Rural Development Programme of the Republic of Croatia for the Period 2014-2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument za konkurenciju i konvergentnost (CCI)</th>
<th>2014HR06RDNP001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vrsta programa</td>
<td>Program ruralnog razvoja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Država</td>
<td>Hrvatska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regija</td>
<td>HR - National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programsko razdoblje</td>
<td>2014 - 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upravljačko tijelo</td>
<td>Ministry of Agriculture, Directorate for Support in Agriculture and Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verzija</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status verzije</td>
<td>Odluka OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datum posljednje izmjene</td>
<td>11/05/2020 - 20:05:09 CEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sadržaj

1. NAZIV PROGRAMA RURALNOG RAZVOJA ................................................................................... 13

1.1. Izmjena.................................................................................................................................................. 13

1.1.1. Vrsta izmjene u skladu s Uredbom 1305/2013 .................................................................................. 13

1.1.2. Izmjena kojom se mijenjaju informacije iz sporazuma o partnerstvu ............................................... 13

1.1.3. Izmjena koja se odnosi na članak 4. stavak 2. treći podstavak Uredbe 808/2014 (ne računajući ograničenja utvrđena u tom članku): .............................................................................................. 13

1.1.4. Savjetovanje s odborom za praćenje (članak 49. stavak 3. Uredbe 1303/2013)................................ 13

1.1.5. Opis izmjene – članak 4. stavak 1. Uredbe 808/2014........................................................................ 14

2. DRŽAVA ČLANICA ILI UPRAVNA REGIJA ..................................................................................... 21

2.1. Geografsko područje obuhvaćeno programom ..................................................................................... 21

2.2. Klasifikacija regije ................................................................................................................................ 21

3. EX ANTE OCJENA ................................................................................................................................ 23

3.1. Opis postupka, uključujući određivanje vremenskog okvira glavnih događaja, okvirno izvješće, u skladu s ključnim etapama razvoja programa ruralnog razvoja................................................................. 23

3.2. Strukturirana tablica koja sadržava preporuke iz ex ante evaluacije i u kojoj se navodi kako su rješavane..................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 25

3.2.1. R_001; R_002; R_003: Introduction ........................................................................................................... 29

3.2.2. R_004; R_005; R_006; R_007: General information and Socio-economic indicators ...................... 30

3.2.3. R_008; R_009; R_010; R_011; R_012; R_013: Social indicators ................................................................. 31

3.2.4. R_014; R_015; R_016; R_017; R_018; R_019: Economic indicators .......................................................... 32

3.2.5. R_020; R_021; R_022: Economic indicators .......................................................................................... 33

3.2.6. R_023; R_024; R_025: Gender Equality ................................................................................................. 34

3.2.7. R_026; R_027; R_028; R_029: Rural tourism .......................................................................................... 34

3.2.8. R_030; R_031: LEADER ....................................................................................................................... 35

3.2.9. R_032: NRNs ........................................................................................................................................ 36

3.2.10. R_033: Agriculture - operational definitions ...................................................................................... 36

3.2.11. R_034; R_035: Agriculture and Food Industry - analysis ................................................................. 37

3.2.12. R_036; R_037; R_038; R_039; R_040: Agriculture .................................................................................. 37

3.2.13. R_041; R_042; R_043; R_044: Natural resources ................................................................................ 38

3.2.14. R_045; R_046; R_047: Agricultural population .................................................................................. 39

3.2.15. R_048: Adult education system - lifelong learning .............................................................................. 40

3.2.16. R_049; R_050; R_051: Agricultural advisory service ......................................................................... 40

3.2.17. R_052; R_053; R_054; R_055; R_056: Impact of agriculture on soil and water ................................. 41

3.2.18. R_057; R_058: Agricultural environment - Greenhouse gas emissions and Natura 2000 ............. 42

3.2.19. R_059; R_060; R_061; R_062; R_063: Agricultural production .............................................................. 43

3.2.20. R_064; R_065; R_066: Food processing industry ................................................................................... 44

3.2.21. R_067; R_068; R_069: Forestry and the wood industry ................................................................. 44
3.2.59. R_167; R_170; R_171; R_175; R_176: Monitoring and Evaluation - the objectives and activities of the Evaluation Plan .................................................................70
3.2.60. R_177; R_178; R_179: Finances .................................................................................................71
3.2.61. R_180: Indicator Plan ........................................................................................................72
3.2.62. R_181; R_182; R_183; R_184; R_185: Programme implementation ........................................72
3.2.63. R_186; R_187; R_188; R_189; R_190; R_191; R_192: Partnership and Consultation - collaboration with stakeholders .................................................................................................74
3.2.64. R_193: Partnership and Consultation - technical requirements ........................................75
3.2.65. R_194; R_195; R_197: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - separate chapter ...............................................................................................................................75
3.2.66. R_196: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - SWOT ................................76
3.2.67. SEA_1: Assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment ....76
3.2.68. SEA_2: Ecological network ..................................................................................................77
3.2.69. SEA_3: Monitoring - AE .......................................................................................................77
3.3. Ex ante izvješće o ocjeni ..............................................................................................................78

4. SNAGE, SLABOSTI, PRILIKE I PRIJETNJE (SWOT) I UTVRĐIVANJE POTREBA ..............................................................................................................79
4.1. Snage, slabosti, prilike i prijetnje (SWOT) ....................................................................................79
4.1.1. Opsežan sveobuhvatni opis trenutačnog stanja programskog područja na temelju zajedničkih pokazatelja konteksta i pokazatelja konteksta za pojedine programe te ostalih ažuriranih kvalitativnih informacija .................................................................79
4.1.2. Snage utvrđene u programskom području ..............................................................................102
4.1.3. Slabosti utvrđene u programskom području ...........................................................................103
4.1.4. Prilike utvrđene u programskom području ............................................................................105
4.1.5. Prijetnje utvrđene u programskom području ..........................................................................106
4.1.6. Zajednički pokazatelji konteksta .........................................................................................108
4.1.7. Pokazatelji konteksta pojedinih programa ............................................................................117
4.2. Procjena potreba ........................................................................................................................120
4.2.1. Need 01. Increasing the degree of professional competence, awareness and knowledge transfer ........................................................................................................................................123
4.2.2. Need 02. Enhancing agriculture and forestry advisory services ...........................................124
4.2.3. Need 03. Fostering cooperation between the research system and rural economy to develop, implement and disseminate innovation ..................................................................................125
4.2.4. Need 04. Improving management of forests in private ownership .........................................126
4.2.5. Need 05. Generational renewal in the agricultural sector ......................................................127
4.2.6. Need 06. Strengthening the sustainability of farms with structural problems and changing the agricultural production structure ........................................................................................................127
4.2.7. Need 07. Increasing the competitiveness of the processing and marketing of the agricultural products sector ...........................................................................................................................................129
4.2.8. Need 08. Consolidation of agricultural and forest land ..........................................................130
4.2.9. Need 09. Construction of access roads in agriculture and forestry .......................................131
4.2.10. Need 10. Increasing the efficient use of water in agriculture and adapting to climate change ......................................................................................................................131
4.2.11. Need 11. Better risk management in agriculture ....................................................................132
4.2.12. Need 12. Organizing of producers and their stronger market positioning.................................133
4.2.13. Need 13. Development of quality system and greater involvement of manufacturers in quality schemes ........................................................................................................................................134
4.2.15. Need 15. Maintenance of water, soil and air quality .....................................................................135
4.2.17. Need 17. Maintenance of continuity of agricultural production in areas with natural and specific limitations for agriculture ....................................................................................................................137
4.2.18. Need 18. Reforestation of forest areas by conversion and plant breeding .....................................137
4.2.19. Need 19. Modernization of technologies, machines and equipment to perform forestry works and wood processing ........................................................................................................................................138
4.2.20. Need 20. Increasing level of production and usage of energy from renewable sources ...............139
4.2.21. Need 21. Restoring the agricultural potential of the mined land ...................................................140
4.2.22. Need 22. Further development and strengthening of local development initiatives ....................141
4.2.23. Need 23. Diversification of activities and creation of new jobs in rural areas ...............................142
4.2.24. Need 24. Development of local utilities, tourist and road infrastructure ......................................143
4.2.25. Need 25. Development of basic services for rural population .......................................................143
4.2.26. Need 26. Stimulating agricultural holdings to engage in higher standards of animal breeding and animal welfare ........................................................................................................................................144

5. OPIS STRATEGIJE .......................................................................................................................................145

5.1. Obrazloženje odabranih potreba koje trebaju biti zadovoljene PRR-om i odabir ciljeva, prioriteta, područja od interesa i utvrđivanja ciljeva na temelju dokaza SWOT analizom i procjene potreba. Prema potrebi, obrazloženje tematskih potprograma uključenih u program. U obrazloženju se posebno ukazuje na zahtjeve navedene u članku 8. stavku 1. točki (c) podtočkama i. i iv. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013...............................................................................145

5.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja za svako žarišno područje, uključujući opravdanost dodjele financijskih sredstava mjerama i primjerenost financijskih sredstava za postizanje ciljeva utvrđenih u članku 8. stavku 1. točki (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013. Kombinacija mjera uključenih u logiku intervencije temelji se na dokazima iz SWOT analize te obrazloženju i određivanju prioriteta potreba iz točke 5.1..................................150

5.2.1. P1: Poticanje prijenosa znanja i inovacija u poljoprivredi, šumarstvu i ruralnim područjima.......150
5.2.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama .................................................................................................................................152
5.2.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi........................................................................................................................................155
5.2.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom...157
5.2.5. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru ........................................................................................................................................160
5.2.6. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, susbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima .................................................................164
5.3. Opis načina na koji će se rješavati glavni ciljevi, uključujući posebne zahtjeve iz članka 8. stavka 1. točke (c) podtočke v. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 ...........................................................167

5.4. Sažeta tablica logike intervencije u kojoj su prikazani prioriteti i žarišna područja odabrana za PRR, kvantificirani ciljevi te kombinacija mjera koje će se primjenjivati za ostvarenje tih vrijednosti, uključujući planirane rashode (tablica se automatski generira iz podataka navedenih u odjeljcima 5.2. i 11.)....................................................................................................171

5.5. Opis savjetodavnog kapaciteta s ciljem osiguravanja odgovarajućih savjeta te potpore za regulatorne zahtjeve i za aktivnosti koje se odnose na inovacije kako bi se pokazale mjere poduzete u skladu člankom 8. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkom vi. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 ...................................................................................................................................173

6. PROCJENA EX-ANTE UVJETA ......................................................................................................................................176

6.1. Dodatni podaci ..................................................................................................................................................176

6.2. Ex ante uvjeti ..........................................................................................................................................................177

6.2.1. Popis radnji koje će se poduzeti za opće ex ante uvjete.................................................................................184

6.2.2. Popis radnji koje će se poduzeti za opće ex ante uvjete povezane s prioritetom.................................186

7. OPIS OKVIRA ZA PROCJENU OSTVARENJA POSTIGNUĆA.................................................................................187

7.1. Pokazatelji .........................................................................................................................................................187

7.1.1. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama ................................................................................................................191

7.1.2. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi .................................................................................................................................191

7.1.3. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom...192

7.1.4. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru .........................................................................................................................................................192

7.1.5. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima ........................................................................................................................................................................193

7.2. Alternativni pokazatelji...........................................................................................................................................194

7.2.1. No priority selected.............................................................................................................................................195

7.2.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama .................................................................195

7.2.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi .................................................................................................................................................................195

7.2.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom...196

7.3. Pričuva ...............................................................................................................................................................197

8. OPIS ODABRANIH MJERA .......................................................................................................................................198

8.1. Opis općih uvjeta koji se primjenjuju na više mjera, uključujući prema potrebi definiciju ruralnog područja, osnovne vrijednosti, višestruku sukladnost, planiranu uporabu financijskih
8.2. Opis prema mjeri

8.2.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

8.2.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)

8.2.3. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)

8.2.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

8.2.5. M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)

8.2.6. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)

8.2.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)

8.2.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

8.2.9. M09 - Ustpostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)

8.2.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)

8.2.11. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)

8.2.12. M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)

8.2.13. M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)

8.2.14. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

8.2.15. M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)

8.2.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)


9. PLAN OCJENJIVANJA

9.1. Ciljevi i svrha

9.2. Upravljanje i usklađivanje

9.3. Teme i aktivnosti ocjenjivanja

9.4. Podaci i informacije

9.5. Raspored

9.6. Komunikacija

9.7. Resursi

10. FINANCIJSKI PLAN

10.1. Godišnji doprinos EPFRR-a u (EUR)


10.3. Raščlamba po mjeri ili vrsti operacije s posebnom stopom doprinosa EPFRR-a (EUR ukupno za razdoblje od 2014. do 2020.)

10.3.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
10.3.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)...

10.3.3. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)...

10.3.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)...

10.3.5. M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)...

10.3.6. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)...

10.3.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)...

10.3.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)...

10.3.9. M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)...

10.3.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)...

10.3.11. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)...

10.3.12. M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)...

10.3.13. M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)...

10.3.14. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)...

10.3.15. M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)...

10.3.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)...

10.3.17. M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoju sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)...

10.3.18. M20 - Tehnička pomoć država članica (čl. 51. –54.)...

10.4. Okvirna raščlamba po mjerama za svaki potprogram...

11. PLAN POKAZATELJA...

11.1. Plan pokazatelja...

11.1.1. P1: Poticanje prijenosa znanja i inovacija u poljoprivredi, šumarstvu i ruralnim područjima...

11.1.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama...

11.1.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi...

11.1.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom...

11.1.5. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru...

11.1.6. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima...

11.2. Pregled planiranog ostvarenja i planiranih rashoda po mjeri i području od interesa (generira se automatski)
11.3. Sekundarni učinci: utvrđivanje mogućih doprinos mjera/podmjera ruralnog razvoja programiranih u okviru određenoga žarišnog područja drugim žarišnim područjima / ciljevima...

11.4. U popratnoj je tablici prikazano kako su okolišne mjere/programi programirani za ostvarivanje jednog ili više okolišnih/klimatskih ciljeva .........

11.4.1. Poljoprivredno zemljiste .................................................................
11.4.2. Šumska područja ...........................................................................
11.5. Cilj i ostvarenje pojedinog programa..............................................

12. DODATNO NACIONALNO FINANSIRANJE ...........................................
12.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.) ........
12.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)...
12.3. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.) ....
12.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.) ......................................
12.5. M05 – Osnivanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.) .................................................................
12.6. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.) ...
12.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)
12.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) ...
12.9. M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.) ...
12.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.) ....
12.11. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.) .........................................................
12.12. M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.) ...........................................................
12.13. M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.) ......................................................
12.14. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.) .................................................................
12.15. M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.) ...
12.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40) ....
12.17. M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoju sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013) ...
12.18. M20 - Tehnička pomoć država članica (čl. 51. –54.) ...........

13. ELEMENTI POTREBNI ZA PROCJENU DRŽAVNE POTPORE ............
13.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.) ....
13.2. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.) ...
13.3. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.) ...
13.4. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.) ...
13.5. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.) ... 
13.6. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.) ... 
13.7. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.) ...
13.8. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.) ...
13.9. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.) ................................................. 859
13.10. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.) ............................................. 859
13.11. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.) ............................................. 860
13.12. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) .......... 861
13.13. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) .......... 861
13.14. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) .......... 862
13.15. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) .......... 862
13.16. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.) .......... 863
13.17. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.) .................................................................................................................. 863
14. PODACI O KOMPLEMENTARNOSTI ........................................................................................................ 866
14.1. Opis sredstava za postizanje komplementarnosti i usklađenosti s: ................................................ 866
14.1.1. Drugi instrumenti Unije, posebno s ESI fondovima i 1. stupom, uključujući ekologizaciju, te ostali instrumenti zajedničke poljoprivredne politike ........................................................................................................ 866
14.1.2. Ako država članica odabere podnijeti nacionalni program i skup regionalnih programa kako se navodi u članku 6. stavku 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, informacije o njihovoj međusobnoj komplementarnosti .......................................................... 870
14.2. Prema potrebi, podaci o komplementarnosti s drugim instrumentima Unije, uključujući LIFE ..... 870
15. NAČINI PROVEDBE PROGRAMA: ........................................................................................................... 871
15.1. Imenovanje svih tijela iz članka 65. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 od strane država članica i sažet opis strukture upravljanja i kontrole programa koje se zahtijevaju člankom 55. stavkom 3. točkom (i) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i mjere iz članka 74. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 ................................................................................................................................... 871
15.1.1. Tijela .............................................................................................................................................. 871
15.1.2. Sažet opis strukture upravljanja i kontrole programa i mjere za neovisno ispitivanje prigovora.. 871
15.2. Predviđeni sastav odbora za praćenje ............................................................................................... 875
15.3. Odredbe kojima se osigurava promidžba programa, uključujući nacionalnom ruralnom mrežom, upućivanjem na strategiju informiranja i promidžbe iz članka 13. Provedbene uredbe (EU) br. 808/2014 .............................................................................................................................. 877
15.4. Opis mehanizama za osiguravanje usklađenosti s lokalnim razvojnim strategijama koje se provode u okviru LEADER-a, aktivnostima koje su predviđene u okviru mjere suradnje iz članka 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, mjerom „Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima” iz članka 20. navedene Uredbe te ostalim ESI fondovima................................................. 881
15.5. Opis aktivnosti za smanjenje administrativnog opterećenja korisnika iz članka 27. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 .......................................................... 882
15.6. Opis upotrebe tehničke pomoći, uključujući aktivnosti povezane s pripremanjem, upravljanjem, praćenjem, evaluacijom, informiranjem i kontrolom programa i njegovom provedbom, kao i aktivnosti koje se odnose na prethodna i naredna programska razdoblja iz članka 59. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 .......................................................... 884
16. POPIS MJERA KAKO BI SE UKLJUČILI PARTNERI ........................................................................ 888
   16.1. Council for rural development .................................................................................................. 888
   16.1.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 888
   16.1.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 888
   16.2. Debate on investment priority “Rural development and increase of productivity in agriculture” (EAFRD) ......................................................................................................................... 888
   16.2.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 888
   16.2.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 888
   16.3. Focus group on the “Establishing and implementing the Evaluation Plan (EP) of 2014-2020 RDP” ........................................................................................................................................ 889
   16.3.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 889
   16.3.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 889
   16.4. Presentation of measures from RDP draft .............................................................................. 889
   16.4.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 889
   16.4.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 890
   16.5. Public consultation on the strategic environmental assessment (SEA) report and the draft rural development programme .................................................................................................................. 890
   16.5.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 890
   16.5.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 890
   16.6. Public debate on RDP drafts .................................................................................................... 890
   16.6.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 890
   16.6.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 890
   16.7. Published at web page www.mps.hr/ipard/ ........................................................................... 891
   16.7.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 891
   16.7.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 891
   16.8. Workshops in relation to the LEADER measure ..................................................................... 891
   16.8.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja .................................................................................. 891
   16.8.2. Sažetak rezultata .................................................................................................................. 892
   16.9. (Neobvezna) objašnjenja ili dodatne informacije kako bi se nadopunio popis mjera ............... 892

17. NACIONALNA RURALNA MREŽA ......................................................................................... 894
   17.1. Postupci i vremenski rokovi za uspostavu nacionalne ruralne mreže (dalje u tekstu NRM) ........ 894
   17.2. Planirano ustrojstvo mreže, odnosno način na koji će organizacije i uprave uključene u ruralni razvoj, uključujući partnere, kako je navedeno u članku 54. stavku 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, biti uključene i kako će se olakšati aktivnosti umrežavanja .................................................... 894
   17.3. Sažeti opis glavnih kategorija aktivnosti koje će nacionalne ruralne mreže poduzeti u skladu s ciljevima programa .................................................................................................................. 896
   17.4. Resursi dostupni za osnivanje i rad nacionalnih ruralnih mreža ............................................. 897

18. EX ANTE PROCJENA MOGUĆNOSTI PROVJERE I KONTROLE I RIZIK OD POGREŠKE... 899
   18.1. Izjava upravljачkog tijela i agencije za plaćanja o mogućnosti provjere i kontrole mjera koja primaju potporu u okviru programa ruralnog razvoja ................................................................. 899
18.2. Izjava funkcionalno neovisnog tijela iz tijela nadležnih za provedbu programa kojom se potvrđuju prikladnost i točnost izračuna standardnih troškova, dodatnih troškova i izgubljenog prihoda .............................................................................................................................................900

19. PRIJELAZNA RJEŠENJA ..................................................................................................................................................902
19.1. Opis prijelaznih uvjeta prema mjeri..................................................................................................................................................902
19.2. Okvirne prijenosne tablice ..................................................................................................................................................902

20. TEMATSKI POTPROGRAMI ..................................................................................................................................................904
Dokumenti..................................................................................................................................................................................................................905
1. **Naziv programa ruralnog razvoja**

Rural Development Programme of the Republic of Croatia for the Period 2014-2020

1.1. **Izmjena**

1.1.1. Vrsta izmjene u skladu s Uredbom 1305/2013

a. Odluka u skladu s člankom 11. točkom (a) podtočkom i. (članak 4. stavak 2. prvi podstavak Uredbe 808/2014)

1.1.2. Izmjena kojom se mijenjaju informacije iz sporazuma o partnerstvu

1.1.3. Izmjena koja se odnosi na članak 4. stavak 2. treći podstavak Uredbe 808/2014 (ne računajući ograničenja utvrđena u tom članku):

1.1.4. Savjetovanje s odborom za praćenje (članak 49. stavak 3. Uredbe 1303/2013)

1.1.4.1. Datum

15-11-2019

1.1.4.2. Mišljenje odbora za praćenje

Proposed amendments of RDP 2014-2020 were submitted to the members of the Monitoring Committee (MC) and discussed on the meeting held on 15 November 2019.

Majority of comments were related to the implementation of the RDP. Representatives of the Croatian Economy Chamber, CroatiaStočar, Croatian Nurseryman Association and Croatian Employers Association proposed and justified the need to consider increasement of the allocation for investments into TOP 4.2.1. It was also discussed proposal of the level of reallocation to the measure 7 – suggestion was to reduce that level. Representatives of the Baby Beef Breeding Association, CroatiaStočar and other representatives of primary agriculture producers expressed their support for increasing allocation to type of operation 4.1.1 in order to improve competitiveness. Representatives of the Croatian LEADER Network suggested for consideration increasement of the total allocation under M19 or at least consideration of the possibility for absorption of leftovers (under 19.1) within the same measure.
Additionally, representatives of the Croatian Economy Chamber and HAMAG-BICRO suggested if modification in type of operation 6.4.1 will be introduced for grant that the same is needed for FI.

The Managing Authority has taken into consideration received remarks.

1.1.5. Opis izmjene – članak 4. stavak 1. Uredbe 808/2014

1.1.5.1. Amendment of the Rural Development Programme

1.1.5.1.1. Razlozi i/ili problemi u provedbi kojima se opravdava izmjena

Chapter 4

4.1.6. Common Context Indicators – modifications under CCI 17 related to the values from the base year 2013 (instead of 2010 as in was).

Chapter 5 – Description of the Strategy

M1 “Measures for forestry land “ was deleted as selected measures under P4. Due to a small number of forest holders registered in a Register of Private Forest Holders interest is at low level.

The resources allocated to the overall goals of the RDP have been aligned with the modification of the financial allocations per measures.

Chapter 7.

Adjustment of the reserve as per outcome of the Performance Review – reallocation of the reserve from P5 to the P2.

Chapter 8.

Measure 1: new eligible costs are introduced for modernisation of courses and reducing the costs of training and eligible beneficiaries, new beneficiary is added - in-house body Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food as to the obligations in national Act of Plant Health, introducing of Simplified cost option to be in line with all types of operation and to facilitate the implementation. Also, specific topics are introduced in order to increase competitiveness of agrigurmental holdings and to prepare them for new programming period regarding “green architecture”. New specific topics will hold beneficiaries selected by Call for tender.

Measure 3: added references to other legislation to be able to introduce new eligible beneficiaries to increase the scope and their number. Ministry of Agriculture is in the process of introducing national quality scheme.

Measure 6: Modification of eligibility conditions: in type of operation 6.2.1 and 6.4.1 possibility for creation and development of non-agriculture activity in the neighbour local self-government unit is added. Same principle is applicable for projects supported by financial instruments.

Measure 10: Sub-measure 10.2.: Modifications are related to principles with regards to the setting of selection criteria, beneficiaries, eligible costs and (applicable) amounts and support rates. During the
implementation of activities for animal and plant genetic resources conservation experience has showed that some activities can be performed with less than 30,000 euro per activity and that some activities need higher max amount, thus amount per activity is raised to 50,000 euros. Max amount per beneficiary is not changed, only number of activities (smaller activities are grouped in one). Payment in advance is introduced in order to facilitate the implementation of this submeasure.

Measure 11: Modifications are related to the amount for the compensation for organic walnut and hazelnut plantations. Given that increasing trend of hectares under organic walnut and hazelnut plantations has led to a more than 50% of their representation in the structure of ecological permanent crops, the support for these two fruit species is reduced from the average amount for fruit compensation (calculation described in 8.2.11.5. Description of the methodology) to their lower individually calculated compensation values.

Measure 16: Modification of description of the beneficiaries in type of operation 16.4.1. Type of operation 16.4.1 will be implemented through one phase. Operational group will receive support for the implementation of the project under type of operation 16.4.1 without receiving setting up support from type of operation 16.1.1. Beneficiaries will get the support in more simplified way because they will have to submit only one application. Also, due to the specific geographical shape of Croatia and dispersion of agricultural holdings from market centers, radius of 50 km is increased to 100 km. Amendments in type of operation 16.4.1 also include introducing of investment costs in eligible costs which will facilitate the functioning of the short supply chain eg. investments for improvement work in the warehouses, delivery services of food, etc. Due to that, the maximum amount of support per project is increased to EUR 100,000.

Chapter 10 - Financial Plan

Changes to the Financial Plan are result of the Performance Review, revision of the planned unit amounts (wrong assumptions from the programming phase), increase of the allocation for Financial instruments - reallocation within measures and priorities as follows:

- EUR 2,192,764 of Measure 1 Knowledge transfer and information actions, EUR 10,217,196 of Measure 2 Advisory services, farm management and farm relief services, EUR 3,527,916 of Measure 3 Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs, EUR 1,586,615 of Measure 5 Restoring agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events and introduction of appropriate prevention actions transferred to Measure 4 Investments in physical assets (grant and FI);
- EUR 11,991,438 of Measure 5 Restoring agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events and introduction of appropriate prevention actions transferred to Measure 10 Agri-environment-climate;
- EUR 15,887,180 of Measure 6 Farm and business development, EUR 3,760,364 of Measure 8 Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests, EUR 3,002,989 of Measure 9 Setting-up of producer groups and organisations, EUR 3,002,989 of Measure 10 Agri-environment-climate, EUR 3,421,250 of Measure 13 Payments to areas facing natural or other specific constraints, EUR 3,057,489 of Measure 16 Co-operation and EUR 3,634,600 of Measure 18 Financing of complementary national direct payments for Croatia transferred to Measure 7 Basic services and village renewal in rural areas;
- EUR 48,517,772 of Measure 10 Agri-environment-climate transferred to Measure 11 Organic farming;
- EUR 2,236,842 of Measure 5 Restoring agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events and introduction of appropriate prevention actions transferred to
Measure 14 Animal welfare.

Chapter 11 - Indicator Plan

Changes to the Indicator Plan are result of the Performance Review, modifications under Chapter 4.1.6, changes to the allocated expenditure and revision of the planned values (wrong assumptions from the programming phase). The indicators (Output and Target) for all Focus Areas have been amended accordingly.

Chapter 15.

Minor changes - adjustment of information related to the authorities, management and control structure, and organisational units’ names due to the new organisational structure of the Ministry of Agriculture, update of information related to the Monitoring Committee.

Within Chapter 8 and Chapter 15 adjustments related to update of reference (OG no) for the Act on Agriculture and Plant Health Act.

1.1.5.1.2. Očekivani učinci izmjene

Simplified procedures for implementation of RDP and less administrative burden in order to enable faster implementation of measures.

The amendments are going to enable and/or facilitate implementation of measures. Some of expected effects are higher number of eligible beneficiaries and simplification of procedures.

For Financial instruments expected effects are related to increasement of the number of investments and to ensure continuation of this positively received instrument by the RDP beneficiaries.

The proposed changes to the Financial plan will accommodate the implementation of the Program to achieve its goals.

The proposed changes to the Performance framework are result of the Performance Review as well as modification of the Financial plan and the Indicator plan.

1.1.5.1.3. Učinak promjene na pokazatelje

Priority 1, Focus Area 1A

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)
Due to reallocation of funds between measures with different % of the EAFRD contribution rate, total RDP planned expenditure was decreased. Also, allocation for all measures within FA 1A was reduced and accordingly output indicators were modified. As a result of this, T1 value was decreased by 0.9.

Priority 1, Focus Area 1B

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

Within the previous modification of the programme (v 4.2) under M16, submeasure 16.1. and 16.2. were merged but the number of indicators wasn’t amended at that time (v 4.2.) so the indicator has been modified within this modification.

As a result of this, T2 value was decreased by 72.

Priority 1, Focus Area 1C

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As an obvious example of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to based estimation of indicator values), the number of participants in trainings wasn’t estimated properly. Therefore, amendment of the output indicator is to modify it in a realistic manner.

As a result of this, T2 value was increased by 62.250.

Priority 2, Focus Area 2A

Target indicator(s)

Due to modification of the CCI value (see attached document with additional justifications), absolute value of the T4 wasn’t modified but the % was increased by 0.38.

Output indicator(s)

All output indicators within this FA (except No of holdings supported for investment in agricultural holdings) were amended due to wrong assumption in the programming phase (underestimated unit amounts due to lack of previous experience) of reallocation of funds. For M1 and M2 values were increased, for M4 also (except for 4.3), as well as for M6 while for M16 value was decreased.

Under TOP 4.1.1. the average unit value of the operation was underestimated (approx. 160.000 EUR), while the realisation under the RDP implementation is approx. 250.000 EUR. For M4.1 planned value of total public expenditure increased, while the number of planned agricultural holdings stayed the same.

As regards M1 and M2, and taking into consideration the importance of this measures under the process of structural transformation of Croatian Agricultural Sector, it is obvious that there’s necessity to put more effort under the Knowledge transfer and information actions and Advisory services, farm management and farm relief services measures to assist our farmers on activities focussed on the competitiveness.

Priority 2, Focus Area 2B
Target indicator(s)

Due to modification of the CCI value and increase of the budget, absolute value of the T5 was increased by 446 and the % was increased by 0.49.

Output indicator(s)

All output indicators within this FA (except No of beneficiaries advised for 2.1) were amended due to wrong assumption in the programming phase (overestimated unit amounts due to lack of previous experience) of reallocation of funds. For M1 and M2 values were decreased, while for M6 value was increased.

Priority 2, Focus Area 2C+

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As another obvious example of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to based estimation of indicator values), the total length of forestry infrastructure wasn’t estimated properly and, therefore, value is decreased.

As for the output indicators for investments (and related T) values were reduced due to decrease of allocation.

Priority 3, Focus Area 3A

Target indicator(s)

Due to modification of the CCI value, reallocation of the budget and taking into account results of wrong assumptions from the programming phase, absolute value of the T6 was decreased by 919 as well as % by 0.29.

Output indicator(s)

All output indicators for M4 and M14 are increased due to increase of funds. As for the M1, M3, M9 and M16 within this FA, all indicator values were decreased. The main reason is wrong assumption in the programming phase – there’s evident case of lack of possible beneficiaries under this FA and therefore, values are defined in more realistic manner.

Priority 3, Focus Area 3B

Target indicator(s)

Due to modification of the CCI value, value of the T7 in % was increased by 1.71.

Output indicator(s)

Output indicator for M5 was decreased due to decrease of funds.

Priority 4
Output indicator(s)

Output indicator values under this Priority were decreased for all measures except M11. The main reason is wrong assumption in the programming phase – there’s evident case of lack of possible beneficiaries under this FA and therefore, values are defined in more realistic manner.

Target indicator(s)

All values of Target indicators related to Agriculture were increased (T9, T10, T12) while for Forestry they are decreased (T8, T11, T13). Although contribution by M10 is decreasing the higher increase of the areas under M11 is contributing in a way that target indicators for Agriculture are increased.

Priority 5, Focus Area 5C

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As a result of the Performance Review, as well as consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to base upon the interest of possible beneficiaries) output indicator values were decreased. As a result, T16 value was decreased by 80.100.847.2.

Priority 5, Focus Area 5D

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As a result of the Performance Review, as well as consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to base upon the interest of possible beneficiaries) output indicator values were decreased for M10. On the other hand, as consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase related to the level of underestimated unit amounts (due to lack of previous experience; the average unit value of the operation was planned as approx. 90,000 EUR, while the realisation under the RDP implementation is approx. 280,000 EUR.), for M4 values of output indicators were increased except for No of operations.

As a result, T17 value was increased by 2.66 (as well as No of LU by 27.200), while T18 value was decreased by 0.74 (No of ha by 9.600).

Priority 5, Focus Area 5E

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As a result of the Performance Review, as well as consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to base upon the interest of possible beneficiaries) output indicator values were decreased.

As a result, T19 value was decreased by 0.72 (No of ha decreased by 24.960). The main reason is wrong assumption in the programming phase – there’s evident case of lack of possible beneficiaries under this FA and therefore, values are defined in more realistic manner.

Priority 6, Focus Area 6A
Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As a result of the consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase (no previous experience to base upon the interest of possible beneficiaries) output indicator values were decreased.

As a result, T20 value was decreased by 1.014.

Priority 6, Focus Area 6B

Target indicator(s) and Output indicator(s)

As a result of the consequence of the wrong assumption in the programming phase related to the level of underestimated unit amounts (due to lack of previous experience; the average unit value of the operation was planned as approx. 225.000 EUR, while the realisation under the RDP implementation is approx. 600.000 EUR.), output indicator values were decreased, except for indicator related to No of LAGs that is increased. Total public expenditure is increased due to increase of funds, and accordingly the value of indicator related to population benefiting from improved service/infrastructure (the same value is increased under the TIs).

1.1.5.1.4. Odnos između promjene i sporazuma o partnerstvu

The Partnership Agreement will be amended as per the updated financial plan and indicator tables.
2. DRŽAVA ČLANICA ILI UPRAVNA REGIJA

2.1. Geografsko područje obuhvaćeno programom

Geografsko područje:

| HR - National |

Opis:

Croatia is situated in south-east Europe and its total area covers 87,661 km², of which 56,594 km² are land (including island landmass) and 31,067 km² are the territorial sea and internal waters. The land border is 2,028 km long and the coastline is 1,777 km long. There are 1,246 islands, islets, rocks and reefs along the Adriatic Sea coast, 48 islands of which are inhabited. The length of the island coastline is 4.058 km.

In 2012, close to 80% of Croatia's land area was classified as predominantly rural, considerably more than the EU-27 average of 51,3%. More precisely, according to Eurostat urban/rural typology, 79,1% of Croatia's land area is classified as being predominantly rural and 19,8% as intermediate while only 1,1 % (CI-3) of the area is classified as predominately urban categorized by NUT-3 level regions. In same year, 56,7 % of the population lived in predominantly rural regions again significantly higher than the EU-27 average of 22,3%.

For the implementation of RDP 2014 – 2020 and the determination of the rural area at programme level, a special study was conducted by an independent expert (Annex 1). In accordance with one of the proposed models, the rural area at programme level is defined as the whole territory of Croatia with the exclusion of the administrative centers of four cities (Zagreb, Split, Rijeka and Osijek). A total of 3.217.117 inhabitants (75,08% of total population) and 56.164 km² of the rural area (99,24% of total territory) are covered by this definition.

The RDP 2014 – 2020 ensures a uniform application of the rural development policy throughout the rural territory of Croatia by the definition of a single programme for entire territory. RDP is implemented throughout the whole territory of Croatia, whereas only rural development measures (6.2, 6.4, 7) are implemented in the rural area at programme level. Both Croatia’s NUT-2 level statistical regions are considered as less developed regions and the same EAFRD contribution rate is used for the whole geographical area covered by the programme.

2.2. Klasifikacija regije

Opis:

In administrative terms, the Republic of Croatia is divided into 21 regional self-government units equivalent to NUTS 3 level; 20 of these units are counties and the City of Zagreb is a separate administrative unit. There are 556 local self-government units, 127 of which are classified as cities and 429 as municipalities, according to the Act on Local and Regional self-government units (OG 33/01, 60/01, 129/05, 109/07, 125/08, 36/09, 150/11, 144/12, 19/13).
Statistically speaking, the Republic of Croatia is divided into two NUTS 2 regions:

- **Continental Croatia**, which includes 14 NUTS 3 regions: Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje, Varaždin, Koprivnica-Križevci, Međimurje, Bjelovar-Bilogora, Virovitica-Podravina, Požega-Slavonija, Brod-Posavina, Osijek-Baranja, Vukovar-Srijem, Karlovac, and Sisak-Moslavina County, as well as the City of Zagreb;
- **Adriatic Croatia**, which includes 7 NUTS 3 regions: Primorje-Gorski Kotar, Lika-Senj, Zadar, Šibenik-Knin, Split-Dalmacija, Istra, and Dubrovnik-Neretva County.

Figure 1 shows the territorial division of the statistical regions of the Republic of Croatia.
3. EX ANTE OCJENA

3.1. Opis postupka, uključujući određivanje vremenskog okvira glavnih događaja, okvirno izvješće, u skladu s ključnim etapama razvoja programa ruralnog razvoja.

In November 2012, the Central Finance and Contracting Agency published a call for public tender for the IPA 2009 FWC project "Support for preparing the Rural Development Programme 2014-2020", the planned scope of which included the ex-ante evaluation of the Rural Development Programme 2014-2020. Agreement No 2009-0404-011501 was concluded in December 2012 between the Central Finance and Contracting Agency (contracting party) and the company Cardno Agrisystems, UK (contractor).

The project assignment was to conduct an ex-ante evaluation of the Programme and a strategic environmental assessment (SEA). The ex-ante evaluation is an integral part of programming and its objective is to contribute to the quality of programme design.

The inception meeting between the beneficiary and the contractor was held on 03 January 2013. Between February 2013 and April 2014 the independent evaluators conducted additional missions in the Republic of Croatia (11-15 March 2013; 03-05 June 2013; 09-18 September 2013; 29-31 October 2013; 28-30 April 2014).

The ex-ante evaluation has been monitored by a Project Steering Group (PSG). The PSG consists of representatives from the Central Finance and Contracting Agency (CFCA), the Ministry of Agriculture (MoA) and the Evaluation Team (ET) in order to monitor project implementation from the point of view of project administration.

The ex-ante evaluation was conducted in three stages: bilateral meetings with employees of the Ministry of Agriculture regarding RDP chapters and measures, and a programming workshop; collecting data and interviewing potential beneficiaries and other participants; periodic delivery of recommendations and reporting (including a presentation of the draft Report).

The Evaluation Team devoted particular attention to:

- assessing the status of the areas in which the RDP is to be applied (use of context indicators; agriculture and food production and food processing industry; forestry sector; environmental and nature status; rural tourism; infrastructure; SWOT analysis; estimation of needs);
- relevance, and internal and external coherence of the RDP (alignment with the EU 2020 Strategy; assessing of RDP strategy and intervention logic; proposed support per measure; role of selected measures in achieving objectives; consistency of financial allocations and objectives; assessing of LEADER (CLLD) implementation; assessing of the National Rural Network, technical assistance);
- measuring RDP progress and results (assessing of the monitoring and evaluation system, and the Evaluation Plan);
- assessing of the planned arrangements for programme implementation and for the inclusion of participants.

The complete Draft Ex-ante Evaluation Report was delivered in October 2013, the final Ex-ante Evaluation report was delivered in December 2013 and revised Final Ex-ante Evaluation Report was delivered by Cardno to the MoA on 28 May 2014.
Preparation of the SEA was done parallel to the ex-ante evaluation. In October 2013 a consultation process of the Programme and its SEA report with relevant bodies started (see Annex III b). The complete first draft SEA report was delivered in March 2014 and the Final draft SEA report on the 28 May 2014. In the period from 13 June to 12 July 2014, public consultation was organized on the SEA report and the draft rural development programme in accordance with Article 6 of the SEA Directive. The copy of the SEA Report was displayed in the premises of the Ministry of Agriculture and the electronic version on their Web page for public inspection, for a period of 30 days (13 June to 12 July 2014). A public presentation of the SEA Report was held on 18 June 2014 in the Ministry of Agriculture and comments received during the public debate were taken into account by the Consultant in the final SEA Report that was submitted in English and Croatian on 16 July 2014. A few comments were received and the SEA duly revised. The Final SEA report was delivered in July 2014. Detailed list of recommendation are presented in chapter 3.2 and two separate reports (Final Ex-ante Evaluation Report (Annex II) and Final SEA report (Annex III a)) are attached in chapter 3.3.
3.2. Strukturirana tablica koja sadržava preporuke iz ex ante evaluacije i u kojoj se navodi kako su rješavane.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naslov (ili referentna oznaka) preporuke</th>
<th>Kategorija preporuke</th>
<th>Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R_001; R_002; R_003: Introduction</td>
<td>Ostalo</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_004; R_005; R_006; R_007: General information and Socio-economic indicators</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_008; R_009; R_010; R_011; R_012; R_013: Social indicators</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_014; R_015; R_016; R_017; R_018; R_019: Economic indicators</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_020; R_021; R_022: Economic indicators</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_023; R_024; R_025: Gender Equality</td>
<td>Ostalo</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_026; R_027; R_028; R_029: Rural tourism</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_030; R_031: LEADER</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_032: NRNs</td>
<td>Načini provedbe programa:</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_033: Agriculture - operational definitions</td>
<td>Ostalo</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_034; R_035: Agriculture and Food Industry - analysis</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_036; R_037; R_038; R_039; R_040: Agriculture</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_041; R_042; R_043; R_044: Natural resources</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_045; R_046; R_047</td>
<td>Agricultural population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_048</td>
<td>Adult education system - lifelong learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_049; R_050; R_051</td>
<td>Agricultural advisory service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_052; R_053; R_054; R_055; R_056</td>
<td>Impact of agriculture on soil and water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_057; R_058</td>
<td>Agricultural environment - Greenhouse gas emissions and Natura 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_059; R_060; R_061; R_062; R_063</td>
<td>Agricultural production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_064; R_065; R_066</td>
<td>Food processing industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_067; R_068; R_069</td>
<td>Forestry and the wood industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_070; R_071; R_072</td>
<td>Forestry and the wood industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_073; R_074; R_076; R_078</td>
<td>SWOT - situation analysis and needs assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_075; R_077</td>
<td>SWOT - intervention logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_079; R_080; R_081</td>
<td>Pre-Accession Rural Development Programmes (SAPARD, IPARD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_082; R_083; R_084; R_085; R_086</td>
<td>Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_087</td>
<td>Ex-Ante Conditionality - updating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_088;</td>
<td>Performance framework</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_090;</td>
<td>Measures - general</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_091;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_094;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_095;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_092;</td>
<td>Measures</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_096;</td>
<td>M 1 - beneficiaries</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_097;</td>
<td>M 1 - complementarity of the funding</td>
<td>Načini provedbe programa:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_098;</td>
<td>M 1 - support levels</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_099;</td>
<td>R_101: M 2 – financial allocations and support rates</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_100;</td>
<td>M 2 - clarifying beneficiaries</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_102;</td>
<td>R_103: M 3 - feasibility of schemes and marking of the products</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_104;</td>
<td>M 3 - intensity of aid</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_105;</td>
<td>R_106; R_107; R_109; R_110; R_115: M 4 - eligibility conditions and</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eligible investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_108;</td>
<td>R_111: M 4 - finances</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_112;</td>
<td>R_113; R_114: M 4 – other</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_116;</td>
<td>R_117; R_118; R_119; R_120: M 6</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_121;</td>
<td>R_122; R_123: M 7 - link with other measures and eligible investments</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_124;</td>
<td>M 7 - level of support rates</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_125;</td>
<td>R_126; R_127; R_130; R_131; R_132: M 8 - general</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_128;</td>
<td>R_129; R_133: M 8 - amount of support and targets</td>
<td>Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_134;</td>
<td>M 9</td>
<td>Izgradnja logike intervencije</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_135;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_136;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_137;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_136; R_137; R_138; R_139</td>
<td>M 10 - general</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_140; R_141; R_143; R_144; R_145</td>
<td>M 10 – other sub-measures</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_142</td>
<td>M10 - “Preservation of autochthonous and protected agricultural plant species and cultivars”- selection criteria(10.2)</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_146; R_147; R_148</td>
<td>M 10 - “Reduced fertilisation” and “integrated plant protection”</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_149; R_150; R_151</td>
<td>M11</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_152; R_153</td>
<td>M 17</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_154</td>
<td>M 19 - targeting</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_155</td>
<td>M 20 - eligibility criteria and eligible investments</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_156; R_157; R_158</td>
<td>National Rural Network (NRN)</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_159; R_160; R_161; R_162</td>
<td>Innovation</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_163; R_166</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation - lessons learnt</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_164; R_165; R_168; R_169; R_172; R_173; R_174</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation - governance and data collection</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_167; R_170; R_171; R_175; R_176</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation - the objectives and activities of the Evaluation Plan</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_177; R_178; R_179</td>
<td>Finances</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_180</td>
<td>Indicator Plan</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_181; R_182; R_183; R_184; R_185</td>
<td>Programme implementation</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_186; R_187; R_188; R_189; R_190; R_191; R_192</td>
<td>Partnership and Consultation - collaboration with stakeholders</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_193</td>
<td>Partnership and Consultation - technical</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.2.1. R_001; R_002; R_003: Introduction

**Kategorija preporuke:** Ostalo  
**Datum:** 18/12/2013  
**Tema:** Introduction – acronyms and abbreviations (1); glossary (2); Introductory chapter (3)

**Opis preporuke**

1. The team recommends including a section on acronyms and abbreviations prior to the introductory chapter.
2. The team recommends including a glossary in which key terms are adequately defined prior to the introductory chapter.
3. The team recommends mentioning in the introductory chapter, immediately after the priorities, how many measures will be implemented and when.

**Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir**

**Partly accepted**

1. Since the SFC template does not foresee a separate chapter on acronyms and abbreviations, this issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.
2. Since the SFC template does not foresee a separate section of the glossary, this issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.

**Not accepted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R_194; R_195; R_197</td>
<td>Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - separate chapter</td>
<td>Ostalo</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R_196</td>
<td>Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - SWOT</td>
<td>Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba</td>
<td>18/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA_1</td>
<td>Assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment</td>
<td>Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)</td>
<td>15/07/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA_2</td>
<td>Ecological network</td>
<td>Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)</td>
<td>15/07/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA_3</td>
<td>Monitoring - AE</td>
<td>Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)</td>
<td>15/07/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(3) Since the SFC template does not foresee an introductory chapter, information was instead provided in chapter 5: Description of the Strategy.

3.2.2. R_004; R_005; R_006; R_007: General information and Socio-economic indicators

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: General information - classification of the region (1); terminology on rural areas (2); Socio-economic indicators – title (3); common context indicators (4)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends reintroducing the main points from the section “State in NUTS 2”, which has been removed from this version of the RDP, into the chapter “Administrative/territorial organisation and statistical division”.

(2) In the chapter “Rural areas of the Republic of Croatia” and throughout the draft RDP, varying terminology on rural areas is used. The team recommends consistently adopting the terminology of the OECD of predominantly rural, intermediate and predominantly urban areas.

(3) The title of chapter 2 is misleading. The team recommends changing it so that it reflects its status as part of the overall ACS and not strictly a list of socio-economic indicators.

(4) The team recommends using relevant data for all common context indicators. Where data are not available, the team recommends referring in the table to what is being considered and planned to allow the MoA to collect the data at a later stage.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Main points from the section “State in NUTS 2” were included in chapter 2.2: Classification of the region.

(2) For the implementation of RDP 2014 – 2020 and determination of rural areas at programme level a special study was conducted by an independent expert. According to the conducted study, a new definition of rural areas at programme level has been agreed and will be used consistently throughout the programme. A consistent terminology will be used in the programme, while the following two indicators will still be used: CCI-3 according to Eurostat data (OECD methodology) and a programme-specific indicator according to data relevant for the definition of rural areas at programme level.

(4) Throughout the text CCIs are now marked. All CCIs are included in chapter 4.1.6 and all PSIs in 4.1.7.

Partially accepted
(3) In accordance with Commission guidance, the general description has been organised around the three sections of the structured template for the CCIs (socio-economic and rural situation; sectorial information; environment/climate).

3.2.3. R_008; R_009; R_010; R_011; R_012; R_013: Social indicators

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Social indicators - population (natural increase rate) (1); definition of larger cities as rural areas (2); population density (3); level of migration (4); educational situation (5); employment and unemployment (6)

Opis preporuke

The team recommends:

(1) outlining the causes for a drop in the natural increase rate compared to the EU-27 as well as clarifying if any regional and urban/rural variations exist;

(2) explaining why larger cities are defined as rural areas if this decision has been made deliberately;

(3) expanding on the issue of how the economic crisis and the earlier war have left their mark on rural areas and what this means for population density. The last sentence on page 6 does not link back to previous sentences;

(4) adding information, if possible, on whether the level of migration is higher from some areas compared to others and why;

(5) updating the general data on the educational situation in Croatia emphasising the documentation of the (expected) low level of education in rural versus urban areas;

(6) crosschecking the data on employment and unemployment and making sure that the figures are consistent. If the figures are right, please explain the differences between them.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted.
(1) The reasons for the negative natural increase are outlined and regional/urban/rural variations are briefly clarified on chapter 4.1.

(2) According to one of the proposed models, a rural area at RDP level is defined as the whole territory of the Republic of Croatia with the exception of the four biggest cities (Zagreb, Split, Rijeka and Osijek). See recommendation R_005: General information - terminology on rural areas
3.2.4. R_014; R_015; R_016; R_017; R_018; R_019: Economic indicators

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Economic indicators (1); analysis of agricultural sector (2); market shares (3); currency (4); waste management (5); electric energy (6)

Opis preporuke

The team recommends:

(1) Changing the header ‘economic indicators’ to reflect being part of the ACS and not simply a list of indicators.

(2) Reflecting on and analysing the data provided on the agricultural sector in more detail in order to point out the core needs of the sectors and the challenges they face. Option is to focus on the analysis in chapter 4 and to leave the more general description in this section of the RDP.

(3) Inserting data on the development in relative market shares for specific products and groups of products, for example under chapter 4.7 “Agricultural production” and chapter 5 “Food processing”.

(4) Changing the currency from USD to HRK and €.

(5) Justifying support for municipal solid waste (vehicles, containers, cans) disposal by analysing the current situation in Croatia having in regard that no mention is made in this section (3.2.3) as a need and it is not included in the SWOT, but it is clear from the measure for basic services in rural areas that it will be supported.

(6) Expanding the analysis of the challenges and needs facing electric energy consumption, which is merely outlined briefly in the section (3.2.3.) as well as clarifying how the RDP can support it.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partially Accepted
(1) See recommendation R_006.

Accepted
(2) Information has been updated and included in chapter 4.1.1: General description of the programming area

(3) A section has been updated with relevant data on market shares and included in chapter 4.1.

Not accepted
(4) The foreign trade balance is officially presented in USD which is commonly used.

(5) Waste management (disposal of municipal solid waste) will not be supported under the measure for basic services in rural areas.

(6) The opinion of the MoA is that such detailed information is not relevant. Also, FA 5B is not chosen, as the RDP programed focus will be towards renewable energy sources (RES). In general modernisation and new technology update will improve energy efficiency.

3.2.5. R_020; R_021; R_022: Economic indicators

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Economic indicators - renewable energy sources (1); communication infrastructure (2); rural infrastructure (3)
Opis preporuke

(1) It is highly recommended to forge the link between section 3.2.3 and the measure sheet. If renewable energy sources are to be supported, it is necessary to identify why doing so is important and this is not done in the current draft RDP.

(2) In relation to communication infrastructure, reference is made to 2009 Eurostat data. The team recommends applying 2011 figures from the Population Census instead, as figures on internet coverage change relatively quickly.

(3) The team recommends improving the justification for the need for support to rural infrastructure (presently 5 lines).

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) More detailed justification for support is described in chapter 4.2: Identification of needs.
(2) More recent data has been used (2012).

(3) More detailed justification for support is provided in chapter 4.

3.2.6. R_023; R_024; R_025: Gender Equality

Kategorija preporuke: Ostalo
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Gender Equality - survey (1); women’s entrepreneurship (2); lessons learnt (3)
Opis preporuke

(1) On page 18 in the second section, reference is made to a survey conducted in Croatia in 2012 titled “101 Questions for Women in Rural Areas”. The team recommends including the results of the survey and an indication of any planned follow-up actions.

(2) The team recommends including percentages on women’s entrepreneurship in Croatia and in rural areas in the section on gender equality.

(3) The team recommends including lessons learnt and experiences involving women under the IPARD and SAPARD programmes, if possible.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Not Accepted
(1) The SFC template does not foresee such detailed information and it is additionally the opinion of the MoA that such information is not relevant.

Accepted
(2) Since the SFC template does not foresee a separate chapter on gender equality, this issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.

(3) Since the SFC template does not foresee a chapter on the effects of pre-accession rural development programmes (SAPARD, IPARD), links to relevant information (Annual IPARD implementation reports and IPARD evaluation reports) are incorporated into the chapter on the Evaluation Plan.

3.2.7. R_026; R_027; R_028; R_029: Rural tourism

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
(1) The subsection on “the importance of rural tourism” is very generic and does not reflect the Croatian context. The team recommends redrafting and integrating it into the subsection on “current status and interest”.

(2) The team recommends including data on the current situation for rural tourism.

(3) The intent and purpose of the subsectors “current status and interest”, “requirements and factors for development of rural tourism” and “agritourism aspects of rural tourism” are not clear. They contain no information on the current situation, and the text seems to have been extracted from other documents. The team recommends rewriting with a focus on outlining the current situation in Croatia and determining the needs of rural tourism in a Croatian context.

(4) The team recommends co-ordinating the development of rural tourism issues with the Ministry of Tourism. How does the RDP fit into the Croatian Development Tourist Strategy to 2020? A number of “tourism product developments” are described in this strategy of which several are of interest to rural development.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted.
(1); (2); (3) This section has been redrafted and included in SWOT analysis.

(4) Coordination and cooperation takes place between the Ministries of Tourism and Agriculture. One of the 10 basic principles of the Croatian Tourism Development Strategy to 2020 is to “develop tourism throughout the entire territory” of the country. The use of tourism to initiate the development of rural areas must thus be one of the key drivers of overall development. See chapter 4.

3.2.8. R_030; R_031: LEADER

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: LEADER (1); coverage of LAGs (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) In order to improve the structure and thereby the readability of the LEADER section, it is recommended to insert a number of sub-headings, such as “LEADER in Croatia today”, “LEADER in the IPARD framework” and “Definition of LAGs”.

(2) The team recommends checking the figures provided on the coverage of LAGs throughout the Croatian
The text cites this as 69%, but during the team’s interview with the NRN, it was informed of a 75% coverage.

Partly accepted
(1) As a chapter on this is not foreseen in the SFC template, this information is presented through other chapters in the RDP.

(2) Data are clarified in chapter 4.2. Coverage of 69% of Croatian territory is by selected LAGs through IPARD programme. When all LAGs (selected and not selected) are included, coverage is higher as the process of establishing new LAGs is on going.

3.2.9. R_032: NRNs

The team recommends including information on the issue that Croatia has two NRNs, both members of the European LEADER Network, and, if possible, describing their functions.

Accepted
This is described in chapter 17: National Rural Network (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.10. R_033: Agriculture - operational definitions

The team recommends considering and including operational definitions of the two core concepts of
“competitiveness” and “farm viability” in the RD policy and adding some text to the RDP in which the concepts are defined and described (cf. recommendation 2).

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partially accepted
Analysis of data influencing competitiveness and farm viability has been enhanced throughout the intervention logic applied.

3.2.11. R_034; R_035: Agriculture and Food Industry - analysis

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Agriculture - analysis (1); Food Industry – analysis (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends strengthening the analytical element of the ACS text on agriculture, which at present is mostly descriptive.

(2) It is recommended to strengthen the analysis of the topic of the organisation and integration of value chains, since this is an important objective under priority 3 of the RD policy.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Analysis of data on the current situation was done to the extent permitted by the SFC template (as part of chapter 4.1.1). A comprehensive overall description is provided of the current situation in the programming area, based on common and programme-specific context indicators.

Partially accepted
(2) The specific conditions in Croatia concerning the organisation of value chains are addressed in different parts of the RDP, in particular in Need 12.

3.2.12. R_036; R_037; R_038; R_039; R_040: Agriculture

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
(1) The team recommends crosschecking all data in chapter 4.1. (3.1.) “Agriculture”.

(2) The general observation is that relevant data on core indicators/factors are presented, but not analysed, and no causalities (drivers and effects) are mapped. The extent to which these data reflect and/or influence competitiveness and farm viability is not discussed. The team recommends improving these analyses.

(3) The team recommends assessing the figures (along with the cause and effect) of the number of farm holdings.

(4) The team recommends considering the inclusion of a section on farm fragmentation, since it is likely that this problem is contributing to the small-scale farming problem. Also worthy of possible attention is the functioning of the land market, since this is a basic problem for the sector and its resolution could in turn help to solve the problems of small-scale farming and fragmentation.

(5) The team recommends expanding on the issue of a declining number of co-operatives. Are the requirements too demanding? What are the requirements? Could something be done to address the problem and what are its consequences?

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

(1) Cross-checked.

(2) The analysis has been improved in the various sections of Chapter 4 following the intervention logic and the SFC template.

(3) Structure of agricultural holdings has been described in more detail through SWOT analysis.

(4) This is addressed in more detail through SWOT analysis.

(5) Cooperatives has been described in more detail through SWOT analysis.
Opis preporuke

(1) It is recommended to focus on the description of natural resources rather than analysing possible RD measures in the “natural resources” section.

(2) It is recommended to check the entire document for consistency of data on agricultural areas (total and UAA) as the current version includes different figures. Chapter 4.2.1 on “agricultural land” quotes 1,326,083 ha UAA and 2,695,037 total agricultural land; on page 130 it is 1,099,590 ha; in Table 22 there is also a figure of 1,099,590 ha; in Table 30 it is 3,130,317 ha, in Table 31 it is 3,212,294 ha.

(3) The team recommends inserting a table with up-to-date figures on state-owned agricultural land, including total ha sold, leased, and still available. It is also recommended to provide the same figures on agricultural land operated by the Lands Fund.

(4) The team recommends describing the current status of implementation of the Water Framework Directive in the 4.2.3. “Water resources” section.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This is addressed in more detail through SWOT analysis.

(2) Checked and changed.

(4) Information has been included in chapter 4.

Not accepted
(3) No data are available.

3.2.14. R_045; R_046; R_047: Agricultural population

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Agricultural population - hidden employment (1); education (2); educational delivery system (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends expanding on the issue of hidden employment in the agricultural sector due to the small average size of farms. It is not clear how big this problem is or how it can be addressed.

(2) The team recommends including an analysis of the schools engaged in agricultural education, their performance, and the challenges faced by these and other institutions.

(3) The team recommends addressing the challenge of developing the educational delivery system and
meeting the needs of the rural population for lifelong learning in close co-operation with the AAS and NIS.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Changed as recommended
(3) This is addressed in more detail in chapter 4.

Not accepted
(2) This is not present in the general description and the RDP will not resolve the wider question of the availability of agricultural vocational training. The updating of vocational training programmes in Croatia will be covered by the ESF.

3.2.15. R_048: Adult education system - lifelong learning

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Adult education system - lifelong learning
Opis preporuke

In section 4.2 on the adult education system, it is recommended to reconsider the concept of lifelong learning and the role of VET in the light of RD objectives, in order to assess the need for an enhanced effort in the sector.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
This is addressed in more detail in chapter 4.

3.2.16. R_049; R_050; R_051: Agricultural advisory service

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
The team recommends substantiating the text concerning the AAS and preparing a comprehensive analysis of the service.

It is recommended to include a presentation of the activities of the AAS (at least in terms of outputs delivered), e.g. seminars and workshops produced, informative material, training sessions, field demonstrations, visits to farmers etc. Data on the results and impact of AAS activities for assisted farmers could also be presented if available.

The AAS is the only topic presented in a SWOT format with strengths and weaknesses. The team recommends reorganising the text in an alternative format.

Accepted

1. A description of advisory capacity has been included in chapter 5.5 (in line with the SFC template). It should be noted the Advisory Service now encompasses Forestry and is renamed.

2. A description of publicity arrangements (including the role of the AS) has been included in chapter 15.3 (in line with the SFC template).

3. The AS is described in line with the SFC template, in particular in section 5.5.

It is recommended to:

1. Provide data on both total mineral fertiliser consumption and total nutrient consumption per ha of UAA (for each of the three key nutrients N, P2O5 and K2O) as well as to provide data on nutrient balance in section 4.5.1.

2. Use fertiliser consumption data recently prepared for Eurostat by the expert committee involving representatives of the MoA, MoE, EA, CBS, PA, Ekonerg and Petrokemija d.d. since data from the
Statistical Yearbook concern only consumption by legal entities and not by family farms.

(3) provide the following data on current storage capacities: (a) required storage capacity to accommodate livestock manure according to good agricultural practice, expressed in m3; (b) current storage capacities for farmyard manure and slurry (also expressed in m3); and (c) the percentage of producers who have access to adequate facilities.

(4) describe the current monitoring system of surface and groundwater pollution caused by agricultural activities with reference to EU requirements.

(5) express erosion risk (in t/ha/yr) for different regions and for the major uses of agricultural land) in the section on soil erosion.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partly accepted
(1); (2); (3); (4); (5) Mostly no official data are available. This is addressed in chapter 4.1.6 (some proxies are provided for CCI) and chapter 9 “Evaluation plan”. TA funds shall be allocated to set up an appropriate monitoring and data system. TA funds shall be allocated to set up an appropriate monitoring and data system as set out in the Evaluation Plan. The responsible institutions will be engaged to collect data, especially for missing environmental context indicators, in order to establish the methodology and prepare the set-up of the system by the end of 2015 for effective data collection from 2016. By the beginning of 2017, all CCIIs and/or proxies will be provided (except in the justified cases, for example - data on the conservation of agricultural habitats, which shall be guaranteed by 2019 in line with the obligations for the Republic of Croatia). In the case of proxies, assessment shall be carried out to assure their adequacy.

3.2.18. R_057; R_058: Agricultural environment - Greenhouse gas emissions and Natura 2000

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Agricultural environment - Greenhouse gas emissions (1); Natura 2000 (2)

Opis preporuke

(1) It is recommended to explain the trend in CH4 emissions in the last seven years as well as trends in total greenhouse gas emissions originating from Croatian agriculture.

(2) It is recommended to update this chapter to include data from new ordinance on the Natura 2000 ecological network and particularly the percentages of terrestrial and marine areas (which are not correct). It is also recommended to provide data on the share of UAA under Natura 2000 as compared to the total amount of UAA.
(1) The team recommends including information on economic data used to describe development in the economic importance of various products in section 4.6.

(2) The team recommends preparing a stronger analysis based on production and consumption figures and trade statistics for individual products to map the development in the relative market shares, first on the domestic but also on the export market. The team recommends analysing individual products in more detail rather than in large, homogeneous groups (such as “fruits and vegetables”).

(3) The team recommends enhancing the analysis of factors behind the development of the products and sub-sectors, i.e. drivers that stimulate the development and obstacles that block it.

(4) The team recommends strengthening the analysis of investment-related and other needs in the sub-sectors, which has not been done for all products in enough detail.

(5) Figures on quantities produced organically should be checked since those presented suggest the average yield for orchards is 292 kg per ha, for olive groves 75 kg per ha and for vineyards 733 kg grapes per ha, etc. which seem very low.
Partly accepted
(5) Analysis of data on the organic production was done to the extent permitted by the SFC template.

3.2.20. R_064; R_065; R_066: Food processing industry

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Food processing industry - competitiveness (1); value chains (2); quality schemes (3)
Opis preporuke

(1) In the “Food processing industry” section, it is recommended to further analyse the competitiveness of the individual products and the drivers behind the trends. It is also recommended to enhance the analysis of the potential role of quality schemes.

(2) Value chain organisation is not addressed in this section. The topic is dealt with in the section on agricultural production, but only to some extent and with some variation from sub-sector to sub-sector. The topic may merit a separate section in the RDP and it is recommended that one be included in which the integration and organisation of value chains is discussed at the level of both products and sub-sectors and the challenges described and analysed.

(3) The team recommends that the text better argue the need for quality schemes. If quality products are to play a bigger role in the future, it is necessary to make the case for support as solid as possible with the help of data that show both the likely benefits for producers and consumer preferences.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This is addressed in more detail through SWOT analysis.

(3) This is addressed in more detail through chapter 4.

Partially accepted
(2) The specific conditions in Croatia concerning the organisation of value chains are addressed in different parts of the RDP, in particular in Need 12. The specific limitation of the SFC template have been respected.

3.2.21. R_067; R_068; R_069: Forestry and the wood industry

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Forestry and the wood industry - types of forests and forest land (1); relevant common context indicators in the forestry (2); biodiversity (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) It is recommended to move data on different types of forests and forest land from the description of Measure 26 to the section on ‘forestry and wood industry’.

(2) The team recommends including all relevant common context indicators in the forestry analysis. For instance, a context indicator on total forest area should be complemented with separate figures for forest area and transitional woodland shrub. Total number and % of total employment and labour productivity (total GVA per full-time employee) should be included, and also the following environmental indicators have to be added: share of Forests and Other Wooded Land (FOWL) protected to conserve biodiversity, landscapes and specific natural elements; production of renewable energy from forestry and direct use of energy in forestry.

(3) An intervention addressing the problem that there is a general lack of understanding of the importance and impacts on biodiversity is described in the analysis. It is recommended to include a description of the actual problem in this sectoral analysis rather than describe the intervention.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Data on different types of forests and forest land have been moved within a very limited SFC framework.

(2) Changed as recommended.

Partially accepted
(3) Sustainable forest management, as described under forestry analysis notes biodiversity and impacts on it as one of the core SFM principles. Due to the SFC framework, it is of only limited scientific detail and describes the role and importance of biodiversity in forest ecosystems.

3.2.22. R_070; R_071; R_072: Forestry and the wood industry

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Forestry and the wood industry – needs (1); Homeland War (2); employees working in wood processing (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) It is recommended to document the needs “to improve the quality of management, build and restore forest roads, increase production and mobilise forest biomass, regulate the wood products market,
consolidate holdings and increase investments in improving resistance, environmental and long-term economic values of private forests” described in the forestry section.

(2) It is recommended to include the amount of hectares that was under occupation during the Homeland War, and the amount of forest that is now unsustainable.

(3) The team recommends explaining why the number of employees working in wood processing dropped from 35,060 in 1990 to 10,839 in 2011. Also it is recommended in this context to add figures on turnover, GVA, and GVA/AWU.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Specific forestry needs are addressed in the form of thematic operations: improving the quality of management, building forest roads and mobilising forest biomass under sub-measure 4.3. Support to investment in infrastructure related to the development, modernisation and adjustment of agriculture and forestry and the issues of the wood product market and the environmental and long-term economic value of private forests will be addressed under two sub-measures: 8.5: Investments to improve the resilience and environmental value of forest ecosystems and 8.6: Investments in forestry technologies and in the production and marketing of forest products.

(3) Measure 8: Investments in forest area development and the improvement of forest viability explains the reasons behind the significant decrease in the number of workers employed in wood processing. These mainly relate to the legacy of the Homeland war and the current economic transition to a market economy.

Partially accepted
(2) Data on the amount of mine-suspected forest and agricultural land has been included but demining of forests and forest land will not be covered by the RDP.

3.2.23. R_073; R_074; R_076; R_078: SWOT - situation analysis and needs assessment

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: SWOT - short summary of the ACS (1); per each of the 6 RD priorities (2); needs assessment (3); access to water supply, sewage systems, wastewater treatment (4)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends including a short summary of the ACS above the SWOT section, where the conclusions on each of the 6 rural development priorities are summarised. This will ensure that all RD priority topics are addressed in the ACS.

(2) The team highly recommends reintroducing the SWOT from previous drafts of the RDP, in which one
SWOT was presented for each of the 6 RD priorities rather than one aggregated SWOT attempting to address them all.

(3) The SWOT should be followed by a needs assessment in which the various strategic options and challenges identified in the SWOT are prioritised. The current draft of the RDP does not include an explicit needs assessment linking the ACS and the SWOT on one hand with the strategy and the prioritisation of resources on the other. The team highly recommends including a needs assessment.

(4) The team recommends that the need for i) improved access to water supply; ii) sewage systems and iii) wastewater treatment be included in the SWOT as three independent weaknesses, each of which must be targeted in the needs assessment section.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) In line with the SFC template, a summary of the ACS is included under 4.1.1. It is a comprehensive overall description of the current situation in the programming area, based on common and programme-specific context indicators and qualitative information.

(3) The needs assessment is described in chapter 4.2: Identification of needs.

Partially accepted
(4) The access to basic utilities has been analysed in the SWOT - the access to water supply, sewage systems, wastewater treatment for settlements under 2000 inhabitants shall be funded under the RDP.

Not accepted
(2) In line with Commission guidance and specific recommendations, repetition has been avoided and the SWOT tables have been organised around the three sections of the structured template for the CCIs (socio-economic and rural situation; sectorial information; environment/climate) to cover all priorities.

3.2.24. R_075; R_077: SWOT - intervention logic

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: SWOT - relation of topics (1); land ownership, small farms, small-scale processing, financial engineering instruments (2)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team also recommends specifying how the various topics of the SWOT relate to each other (i.e. the internal and controllable S and W to the external, non-controllable O and T) and how this relation should be addressed through potential strategic interventions.
The team recommends including the following issues in the SWOT as they are of high importance to Croatian agriculture: 1) Land ownership; 2) Small farms; 3) Small-scale processing; and 4) Financial engineering instruments.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) In line with SFC template, this has been included under 5.1 in the form of a justification of i) the needs selected to be addressed by the RDP; and ii) the choice of objectives, priorities and focus areas based on evidence from the SWOT and needs assessment.

Partly accepted
(2) Financial engineering instruments are planned to be involved in the second half of the programme period (2017-2020). This is indicated in Section 8.1. The other issues have been included in the SWOT.

3.2.25. R_079; R_080; R_081: Pre-Accession Rural Development Programmes (SAPARD, IPARD)

Kategorija preporuke: Ostalo
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Pre-Accession Rural Development Programmes (SAPARD, IPARD) - lessons learnt (1); “Shadow report” (2); results of IPARD (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) The section on SAPARD provides very little information and the team recommends expanding it, e.g. by adding more lessons learnt. Such information may include i) whether any jobs were created or maintained; ii) whether Croatia has experienced an increase in productivity; iii) whether the beneficiaries were in compliance with EU requirements upon project completion, etc. It is also recommended to add information on how the 37 projects were distributed regionally and whether this distribution occurred as expected.

(2) The team recommends drastically shortening the section on IPARD by, among others, removing the text from “measure 101 Investments in agricultural holdings to restructure and to upgrade to Community Standards” (page 110) to the sub-section on page 114 “1.2.2 Results of implementation for the period ending on 31 December 2012”. Instead, the team recommends including some of the findings from the “Shadow report” prepared by the NRN in 2013.

(3) The team recommends including information on the results achieved through IPARD and ideally also on impacts (e.g. figures on the average project size for each measure).

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir
(1) Since the SFC template does not foresee a chapter on the effects of pre-accession rural development programmes (SAPARD, IPARD), a link to available information (i.e. the ex-post evaluation of SAPARD) is incorporated into the chapter on the Evaluation Plan.

(2) Since the SFC template does not foresee a chapter on the effects of pre-accession rural development programmes (SAPARD, IPARD), a link to available information (Shadow Report) is incorporated into the chapter on the Evaluation Plan.

(3) Since the SFC template does not foresee a chapter on the effects of pre-accession rural development programmes (SAPARD, IPARD), links to available information (Annual IPARD implementation reports and IPARD evaluation reports) are incorporated into the chapter on the Evaluation Plan.

3.2.26. R_082; R_083; R_084; R_085; R_086: Strategy

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Strategy - timing of the implementation of the measures (1); justification (2); land market, small farms, small-scale processing, high-quality product (3); sub-programme for small farms (4); balance (5)

Opis preporuke

(1) Rather than stating that all measures will be implemented from 2015, the team recommends stating that their implementation will be planned in compliance with the build-up of administrative and management capacities in the MA and PA.

(2) The team recommends strengthening the ACS, SWOT and needs assessment and based on this, enhancing the text in the section on the justification of strategies.

(3) The team recommends including an explicit focus on improving i) the land market; ii) conditions for small farms and iii) conditions for small-scale processing (including on-farm processing), as well as interventions supporting the development of high-quality products beyond geographical indication.

(4) The team recommends including a thematic sub-programme for small farms in line with the option provided by the draft regulation.

(5) The team recommends considering how to balance the strategy to fulfil objectives under all 6 priorities. This is also relevant in the light of mutually exclusive objectives, such as increased labour productivity and the creation of jobs.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This has been included in chapter 5: Description of the strategy (in line with the SFC template).

(2) This has been included in chapter 5: Description of the strategy and in sub-chapter 5.1 in the form of a justification of i) the needs selected to be addressed by the RDP; and ii) the choice of objectives, priorities and focus areas based on evidence from the SWOT and needs assessment (in line with the SFC template).

(3) (5) This has been included in chapter 5: Description of the strategy. The choice, combination and justification of rural development measures have been listed for each focus area (in line with the SFC template).

Not accepted

(4) Croatia will not include a thematic sub-programme for small farms but support for the development of small farms has been envisaged through a specific type of operation. This is to avoid any unnecessary increase in the administrative burden.

3.2.27. R_087: Ex-Ante Conditionality - updating

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Ex-Ante Conditionality - updating
Opis preporuke

The team recommends updating this chapter at a later stage and in accordance with the final text of Annex 4 of the RD regulation.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
This has been updated and included as part of chapter 6: Assessment of ex-ante conditionalities (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.28. R_088;_R_089: Performance framework

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Performance framework – headings (1); content of the table (2)
Opis preporuke
(1) The empty table 93 “Efficiency of implementation” is organised according to axes. The team recommends using the headings from the new regulation relating to priorities.

(2) The team also recommends including some short text explaining the content of the table once it has been filled in.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

 Accepted
(1) A template table from the SFC is used and presented in chapter 7. Description of the performance framework.

Partly accepted
(2) This is done in line with the SFC template.

3.2.29. R_090; R_091; R_094; R_095: Measures - general

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Measures - justification of the measures (1); objective hierarchies (2); assessment of the expected environmental impact (3); payments in instalment (4)

Opis preporuke

(1) When the ACS is updated and enhanced, better justification may be included in the description of the measures and more general text may be deleted. The team recommends reassessing the justification for each measure once the ACS has been updated.

(2) The measures do not present an intervention logic or objective hierarchy (a presentation of the overall, specific and operational objectives indicating that the intervention intends to generate certain impacts, results and outputs). It is recommended to prepare and insert these hierarchies since they would provide the reader with a very detailed and clear understanding of the idea behind the measure.

(3) For all investment measures and sub-measures, it is advised to add the following sentence: “Where the investment is likely to have a negative effect on the environment, investment operations shall be preceded by an assessment of the expected environmental impact in accordance with legislation specific to the type of investment in question.”

(4) As regards payments in instalments, the team recommends indicating the maximum number of instalments to be accepted.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir
Accepted
(1) Precise justification is included in the description of each measure.

(2) Structuring of the programme in line with the SFC template has improved the visibility and justifiability of the intervention logic.

(3) Information concerning the obligations for EIA has been included in 8.1.

Partially Accepted
(4) Specific indications are made regarding the payment of advances in line with Regulatory provisions. Further specification on instalments has not been made at programme level, but shall be taken into consideration in Ordinances for specific types of operations.

3.2.30. R_092; R_093: Measures
Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Measures - quantification of objectives and targets (1); breakdown of financial budgets (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) The team highly recommends adding the quantification of targets to each measure, which will also allow for the preparation of the Indicator Plan.

(2) The team recommends disaggregating the budget by sub-measure in order to estimate the contributions made by each measure to focus areas and priorities.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partly accepted
(1) Targets for the measures have now been incorporated into the Indicator Plan in line with the SFC template.

Accepted
(2) The budget is broken down by measure, type of operation and (indicatively) by Focus Area and will be presented in chapter 10: Financing Plan.

3.2.31. R_096: M 1 - beneficiaries
Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 1 - beneficiaries

Opis preporuke

The team recommends clarifying under the “knowledge transfer and information” measure that training needs apply not only to employees, but also to farm holders and managers in the sector.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

3.2.32. R_097: M 1 - complementarity of the funding

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 1 - complementarity of the funding

Opis preporuke

The team recommends adding a description in the RDP on how overlaps in funding will be avoided and control accomplished in relation to the funding of training and information activities not funded through other support schemes.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

3.2.33. R_098: M 1 - support levels

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 1 - support levels

Opis preporuke

The team recommends clarifying how the support levels for the “knowledge transfer” measure have been defined.
Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
These have been defined based on Commission guidance and the intervention logic. The programming of this measure has followed this logic.

3.2.34. R_099; R_101: M 2 – financial allocations and support rates

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 2 - financial plan by sub-measure (1) and maximum support rate (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) In the measure “Provision of advisory services”, the team recommends disaggregating the financial plan by sub-measure.

(2) The team recommends reassessing the maximum support rate for the “Provision of advisory services” measure (currently EUR 200,000 for three years for one advisor).

3.2.35. R_100: M 2 - clarifying beneficiaries

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 2 - clarifying beneficiaries
Opis preporuke

The team recommends clarifying whether legal entities in Croatia are registered to provide training of staff of advisory services.
3.2.36. R_102; R_103: M 3 - feasibility of schemes and marking of the products

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: M 3 - feasibility of schemes (1) and clarifying of marking of the product or foodstuff from a quality scheme (2)

Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding the measure “Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs”, the team recommends conducting a small study of the costs and benefits experienced by the producers and processors of the products already under the quality schemes.

(2) The team recommends clarifying whether a product or foodstuff from a quality scheme that is sold on the market must be marked with i) the national label of the quality scheme; ii) the EU label of the quality scheme; iii) an indication that the product is used for a particular label; or iv) with a combination of all three labels.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
Clarification on potential beneficiaries have been made in accordance with Commission guidance.

Not Accepted
(1) Since financing of studies relating to new programming through current Technical Assistance measure under IPARD is not allowed, MoA did not have the financial possibility to perform such studies. Furthermore, quality marks are very recent in Croatia and a study would be premature.

Accepted
(2) Changed as recommended.

3.2.37. R_104: M 3 - intensity of aid

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: M 3 - intensity of aid

Opis preporuke
The team recommends increasing the intensity of aid provided to informative activities under the measure “Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs”, which is currently indicated to be 1,000 € per beneficiary.

Accepted

3.2.38. R_105; R_106; R_107; R_109; R_110; R_115: M 4 - eligibility conditions and eligible investments

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 4 - eligibility conditions (1) (2); eligible investments (3)

Opis preporuke
(1) It is indicated in the measure “Investments in tangible assets” that a standard economic output of EUR 1,200 per year for a small farm is at the edge of sustainability. The team recommends clarifying the impact of this statement in terms of eligibility for applicants.

(2) The team recommends clarifying whether it is correct that no limitations to eligibility are defined under article 18.1. and 18.2.

(3) The team recommends being even more specific in defining criteria and terms under eligible investments in order to avoid ambiguity.

Accepted
(1) The size of the farm in terms of the economic standard output as the eligibility condition has been excluded from the measure 4.

(2) Eligibility conditions have been specified.

(3) Eligible investments have been specified.

3.2.39. R_108; R_111: M 4 - finances

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 4 - support rate - 4.1 (1) and aid intensity - 4.2 (2)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends reconsidering both the lower and upper limit of the support rate of measure 18.1 in order to narrow the spectrum.

(2) The team recommends clarifying whether the increased aid intensity of 20% in article 18.2 (when an applicant is part of an EIP project) equals an aid intensity of 70% of the total investment costs or an extra 20% of 50% = 60% in total.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partly accepted
(1) The lower and upper limits of the support rate have been established due to the structure of agricultural production. Some further specifications have been made in ensuring the distribution of funds to further respect the needs and the chosen Strategy.

Accepted
(2) The aid intensity has been made explicit.

3.2.40. R_112; R_113; R_114: M 4 – other

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 4 - irrigation system -4.3 (1); demarcations between articles 4.1 and 4.2 (2) and beneficiaries - 4.4 (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding sub-measure 18.3, the team recommends that in the case of irrigation, all conditions outlined in article 46 of the RD regulation should be taken into account and investments brought into line with Directive 2000/60/EC and the river basin management plan.

(2) The team recommends making clear demarcations between investments in infrastructure supported under articles 18.1 and 18.2 in order to make it clear under which sub-measure beneficiaries should apply.

(3) Regarding article 18.4, the team recommends adding groups of farmers and other land managers as eligible beneficiaries.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir
3.2.41. R_116; R_117; R_118; R_119; R_120: M 6

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 6 - objectives of the measure -6.3 (1); justification of the need for young farmers - 6.1 (2); link with other measures (3); start up defining -6.1-(4); business plan (5)

Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding the “Farm and business development” measure, the team recommends stating that the measure does not support investments in agricultural production that will only improve the self-sufficiency of small farms (as is currently stated in the justification).

(2) The team recommends improving the justification and substantiating the description of the needs of young farmers, an increased number of micro and small businesses and non-agricultural activities.

(3) The team recommends describing how the “Farm and business development” measure will interlink with other measures.

(4) The team recommends defining a minimum size of farm that a young farmer is allowed to start up.

(5) The team recommends defining, for this measure and others, some general topics to be included in the business plan.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) In accordance with the SFC template, the objectives of the measure are detailed and their contribution described to various rural development priorities and focus areas.

(2) A better description has been included in chapter 4.2.

(3) Changed as recommended.

(4) This has been clearly stated in the conditions.

Partially accepted
(5) The general topics to be included in the business plan, as applicable, are established by the Implementing Regulation.

3.2.42. R_121; R_122; R_123: M 7 - link with other measures and eligible investments

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 7 - link with other measures (1); production of the renewable energy (2) and investments under tourism infrastructure 7.4 (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends incorporating a section which outlines how the measure “Basic services and village renewal in rural areas” should be linked (in terms of demarcation and complementarity) to other measures (particularly LEADER) as well as to other ESI Funds.

(2) The team recommends moving the eligible investment “production of renewable energy to be primarily used by agricultural holdings” to article 18.

(3) The team recommends broadening the list of investments under “investments in tourism infrastructure”.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

(1) Changed as recommended.

(2) This definition has been deleted from the measure on farm and business development.

(3) The list of investments in touristic infrastructure has been accordingly broadened.

3.2.43. R_124: M 7 - level of support rates

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 7 - level of support rates

Opis preporuke

The team recommends clarifying how the support rates have been calculated and determined.
3.2.44. R_125; R_126; R_127; R_130; R_131; R_132: M 8 - general

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: M 8 - moving chapters with data (1), justification of the need (2); eligibility of investment (3); competitive difficulties - 8.6 (4) and definition of the ‘non-wood products’ - 8.6 (5)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends moving the data on different type of forests to the sectoral analysis

(2) It is stated that it is important to restore the main indigenous tree species such as oak and ash, which have largely disappeared in private forests. It is not clear why this is necessary, and it should be clarified.

(3) In principle, eligible investments under the measure “Investments to improve the resilience and environmental value of forest ecosystems” seem in accordance with the draft regulation and measure fiche. However, some of the costs might not be acceptable and the team recommends checking this with DG Agri.

(4) The team recommends clarifying whether the competitive difficulties faced by small companies in pre-industrial wood processing are related to the domestic international market or both. It is recommended that this is covered in the sectorial analysis.

(5) “Promotion of wood and non-wood forest products” is stated as an objective of the “Investment in forestry technologies...” measure. It is recommended to define ‘non-wood products’, and to consider whether this wording may cause overlaps with other measures.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

(1) Changed as recommended.

(2) The following text is included: “Such stands are of poor resilience to current general climate change” and this is approved as “why this restoration is necessary”. It is possible to develop additional explanations if required.
(3) The MoA further discussed this with DG Agri.

(4) Changed as recommended.

(5) This is defined according to the National Forestry Act (wood and non-wood products). The opinion of the MoA is that there are no overlaps with other measures.

3.2.45. R_128; R_129; R_133: M 8 - amount of support and targets

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 8 - amount of support (1); targets (2) and amount of support for 8.6 (3)
Opis preporuke

(1) The maximum amount of support during the programme period per beneficiary seems to be rather high, and the team recommends adding additional analysis and justification based on estimated per hectare costs of actions and number of potential private vs. public forest holders.

(2) The team recommends adding result and impact indicators to the “Investment to improve the resilience...” measure.

(3) The team recommends including a calculation to justify the maximum amount of support during the programme period per beneficiary under this measure (set to EUR 5.000.000), which seems somewhat high.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) The indicators have been appropriately examined.

Partially accepted
(2) Indicators will be presented in chapter 11 of RDP.

(3) Maximum amounts per specific cost category will be determined through the implementation of RDP activities.

3.2.46. R_134; R_135: M 9

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 9 - eligibility of physical investments (1); beneficiary (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) For the “Setting up producer groups and organisations” measure, the team recommends clarifying whether support can also be granted to physical investments, such as equipment and machinery (e.g. to ready products for the market and help farmers prepare for sale).

(2) The team recommends explaining what timeline is foreseen in the case where a producer group must be established in order to be eligible, yet support is available for the setting up of the producer group or association.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

(1) The eligible costs are clearly specified in the Measure.

(2) Changed as recommended.

3.2.47. R_136; R_137; R_138; R_139: M 10 - general

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 10 - calculating payment rates (1); greening requirements (2); link between sub-measures and other measures (3); eligibility criteria (4)

Opis preporuke

(1) For the “agri-environment and climate” measure, the team recommends excluding the double funding of greening practices when calculating the payments.

(2) The team recommends explaining the approach to greening requirements, once these are established.

(3) The team recommends including a table with possible combinations of measures and AECM sub-measures as well as preparing text to explain their linkage to other measures.

(4) The team recommends following EC recommendations and considering collective beneficiaries (groups consisting of farmers, other land managers or a mixture of the two) with or without joint legal status as eligible for the AECM.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partially accepted
(1) Croatia has not yet defined greening (this will be taken into account at a later stage).

(2) This will be added once the MoA makes the final decision on greening in Croatia.

(3) This has been implemented in accordance with the SFC template. A table of possible combinations of types of operation within each measure has been added at the end of the text.

Not accepted

(4) Farmers’ associations are added as the only group with legal status. The potential inclusion of an ad hoc group was discussed with the PA but it was concluded that this would be difficult to monitor.

3.2.48. R_140; R_141; R_143; R_144; R_145: M 10 – other sub-measures

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: M10-Tilling and sowing on sloped terrain for arable annual plants(1); Maintenance of agricultural terraces(2); Preservation of grasslands of high natural value(3); Preservation of landscape features (drystonewalls and hedges (4); Carp fish ponds(5)

Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding the “Tilling and sowing on sloped terrain for arable annual plants” sub-measure, the team recommends including data on arable areas with different slopes (including a map).

(2) The team recommends that the “Maintenance of agricultural terraces” sub-measure be financed under article 18d.

(3) Regarding the sub-measure “Preservation of grasslands of high natural value”, the team recommends including data on areas (including a map) of grassland of high natural value.

(4) The team recommends financing the maintenance and construction of new stonewalls and the establishment of hedges under Article 18d from the sub-measure “preservation of landscape features – dry stonewalls and hedges” instead.

(5) It is recommended to consider financing carp fish ponds under a separate “Carp fish ponds” measure rather than under aquaculture. Carp fish ponds are regulated in Croatia as agricultural land and should thus be eligible under this measure. Therefore, the team recommends developing this measure further in cooperation with the Directorates of Fisheries and Nature Protection of the MoE.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Not accepted

(1) The MoA decided not to include any maps as agricultural land is expected to increase in 2015 (for which
maps and data will be prepared at some point by the PA).

(2) (4) AEM is only for maintenance. Establishment of hedges, etc. is covered in measure 4.4.

(5) DG Agri confirmed that this type of operation is not eligible under EAFRD.

Partly accepted
(3) The data and map will be prepared by the PA.

3.2.49. R_142: M10 - “Preservation of autochthonous and protected agricultural plant species and cultivars”- selection criteria(10.2)

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M10 - “Preservation of autochthonous and protected agricultural plant species and cultivars” - selection criteria (10.2)

Opis preporuke

Regarding the sub-measure “Preservation of autochthonous and protected agricultural plant species and cultivars”, the team recommends explaining the criteria for the selection of protected species and cultivars defined by a prescribed list of protected breeds and cultivars of the National Programme for conservation and sustainable use of plant genetic resources for food and agriculture in the Republic of Croatia.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
Both animal and plant species are now listed in the descriptions of operations proposed.

3.2.50. R_146; R_147; R_148: M 10 - “Reduced fertilisation” and “integrated plant protection”

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 10 - “Reduced fertilisation” and “integrated plant protection”

Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding the sub-measure “Reduced fertilisation”, the team recommends considering whether this is in
fact an issue in Croatia. If so, the team recommends strengthening the justification for this sub-measure.

(2) Regarding the sub-measure “Integrated plant protection”, the team recommends bringing force majeure conditions and the ex-ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability of measures into line with Articles 47 and 69 of the RD Regulation.

(3) It is recommended to better specify commitments, particularly those that go beyond Directive 2009/128/EC on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This has been deleted.
(2) Changed as recommended.
(3) Changed as recommended.

3.2.51. R_149; R_150; R_151: M11

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: M11 - difference in support during the conversion period and maintenance period (1); - force majeure conditions and the ex-ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability (2); complementarity with M 3 (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) In relation to the “Organic agricultural production” measure, the team recommends describing the differences in support to the conversion period and maintenance period.

(2) The team recommends bringing force majeure conditions and ex-ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability of the measure in line with Articles 47 and 69 of the RD Regulation.

(3) The team recommends checking for possible overlaps between payments under the “Organic agricultural production” measure and those under Article 17.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Sub-measure has been divided into two types of operation.
(2) Changed as recommended.
(3) No overlaps exist.

3.2.52. R_152; R_153: M 17

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 17 - amount of support (1); justification (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) Regarding the annual insurance policy under the measure for “Insuring crops, animals and plants”, the team recommends clarifying how the various losses of an individual farmer in a given year will be calculated.

(2) The team recommends adjusting the text under the mutual funds measure to the Croatian context.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Changed as recommended.

Not Accepted
(2) Mutual funds will be included in later stage.

3.2.53. R_154: M 19 - targeting

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 19 - targeting
Opis preporuke

The team recommends that the majority of funds from the LEADER measure budget target the most fundamental activities of the LAGs, e.g. capacity building and running costs.
Partly Accepted
Activities such as capacity building and running costs are fundamental activities, but experience from the IPARD programme, allocations by IPARD and EC regulations suggest that the majority of LEADER funding should not exclusively target such activities.

3.2.54. R_155: M 20 - eligibility criteria and eligible investments

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: M 20 - eligibility criteria and eligible investments

Opis preporuke
As regards the TA measure, the team recommends rearranging the list of eligible investments so that, rather than forming a long list, activities are clustered into a number of categories or themes (e.g. promotion activities, training activities, studies etc.).

Accepted
Based on the Commission Guidance, the section on “Technical assistance” has been rearranged.

3.2.55. R_156; R_157; R_158: National Rural Network (NRN)

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: National Rural Network (NRN) - additional information (1); structure (2); responsibilities (3)

Opis preporuke
(1) The team recommends including information about 1) the allocation of financial support; 2) implementation capacity; and 3) which arrangements are planned to include the wider public in the NRN sub-chapter “Support to rural policy implementation”.

(2) The team recommends describing who the members of the NRN are (farmers, researchers, NGOs, advisors, businesses etc.), and how they are selected.

(3) The team recommends expanding on the networking responsibilities of the NRN.
Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

**Accepted**
(1) (2) This is described in chapter 17: National Rural Network (in line with the SFC template).

**Partly Accepted**
(3) This is described in chapter 17: National Rural Network (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.56. R_159; R_160; R_161; R_162: Innovation

Kategorija preporuke: Izgradnja logike intervencije

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Innovation – definition (1); Croatian context (2); to operationalise the concept of innovation (3); identifying problems and challenges (4)

**Opis preporuke**

(1) The team highly recommends including a definition of innovation and of the national innovation system in the RDP (possibly drawing inspiration from the Innovation Union Scoreboard (IUS)).

(2) The team recommends adjusting the text in the innovation chapter to a Croatian context.

(3) The team recommends adopting a system in which the applicants themselves indicate in the application form on a scale of 1 to 5 (or 10) how he/she assesses the novelty of the new product/process/technology/etc. The novelty can be assessed internally as well as externally: i.e. is the project object a novelty for the applicant and is the project a novelty for the market? This way, it is possible to assess the novelty level of the project. The PA staff can check the self-assessment made by the applicant and correct it if necessary.

(4) The team recommends identifying the problems and challenges facing the stimulation of innovation in agriculture and food processing and proposing solutions.

**Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir**

**Partly accepted**
(1) Innovation issue is horizontally addressed throughout the RDP. Innovation through the RDP is specified in Chapter 5 - cross-cutting issues.

(2) Since the SFC template does not foresee a separate chapter on innovation, this issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.
(3) Further development of selection criteria will address this issue.

Accepted
(4) This issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP. Specific needs for innovation are assessed across EU priorities for rural development.

3.2.57. R_163; R_166: Monitoring and Evaluation - lessons learnt

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Monitoring and Evaluation - Croatian context (1); lessons learnt from SAPARD and IPARD (2)
Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends concretising the chapter on M&E, which is not presently related to the Croatian context. This process may include incorporating lessons learnt from SAPARD and IPARD and adding a table that outlines the division of tasks between the Monitoring Committee, Managing Authority and Paying Agency on M&E activities.

(2) The team recommends integrating lessons learnt from SAPARD and IPARD into all sub-sections of the Evaluation Plan in order to avoid repeating past administrative bottlenecks.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) The Evaluation plan has been revised and this recommendation incorporated under sub-chapter 9.2: Governance and coordination (in line with the SFC template).

(2) This has been incorporated under Evaluation plan.

3.2.58. R_164; R_165; R_168; R_169; R_172; R_173; R_174: Monitoring and Evaluation - governance and data collection

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Monitoring and Evaluation - Monitoring Committee (1); “Evaluation Work Group” (2); contribution of various actors (3); data and information (4)(5)(6)(7)
Opis preporuke
(1) The team recommends incorporating a list of representatives into the section on the Monitoring Committee, including a description of roles and voting rights.

(2) A description of the members and primary responsibilities of the “Evaluation Work Group” should be included.

(3) The team recommends including information on how the various actors will contribute to M&E internal tasks, tasks to be outsourced and to whom.

(4) The team recommends specifying how information will be collected for the MA to prepare and submit monitoring information and annual report to the EC and MC.

(5) The team recommends explaining the link between the IT application forms in the, the measures’ objectives, M&E activities and indicators to ensure that the necessary questions are incorporated into the IT application forms, payment claims and reporting requirements (or if additional surveys/external data collection are required).

(6) The team recommends describing possible data collection bottlenecks and clarifying steps to avoid them.

(7) The team recommends defining how frequently the PA should submit data to the MA: bi-monthly submission is recommended.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This has been incorporated under chapter 15.2: The envisaged composition of the Monitoring Committee (in line with the SFC template).

(2) (3) This has been incorporated under EP, sub-chapter 9.2: Governance and coordination (in line with the SFC template).

(4) (5) (6) (7) This has been incorporated under EP, sub-chapter 9.4: Data and information (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.59. R_167; R_170; R_171; R_175; R_176: Monitoring and Evaluation - the objectives and activities of the Evaluation Plan

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Monitoring and Evaluation - the objectives and purpose of the Evaluation Plan (1); evaluation topics and activities (2) (3) (4) (5)
Opis preporuke
(1) The team recommends expanding the “Objectives and purpose of the EP” section, drawing inspiration from the purpose of the EP as described in the guidelines.

(2) The team recommends describing the actual evaluation themes and activities in the corresponding chapter (reflecting the RDP intervention logic and budgetary allocations).

(3) Two activities to be included in the EP are the ex-post evaluation of the previous period and the ex-ante evaluation of the subsequent period (2021-2027), as these will require human and financial resources within the 2014-2020 period.

(4) 13 impact indicators are listed as the focus of M&E. The team recommends narrowing the focus and providing a brief justification for downgrading certain impact indicators. This information should be moved to the sub-section “evaluation themes and topics”.

(5) In the “Additional result indicators” section, only five result indicators are listed for monitoring of which four are related to priority 5. The team recommends adjusting the selection of result indicators to correspond with the overall strategic and financial priorities of the draft RDP.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted

(1) This has been incorporated under EP, sub-chapter 9.1: Objectives and purpose (in line with the SFC template).

(2) (3) This has been incorporated under EP, sub-chapters 9.3: Evaluation topics and activities, 9.5: Timeline and 9.7: Resources (in line with the SFC template).

(4) (5) This has been incorporated under EP, sub-chapters 9.3: Evaluation topics and activities (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.60. R_177; R_178; R_179: Finances

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava

Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Finances - 30% of the total public budget to P 4 and P 5 (1); budget by sub-measures (2); justification for high allocation of funds for M 4 (3)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends adjusting the financial allocations so that the total contribution to priorities 4 and 5 equals 30% as required by the draft RD regulation.

(2) The team recommends that the budgets for the measures be disaggregated by sub-measure and operation in order, among others, to illustrate how measures that do not come under priorities 4 and 5 may
nevertheless contribute to these priorities.

(3) The team recommends improving the justification for the high allocation of funds to article 18 and accentuating the link from the ACS -> SWOT -> Needs assessment -> measure selection -> budgets.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) This is visible from the chapter 10. Financial Plan (in line with the SFC template).
(2) This is visible from the chapter 10. Financial Plan and partly from the chapter 11. Indicator Plan (in line with the SFC template).
(3) This issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.

3.2.61. R_180: Indicator Plan

Kategorija preporuke: Utvrđivanje ciljeva, raspodjela financijskih sredstava
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Indicator Plan
Opis preporuke

For the completion of the Indicator Plan, the team recommends using each measure as the point of departure. It is recommended to identify the indicators connected to each specific measure in order to reveal which figures should be calculated in order to complete the Indicator Plan (see Annex 8 for a concrete example based on article 18.1).

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
Finalisation of the IP was done when all measures were finalised and resources were allocated to each measure and type of operation. Selected measures are broken down into focus areas with planned outputs and planned expenditure. The IP is completely prepared in line with DG Agri instructions (Indicator Plan - excel tool).

3.2.62. R_181; R_182; R_183; R_184; R_185: Programme implementation

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013

Tema: Programme implementation - Monitoring Committee (1); administrative capacity (2) (3) (4) (5)

Opis preporuke

(1) The team recommends moving the previous section on the Monitoring Committee to this chapter as the
MC is also part of the operating structure. Otherwise, the team recommends referring to the section on the
Monitoring Committee in chapter 13.

(2) The team recommends considering the budgetary allocations for administration in the MoA and PA in
order to improve the implementation of the RDP 2014 – 2020.

(3) The team recommends laying down a strategy for successful implementation in relation to administrative
capacity. There are substantial lessons to be learnt from the implementation of IPARD, which the MoA is
advised to include in the planning of administration.

(4) The team recommends preparing a workload and workflow analysis, not just for the PA as is currently
being drafted, but for the entire MoA in order to assess the number of staff needed over the coming years.

(5) The team recommends preparing solid training and capacity building of MoA and PA staff (new and
present).

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) Included in chapter 15: Programme implementing arrangements (in line with the SFC template).

(2) Some amount of budgetary allocations for administration in the MoA and PA in order to improve the
implementation of the RDP 2014 – 2020 are already foreseen under chapter 15.6: Description of the use of
technical assistance (in line with the SFC template).

(3) Incorporated into chapter 15.1: Programme implementing arrangements; sub-chapter 15.1.2.1. Overall
description, including arrangements to ensure effective, efficient and coordinated implementation (in line
with the SFC template).

(5) These have been taken into account in Technical Assistance actions as described under chapter 15.6:
Description of the use of technical assistance (in line with the SFC template) and in the Evaluation Plan.

Partly accepted
(4) This will not form part of the programme as such, but will be done for the Managing Authority in later
stage and findings will be accordingly addressed.
Opis preporuke

(1) (2) The team recommends the inclusion of a number of stakeholders from civil society including environmental partners, NGOs, and bodies responsible for promoting equality and non-discrimination and from “economic and social partners”, specifically a farmers’ association and organic farmers’ association, in the stakeholder consultation.

(3) The team recommends forming 4 Focus Groups according to priorities (one for priority 1, one for priorities 2 & 3, one for priorities 4 & 5 and one for priority 6) and a Co-ordination Working Group to ensure the representation of stakeholders whose interests are spread across all priorities.

(4) The team recommends more target-orientated public presentations following finalisation of measures and budget allocations.

(5) The team recommends extending consultation in terms of frequency of meetings and possibilities for comment, e.g. internet forum etc.

(6) The team recommends increased collaboration at the Rural Development Council including a one-week time span for the release of discussed documents.

(7) The team recommends improving communication with municipalities where possible.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
(1) (2) The list of the representatives of the Rural Development Council have been reviewed and accordingly extended. Most of the members from Rural Development Council will also be the members of the MC. The complete list is presented in Chapter 15.2.

(4) More target-oriented public presentations will be organized after finalisation of the measures - in phase of drafting implementing ordinance. Some target-oriented public presentations are already been implemented throughout all rural territory, for example, for M 19 and their beneficiaries - LAGs

(5) On the MoA webpage a draft of the foreseen measures have been published and an e-mail address (eafrd@mps.hr) activated for consultation activities.

(6) Changed as recommended.
(7) Changed as recommended.

Not Accepted
(3) Although the various groups for specific issues had close cooperation at all levels, the formalization of groups could have negative impact on further burden of administration during the programming process.

3.2.64. R_193: Partnership and Consultation - technical requirements

Kategorija preporuke: Načini provedbe programa:
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Partnership and Consultation - technical requirements
Opis preporuke

The team recommends adjusting the information in the “Partnership and Consultation Results” chapter in compliance with technical requirements, including in particular the results of consultations and possible reasons for the rejection of stakeholder inputs.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
Actions taken to involve partners are detailed described in chapter 16 (in line with the SFC template).

3.2.65. R_194; R_195; R_197: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - separate chapter

Kategorija preporuke: Ostalo
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - moving section 4.6 to this chapter (1); IPARD (2); arrangements (3)
Opis preporuke

(1) In relation to gender equality and the prevention of discrimination, the team recommends that section 4.6 of the draft RDP be integrated into this chapter, which will require that the recommendations provided for that section be incorporated into this one.

(2) The team recommends outlining how and to what extent the implementation of the IPARD programme
has taken gender and non-discrimination into account.

(3) The team recommends explaining how the new rural development programme 2014-2020 will ensure equal opportunities and rights for men and women.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Partly accepted
(1) (3) Since the SFC template does not foresee a separate chapter on gender equality and prevention of discrimination, this issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.

(2) Since the SFC template does not foresee a chapter on the effects of pre-accession rural development programmes (IPARD), links to available information (IPARD evaluation reports) are incorporated into the chapter on the Evaluation Plan.

3.2.66. R_196: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - SWOT

Kategorija preporuke: Analiza snaga, slabosti, prilika i prijetnji (SWOT), procjena potreba
Datum: 18/12/2013
Tema: Gender equality and the prevention of discrimination - SWOT
Opis preporuke

The team recommends emphasising the gender perspective and non-discrimination in the SWOT analysis and needs assessment.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
This issue is horizontally addressed through the RDP.

3.2.67. SEA_1: Assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment

Kategorija preporuke: Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)
Datum: 15/07/2014
Tema: Assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment
Opis preporuke
The potential negative effects of all projects, operations and lower-level planning documents must be defined in detail during the implementation of rural development measures and appropriate measures proposed to protect the environment and nature. This should be done in accordance with the relevant regulations in force in Croatia and with appropriate spatial planning documents. In the case of operations that are subject to the requirements of the Regulation on strategic environmental impact assessment of plans and programmes (Official Gazette 61/14) an EIA will be required.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
All projects that are subject to the requirements of the SEA regulation will need to perform environmental impact assessment which is already incorporated in Croatian law and stated in chapter 8.1.

3.2.68. SEA_2: Ecological network

Kategorija preporuke: Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)
Datum: 15/07/2014
Tema: Ecological network
Opis preporuke

All operations taking place within the ecological network should be evaluated in terms of their compliance with the objective of ensuring the conservation and integrity of the ecological network on the basis of the Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13) and appropriate bylaws.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
All operations within the ecological network will be evaluated for their compliance with provisions for ecological network which is already incorporated in Croatian law and stated in chapter 8.1

3.2.69. SEA_3: Monitoring - AE

Kategorija preporuke: Posebne preporuke Jedinstvenog europskog akta (JEA)
Datum: 15/07/2014
Tema: Monitoring - AE
Opis preporuke
The effect of rural development measures on nature and the environment should be measured using recommended monitoring procedures and appropriate indicators. In the case of components of which there is no systematic monitoring (e.g. permanent soil monitoring, birds in agricultural habitats, the conservation status of agricultural habitats, areas of high agricultural value, balance of surface nutrients, etc.) it will be necessary to establish a monitoring system.

Kako se riješila preporuka ili opravdanje zašto nije uzeta u obzir

Accepted
Special emphasis during implementation period will be given to the AE monitoring system which is already foreseen in activities of Evaluation Plan (chapter 9).

3.3. Ex ante izvješće o ocjeni
Socio-economic situation

Territory

According to the model for the differentiation of Croatian rural areas for the purposes of monitoring the impact of rural development measures (Annex I), 99.24% of the territory is defined as rural and intermediate, and only 0.76% as cities situated in urban clusters.

Population

According to the 2011 census, Croatia has 4,284,889 inhabitants, 24.92% of whom live in cities situated in urban clusters and 75.08% live in rural and intermediate areas (PSI-1).[1]

Croatia has a low average population density of 78 inhabitants/km² (CBS, 2011). However, population density varies greatly between counties ranging from the lowest density in Lika-Senj County (10 inhabitants/km²) and the highest density (1,232 inhabitants/km²) in the City of Zagreb (CI-4).

During the Homeland War (1991-1995) the population and the economy of rural areas suffered immeasurable damage and are still directly affected by the consequences today. These events dramatically changed the population density and have caused long-term negative demographic effects in those areas directly affected by the war. Repercussions of the economic crises have also affected the population density of the rural areas of Croatia and pose a serious threat to their further development and survival. Between 1990 and 2011, according to Eurostat estimates, the population of Croatia decreased by 7.9% and in 2012 the birth rate was negative amounting to -2.3 per thousand. The average age is 41.7 (43.3 for women and 39.9 for men). By age group, in rural areas 15% of inhabitants are under 15, 67.4% are aged 15-64, and 17.6% are over 65 (CI-2).

Migration

In 2011, a total of 71,403 persons changed their residence within Croatia. The migration balance of inter-county relocation into the City of Zagreb was analysed to assess the migration from rural to urban areas, and an increase from 3.56% in 2007 to 7.34% in 2011 can be noted, confirming the trend of abandonment of the rural areas. The largest share of population relocating to the urban areas was aged 20-39.

Education

The education level in rural areas is, on average, much lower than in urban areas. In rural areas, the share of persons over 15 who have completed only primary education is twice as high as in urban areas, illustrating significant regional differences. In the majority of counties, the percentage of those living in rural areas (over 15) who have completed only primary school ranges between 20-35%.
**Employment**

The 2012 employment rate shows the share of employed, working-age population (Annex IV - Table 1). In 2012, the employment rate for persons aged 15-64 in Croatia was 50.7%, the lowest of all EU Member States and 13.5% lower than the EU-27[2] average. The employment rate for persons aged 20-64 rose to 62.9% by 2008, but due to the financial, economic and debt crisis, it decreased annually between 2009 and 2012 (Annex IV - Table 2).

One of the Europe 2020 objectives is that 75% of persons aged 20-64 are employed by 2020, but for Croatia it is 59%. The average employment rate in 2012 was 50.7%, slightly higher for men than for women (CI-5). The 2012 self-employment rate (ages 15-64) was 16.4% (CI-6).

According to Eurostat estimates, the working-age population in 2012 was 2,837,000, of which 1,778 million active population, and 1,446 million people employed. Eurostat data indicate that, in 2009, a substantial 64% of all employed persons were employed in the tertiary sector and only 4.7% in the primary sector (CI-11).

According to the results of the Labour Force Survey[3] on the structure of employment in 2012, a total of 179,900 persons (12.4%) were employed in agriculture, 1% in forestry, 3.4% in the food production and food processing industry, and 5.7% in tourism (CI-13).

The rate of surveyed unemployment in Croatia rose from 8.4% in 2008 to 15.8% in 2012, when the unemployment numbers averaged 324,324 persons. Over 40% of the unemployed were aged between 15 and 24. (CI-7). The long-term unemployment rate in Croatia was 10.3%, which is twice as high as the EU-27 average of 4.6%.

The basic infrastructure in rural areas

**Utilities**

The public sewerage system in 2007 covered 43.6% of the population, with considerable differences among counties or local self-government units. Only 28% of the total population was covered by wastewater treatment services (43.6% of the population was covered by wastewater collection, out of which 61% had systems including waste water treatment), far below EU 27 standards (60-70%). In Continental Croatia, the number of inhabitants without access to the public sewer system is higher in settlements up to 2,000 inhabitants, mainly in Osijek-Baranja county, followed by Varaždin, Bjelovar-Bilogora, Brod-Posavina and Virovitica-Podravina counties.

The public water supply coverage at national level is on average about 80%, below the EU 27 average (90%).

**Transport infrastructure**

In Croatia 26,963.90 km of roads are classified in the public road system: 1,413,10 km highways, 6,867,70 km national roads, 9,703,40 km county roads and 8,979,70 km local (unclassified) roads. The average density of roads in Croatia is 474 m/km², ranging from 379 m/km² in Lika-Senj and 404 m/km² in Požega-Slavonija to 876 m/km² in Međimurje county.

The average density of unclassified roads in Croatia is 1.171 m/km², unequally distributed at county level,
the lowest in Brod-Posavina (363 m/km²) and Virovitica-Podravina (385 m/km²), while the highest in Primorje-Gorski Kotar (1,047 m/km²), Međimurska (2,015 m/km²) and Krapina-Zagorje (2,204 m/km²).

The average length of unclassified roads in Croatia is 25 m/capita, while the shortest roads are in Brod-Posavina and Vukovar-Srijem (7 m/capita). In Dubrovnik-Neretva, the average length is 35 m/capita, and in Lika-Senj 70 m/capita, given the small population scattered over a large area. As well as differences in the density and length of unclassified roads per capita in the counties, there are significant differences in their conditions.

**Social Infrastructure**

Due to depopulation, the impact of the war and the long-term economic crisis, there has been negligence in the maintenance of infrastructure (public green areas, hiking and bike trails, open sewers, markets, parking lots), social and cultural facilities (community centers, fire houses, kindergartens and playgrounds and sports and leisure facilities), resulting in a poor availability of basic services for the local rural population. For example, an average 38,42 % of children under 7 are included in the preschool education system (CBS data school year 2012/2013). This is even lower in some counties, due to the significant lack of kindergartens in rural areas (Annex IV - Table 3). Moreover, the existing social infrastructure is generally in poor condition and underutilized.

In general the state of play of basic facilities and social and physical infrastructure in rural areas is inadequate to underpin the needs of rural communities and unless improved will continue to be a factor in the abandonment of rural communities and lack of social inclusion.

**ICT infrastructure**

According to the Broadband Coverage in Europe study, Croatia is slightly behind the EU average in total standard and total standard fixed broadband coverage (97,5 % in Croatia vs. 99,4 % in the EU-27 and 94,1 % in Croatia vs. 95,5 % in the EU-27 respectively), but significantly behind the EU average in total NGA coverage (19,1 % in Croatia vs. 53,1 % in EU-27). The Croatian National Broadband Strategy, in accordance with the Digital Agenda for Europe (DAE), has established 50 % NGA as its Europe 2020 target. The number and density of broadband connections is unevenly distributed across Croatia. Zagreb has the highest standard fixed broadband and NGA coverage. Beyond this, Međimurje Primorje-Gorski kotar, Zadar, Split-Dalmatia, Osijek-Baranja and Vukovar-Srijem Counties have the highest standard fixed broadband coverage. No region had NGA coverage over 35 %. Less than 0,01 % of households had access to NGA services in rural areas at the end of 2012. 2,2 % of population have no broadband access, in 1,025 settlements mostly in war-affected areas, mountain areas and islands (i.e. white spots). Grey spots cover 43,1 % of total population, mostly in rural and suburban settlements below 2,000 inhabitants.

**Strategic Planning at the local level**

Strategic and planning documents at the local level have been prepared by a large number of local self-government units, for the period until 2013. For the new period 2014-2020, the new National Strategy for Regional Development, when adopted, will set priorities for coordinated approach to sustainable socio-economic development, which should be updated and revised periodically within strategic and planning documents at the local level. This should also be in line with County Development Strategies.

The financial and administrative capacities of the local self-government units vary greatly and they have
very little experience in implementing EU funded projects.

Local Action Groups

The LEADER approach in Croatia's rural development policy was introduced through the IPARD programme for the first time. During the implementation of IPARD, 2 calls for Measure 202 (LEADER) were published. 42 LAGs were selected within IPARD and the selected LAGs cover about 69 % of the national territory and 34% of all citizens of Croatia. Through IPARD, co-financed LAG activities covered activities for specialization, education, drafting development studies, promotional activities, employees’ salaries, running costs, office supplies and equipment. Unlike in Member States, Croatian LAGs did not implement projects from their local development strategies, and weaknesses regarding their administrative capacities as well as training on public procurement for the successful implementation of the local development strategies will need to be addressed. The process of creating community-led policy in rural development processes is still insufficiently developed, and the level of capacities of human potential at the local level is very low.

Rural Tourism

The history of rural tourism in Croatia is short. It began in 1998 with the registration of the first holders/owners of "tourist family farms", 32 initially, and is currently still at a low level with only 447 registered tourist family farms which are unevenly distributed among the counties. Rural tourism in Croatia is significantly underdeveloped, a consequence of a long-lasting neglect of rural areas and family farms and the Croatian orientation towards seaside tourism. The gastronomy and enology of family farms as a tourism product is still underdeveloped and underexploited. Green Tourism is one of the 10 key directions for the adopted National Tourism Strategy until 2020.

Economic situation

Croatia is experiencing a slowdown of economic activities and negative change rates of GDP. In 2012, the total value of GDP was EUR 44 billion (market prices - current), a drop of 1,9 % compared to the previous year. The average GDP per capita in 2012 was EUR 10.294. Based on purchasing power parity, in 2012, GDP was 61 % of the EU-27 average, and the difference was even greater in rural areas where GDP was approximately 46 % (CI-8).

The drop in the GDP was caused by reduced household and state spending and a downturn of gross investments in fixed capital. In comparison to 2011, household spending in 2012 dropped by 3 %, state spending was lower by 0,8 %, and gross investment in fixed capital plummeted by 4,7 %.

The total gross value added (GVA) was EUR 37,3 billion in 2012 (CI-10), wherein the primary sector share was 5 % and tertiary sector share was 69 %. According to Eurostat data, 33 % of the 2010 GVA was realised in urban areas.

Over the four year period, intermediate consumption of the value of agricultural production in Croatia increased in from 51 % in 2008 to 57,8 % in 2012, whereas the GVA data shown for the same period decreased from 48,7 % in 2008 to 42,2 % in 2012 (Annex IV - Table 4).

The share of primary sector GVA amounted to approximately 7 % of the total GVA of Croatia; the share of primary sector GVA was higher in rural areas amounting to approximately 10 % of the total GVA of rural areas. Furthermore, according to CBS data, there was a drop in agricultural activity’s share in the total GVA
amounting to 3,16 % (CI-28) in 2012.

Average labour productivity (measured as a ratio of GVA and the number of employed persons) for 2012 in Croatia was EUR 26.079/person. According to Eurostat data, the average labour productivity in the EU-27 amounted to EUR 51.719/person, nearly double the labour productivity in Croatia. Average labour productivity was even lower in rural areas, amounting to EUR 24.399/person. Productivity in the primary sector (agriculture, forestry and fisheries) was somewhat higher than average, amounting to EUR 26.497/person (CI-12).

The rates for the risk of poverty and social exclusion in 2012 were: 20,5 % of the Croatian population was at risk of poverty, 32,3 % at risk of social exclusion, 15,4 % faced with severe material hardship and 16,1 % lived in households with very low labour intensity. The degree of exposure to poverty was even higher in rural areas, amounting to 38,1 % (CI-9).

**Foreign trade balance**

Croatia has continuously recorded a deficit in its trade balance and the economic crisis has further influenced the continuation of this negative trend. According to CBS data, total exports of goods from Croatia in 2012 totalled 9,6 billion euros, while imports totalled 16,2 billion euros, representing at national level a foreign trade deficit of 6,6 billion euros. Thus the export-import ratio was only 59,4 %

In 2012, a total of USD 2.567,3 million of agri-food products were imported and USD 1.621,5 million exported, with a deficit of USD 945,8 million. The foreign trade balance of agri-food products accounted for 11,2 % of the aggregate commodity exchange balance of Croatia in 2012. The coverage of imports by exports of agri-food products in 2012 amounted to 63,2 %. In 2012 the most significant markets for the commodity exchange of agri-food products were EU Member States (accounting for 58 % of the total commodity exchange of agri-food products) and CEFTA parties (accounting for 24 % of the total commodity exchange of agri-food products). The commodity exchange with CEFTA parties produced a positive balance of USD 420,3 million and the exchange with EU Member States produced a deficit of USD 1.045,2 million (Figure 2).

**Situation analysis in agriculture, forestry, and food processing industry**

**Structure of agricultural holdings and socio-economic indicators**

In the structure of agricultural holdings (AHs), 233,280 AHs (C-17) are engaged in agricultural activities in Croatia utilising 1.316.010 ha of agricultural land (CI-18), i.e. an average AH in Croatia utilises 5,6 ha of agricultural land (C-17). This is considerably less than the average of per holding across the EU-27 (14,4 ha).

According to CBS data, in 2012 the prevalent categories of utilised land were arable land and gardens with 903,508 ha (67,9 %), followed by permanent grasslands[4] with 345,561 ha (26,0 %), and permanent crops with 78,183 ha (5,9 %) (CI-18).

The arable land owned by most family farms is very fragmented and plots are often very distant from one another, one reason underlying the inefficiency of agricultural production; in 2011 the production of an average AH was conducted on 15 cadastral plots, on average.
Structure of agricultural holdings

Agricultural holdings in the size category under 2 ha dominate (52.5 %) the size structure of agricultural holdings (CI-17) with the vast majority (89.4 %) being less than 10 ha. Despite the notable trend of the rising number of holdings in the categories from 20 to 100 ha (36.24 % increase) and from 100 to 750 ha (62.5 %) in the period 2007-2011 (Figure 3), these are still under-represented; in other words, AHs under 20 ha still dominate the size structure of agricultural holdings. Average agricultural holding sizes and structure in Croatia point to the question of their economic viability.

In terms of organizational structure, in 2011 most holdings functioned as family agricultural holdings (FAHs), as many as 162.833 (97.4 %). With regard to other organisational structures, 2.404 crafts (1.4 %), 1.522 companies (0.9 %), 307 cooperatives (0.2 %), and 150 AHs with a status of other legal entity (0.1 % of holdings) were registered; there were no registered producer groups and organisations. The first producer group in Croatia was registered in March 2014 for milk producers.

All the presented data clearly indicate a low level of organization of AHs, primarily FAHs, due to the negative historical connotations of former cooperatives and the lack of their inclusion into higher-level organizational forms and other types of cooperation, as well as the high presence of intermediary sales directly affecting their level of competitiveness and poor positioning on the market.

The average economic size of an agricultural holding calculated on the basis of total production value expressed as standard output (SO) is EUR 9.064 per holding. Based on the total production value of an agricultural holding, about 89.480 (38.3 %) of agricultural holdings belong to the economic size class below EUR 2.000.

The data on structure, average holding size, and standard output (SO) of a holding indicate a low level of investment potential, and therefore a low level of technical and technological equipment. In order to improve competitiveness and economic viability of agricultural holdings, further technical and technological modernisation of agricultural holdings, and an increase of labour force productivity as well as education level are essential.

Socio-economic indicators

The economic importance of agriculture in Croatia is relatively high, and represents a family business. In 2012, 93.2 % of the agricultural labour force (measured in annual units of labour) were farmers and/or members of their families, markedly higher than the EU-27 average (76.6 %). Furthermore, according to the farm structure survey carried out in 2010[5], a total of 513.680 people worked regularly in the agricultural industry. Many were family members helping out on the farm, but with their main employment elsewhere. Taking into account the actual work performed on farms, it is estimated that some 179.290 people work fulltime as regular agricultural labour force.

Of the total number of holders of AHs, 9.600 holders are under 35 (4.1 %), 86.440 are between 35 and 55 (37.1 %), and 137.240 are over 55 (58.8 %). For every 100 holders older than 54, there are 7 under 35 (CI-23).

The share of women in the structure of permanently employed agricultural workers in Croatia is 40.2 %, higher than the corresponding EU-27 average (37.5 %). However, the share of female holders of AHs was lower in Croatia than in the EU-27 (20.9 % compared to 23.2 %) (CI-22).
The indicator of the degree of agricultural education at management level shows that 95% of farm holders have no agricultural education but only practical experience (CI-24), compared to the EU-27 average of 29.59% (Figure 4). Alongside the existing formal educational system, there is a lack of non-formal education and vocational training programmes.

**Economic indicators**

Despite the recent declining trend, the agricultural sector accounts for 5.5% of GDP and 13.8% of the total workforce. A high proportion of the population are involved in agriculture and allied activities. However, Croatia is a big importer of food.

The value of agricultural production of Croatia in 2012 was HRK 20.91 billion, a 1.76% decline from the previous year. The agricultural labour input in this period increased by 1.2%. GVA in 2012 amounts to HRK 8.819 billion, an 8.6% decline from 2011.

In 2012, the value of crop production amounted to 59.6% of the total value of agricultural production and the value of livestock production amounted to 34.2%. Analysed by production sector, the share of crop production in the total value of agricultural production has grown, while the share of livestock production and the total value of agricultural production are continuously declining.

**Productivity**

The productivity of Croatian agriculture measured as a ratio of GVA and labour input, as an average for the 2010-2012 period, was 6,368.2 EUR/AWU[6] which is 58.2% less than the average productivity of EU agriculture (15,223.6 EUR/AWU) (CI-14). In comparison to new EU Member States (EU-12), the productivity of Croatian agriculture is greater, but the trend of productivity growth is substantially stronger in the EU-12 states (Annex IV - Table 5).

**Employment and wages**

The total work performed on an AH (by holders and family members, as well as by the paid and unpaid, full-time and part-time labour force) in 2010, was 179,290 AWU (CI-22). The value of the factor income in 2012 was 3,509.2 EUR/AWU (CI-25), while the value of the entrepreneurial income (the indicator that best shows the living standard of farmers) was 2,957.5 EUR/AWU (CI-26).

**Investments - technical and technological modernisation**

Investments in fixed capital in the agricultural sector in Croatia are low. Gross investments in fixed capital assets in 2012 were EUR 229,7 million, 19.6% of the total GVA in agriculture.

**Crop production**

By method of agricultural land usage in Croatia in 2012, arable land and gardens were the most prevalent with 904,000 ha, or 67.9% of utilised agricultural land, while orchards amounted to only 2.3%, vineyards 2.2%, and olive groves 1.4% of utilised agricultural land.

The share of crop production in the total value of agricultural production was 59.6% in 2012.

The productivity of crop production is relatively low and the average yields of basic crops are below European levels. One of the key problems in crop production is insufficient irrigation, which, in addition to
Increasingly frequent droughts on average every 3 to 5 years, result in significant damage to crop production and, depending on the drought intensity and duration, can reduce crop yields by 20-70%. The underdeveloped water supply infrastructure to agricultural land is a contributing factor substantiated by the fact that only 1.1% of utilised agricultural land is irrigated. Most farmers do not have the possibilities for investments in irrigation infrastructure, and this risk is particularly evident during summer months. A target of 6% by 2020 has been established in the National Plan for irrigation and agricultural land and water management.

Cereal production accounts for the largest share of the total crop production. Between 2008 and 2012, cereals were grown on an average area of 559,916 ha, with an average production of 3,137,702 t. In the structure of cereal production, maize (62.4%), wheat (27.1%) and barley (7.2%) are dominant.

In the structure of oil crop production, the dominant cultures are soy (46.8%), sunflower (33.1%), and oilseed rape (19%). From 2008 to 2012, oil crops were produced on an average area of 102,500 ha, with an average annual crop production of 264,914 t, and respectively a vegetable oil production of 89,500 t.

In 2012, sugar beet was grown on 23,502 hectares producing 919,230 t, with sugar beet root yields of 39.1 t/ha. The average annual yield of sugar beet root for the 2008-2012 period was 51.16 t/ha, substantially less than the yields of EU countries which employ advanced production technologies (France, Germany) and whose sugar beet root yields exceed 70 t/ha. The sugar beet cultivation areas did not undergo any substantial changes in the analysed period 2008-2012 (Annex IV – Table 6). The average annual production of sugar for the 2008-2012 period was 290,750 t.

Tobacco production and its cultivation areas have been maintained at a level between 5 to 6 thousand hectares. The average yield for the 2008-2012 period was 2.06 t/ha, producing an annual average of 11,427 t of tobacco.

**Fruits and vegetables**

In 2012, fruit was produced on approximately 30,000 ha (27.141 intensively and 3.705 extensively), amounting to only 2.3% of utilised agricultural land. A total of approximately 200,000 tonnes of fruit were produced (Annex IV – Table 7).

Average yields are lower than those of EU countries due to outdated technologies and frequent droughts.

In the fruit and vegetables sector, there is a need for investments in technical and technological modernisation, for the introduction of new technologies of production, storage, and preparation of products for the market, and for the promotion of production and market organisation of producers, all with the common aim of ensuring stronger productivity growth and creation of new jobs.

In the period between 2008 and 2012, fruit production areas decreased. Between 2008 and 2012, apples were produced on 6,410 ha, producing an annual average of 71,496 t; tangerines were produced on 1,541 ha, with a total production of 46,372 t; and plums were produced on 5,317 ha, with a total annual production of 16,916 t. The average annual yield of apples in 2008-2012 was 11,15 t/ha, of tangerines 30,1 t/ha, of peaches and nectarines 4,44 t/ha, of pears 2,36 t/ha, and of plums 3,18 t/ha.

In 2012, vegetables were grown on 7,433 ha and total production amounted to 178,854 t. The prevalent species were onion, garlic, tomato, white cabbage, melon, watermelon, carrot and pepper. Vegetable cultivation areas were reduced by nearly 50% in 2008-2012 (Annex IV – Table 8), which will represent a
serious problem in the coming period. Vegetable production in closed environments (greenhouses) is minimal and in 2012 was conducted on merely 495 ha.

The average annual yield of tomato in 2008-2012 was 36.52 t/ha, of pepper 11.02 t/ha, of carrot 23.98 t/ha, and of onion and garlic 22.92 t/ha. Vegetable yield levels are assessed as being relatively low (Annex IV - Table 9).

The mushroom farming sub-sector is somewhat specific compared to other vegetable production. Annual mushroom production fluctuates between 40-45.000 tonnes. This sub-sector is particularly sensitive as overall production relies on imported substrate which, due to transport costs, increases production costs by 15 % making Croatian mushrooms non-competitive.

According to CBS data, in 2012 vineyards covered 29.237 hectares, and there were 124 million productive vines. In 2008-2012, average annual grape production amounted to 198.271 tonnes and average annual wine production for the same period was 1.367.400 hl. According to CBS data, decrease in areas, productive grapevine, and grape production in 2012 is evident in comparison to the 2009 - 2011 period, and wine production was also substantially reduced (1.42 thousand hl on average). Average annual grape yields in the 2008-2012 period were 6.1 t/ha. In 2010 and 2011, on average 1.027,5 million litres of wine were exported to the EU and 1.849 million litres were imported.

According to CBS data, in 2012 olive groves covered 18.100 ha, an increase of utilised land in comparison to the 2008 - 2012 period. The average olive yield for the 2008-2012 period was 2.22 t/ha, the total annual production of olive fruit was 37.783 tonnes, and the average annual production of olive oil was 53.691 hl.

According to CBS data, in 2012 medicinal herbs, spices and aromatic herbs were grown on 3.201 ha, the average area used for cultivation in the 2008-2012 period was 2.887 ha, the average yield was 0.6 t/ha, and average annual production was 1.790,2 t. Large parts of the cultivation areas are used for organic production (1.159 ha in 2012).

Flower production is present on smaller areas and it predominantly involves seasonal annual (summer) and biennial (pansies in protected areas) flowers. Chrysanthemums are cultivated on open fields, and perennials and house plants are imported. Production areas are substantially smaller and production is not specialised. Technological equipment is fairly outdated. In the 2008-2012 period, flowers and decorative plants were cultivated on an average area of 321,8 ha.

In 2012, planting material was produced on an area of 248 ha with 3.145.549 fruit seedlings and 2.765.738 vine grafts produced, a significant decrease in both production and areas compared to the 2008-2012 period. The prevalent fruit seedlings were: apple with 37.09 % (1.166.878 seedlings), olive 10.35 % (325.792 seedlings), pear 8.39 % (264.022 seedlings), plum 6.87 % (216.399 seedlings), and cherry 6.01 % (189.156 seedlings).

In the 2008-2012 period, the prevalent registered seeds per species were: winter wheat with 45.227 t, maize with 8.851 t, winter barley with 5.900 t and potatoes with 6.886 t (Annex IV – Table 10).

**Livestock production**

According to CBS data, in 2012 the share of livestock production in the total value of agricultural production was 35.8 % which, in comparison to the EU-27 (40.8 % share), suggests that the structure of agricultural production of Croatia is unfavourable. The fact that, in 2012, in Croatia there were 0.62 livestock units
(LSU) per 1 ha of utilised agricultural land (CI-21), while in relation to the total available agricultural land this ratio was even lower, illustrates that the level of development of livestock production remains unsatisfactory. There are 0.78 livestock units per 1 ha of utilised agricultural land in the EU-27 and 0.89 LSU per 1 ha in the EU-15 (Annex IV – Table 11).

The most prominent shortcoming of livestock production is a large number of small unspecialized family farms which have an unfavorable age structure, knowledge level, and technological equipment, in addition to unorganized and difficult market access, all of which impacts their competitiveness and causes their numbers to dwindle. It is necessary to improve the overall economic performance of farms through restructuring and modernization, encourage the market organization and cooperation of producers, adapt to new Community requirements regarding animal health and welfare and environmental protection, which will preventively act against further decline of their efficacy and existence. Moreover, it is essential to ensure stronger productivity growth and creation of new jobs within this sector.

In 2012 there was a total of 451,517 head of cattle, approximately similar to the analysed period between 2008 and 2012. In this period, approximately 144,655 head of cattle were imported annually to Croatia and 18,245 exported. This is a consequence of the long-term trend of decreasing numbers of suppliers and cattle, mostly cross-breeds, on family farms oriented towards milk production, that dominates the Croatian cattle farm structure, in turn caused by intensive restructuring of the sector and resulting in an insufficient number of calves now supplemented by imports. In the analysed period, since 2008, the number of milk producers has halved and the number of dairy cows has been reduced by 15 %: by 2012 milk production in Croatia involved 14,874 producers and 180,555 cows. On average, 289,061 head of cattle were slaughtered annually in the analysed time period.

According to CBS data for 2012, domestic beef production was 44,532 t and was, on average, 14 % down from 2011. Analysing the average domestic production of beef for 2008-2012, which was 48,591 t, neither the population's demand for fresh meat, nor the processing industry's demand for quality raw materials were met. The average carcass weight for 2012 was 215.45 kg.

The decrease in the number of milk producers and cows, as well as a lack of producer organisations, had a negative impact on milk production (Annex IV – Table 12). In 2012, a total of 602,356,733 l of milk were purchased, 3.84 % less than the previous year, with a trend towards further decline, insufficient for the demands of the processing industry which supplements the shortage by importing milk and milk products. In 2012, such imports were 10,2 % higher than in 2011. Some milk is also processed by family farms and sold via direct sales. Analysing overall milk production in 2012, a total of 804 million litres were produced, 97,8 % of which was cow milk.

In 2012, there were a total of 1,182,347 pigs in Croatia, a drop of 4 % compared to 2011. Pig farming is predominantly conducted on family farms with small production units of up to 10 sows (93,46 %) or 10 to 50 sows (5,95 %). To a lesser extent, pig farming is conducted in medium-sized production units of 50 to 100 sows (0,23 %) and large production systems with full production cycles and more than 100 sows (0,36 %). In the 2008-2012 period, approximately 597,593 pigs were imported and 34,684 exported annually. On average, 2,079,723 pigs were slaughtered annually in the analysed time period.

According to CBS data for 2012, domestic pork production was 122,107 t, substantially lower than the average production in the 2008 - 2012 period which was 141,463 t. This level of production does not meet the domestic demand for fresh meat or the processing industry's demand for quality raw materials. The average carcass weight for 2012 was 70,93 kg.
The most important production in the poultry sector pertains to the production of chicken meat, followed by turkey, goose and duck meat, and consumption eggs laid by laying hens. In 2012 there were a total of 10,160,379 units of poultry, on par with the previous four years. In the 2008-2012 period, approximately 1,494,147 units of poultry were imported and 2,758,972 units exported annually. In the analysed time period, on average 45,848,190 units of poultry were slaughtered annually, and the average carcass weight was 1,73 kg. According to CBS data, domestic production of poultry meat in 2012 was 74,448 t. In the 2008-2012 period, the average annual production of poultry was 81,702 t, still insufficient for the domestic demand as well as the demands of the processing industry. Egg production in 2012 decreased in comparison to the 2008-2011 period from 774,100 million pieces to 584,962 million pieces. The production of hatching eggs also decreased by 3.51 %, and production lacks approximately 22,000,000 hard line eggs.

According to CBS data for 2012, a total of 680,000 sheep and 72,000 goats were raised. Despite the registered positive trend, sheep and goat production is still conducted by extensive and traditional methods without an organised market approach. The share of sheep milk in overall milk production in 2012 was only 0.7 % and the share of goat milk was 1.5 %, despite the favourable trend and growing demand. A large share of the milk is processed by family farms, often in inadequate conditions.

In the 2008-2012 period, approximately 50,218 sheep and 211 goats were imported annually and on average 458 sheep and 230 goats exported. On average 483,830 sheep and 68,486 goats were slaughtered annually. In the 2008-2012 period, the average domestic production of sheep and goat meat was 6,096 tonnes. The average sheep and goat carcass weight for 2012 was 11.67 kg.

According to the data of the National Apiculture Programme[7], in 2012 there was a 21.5 % rise in the number of honey bee colonies. The estimated honey production in 2012 was higher than in previous years, and in the analysed period 2008-2012 amounted to 2,783 t.

In 2012, the number of registered horses was 20,335, 1.5 % higher than in 2011. As well as recreational and sporting purposes, horses are raised for meat production. Since horse meat consumption in Croatia is low, it is primarily intended for export. To a lesser extent, horses are raised as protected autochthonous breeds.

*Organic production*

In 2012, a total of 1,528 AHs producing organic agricultural products were registered in Croatia. In 2012, a total of 31,904 ha of agricultural land were used for organic production, 2.4 % of the total agricultural land (CI-19). The agricultural land used for organic production has tripled in the last five years (Figure 5). The importance of organic agriculture for rural development has been recognised at national level, attested by the adoption of the Action Plan for Development of Organic Agriculture in Croatia 2011-2016, and agricultural land under organic production has tripled in the last five years. Its main objectives are to increase the organic agriculture production area, strengthen the organisation of organic producers in groups, foster the processing and marketing of organic products and establish a system for educating and informing consumers on organic production. Most of the land currently used for organic production is devoted to arable land, meadows, pastures and orchards.

*Integrated production*

Integrated production as defined in the Law on Agriculture establishes a balanced application of agrotechnical measures with a minimal use of agrochemicals, aiming to protect the health of people, animals, nature and the environment[8]. There were 740 agricultural producers registered for integrated production in 2013 on 96,986,81 ha. The share of land used for integrated agricultural production in relation to the total
utilized agricultural land is 7.46%.

Integrated farming will be supported under national scheme until 2017 pursuant to Accession Treaty, and it is not a subject of support under EAFRD.

**Special food quality marks**

In Croatia there are 15 protected product names at national level: 6 registered as Protected Designation of Origin (PDO) and 9 registered as Protected Geographical Indication (PGI). 12 products are currently in the registration process at EU level,[9] and a further 6 products are registered at national level, and are at the start of the registration process at EU level. Another 7 products are in the registration process at the national level of which 6 are for PDO and one for PGI. At present, there are no Traditional Speciality Guaranteed registered products in Croatia.

**Agricultural environment situation**

According to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), data from 2011 showed that the total agricultural area amounted to 2,767,000 ha, of which 1,548,000 ha refers to land under crops (perennial and annual crops), and the remaining 1,219,000 ha are grasslands (meadows, pastures and agro-forestry systems that do not fall under the definition of forest i.e., underutilized agricultural land under threat of succession and thus at risk of permanent loss for biodiversity and landscape diversity).

**Biodiversity**

According to the diversity of plant species (0.080 species/km² or 0.088 species/km² including subspecies), Croatia occupies third place in Europe. There are almost 3,000 species from 16 different taxonomic groups assessed within the Croatian Red List, out of which more than 45% taxa are threatened. The total number of known species and subspecies amounts to nearly 40,000, and the assumption is that there may be up to three times more. Aside from wild animals and plants, Croatian biodiversity is enriched by domestic animals and agricultural plants. Endangered status has been currently confirmed for 26 domestic animal breeds (3 cattle, 2 pigs, 9 sheep, 3 goats, 2 poultry, 4 horses and 3 donkeys) and 104 autochthonous and traditional varieties of agricultural plants (67 varieties of continental fruit, 6 varieties of Mediterranean fruit, 14 varieties of vines and 17 varieties of vegetables).

Protected areas are the backbone of the overall protection of biodiversity and landscape diversity, and cover 8.56% of the total surface area of Croatia or 750,264.52 hectares, most of which are nature parks. According to the Protected Areas Register of the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection[10], a total of 419 areas have been permanently protected (as of 20.12.2013) in 9 categories of spatial protection, whereas nature parks cover 50% of total area under protection. The Croatian ecological network Natura 2000 covers 36.67% of land surface and 16.39% of sea surface (in total 29.38%) including all the national and nature parks.

Croatia is currently working to ensure the adequate management of Natura 2000 areas. In September 2013, the national Regulation on the Ecological Network (OG 124/2013) was adopted, establishing designated areas important for birds and their habitats according to the Article 4 of the Birds Directive (SPA – Special Protection Areas), including the Ordinance proscribing adequate conservation measures for SPAs. The aforementioned Regulation also proposed sites for the protection of species and habitats of EU importance listed in Annex I (habitat types) and Annex II (species) of the Habitats Directive (pSCIs – proposed Sites of Community Importance) according to the procedure laid down in Article 4. Once the proposal for proposed
sites (pSCIs) is evaluated, any necessary amendments made and the list of Sites of EU importance (SCI) published, the necessary conservation measures for SCIs will be drawn up and established, as defined in Art 4(4)) of Habitats Directive. Work on the Natura 2000 measure has already commenced (conservation objectives and measures are prepared). When the relevant conditions are fulfilled, the implementation may start but this is envisaged as not before 2018.

The adopted Ordinance on SPA does not contain restrictions for farmers, but only for forest owners. However, the Rural Development Programme envisages specific agri-environmental measures/incentives that can make a significant contribution to biodiversity, so farmers will be encouraged to implement them. Among them, there are two pilot measures for Natura 2000 species - Crex crex and several butterfly species.

As regards management plans, it is envisaged that forest land management plans will be integrated into sectoral development plans. Furthermore, several management plans for Natura 2000 areas that include agricultural land have been drafted within IPA and their adoption is underway.

Agricultural land is one of the most important factors affecting biodiversity in Croatia, and nearly every third hectare (31 % or 644.000 hectares) of Natura 2000 sites is located in agricultural areas (a mosaic landscape with fields, meadows, gardens, extensive orchards and vineyards, i.e. 178.929,16 hectares or 13,63 % referring to used agricultural area (CI-34; PAAFRD 2013)). Numerous habitats and protected species are found in agricultural areas (e.g. tares, orchids, corncrakes, stone curlews, larks, butterflies, grasshoppers etc.) whose survival largely depends on agricultural activities.

High nature value (HNV) farmland is generally associated with low intensity land use suitable for the preservation of high levels of biodiversity. The methodology for determining HNV farmland is based on data from CorineLandCover (CLC 2000), taking into account the distribution of areas important for biodiversity. Areas of selected CLC classes are combined with internationally and nationally important areas for biodiversity, including areas important for birds, areas important for butterflies and Natura 2000 sites. As a specificity of Croatia, HNV farmland also includes freshwater ponds of great natural value. This analysis provides an indicative map of Croatia, according to which 54,4 % of the country is under HNV farmland (SINP[11], 2011). The abandonment or intensification of agricultural production in these areas has a negative impact on biodiversity and it is necessary to encourage and maintain appropriate means of management for HNV farmland.

Less favoured areas

3.425.347 ha are defined as areas with natural constraints of which 45.453,83 ha (3 % UAA) are in the mountain category, 28.941,49 ha (7,6 % UAA) in the category of islands with Pelješac peninsula and 343.030,21 ha (22 % UAA) in the category of special state concern I and II. All three categories were defined on the cadastral municipality level.

Water resources

Water use opportunities in Croatia are favourable. The available quantities of water are 15.000 m³/person/year on average from rainfall, more than 7.000 m³/person/year from renewable reserves of groundwater and over 30.000 m³/person/year from rivers flowing into Croatian territory from neighbouring countries. In terms of the average water balance of inland waters, the water resources in Croatia amount to 111,66 x 109 m/yr. At the same time, at present, according to some estimates, Croatia uses, for all purposes, less than 1% of renewable water resources, of which 90 % is groundwater.
However, the distribution of water quantity over the year is marked by a distinct spatial and temporal unevenness in the distribution of water resources. There are frequent droughts in Croatia, occurring on average every 3 to 5 years, and depending on their intensity and duration, they can reduce crop yields by 20-70%. The use of water in agriculture for irrigation is insufficient: only approximately 1,1% (CI-20) of agricultural land is currently irrigated, much lower than the EU-27 average (5,82%). 2010 data show a very high quality of surface waters with only 14,8% of poor quality surface waters and no poor quality groundwater at all (CI-40, 2010, Hrvatske vode, Institute of Water Management).

The first River Basin Management Plan (RBMP), developed by Croatian Waters in line with EU water Acquis and the Water Framework Directive, was adopted in June 2013 (OG 82/13) and sent to the European Commission for review. Croatia has now joined the other Member States in the first planning cycle (2009-2015); the preparation of the second RBMP for the following six-year period (2016-2021) has begun. Hydrographically, the territory of the Republic of Croatia belongs to the Adriatic Sea basin and the Black Sea basin, and under Article 31 of the Water Act is divided into two river basins districts:

- the Danube River basin district;
- the Adriatic River basin district.

The RBMP contains an overview of water status, an overview of the water monitoring system and a programme of measures for the improvement of the water status in Croatia, covering both river basin districts established for the management of river basins on national territory. The current status of water bodies, taking into account total N, is presented in Figure 7.

According to the current River Basin Management Plan, the estimated water status shows that 626 of total 1234 water bodies (51%) have good or very good status. The estimation was based on physical-chemical indicators and estimated hydro-morphological pressures only. Ecological monitoring and the specific classification of water status by biological indicators was not developed at the time the assessment of water status was carried out so the assessment of water status cannot be deemed as fully compliant with Water Framework Directive requirements.

The methodology and the development of type-specific system of classification of water status according to the biological and hydro morphological indicators has since been adopted (published: http://www.voda.hr/) hence the preconditions for the commencement of the monitoring and evaluation of integrated water status have been established. WFD-compliant assessment on water body status is the pre-condition for any net-increase of irrigated area.

In line with the Floods Directive, the Flood Risk Management Plan is also under preparation and will be adopted by the end of 2015 as an integral part of the first amendment of the RBMP.

**Consumption of fertilizers**

According to CBS data, the consumption of mineral fertilizers in 2012 amounted to 360.112 t. In relation to 2011, there has been an 18,3 % decrease in the consumption of mineral fertilizers due to the increased prices of mineral fertilizers on the market and an intensive education campaign carried out by the Advisory Service on the principles of good agricultural practice[12] concerning the proper use of fertilizers on agricultural land.

**Soil Erosion and drainage**
Erosion in Croatia causes soil losses in the amount of 3,24 tons per year, compared to the MS average of 2,76 t/ha (EUSTAT 2012). Water erosion affects nearly 1,5 million hectares of agricultural land or 46 % according to CORINE data (CI-42; Annex 2 – Table 26). In the LULUCF sector[13] (land use, land use change and forestry), one of the significant CO2 outflows are carbon stocks in the soil. They are calculated according to data on the soil organic carbon content, according to the IPCC[14] methodology for LULUCF categories of forest land, land under crops, grassland and urban areas (green areas in urban areas).

With the expected high carbon stocks in forest land (111,2 C t/ha) and grasslands (108,5 C t/ha), land under crops contains significant carbon stocks CI-41 (77,3 C t/ha), which is favourable given the otherwise negative contribution of the agricultural sector to the GHG emissions[15].

The Study conducted for the purpose of NCA delimitation shows that poorly drained soils cover 998.331 ha, or 17,6 % of territory. According to Croatia soil classification, Pseudogley soils (Stagnosols) are poorly drained soils with excessive soil moistening resulting from long term stagnation of precipitation water. The agricultural suitability of Pseudogley is limited because of their oxygen deficiency resulting from stagnating water above dense subsoil, reflecting negatively on the agricultural production, preventing sowing in the optimal period, with highly reduced period of time for tillage in spring and harvest in autumn. Basic and detailed drainage systems were performed on big share of Pseudogley soil in order to make them suitable for agricultural production. Most of the drainage systems are older than 30 years and ineffective, but exact data is not available.

**Emissions from agriculture**

According to National Inventory Report (NIR 2014) the total emissions in 2012 caused by agricultural activities represents 12,73 percent of the total inventory emission. Agricultural activities contribute directly to the emission of greenhouse gases through various processes. For the emission of CH4, the most important source is livestock farming (Enteric Fermentation), about 80 % of sectorial CH4 emission. The number of cattle showed continuous decrease from 1990 to 2000. As a consequence, this lead to CH4 emission reduction. In the year 2000, the number of cattle started to increase and this trend was mostly retained until 2006. From 2007 to 2010, cattle number has decreased and remained at approximately the same level in 2011 and 2012. Compared to 2011, in 2012 CH4 emission decreased by 1,3 %.

As for Manure management emissions, CH4 emission decreased in 2012 compared to 2011 by 3,7 % while N2O emission remained at approximately same levels. Emissions from Agricultural soils decreased after 1990 and during the war due to specific national circumstances and limited agricultural practice at that time. Afterwards, the emission trend is mostly influenced by the changes in the direct soil emissions; thus, emission increase can be noticed in 1997, 2001 and 2002 due to increase in mineral fertilizer consumption and crop production, later on also due to the increase of livestock population. N2O emission from Agricultural soils decreased in 2012 compared to 2011 by 6,1 %. Overall, in the year 2012 the GHG emission from the Agriculture sector decreased by 4,6 % in comparison with 2011. These data indicate a continuation of the trend in reducing emissions from the agricultural sector, caused by livestock reduction and lower mineral fertilizers and consumption, combined with more intensive introduction of good practices by AHs.

**Mined areas in Croatia**

Mined and mine-suspected areas are a significant problem in Croatia. On 1 January 2014, the total area of mine suspected areas was 613,6 km² (PSI-2), extending over the territory of 91 local self-government units in 12 counties. The structure of land contaminated with mines, explosive devices and unexploded ordnances
is mainly represented by forests and forest land (81%) the remaining 19 % (11,000 ha) in agricultural areas. Within the agricultural areas, 55 % is arable land and the rest is meadow and pasture.

**Energy use and renewable energy resources**

According to data from the Energy Institute Hrvoje Požar and Hrvatska elektroprivreda (Croatian Electrical Utility), the production of electricity from renewable energy resources in 2012 amounted to 510,75 GWh. The production of renewable energy from biomass, biogas and biodiesel in 2012 amounted to 34,7 thousand tonnes of oil, equivalent to 3.9 % of total renewable energy production in 2012 (Eurostat). In 2012, the production of electricity from renewable energy resources accounted for 4.9 % of total production, with the exception of large hydro plants.

**Risk Management**

Croatia suffers from a high level of damage from natural disasters, amounting to on average more than 200 million EUR annually, with floods, droughts and fires the most significant risks. In terms of risk related primarily to agriculture, there is a strong need to improve the irrigation system infrastructure since due to droughts there is huge pressure on the safety of the food chain in terms of mycotoxin contamination and the degradation of soil conditions, lowered groundwater levels, etc. The disaster management system needs to be improved both in terms of infrastructure and necessary human and technical capacities to reduce risks and improve prevention, preparedness and response to disasters.

26 insurance companies operate in Croatia, out of which 4 currently provide insurance policies for crops, animals and disasters. According to the Croatian Office for Insurance Yearly Report (2011), 18,238 insurance policies for crops and 2,818 policies for animals were taken out.

Due to the low investment potential, farmers do not insure their crops, which often suffer severe damage because of natural disasters caused by sudden climate change and occurrences of disease.

**Food processing industry**

**Structural indicators**

In the food processing industry (production of food, beverages and tobacco), there are more than 1,200 business entities registered, employing about 49,000 employees, of which 70 % work in companies belonging to the category of medium-sized and large companies. Only 3 % of business entities are in the category of large companies; however they have about 70 % of the market share of total income of the food-processing industry, while more than 90 % are small companies (< 50 employees). The global crisis has also affected the sector: in 2009 there was a decrease in production, increase of costs and decrease of investments.

Within the food-processing sector, the manufacturing of food products accounts for about 76,2 % and beverage production for 17,2 % of the production value, while tobacco products account for 6,6 %. According to the groups of food products, the largest proportion (25,3%) is the processing of all types of meat and meat products, 19,1 % is mill, bakery and pastry products, cakes, biscuits and pasta, while 17,3 % is milk, cheese and dairy products. Most of the drinks (43,8%) are soft drinks and water, followed by beer production (33,2 %), while wine made from grapes amounts to 13,8 % of production value.

A positive trade balance is present only in nine product groups (homogenised food preparations and dietetic
food; sugar; spices and food supplements; tobacco products; malt; beer; soft drinks and water; meat products and poultry meat; ice cream). (Table 6 according to the Nomenclature of Industrial Products/NIP). The coverage of imports by exports in food products is only 52.4%, and the only exports that exceed imports are beverages and tobacco products.

**Food processing industry - Competitiveness of the sector**

The competitiveness of the food processing industry in Croatia in relation to the EU 27 is very low, which is evident from the following indicators:

- small proportion of the value of national production (0.5% of the value of production, 0.5% of turnover, 0.6% of value added and 0.6% of gross operating surplus in relation to EU 27);
- lower value of domestic production efficiency (-61.2% in turnover per employee and -55.2% in labour productivity compared to the level of EU 27 average);
- lower levels of investment (-49.3% in relation to average levels of EU 27);
- higher costs per employee (23.5% in relation to EU 27 average).

There is a strong need to focus on technological modernisation and technological renewal, including investments in new technologies and process control, fostering a more efficient use of raw materials, aimed at improving production efficiency for better competitiveness, as well as improving energy efficiency and reducing the environmental impact of food-processing.

**Processing on family farms**

Croatia has registered the processing of agricultural products at fewer than 1.000 family farms which in relation to the total number of family farms represents less than 1% of the total.

**Forestry sector**

The term "Forestry sector" in the RDP includes forestry, hunting and wood processing. According to the Forest Act, forest is considered the land covered with forest trees in the form of the stand on more than 10 acres (0.1 ha) and forest land is considered the land on which it is grown forest or that is due to its natural characteristics and conditions of management envisaged as the most favorable for the cultivation of forests.

Sustainable forest management in Croatia has a centuries-old tradition of preserving and improving the protection of biodiversity and beneficial functions of forests (forest ecosystem services). Forestry as an industry has a significant influence on the development of rural areas, although its share in national GDP[18] is only 1.11%.

The total area of forests and forestland in Croatia amounts to 2.688.688 ha, accounting for 48% of the total land area (CI-29). 78% of forests and forestland are owned by the state, while the remaining 22% is privately owned. 96% of the state-owned forests are managed by the state company Hrvatske šume (Croatian Forests) in accordance with the Forest Act, which is independent of the state budget and is financed from the proceeds of its activities (Figure 6).

The growing stock amounts to 398 million m³, annual growth is 10.5 million m³, and prescribed etat[19] (wood stock for felling) is 6.6 million m³/year. The Forest Management Area Plan of the Republic of Croatia and other forest management plans are the basis for professional, scientifically based and sustainable forest
management in Croatia.

The average size of private forest holdings is only 0.43 ha[20], due to fragmentation and size degradation. Current private forest road density is only 6.5 km/1.000 ha. State-owned forests have higher average forest road density (10.13 km / 1.000 ha) which is still unsatisfactory, given that optimum forest road density should be from 15 km/1.000 ha to 30 km/1.000 ha depending on the relief area [21]. Besides, in state-owned forests there are still large unopened inaccessible forest areas.

With respect to the natural wealth of Croatia, the NATURA 2000 network covers 37 % (CI-34) of national land territory with the largest share (68 %) being the forest ecosystems[22]. The forests include a wealth of biological and biogeographic diversity which is well-maintained due to long-life sustainable forest management respecting balanced ecological, social and economic role of forest and other ecosystems.

Degraded forms of forest stands (coppice forests, shrubs, shrubbery, macquis, garigues) cover 1.046.972 ha or 43.58 % of forests and forest land[23] caused by inadequate management in the past, forest fires or other abiotic or biotic factor. The Act on Forests (OG 140/2005) considers the reconstruction and conversion of coppice, shrubs, shrubberries and maquis as silvicultural works that are prescribed in the forest management plans. A good portion of these forests are located in the karst areas where they have the crucial role of providing environmental, health, tourism, recreational and other services[24].

80 % of forest fires occur in the karst area of Croatia, where an average of 9.000 ha burns annually.

Silviculture improves the resilience and environmental value of forests and contributes to climate change mitigation through carbon outflow. Given that the role of these forests is primarily protective rather than economic, sustainable management is dependent on the continued support for silviculture. Together with increased investments in fire prevention and protection[25], this will reduce natural risks to the lowest level. There is a 250-year-old tradition of forestry based on the principles of sustainable forest management and a long-established tradition of Forest Management Plans (FMPs), as the result of which 76 % of forest areas, mainly state-owned, are FSC certified. All state-owned forests and 60 % of private forests have approved FMPs; there is no threshold for private forests. State owned forests and part of privately owned forests are managed according to FSC certification standards[26]. Contractors in forestry[27], due to the high purchase price of machines and tools, often use environmentally unfriendly machines and tools as well as procedures potentially threatening for human health.

Game Management, besides its rich tradition in Croatia and diverse habitats, has significant tourism potential and could provide a valuable economic asset for rural community.

Wood processing and furniture production have a significant role in the national economy[28], whose structure is dominated by small business entities[29]. Wood processing is characterized by low productivity, profitability and a poor level of finish and is lagging in technological development due to the lack of investment in new, more efficient and environmentally friendly technologies. In 1990, there were 35.060 employees working in wood processing; by 2011 that number had dropped significantly to 10.839 employees[30].

[1] Programme-specific context indicators
References are made to EU-27 in this section where data refers to prior 1/7/2013


[4] Pertains to actual utilised area. It is estimated that the area is larger because many holdings jointly use state land as pastures.


[6] AWU - Annual Work Unit - means the annual working hours of a person working on a full-time basis. In Croatia, 1 AWU is defined as 1,800 working hours per year.

[7] The National Apiculture Programme is adopted pursuant to legislation governing the market of agricultural products, and the measures implemented within the framework of the Programme cannot be financed from the funds intended for rural development.

[8] Production is carried out in accordance with the Ordinance on the integrated production of agricultural products and Technical guidance for the four types of production: fruit, grapes, vegetables and arable crops.

[9] As of 08/05/2014

[10] Ministry of Environmental Protection and Physical Planning


[13] In the context of the Kyoto Protocol, the LULUCF sector that deals with reducing greenhouse gas emissions by neutralizing either by increasing the removal of greenhouse gases from the atmosphere (afforestation, forest management) or by reducing emissions (deforestation containment).

[14] Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (International Panel on Climate Change)


[16] Source: Inventory of greenhouse gases (NIR 2013) published by the Agency for Environmental Protection

[17] OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12


[20] Assessment according to the Ordinance on forest management, OG 111/06 and 141/08


[25] Register of forest fires (80 % of the forest fires occur in the karst area of the Republic of Croatia, in which an average of 9.000 ha burn annually)

[26] www.fsc.hr

[27] Croatian Chamber of Forestry and Wood Technology (326 licensed contractors)

[28] Central Bureau of Statistics (7 % of the total trade in Croatia, one third of the total number of employees in the processing industries, EUR 186 million or 0,4 % share of GDP in 2009)

[29] Central Bureau of Statistics (1.331)

Figure 2 Commodity export and import values of the Republic of Croatia

---

Source: CBS, 2013. Data prepared by: Ministry of Agriculture

Diagram text:
Vanjsko trgovinska razmjena poljoprivredno prehrambenih proizvoda = Foreign trade of agri-food products
Izvoz = Export
Uvoz = Import
mj = month

Figure 3 Structure of Agricultural Holdings

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>year</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>land size (ha)</th>
<th>all holdings (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 to &lt;3</td>
<td>≥3 to &lt;20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>60.52</td>
<td>36.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>9.34</td>
<td>43.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>62.11</td>
<td>34.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>9.48</td>
<td>41.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>63.27</td>
<td>33.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>10.07</td>
<td>40.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>65.84</td>
<td>32.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>10.65</td>
<td>40.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>56.25</td>
<td>39.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>10.02</td>
<td>39.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index 07-11</td>
<td>holdings</td>
<td>-7.06%</td>
<td>8.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>land</td>
<td>7.28%</td>
<td>-10.44%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 4: Education of Farm holders

Source: CBS - Research on the Structure of Agricultural Holdings 2010

Diagram text:
Puno poljoprivredno obrazovanje = Full agricultural education
Osnowno obrazovanje = Elementary education
Samo praktično iskustvo = Only practical experience

Figure 5: Structure of organic production in the total utilised agricultural land

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, 2012

Diagram text:
Livade i pašnjaci = meadows and pastures
Voćnjaci = orchards
Ljekovito bilje = medicinal herbs
Maslinici = olive groves
Vinogradi = vineyards
Ostalo = other
Oranice = arable land

Figure 5 Structure of organic production in the total utilised agricultural land
Figure 6 The ownership structure of forests and forest land in the Republic of Croatia

Graph text:
RH – Hrvatske šume = Republic of Croatia – Hrvatske šume (Croatian forests) Ltd.
Privatni šumoposjednici = Privately owned forests
RH – Tijela državne uprave i pravne osobe = Republic of Croatia - Government bodies and legal persons
Accessibility of expert advisory services throughout the country through established county offices of the Croatian Advisory Service with experienced staff for measures established under IPARD;

Agriculture is historically important and represents the most common economic activity of the population in rural areas as well as representing a relatively significant proportion of the labour force: the agriculture sector accounts for 5.5% of GDP and 13.8% of total labour force;

Consolidated trend towards a more viable farm structure evidenced by the increase in number of agricultural holdings registered in the categories from 20 to 100 ha (2007-2011, increase of 36.24%)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water bodies status (surface)</th>
<th>Estimated existing status</th>
<th>Expected status after full implementation of UWWT and IPPC (IED) directives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Damube River Basin District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of water bodies</td>
<td>1234</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of water bodies (km)</td>
<td>13.053</td>
<td>10.780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very good</td>
<td>5.062</td>
<td>3.382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>5.154</td>
<td>4.729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2.168</td>
<td>2.057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 7 Water bodies status total N

4.1.2. Snage utvrđene u programskom području
and from 100 to 750 ha (2007-2011 increase of 62.5%);

- High-quality domestic products due to good natural conditions and traditional production methods: there is an increase in the number of registered products with quality marks applying for EU registration;
- The tradition of craftsmanship: the forestry sector has a significant economic role with wood-processing and furniture production;
- A developed system of insurance companies operating in rural areas with a previous experience of agricultural users;
- High-quality natural resources and cultural heritage and extensive family farm structure provides a strong basis for rural tourism development;
- Articulated system of local self-government units and some experience in drawing up local development plans for place-based strategies and local governance;
- Increasing interest of producers in integrated and organic production and appropriate legal framework well-established: the agricultural land used for organic production has tripled in the last five years;
- The NATURA 2000 network covers 37% of national land territory with the largest share (68%) being the forest ecosystems;
- Wealth of biological and biogeographic diversity: Croatia is rich in terms of well-preserved natural resources and biodiversity, with 40,000 identified taxa;
- 48% of the country is covered in forests, with considerable production potential of forest biomass as a renewable energy resource;
- 250 year old tradition of forestry based on principles of sustainable forest management and a long-established tradition of Forest Management Plans, as the result of which 76% of forest areas are FSC certified;
- The availability of sufficient quantities of water of good quality, with a very high quality of surface waters;
- Increasing environmental awareness in the farming community: e.g. a significant decrease in the use of mineral fertilizers (18.3% in 2012 compared to 2011) supported by an intensive information campaign.

4.1.3. Slabosti utvrđene u programskom području

- Low level of education and lack of informal education programmes and vocational training of farmers and forest owners: in rural areas, the proportion of adults with only primary education ranges from 20-35% and 95% of farmers have no vocational agricultural education whatsoever. These factors lead to a low take up of innovation in the sector;
- Insufficient and patchy access to broadband in rural areas: less than 0.01% of rural households had access to NGA services in rural areas at the end of 2012 and 2.2% of the population have no broadband access;
- Insufficient knowledge and training of advisors with regard to the implementation of new techniques and technologies contributing to the sustainable and efficient use of natural resources;
- Lack of access roads and other physical infrastructure (such as water treatment services) in rural areas to support the rural population, with long-term neglect of physical, recreational and social infrastructure in rural areas. The limited access to services in terms of distance and availability also
• Consolidated trend of migration from rural areas to the urban conglomerations, marked particularly in the 20-35 age group;
• Large number of small agricultural holdings unable to profit from economies of scale and on the verge of economic viability: 89,480 agricultural holdings are in the economic category SO under EUR 2,000 and the average is EUR 9,064,9 per holding;
• High unemployment rate in rural areas in 2013, the employment rate for persons aged 15-64 was 62,5 % (13,5 % lower than the EU-27 average). Long-standing decrease in employment is especially marked in the forestry sector under long-term dramatic decline;
• The degree of exposure to poverty in rural areas is significantly higher than the national average, amounting to 38,1 %;
• Lack of updated and integrated local strategies and development plans and low administrative, technical and financial capacity of local self-government units;
• Insufficient area coverage with local action groups;
• The age profile of farmers and forest owners: 58,8 % of holders of agricultural holdings are over 55 and only 4,1 % under 35 with a lack of generational renewal;
• Low level inclusion of agricultural holdings into higher-level organizational forms and other types of cooperation: 97,4 % of holdings function as family agricultural holdings and only 0,2 % as cooperatives due to the negative historical connotations of former cooperatives;
• Large number of small unspecialised family farms in livestock production held by ageing farmers with only primary education, under further pressure due to the requirement to adapt to Community standards regarding animal health and welfare and environmental protection, contributing to their decline and a downward trend in numbers (Annex V - List of mandatory Community Standards eligible for financing under RDP);
• A high presence of and reliance on intermediary sales. This is exacerbated by an imbalance in bargaining power between producers and processing-distribution chains;
• Lack of information, marketing and involvement of agricultural and forestry producers in quality systems;
• Lack of self-sufficiency for the majority of agri-food products and unfavourable import-export ratio;
• Uncompetitive agricultural production and low productivity in the food-processing sector. The productivity of Croatian agriculture (2010-2012) was 58,2 % less than the EU average. The sector is characterised by low incomes and low yields;
• Low level of value-added agricultural, wood and non-wood forest products;
• Low investment in modernisation, technology and innovation of agricultural holdings, forestry and processing economies given the structure, average holding size, and standard output together with a lack of quality support resources at the national level;
• Inadequate level of finishing and processing of wooden raw materials making products difficult to place in domestic and export market;
• Limited application of research knowledge and its translation and transfer into the agricultural sector with scarce interest among farmers to develop, test, implement and disseminate latest knowledge and innovations and low take up of innovation due to low level of education and knowledge;
• Lack of general information and education of the rural communities about the importance and benefits of sustainable management of ecosystems in agriculture and forestry and preservation of biodiversity;
• Little coverage of agricultural and forestry production insurance policies from damage caused by natural disasters and wildlife;
• Loss of soil and loss of soil fertility due to erosion, significantly higher than the EU average, and 23.23% of agricultural land is at high risk of soil erosion;
• Insufficient capacity for adequate disposal of manure on agricultural holdings;
• Agricultural holdings and food processing facilities are not fully complied with the EU standards in the scope of public health, food quality, animal health and welfare and nature protection;
• No experience in implementing animal welfare standards so the breeders have insufficient interest on animal welfare;
• Deterioration of landscape and the reduction of biodiversity due to the abandonment of agricultural land or intensification of agricultural activity: 54.4% of Croatia is under HNV farmland;
• Large proportion of degraded forms of forest stands, affecting 43.58% of forests and forest land and insufficient enriching of forest ecosystems with rare and endangered native species of trees and shrubs;
• Presence of mined forest and agricultural areas: 613.6 km² is currently mine-suspected of which 81% is forest land and 19% agricultural land;
• Low share of privately owned forest areas with international certification for sustainable management and 60% of privately owned forests do not have forest management plans;
• Lack of Natura 2000 management plans;
• Outdated and neglected systems for the improvement of drainage;
• Underdeveloped infrastructure for irrigation systems: only 1.1% of utilised agricultural land in Croatia is irrigated and increasingly frequent occurrences of drought lead to uneven crop production;
• Outdated and energy-inefficient facilities, techniques and technologies in agriculture and forestry and lack of awareness and knowledge. Low level of use of renewable energy resources: insufficient promotion and knowledge transfer for using forest biomass.

4.1.4. Prilike utvrđene u programskom području

• Increased interest in areas of high landscape and cultural values of rural areas as part of a demand for green/rural tourism in the EU, strongly linked to nature, local products, and cultural traditions;
• Significant opportunities for diversification for the family farms, rural SMEs and forest economic activities with the development and marketing of added-value food products and handicrafts, in rural tourism and related services, also in the context of national Strategies such as the National Tourism Strategy for 2020;
• Availability of abandoned agricultural holding buildings, community halls, schools for rural community development and use;
• Better connectivity of rural communities including opportunity for direct sales by small producers through ICT and broadband accessibility within and outside the EU;
• Easier access to information on the latest technology solutions and innovation in the EU and more opportunities for cooperation and exchange of practices - better trained, more highly qualified farmers and foresters will be more innovative and receptive, also with the support of the EIP network;
• The lack of self-sufficiency for the majority of agricultural products provides a significant margin for increasing income through higher yields and productivity to fulfil the domestic market needs;
• Easier access of agri-food and forestry products to the EU market and greater opportunities for their
promotion and marketing in the global market;

- Improvement of standards of agri-food sector related to public health, food quality, animal health and welfare and nature protection;
- The introduction of higher standards of animal breeding based on animal welfare is an opportunity to increase demand among consumers for products that originate from animal-friendly breeding, and the opportunity for the potential development of a new quality scheme;
- Developing new markets for forestry ecosystem services: this could range from FSC wood products to sales of game for both the domestic and export market;
- The growth of consumer interest (domestic consumers, tourists and export market) in value-added local agri-food products, including a growing segmentation based on the specific characteristics of the raw materials, quality marks, health aspects and ethical and environmental considerations and increased market for organic products in the EU market;
- A better understanding of risk management practices to support protection against biotic and other threats, including via cooperation;
- Growing awareness in rural communities of the consequences of climate changes and the need to increase resilience and biodiversity of forest and of agricultural ecosystems as well as carbon drain;
- Increased availability and convenience of more efficient and environmentally friendly technologies in agriculture and forestry (green technologies);
- Large availability of water. Thanks to favourable climatic, hydro geological and hydrological features and in proportion to its small population, water use opportunities in Croatia are very favourable and can be exploited within the context of the National Plan for irrigation and agricultural land and water management in Croatia with clear 2020 targets, also given the very unfavourable conditions which may emerge seasonally due to extreme events;
- National Strategy for energy produced from renewable resources and increasing demand, driven by the need to meet the 2020 energy goals, will stimulate the utilization of biomass from agriculture, food-processing and forests;
- Expected increase in fossil fuel prices will enhance benefits to rural communities from supplies from renewable energy sources;
- Macro-regional strategies addressing key issues with an impact on the agricultural and forestry sector.

4.1.5. Prijetnje utvrđene u programskom području

- Ageing population in rural areas may increase pressure on available health and support services and local self-government units;
- Continuing migration may led to the decline of rural communities and abandonment of rural settlements, with an accompanying loss of cultural and traditional values;
- Lack of provision of basic services and deterioration of infrastructure because of cuts in public spending and inappropriate organisational models;
- Failure to take on innovation and engage in collaborative/cooperative activities: farmers and forest owners with low levels of education are less prone to take risks and innovate or see the benefits of collaboration and cooperation;
- Global or regional financial crises and weak investment potential exacerbated by lack of access to credit creating barriers to modernisation;
• Competition from neighbouring countries and the EU market with cheaper products;
• The high cost of getting agricultural and food products into major retail chains, ensuing steady quality supplies and logistics;
• Lack of awareness of the public and economic operators towards sustainable and environmentally efficient management in agriculture and forestry;
• Environmental degradation: degradation in key environmental assets could significantly and negatively affect the farming sector in the longer term. Pests and diseases can also have an unpredictable and potentially significant effect on farm and forestry businesses and the food and wood supply chains;
• Vulnerability of rural areas to natural disasters, such as floods risking the livelihoods in the farming sector;
• The impact of global climate changes on the stability of production, product quality and preservation and stability of agricultural and forest ecosystems;
• The impact of changes in land use and the hydrological regime on the stability of production and ecosystems;
• Abandonment of agricultural land consequent to rural depopulation with the formation of successions and the consequent reduction in the intensity of forest ecosystems management.
### I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija

#### 1 Stanovništvo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>stanovništvo</td>
<td>4.398.150</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>4.262.140</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>56,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>56,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednje</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>25,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>25,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbano</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>18,1</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>18,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Dobna struktura

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno &lt; 15 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>14,9</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>14,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno 15 - 64 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>67,7</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>66,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno &gt; 64 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>17,3</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>18,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno &lt; 15 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno 15 - 64 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>67,4</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>66,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno &gt; 64 godina</td>
<td>% ukupnog stanovništva</td>
<td>17,6</td>
<td>2012 p</td>
<td>18,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3 Područje

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>km2</td>
<td>56.594</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>79,1</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednje</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>19,8</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbano</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>1,1</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4 Gustoća stanovništva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>stanovnik / km2</td>
<td>77,8</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>75,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno</td>
<td>stanovnik / km2</td>
<td>55,7</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>53,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5 Stopa zaposlenosti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (15-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50,7</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>49,2</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muškarci (15-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>55,1</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>52,8</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>žene (15-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>46,2</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>45,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ruralno (slabo naseljeno) (15-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>49,8</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>47,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (20-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>55,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>53,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muškarci (20-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>60,6</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>58,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>žene (20-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50,2</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>49,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6 Stopa samozapošljavanja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (15-64 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>16,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>15,8</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7 Stopa nezaposlenosti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (15-74 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>15,9</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>17,2</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mladi (15-24 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>49,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralno (slabo naseljeno) (15-74 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>16,2</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>19,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mladi (15-24 godine)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>41,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>51,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8 BDP po stanovniku

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ruralno</td>
<td></td>
<td>45,8</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9 Stopa siromaštva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td></td>
<td>32,7</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>32,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ruralno (slabo naseljeno)</td>
<td></td>
<td>38,1</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10 Struktura gospodarstva (BDV)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td></td>
<td>37,279,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>36,534,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>4,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sekundarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>26,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>26,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tercijarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>68,8</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>69,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralne</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>44,2</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>44,5</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednje</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>22,5</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>22,4</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbane</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>33,3</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>33,1</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 11 Struktura zaposlenosti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>1,429,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>1,574</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>4,7</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>9,5</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sekundarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>31,3</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>26,9</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tercijarni</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>63,6</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralne</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>48,3</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>48,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednje</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>22,8</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbane</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>28,7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28,9</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 12 Produktivnost rada prema gospodarskom sektoru

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>26,078,6</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>26,197</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primarni</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>26,497,2</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>25,219</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sekundarni</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>20,770,4</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>23,785</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tercijarni</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>26,642,6</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>27,315</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralne</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>24,399,2</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>24,862</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednje</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>26,045,3</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>26,573</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbane</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>30,924,7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>31,550</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza

### 13 Zaposlenost prema gospodarskoj djelatnosti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>1.445,9</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>1.390,2</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poljoprivreda</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>179,9</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>158,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poljoprivreda</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>12,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>šumarstvo</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>14,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>9,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>šumarstvo</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>0,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prehrambena industrija</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>49,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prehrambena industrija</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>3,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turizam</td>
<td>1000 osoba</td>
<td>82,2</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>85,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turizam</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>5,7</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>6,1</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 14 Produktivnost rada u poljoprivredi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>EUR/JGR</td>
<td>6.348,9</td>
<td>2010 - 2012</td>
<td>5.295,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15 Produktivnost rada u šumarstvu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 16 Produktivnost rada u prehrambenoj industriji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>EUR/osoba</td>
<td>17.166,6</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>26.105</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 17 Poljoprivredna gospodarstva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>157.450</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &lt;2 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>60.700</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 2-4,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>48.220</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 5-9,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>24.690</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 10-19,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>12.610</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 20 – 29,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>3.880</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 30-49,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>3.030</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva 50-99,9 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>2.610</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &gt;100 Ha</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>1.350</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekonomska veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &lt;2000 standardni prinos (SP)</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>39.450</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekonomska veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &lt;2 000 - 3 999 SP</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>36.310</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekonomska veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &lt;4 000 - 7 999 SP</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>33.430</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekonomska veličina poljoprivrednog gospodarstva &lt;8 000 - 14 999 SP</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>22.880</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naziv pokazatelja</td>
<td>Jedinica</td>
<td>Vrijednost</td>
<td>Godina</td>
<td>Ažurirana vrijednost</td>
<td>Ažurirana godina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>1.316.010</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1.571.200</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obradiva</td>
<td>% KPP-a</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>55,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trajni travnjaci i livade</td>
<td>% KPP-a</td>
<td>25,8</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trajni usjevi</td>
<td>% KPP-a</td>
<td>5,9</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>4,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ovjereno</td>
<td>ha KPP-a</td>
<td>8.920</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.320</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakon konverzije</td>
<td>ha KPP-a</td>
<td>10.950</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>23.341</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio korištene poljoprivredne površine (ovjerene i nakon konverzije)</td>
<td>% KPP-a</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>14.480</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>13.430</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio KPP-a</td>
<td>% KPP-a</td>
<td>1,1</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>0,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>ug</td>
<td>1.020.180</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>864.020</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupna redovna radna snaga poljoprivrednog gospodarstva</td>
<td>Osobe</td>
<td>513.680</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>388.370</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupna redovna radna snaga poljoprivrednog gospodarstva</td>
<td>JGR</td>
<td>179.290</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>173.250</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupan broj upravitelja poljoprivrednog gospodarstva</td>
<td>Ne</td>
<td>233.280</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>157.450</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio &lt; 35 god.</td>
<td>% upravitelja</td>
<td>4,1</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omjer &lt;35 / &gt;= 55 god.</td>
<td>Br. mladih upravitelja prema 100 starih upravitelja</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naziv pokazatelja</td>
<td>Jedinica</td>
<td>Vrijednost</td>
<td>Godina</td>
<td>Ažurirana vrijednost</td>
<td>Ažurirana godina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio ukupnih upravitelja koji su prošli osnovno i potpuno poljoprivredno osposobljavanje</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio upravitelja &lt; 35 god. koji su prošli osnovno i potpuno poljoprivredno osposobljavanje</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>11,7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25 Poljoprivredni faktorski prihod

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>EUR/JGR</td>
<td>3.509,2</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>3.549</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (indeks)</td>
<td>Indeks 2005. = 100</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>102,2</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 26 Poljoprivredni poduzetnički prihod

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>životni standard poljoprivrednika</td>
<td>EUR/JGR</td>
<td>2.957,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>3.922,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>životni standard poljoprivrednika kao dio životnog standarda zaposlenih u drugim sektorima</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>29,8</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 27 Ukupna faktorska produktivnost u poljoprivredi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (indeks)</td>
<td>Indeks 2005. = 100</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Indeks 2007. = 100.

### 28 Bruto investicije u dugotrajnu imovinu u poljoprivredi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bruto ulaganja u fiksnii kapital</td>
<td>u milijunima EUR</td>
<td>269,87</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio bruto dodane vrijednosti (BDV) u poljoprivredi</td>
<td>% bruto dodane vrijednosti (BDV) u poljoprivredi</td>
<td>14,6</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11,9</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 29 Prašuma i drugo pošumljeno zemljište (FOWL) (000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>1000 ha</td>
<td>2.474</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio ukupne površine zemlje</td>
<td>% ukupne površine zemlje</td>
<td>43,7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30 Infrastruktura turizma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kreveti u kolektivnim objektima</td>
<td>Br. kreveta</td>
<td>437.758</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>867.110</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruralna</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>67,2</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>32,2</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednja</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>30,2</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>urbana</td>
<td>% ukupnog iznosa</td>
<td>2,6</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>56,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. Okoliš/klima

31 Prekrivenost tla

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>udio poljoprivrednog zemljišta</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>40,1</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>40,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio prirodnih pašnjaka</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>4,4</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio šumskog zemljišta</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>35,8</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio prijelaznog šumskog grma</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>10,4</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11,5</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio prirodnog zemljišta</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>4,2</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>3,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio umjetnog zemljišta</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>3,1</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio ostalih područja</td>
<td>% ukupnog područja</td>
<td>1,7</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>1,3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32 Područja s prirodnim ograničenjima

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>41,3</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Source for proxy: MoA - Annex to the RDP 2014-2020: Study on Designation of areas facing natural or other specific constraints

33 Intenzitet poljoprivrednog uzgoja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>niski intenzitet</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>49,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srednji intenzitet</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>38,6</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visoki intenzitet</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>11,8</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ispaša</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>12,4</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34 Područja Natura 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>udio teritorija</td>
<td>% teritorija</td>
<td>36,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: Source: Croatian Environment Agency - publication: "Okoliš na dlanu", 2014
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno (indeks)</td>
<td>Indeks 2000. = 100</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** Indeks 2015. = 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>povoljno</td>
<td>% procjena staništa</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nepovoljno – neodgovarajuće</td>
<td>% procjena staništa</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nepovoljno – loše</td>
<td>% procjena staništa</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nepoznato</td>
<td>% procjena staništa</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** Data on the conservation of agricultural habitats shall be guaranteed by 2019 in line with the obligations for the Republic of Croatia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>% ukupnog KPP-a</td>
<td>54,4</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** Source: State Institute for Nature Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Razred 1.1</td>
<td>% područja šuma i drugog pošumljenog zemljišta</td>
<td>2,1</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razred 1.2</td>
<td>% područja šuma i drugog pošumljenog zemljišta</td>
<td>0,4</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razred 1.3</td>
<td>% područja šuma i drugog pošumljenog zemljišta</td>
<td>8,6</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razred 2</td>
<td>% područja šuma i drugog pošumljenog zemljišta</td>
<td>0,2</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment:** Source: State Institute for Nature Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno</td>
<td>1000 m3</td>
<td>30.281,2</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naziv pokazatelja</td>
<td>Jedinica</td>
<td>Vrijednost</td>
<td>Godina</td>
<td>Ažurirana vrijednost</td>
<td>Ažurirana godina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potencijalni višak dušika na poljoprivrednom zemljištu</td>
<td>kg N/ha/godina</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potencijalni višak fosfora na poljoprivrednom zemljištu</td>
<td>kg P/ha/godina</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – površinska voda: Visoka kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>35,2</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – površinska voda: Umjerena kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – površinska voda: Loša kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>14,8</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – podzemna voda: Visoka kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>96,7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – podzemna voda: Umjerena kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>3,3</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitriti u slatkoj vodi – podzemna voda: Loša kvaliteta</td>
<td>% mjesta za praćenje</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41 Organske tvari u obradivoj zemlji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ukupne procjene sadržaja organskog ugljika</td>
<td>megatona</td>
<td>1.248</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Štetan sadržaj organskog ugljika</td>
<td>g/kg</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

42 Erozija tla vodom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>udio gubitka tla zbog utjecaja vode</td>
<td>tona/ha/godina</td>
<td>3,2</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naziv pokazatelja</td>
<td>Jedinica</td>
<td>Vrijednost</td>
<td>Godina</td>
<td>Ažurirana vrijednost</td>
<td>Ažurirana godina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pogodena poljoprivredna površina</td>
<td>1000 ha</td>
<td>159,6</td>
<td>2006 - 2007</td>
<td>238,7</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pogodena poljoprivredna površina % poljoprivrednog područja</td>
<td>6,3</td>
<td>2006 - 2007</td>
<td>9,4</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

43 Dobivanje izvora obnovljive energije iz poljoprivrede i šumarstva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iz poljoprivrede</td>
<td>kToe</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iz šumarstva</td>
<td>kToe</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>704,4</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44 Potrošnja energije u poljoprivredi, šumarstvu i prehrambenoj industriji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>poljoprivreda i šumarstvo</td>
<td>kToe</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>197,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uporaba po ha (poljoprivreda i šumarstvo)</td>
<td>kg ekivalent ulja po ha KPP-a</td>
<td>50,5</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>61,3</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prehrambena industrija</td>
<td>kToe</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>218,7</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

45 Emisije stakleničkih plinova iz poljoprivrede

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
<th>Godina</th>
<th>Ažurirana vrijednost</th>
<th>Ažurirana godina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ukupno poljoprivreda (CH4 i N2O te emisije u tlo/uklanjanje tla)</td>
<td>1000 t ekvivalenta CO2</td>
<td>3.364</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.318</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udio ukupnih emisija stakleničkih plinova</td>
<td>% ukupnih neto emisija</td>
<td>12,7</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>9,5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sektor</td>
<td>Kod</td>
<td>Naziv pokazatelja</td>
<td>Vrijednost</td>
<td>Jedinica</td>
<td>Godina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>total number of agricultural holdings (with and without land)</td>
<td>192670</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 3-19,99 ha</td>
<td>39.19</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 20-99,99 ha</td>
<td>3.47</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holdings 20-99,99 ha</td>
<td>40.83</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija</td>
<td>PSI 1</td>
<td>Population on programme level</td>
<td>total rural and intermediate population on programme level</td>
<td>3217177</td>
<td>Inhabitants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 100-749,99 ha</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 100-749,99 ha</td>
<td>14.83</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 2</td>
<td>Agricultural land under mines</td>
<td>total land under mine</td>
<td>613.6</td>
<td>km²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural size of agricultural holdings 3-19,99 ha</td>
<td>6.59</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 3-19,99 ha</td>
<td>414913.4</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 750-2,999,99 ha</td>
<td>4.02</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 750-2,999,99 ha</td>
<td>42578.83</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 3-19,99 ha</td>
<td>62925</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 750-2,999,99 ha</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 20-99,99 ha</td>
<td>6692</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holding</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holdings ≥ 3.000 ha</td>
<td>8820.53</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 100-749,99 ha</td>
<td>157018.76</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3</td>
<td>Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings ≥ 3.000 ha</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holdings</td>
<td>184.51</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings without land</td>
<td>14.12</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings with land</td>
<td>165459</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 3-19,99 ha</td>
<td>32.66</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija</td>
<td>PSI 1 Population on programme level</td>
<td>rural and intermediate population on programme level</td>
<td>75.08</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holdings &gt; 0-2,99 ha</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings with land &gt; 0-2,99 ha</td>
<td>94951</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>total agricultural land</td>
<td>1058591.83</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings &gt; 0-2,99 ha</td>
<td>109106.71</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 20-99,99 ha</td>
<td>25.81</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings &gt; 0-2,99 ha</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holdings 750-2,999,99 ha</td>
<td>1290.27</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija</td>
<td>PSI 1 Population on programme level</td>
<td>total</td>
<td>4284889</td>
<td>Inhabitants</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 750-2,999,99 ha</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings 20-99,99 ha</td>
<td>273230.45</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings ≥ 3.000 ha</td>
<td>5.83</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural land of agricultural holdings ≥ 3.000 ha</td>
<td>61743.68</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 2 Agricultural land under mines</td>
<td>agricultural land under mines</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>average size of agricultural holding with land</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>ha</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings with land &gt; 0-2,99 ha</td>
<td>49.28</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registered in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings without land</td>
<td>27211</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analiza</td>
<td>PSI 1 Population on programme level</td>
<td>urban population on programme level</td>
<td>24.92</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija</td>
<td>PSI 2 Agricultural land under mines</td>
<td>total agricultural land under mines</td>
<td>116.6</td>
<td>km²</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registrated in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings 100-749,99 ha</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registrated in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings with land</td>
<td>85.88</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Socioekonomska i ruralna situacija</td>
<td>PSI 1 Population on programme level</td>
<td>total urban population on programme level</td>
<td>1067772</td>
<td>Inhabitants</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Poljoprivredna/sektorska analiza</td>
<td>PSI 3 Agricultural holdings registrated in Farm register and LPIS (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>agricultural holdings ( \geq 3,000 ) ha</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.2. Procjena potreba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv (ili referentna oznaka) potrebe</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
<th>P4</th>
<th>P5</th>
<th>P6</th>
<th>Poprečni ciljevi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>1C</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>2C+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 01. Increasing the degree of professional competence, awareness and knowledge transfer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 02. Enhancing agriculture and forestry advisory services</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 03. Fostering cooperation between the research system and rural economy to develop, implement and disseminate innovation</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 04. Improving management of forests in private ownership</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 05. Generational renewal in the agricultural sector</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 06. Strengthening the sustainability of farms with structural problems and changing the agricultural production structure</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 07. Increasing the competitiveness of the processing and marketing of the agricultural products sector</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 08. Consolidation of agricultural and forest land</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 09. Construction of access roads in agriculture and forestry</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 10. Increasing the efficient use of water</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Inovacije
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Better risk management in agriculture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Organizing of producers and their stronger market positioning</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Development of quality system and greater involvement of manufacturers in quality schemes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Soil erosion prevention and increasing of soil fertility and soil organic matter</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Maintenance of water, soil and air quality</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Conservation of landscape and biodiversity</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Maintenance of continuity of agricultural production in areas with natural and specific limitations for agriculture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Reforestation of forest areas by conversion and plant breeding</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Modernization of technologies, machines and equipment to perform forestry works and wood processing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Increasing level of production and usage of energy from renewable sources</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Restoring the agricultural potential of the mined land</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Further development and strengthening of local development initiatives</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Diversification of activities and creation of new jobs in rural areas</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 24. Development of local utilities, tourist and road infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 25. Development of basic services for rural population</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need 26. Stimulating agricultural holdings to engage in higher standards of animal breeding and animal welfare</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.2.1. Need 01. Increasing the degree of professional competence, awareness and knowledge transfer

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima
- 1C) Poticanje cjeloživotnog učenja i stručne izobrazbe u sektorima poljoprivrede i šumarstva
- 2A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije
- 2B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a pogotovo generacijske obnove
- 3A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija
- 4A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000.i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza
- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 4C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom
- 5D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost
- 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
- Inovacije

Opis

The educational level in the agriculture, food industry, forestry (privately owned forests) sectors and rural areas is very low. Although there is a well-developed system of educational institutions in Croatia, in rural areas, the proportion of adults with only primary education ranges from 20-35 % and 95 % of farmers have no vocational agricultural education whatsoever; furthermore there is a lack of informal education programmes and appropriate vocational training for farmers, employees in the agricultural and food-processing sectors and the private forestry owners. Poor use of information technology is evident, which is a barrier to access skills development opportunities. Due to ignorance, outdated technology results in lower productivity, economic viability and adverse environmental impact. A lack of economic and financial knowledge is reflected in mismanagement of short-term and long-term assets, poor financial management and investment risk increase.

There is a still insufficiently developed system for knowledge transfer that would, through workshops,
seminars, demonstration activities and exchange of peer experiences and practices, continuously and fully
acquaint farmers and producers with the best and latest solutions and experiences to foster the take-up of
innovation, but also of the necessity of managing agricultural and forest ecosystems in a sustainable and
environmentally acceptable manner, also enabling adaptation to climate change. This shall include
awareness-raising and training in the agricultural sector on the reduction of GHG and ammonia emissions.

All this has a direct negative impact on the development and improvement of agriculture, the rural economy
and the quality of rural life. It weakens their economic and environmental effectiveness and represents the
limit of their adaptation to the EU market.

4.2.2. Need 02. Enhancing agriculture and forestry advisory services

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima
- 1C) Poticanje cjeloživotnog učenja i stručne izobrazbe u sektorima poljoprivrede i šumarstva

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
- Inovacije

Opis

In conditions of increasing specialization and strict environmental requirements in agriculture, food
production and food processing industry and forestry, tailored and qualified individual advice on the use of
new technologies, as well as approaches and techniques for mitigation and adaptation to climate change is
needed to improve the sustainable management of natural resources and the economic and environmental
performance of farms and forest holdings.

New requirements lie before farmers and forest owners in Croatia thereby widening the role of Advisory
Services such as the reduction in pesticide use in accordance with the National Action Plan, the protection
of soil and water, animal health and welfare, the implementation of agri-environmental measures, reducing
air pollution, management of Natura 2000 areas, etc. Currently, the Advisory Service is providing assistance
and services to rural stakeholders with reference to IPARD measures through its well-distributed network of
county offices. However, given the significant widening of the scope of support in the RDP, including to
new sectors such as the forestry sector, and the need to provide RDP beneficiaries with tailored advice on
the use of new technologies, responsible management of natural resources as well as mitigation and
adaptation to climate change, the provision of advisory services will need to be increased. This shall include
tailored advice to the agricultural sector on the reduction of GHG and ammonia emissions. Furthermore,
specific training for those providing advisory services given the new requirements and wider scope of
activities listed above is necessary.
4.2.3. Need 03. Fostering cooperation between the research system and rural economy to develop, implement and disseminate innovation

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima
- 1B) Jačanje poveznica između poljoprivrede, proizvodnje hrane i šumarstva te istraživanja i inovacija, uključujući u svrhu poboljšanog upravljanja okolišem i okolišne učinkovitosti
- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije
- 2.B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a pogotovo generacijske obnove
- 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija
- 3B) Potpora sprečavanju rizika i upravljanju rizikom u poljoprivrednom gospodarstvu
- 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje birozanolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000, i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza
- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom
- 5A) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju voda u poljoprivredi
- 5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane
- 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva
- 5D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost
- 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
- Inovacije

Opis

There is very weak collaboration between the research sector, farmers and the food-processing sector, with limited contacts between them, resulting in a low availability, take-up and use of innovation as well as lack of interest in the development of innovation projects. Agricultural producers and the food-processing
industry are faced with great challenges posed by competitive market and increasing consumer demand for new products. Cooperation between researchers, entrepreneurs, non-governmental organizations to innovate methods and processes and develop new products for the market is necessary. Cooperation will ensure the exchange of knowledge and information on innovative technologies, production and processing unfamiliar in the Croatian rural sector and in practice ensure increased productivity, economic viability, sustainability and resource efficiency in the agriculture sector. Furthermore, cooperation will provide the platform for the exchange and dissemination of actions targeted to address the impact of climate change and foster the adoption of mitigating practices, such as the reduction of GHG emissions. Operational groups will facilitate the transfer of innovation from the research sector to practice. Given the fact that no Operational Groups currently exist and the lack of cooperation experience between rural stakeholders and research actors, there is a need for innovation brokerage to foster the initial collaboration setup.

Through the RDP (networks and operational groups), cooperation in INTERREG Europe (thematic platforms) and other Cooperation programmes and thematic networks foreseen under Horizon 2020, knowledge exchange can better orientate R&D activities and improve innovation transfer which could affect not only technological and productive areas but also the organisational sphere.

4.2.4. Need 04. Improving management of forests in private ownership

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima
- 1B) Jačanje poveznica između poljoprivrede, proizvodnje hrane i šumarstva te istraživanja i inovacija, uključujući u svrhu poboljšanog upravljanja okolišem i okolišne učinkovitosti
- 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000 ili u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza
- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom
- 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva
- 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

In Croatia, 60 % of private forests do not have forest management plans, which are the basic prerequisite for their sustainable management. By developing forest management plans to ensure revenue stability and ecologically and socially responsible forest management while preserving and enhancing biodiversity, the
forest shall function for the public benefit and the long-term economic value of forest ecosystems.

Only a small number of private forests have sustainable management certification (FSC) and a low number of wood and non-wood forest products (mushrooms, herbs, forest fruits, etc.) are certified as organic. Thus, on the basis of quality, a professional background conversion process need to be initiated, converting degraded forests into stable forest ecosystems with richer biodiversity and public benefit and long-term economic functions, more resistant to biotic and abiotic influences while providing maximum protection and responding to the needs of forest owners.

4.2.5. Need 05. Generational renewal in the agricultural sector

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 2.B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a pogotovo generacijske obnove

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Inovacije

Opis

The age profile of farmers in Croatia is very unfavourable. Over 58.8% of holders of family agricultural holdings are over 55 and only 4.1% under 35. The economic crisis and the previous wartime events have contributed to migratory movements from rural to urban areas, particularly of the younger population, resulting in a general decline in the rural population and an increase in the ageing population. This poses a serious threat to the further development and even survival of the rural areas themselves. Young people are a key resource for the development of a modern and competitive agricultural sector, primarily because of their willingness and ability to adapt easily to technological changes, new practices and changing market conditions which is a requirement to increase productivity and competitiveness. Consequently, generational renewal needs to be fostered in agricultural holdings. The development of agriculture and diversification of agricultural holdings will contribute to the retention and employment of young people in agriculture thereby reducing the negative trend of uncontrolled migration to the cities. From this stems the need to create conditions to foster the participation of young people in the agricultural sector, creating better and more attractive living and working conditions for young people who want to be farmers, providing assistance in using new technologies and creating a positive and dynamic climate for entrepreneurship in agriculture.

4.2.6. Need 06. Strengthening the sustainability of farms with structural problems and changing the agricultural production structure

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje
restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne
usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije

2.B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a
pogotovo generacijske obnove

3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u
poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim
proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina
proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija

5A) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju voda u poljoprivredi

5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane

5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i
drugih neprehrambenih sировина u svrhu biogospodarstva

5.D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost

6.B) Poticanje lokalnog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
- Inovacije

Opis

The farm structure in Croatia contains an extremely large number of small family agricultural holdings
(141.020 or 60,05 %, with up to EUR 4.000 production value per year), which are on the verge of economic
viability. Due to the economic crisis and lack of quality national level investment funds, these farms are
stagnant and falling behind in terms of development, modernization of facilities, equipment, energy
efficiency and environmental protection, which is often related to achieving Community standards (Annex
V - List of mandatory Community Standards eligible for financing under RDP).

Appropriate cropland management is needed to help reduce GHG emissions and maintain or increase
removals. Good manure management practices – in terms of the highest possible dry matter percentage in
the given production system, lowest possible phosphorus content, and lowest possible content of heavy
metals and the use of practices and technologies to reduce emissions to air, water and soil to a minimum
need to be introduced as part of Croatian agricultural sector modernisation.

At the same time, these farms are very important from the standpoint of the total agricultural production in
Croatia, given that they possess significant resources. They have access to 14,98 % of utilised agricultural
area, 13,71 % of livestock, and participate with 11,33 % of the value of agricultural production in Croatia.

Small agricultural holdings are also important in terms of the rural population, conservation and
environmental protection, population and cultural heritage of rural communities and the production of local
products.

Furthermore, Croatian agriculture is characterized by a disproportionately large production of grains, corn
and other low-profit crops compared to an insufficient production of high-profit, labour-intensive crops such as vegetables and fruits (only 3% of the cultivated area) whose production does not cover the needs of the population, food processing industry and tourism. The same applies to oilseeds as well as milk and meat, except for poultry. A general problem in both primary and secondary production is insufficient monitoring and introduction of new techniques and technologies that directly affect the quality and price of the final product, making the Croatian agricultural sector generally uncompetitive.

4.2.7. Need 07. Increasing the competitiveness of the processing and marketing of the agricultural products sector

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

| • 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije |
| • 5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane |
| • 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva |

Poprečni ciljevi

| • Okolina |
| • Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama |
| • Inovacije |

Opis

Croatia is a net importer of agri-food products. The causes range from high production costs, the farm structure and specialization in primary agricultural production, the lack of connections with the food-processing sector, insufficient and poorly equipped processing capacities to the lack of economies of scale, inadequate warehousing and logistics facilities in the purchase and sale chains and a small number and low diversity of products.

The food processing industry is important in terms of overall employment for the rural population. Enabling support for investments for micro-enterprises and SMEs can directly increase rural employment, and indirectly spur additional employment in primary production through increased demand for raw materials.

Until July 2013, the CEFTA market covered approximately 45% of the export market for agricultural and food-processing industries. With entry to the EU, an expected decrease in CEFTA exports occurred: there is an urgent need to focus on new markets, creating recognizable products for the EU and global market and establish an effective system of marking products and stronger marketing of Croatian agri-food products.

To achieve a competitive position, investment in the modernization of the processing of agri-food products needs to be increased to improve production efficiency. This requires improving technological processes and introducing new technologies for better process control, an efficient use of raw materials, the
introduction of technological and managerial strategies for mitigation of food-chain GHG emissions and their reduction, the reduction of energy consumption and improvement of energy efficiency, reducing negative environmental impacts while ensuring the protection of the health of humans, animals and plants, as well as investments in the training and skills development of holders and employees.

4.2.8. Need 08. Consolidation of agricultural and forest land

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

The consolidation of agricultural holdings is a key issue in Croatia because the current size and fragmentation of holdings is very disadvantageous and represents the main limiting factor for the viability/profitability of family agricultural holdings and the development of Croatian agriculture. Land property, already excessively small (average 5.6 ha per agricultural holding), is further divided into smaller parcels (the agricultural production of an average agricultural holding was usually carried out on 15 plots – 2012 PAAFRD data).

Procedures of buying and selling, swapping and leasing agricultural land are needed to increase the total area used by a single agricultural holding, namely grouping scattered cadastral parcels of agricultural land into larger and more regular production plots for more cost-effective use and the creation of favourable processing conditions. This will also foster consistent and more appropriate cropland and grassland management contributing to reduce GHG emissions.

The National Plan for Land Consolidation is currently under preparation.

Furthermore, the average size of private forest holdings is only 0.43 ha due to fragmentation and size degradation.

For a good portion of agricultural and forestry production, the size of the property is a critical factor for sustainability. With regard to average size and structure of agricultural holdings in Croatia, this raises the question of their economic viability.

As land consolidation plans could potentially have an environmental impact in the rural area, any land consolidation actions shall have to take into account the appropriate prevention and/or mitigation actions. However, nature and landscape protection can also be a factor in land consolidation plans, preventing land abandonment and contributing positively to rural biodiversity.
4.2.9. Need 09. Construction of access roads in agriculture and forestry

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije
- 2C+) Improve the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promote Sustainable Forest management

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina

Opis

In general, the road density of agricultural and forest land, regardless of ownership, is insufficient and conditions poor. In private forests, forest road density is very small, amounting to 6,5 km/1.000 ha. Due to the large number of small plots in agricultural land there is a similar problem with numerous plots as well as a lack of access roads to public roads. The existence of a high-quality network of agricultural and forest roads will contribute to an increase in forest and agricultural production, availability of forest resources, and preservation and enhancement of long-term environmental and economic value of private forests.

The construction of access roads could have a significant environmental impact: any actions shall have to take into account the appropriate prevention and/or mitigation actions, in line with the environmental impact assessment as relevant.

4.2.10. Need 10. Increasing the efficient use of water in agriculture and adapting to climate change

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 1C) Poticanje cjeloživotnog učenja i stručne izobrazbe u sektorima poljoprivrede i šumarstva
- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije
- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 5A) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju voda u poljoprivredi

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
Croatia is increasingly exposed to extreme weather conditions causing floods and droughts, attributed to climate change. Drought in Croatia occurs on average every three to five years and depending on intensity and duration can reduce crop yields by 20-70% and cause billion damages in agricultural production. Considering Croatian natural resources, which are favourable temperate climate, good soil and rich water resources irrigation is not carried to the extent offered by the real opportunities, as indicated by the fact that in 2011. In Croatia only 1,1% of agricultural land was irrigated.

National strategy adopted in 2004 (National Project of Irrigation and Management of Agricultural Land and Water in the Republic of Croatia) has set a target that by 2020 on 65,000 ha of agricultural land irrigation will be provided, giving priority to agricultural land that has a high and very high suitability for irrigation (484,026 ha).

Construction of irrigation infrastructure and the introduction of sustainable irrigation techniques on farm will allow improving economic performance of agricultural holdings and facilitate process of restructuring and modernization and provide an effective mechanism at farm level for climate-change adaptation and mitigation of the damage caused by drought. The modernization and reconstruction of existing on farm irrigation systems shall lead to an increase in water efficiency.

The development of irrigation infrastructure shall only be undertaken where it does not conflict with the Water Framework Directive (Directive 2000/60/EC) and does not cause any deterioration in water status. Furthermore, all actions shall include the appropriate prevention and mitigation measures to offset potential environmental impact.

4.2.11. Need 11. Better risk management in agriculture

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 3B) Potpora sprečavanju rizika i upravljanju rizikom u poljoprivrednom gospodarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Due to the unpredictable and increasingly frequent climate change and the particularities of agricultural production and its dependence on climate factors, the risks in agricultural production have been growing in recent years. Since 2007, increasingly frequent periods of drought, floods as well as other extreme weather conditions, pose additional problems to agricultural production.
Damage caused by abiotic and biotic factors in the agriculture and forestry each year was estimated to few billion HRK. Only a small portion of these damages is reimbursed through the help system in which the state pays out money after damage is reported. Most important risks besides damages caused by natural disasters in the agricultural and forestry sector are various diseases that can affect plants and animals.

It is necessary to provide support to farmers for the restoration of damaged production potential with the goal of sustainable production and competitiveness of farms. One of the more effective way of protecting against all of these risks is crop, plant and animal insurance, because in this way the damage can be full compensated, which contributes to the prevention of risks and reducing the potential losses on holdings. Years of experience and tendency of producers for contracting national co-financed insurance policies in agriculture and forestry are a great precondition for better risk management in the production which is impossible to avoid.

4.2.12. Need 12. Organizing of producers and their stronger market positioning

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
- Inovacije

Opis

The excessive fragmentation of agricultural holdings and disorganization of producers in the agriculture and forestry sector hinder the supply of the needed quantity and quality of agricultural and forest products in the market. The lack of organisation and rationalisation of the supply chain also impact on GHG emissions and the agri-food chain actors need to adopt practices to manage and reduce them. In Croatia, the only form of association historically is cooperatives and their numbers halved in 2011 compared to 2010, also due to the historic negative connotations. Due to the lack of a process for joining agricultural holdings together into higher organizational forms, there is only one producer group registered in Croatia. The high proportion of intermediary sales significantly affects the economic viability of the agricultural economy that is already poor.

Likewise, it is necessary to encourage the cooperation of relevant actors for the development of short supply chains in order to reduce the number of intermediaries between the producer and the final consumer.
4.2.13. Need 13. Development of quality system and greater involvement of manufacturers in quality schemes

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina

Opis

The current quality system for agricultural and food products and organic production is not sufficiently developed due to the complexity of the proceedings and insufficient interest of the producers.

12 products are currently in the registration process at EU level, and a further 6 products are registered at national level, and are at the start of the process of registration at EU level. Another 7 products are in the registration process at the national level of which 6 are for PDO and one for PGI. Only a small volume of production of organic products and products have quality marks, due to the fact that members of groups and associations do not have the financial means to initiate the certification process, and they do not have sufficient resources for marketing and promotional activities in order to achieve a better placement of these products on the market, and consequently the interests of consumers to purchase the products. The above-mentioned reasons have been the main obstacle to the development of quality systems modelled on the developed EU countries despite the potential in Croatia.


Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Loss of soil and soil fertility due to erosion in Croatia is significantly higher than the EU average, and 23.23% of agricultural land is at high risk of soil erosion.

A particularly negative effect of soil erosion occurs on cultivated soils without vegetation cover for a certain period during the year. The removal of topsoil means the disappearance of the organic matter essential for
soil fertility. Forming ridges and gullies makes mechanisation harder and reduces the net surface suitable for usage. Long-term use of synthetic and mineral fertilizers and pesticides has had negative impact on organic components, ultimately impoverishing the soil and reducing the quality of other segments.

To reduce the negative effects of erosion or prevent it entirely, it is necessary to provide vegetation cover throughout the year, especially on slopes. A rich root system of permanent pastures and meadows retains humus reducing the impact of intense rainfall, thus imposing the need to maintain such surfaces. Increasing the land permanently covered with vegetation increases organic matter in the soil, which has an irreplaceable role in the formation of granular structure. This increases aeration, drainage and the water capacity of the soil making humus rich soils less exposed to erosion.

The biggest erosion damage caused by rainfall is visible on arable land; sowing inter row crops and proper soil management will reduce this. For perennial crops on slopes, negative erosion impact is reduced by maintaining vegetation cover between rows as well as the construction and maintenance of terraces.

About 10% (110,000 ha) of utilised agricultural land should benefit from implementation of measures programmed for the protection of soil.

4.2.15. Need 15. Maintenance of water, soil and air quality

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom
- 5D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Lack of education and awareness among farmers of the importance and benefits of sustainable management of ecosystems in agriculture has resulted in intensive agricultural practices and over-usage of fertilizers and pesticides with a consequent significant environmental impact. Inappropriate levels of fertilization and improper manure storage are the main ground water nitrate polluters. Together with specific education of farmers, it is necessary to encourage the use of a balanced multiannual fertilization plan corresponding to the real needs of the crop, so optimum rather than maximum amount of fertilizers is used. Inappropriate manure disposal additionally contaminates the soil, water and air so it must be stored properly thereby reducing emissions of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere.

This will contribute to achieving the overall objectives of the Water Framework Directive.

In addition to training on the use and disposal of fertilizers, farmers must receive essential information about the responsible use of pesticides and waste disposal, in order to raise the level of knowledge about
agricultural practices and methods that reduce the negative environmental impact of agriculture (organic farming, the introduction of a wide crop rotation, mulching) which ultimately reduce the impact of agriculture on climate change. Sustainable agricultural production includes reduced energy consumption; thus there is a need to modernize farms through the construction and reconstruction of facilities, purchasing machinery and the application of technology, especially in the livestock sector, which best reduces the emission of greenhouse gases and air pollutants into the atmosphere. Livestock farms can be a source of air pollutants such as dust particulates, microorganisms and gases, including ammonia and carbon dioxide, potentially harmful to the welfare of farm workers, livestock and surrounding areas, which could be addressed by innovative approaches to air cooling, air circulation and air purification.

Strengthening cooperation with the scientific community to address these challenges through the take-up of innovation by farmers is also needed.


Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000. i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza
- 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Croatia is exceptionally rich in plant and animal species, and valuable landscape characteristics that are the result of climate and relief diversity, as well as a strong and diverse traditional and cultural heritage. The genetic potential is very valuable in Croatia, especially from the standpoint of biodiversity and the need to adapt the agriculture to climate change. The priority is to preserve the traditional, plant and animal species which have adapted to local conditions and are the basis for creating new and improving the performance of existing varieties of agricultural plants and breeds of domestic animals.

Over time, depopulation and changes in the local economy, as well as the intensification of agriculture where such activity is still present, have changed the landscape characteristics of the area and reduced biodiversity. Apart from extensive seasonal grazing, the practice of keeping cattle indoors (except sheep), with a decreasing number of animals, has meant grasslands rich in plant and animal species, as well as the open landscapes important for migratory birds, have disappeared over time. The problem is particularly serious in the karst and mountainous areas where shrubs have suppressed the valuable grassland species adapted to survive in the poor soil or in holes between rocks with very little water. Preservation of high nature value grasslands shall be prioritised under agri-environment-climate measures thus contributing to
the maintenance and preservation of HNV areas.

The conservation of natural ecosystems using cultivation methods that reduce the negative pressure of agriculture on the environment is a long-term return, through quality agricultural products as well as improving the quality of life of rural communities.

4.2.17. Need 17. Maintenance of continuity of agricultural production in areas with natural and specific limitations for agriculture

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000 i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Severe climatic or pedological conditions put farmers who are working and living in these areas in a disadvantaged position compared to the rest of the country.

In areas with constraints, costs are higher and yields lower, so the interest in agriculture is declining and volume of agricultural production decreases. The consequence of a reduced interest in agriculture is a gradual change in the appearance of the landscape which is changing the biodiversity of the area.

The ultimate negative effect is the fact that people leave and the rural area decays beyond repair. The distinctiveness of the rural area is a result not only of the landscape, but also of its traditional life, so the decay of rural area impoverishes the cultural wealth of Croatia.

The continuation of agricultural production in these areas, especially with environmentally-sensitive cultivation methods, enriches the landscape and biodiversity in general. The development of new products, the fostering of producers groups and the exchange of experience between counties can provide an additional incentive for agricultural production in these areas.

4.2.18. Need 18. Reforestation of forest areas by conversion and plant breeding

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000 i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike
prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza

- 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima
- 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom
- 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama

Opis

Degradation forms of forest stands cover over a million ha representing 43.86% of total forest area in Croatia. In private woods, beside the high share of coppice forests (48%), there is a substantial area of stands which, due to bad management in the past, have lost the optimal proportion of primary types of trees and most favourable stand structure and taken the form of different degradation stands which lack the primary type of trees. Forest cultures in Croatia (70.021 ha), due to the prevalence of only one type of tree, are very vulnerable with respect to resilience towards climate changes and actions of unfavourable biotic and abiotic factors when compared to stable high mixed forests consisting of indigenous types of trees.

Coppice, shrubs, shrubberies, maquis and garigues in Croatia represent degradation forms of forest stands. The Forest Act (OG 140/2005), Art 28, considers the reconstruction and conversion of coppice, shrubs, shrubberies and maquis as silvicultural works prescribed in the forest management plans.

The most stable, resilient and environmentally most valuable forest elements are climatogenetic forest communities which belong to an environmental optimum. High forests, which contain the optimal part of primary climatogenetic and secondary types of wood, bushes and bottom layer plants, represent the terminal phase of vegetative succession and thus the most valuable forest stands in terms of the services they provide, and in the long term, economically. Unlike degraded forms of forest stands, well-formed forest stands are more resilient to unfavourable climate changes and harmful biotic and abiotic factors.

The need is to convert the coppice, shrubs and shrubberies whose degradation was caused by inadequate management in the past, forest fires or by any other abiotic or biotic factor, in those areas where high forests previously existed and only where the current climatic and habitat conditions are favourable, regardless of the cause of their degradation, to meet the environmentally-focused goal.

For all conversions of coppice, shrubs and shrubberies into a high forest, the climatic and habitat conditions must be taken into account and on that basis tree species and appropriate technology (soil preparation, planting or sowing, etc.) chosen.

4.2.19. Need 19. Modernization of technologies, machines and equipment to perform forestry works and wood processing

Prioriteti/područja od interesa
 Due to an ever growing demand for wood, it is necessary to increase the productivity and efficiency of the wood supply and pre-processing phase, but also protect and preserve forest ecosystems. It is also necessary to introduce new techniques and technologies as well as apply and develop innovations in the sector. Since large areas in Croatia are under forests, the forestry sector represents a significant source of employment, especially in rural areas. Private entrepreneurs in wood supply (326 licensed entrepreneurs) and SMEs in the pre-processing phase (1.331), due to the expensive purchasing price of machines, tools and equipment, risk using poorly efficient, environmentally unfavourable, dangerous and environmentally hazardous machines, tools and procedures which cause occasional excessive degradations of forest ecosystems, health impairment to workers, reduction of competitiveness and a substantial decrease in employment in the wood processing industry. From 1990 to 2011 the number of people employed decreased by almost 70 %. Because of the large share of degraded forest stands in private forests, especially coppice forests (278.554 ha) which make up 48 % of private forests in Croatia, it is necessary to ensure the availability of economically and environmentally acceptable machines for private forest owners, by means of which they can prepare the soil properly for planting forest type of trees in order to transform coppice forests into high forests.
• 5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane
• 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva
• 6.A) Olakšavanje diversifikacije, stvaranja i razvoja malih poduzeća kao i otvaranje radnih mjesta

Poprečni ciljevi

• Okolina
• Ublažavanje klimatskih promjena i prilagodba tim promjenama
• Inovacije

Opis

Renewable energy resources in Croatia are used for generating thermal and electrical energy. Water energy is used mostly for generating electrical energy, while sun, wind and biomass are rarely used. Increasing the use of renewable energy resources is one of the strategic priorities of Croatia regarding its dependence on energy-generating products, energy safety and environmental protection; they represent a development opportunity for domestic industry through the creation of new jobs as well as being the only feasible alternative to fossil fuels. Croatia has almost ideal insolation and climatic conditions to exploit solar energy. In the Energy Strategy of the Republic of Croatia, the share of renewable energy resources in final energy consumption in 2020 is planned as 20%. Croatia has satisfactory quantities of biomass which represents the most complex form of renewable energy resources, since as raw material it includes forests and agricultural biomass obtained during production processes etc. as well as the possibility to produce biogas where manure is used, green waste, organic waste from sludge which evolves during waste water treatment etc.

Approximately 26 PJ of biomass for energy is planned by 2020. A significant potential for biomass lies in private forests which mainly produce firewood. Due to higher demand and the large potential, it is necessary to develop and increase the application of new technologies for the production and warehousing of forest biomass and introduce new machinery for the feasible collection of biomass particularly from inadequately connected and currently inaccessible forest areas. The potential to generate biomass is 2,75 million m³ in forests and 1,5 million m³ in wood processing industry and should be appropriately exploited (Energy Strategy of the Republic of Croatia - OG 130/09). Wood biomass production could have a significant environmental impact: all supported actions shall take into account applicable prevention/mitigation measures and in line with the specific Forest Management Plan or equivalent document.

4.2.21. Need 21. Restoring the agricultural potential of the mined land

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

• 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne
Demining is a key priority for restoring economic agricultural potential and the effective management of protected forest areas in Croatia, and the identified national goal is to reduce mine suspected areas by 140 square km (14,000 hectares) using ESI Funds support as prescribed in Partnership Agreement. Demining is considered as a horizontal objective and in some cases preparatory for other actions under the ESI Programmes which will contribute to local economic development and the Europe 2020 targets.

There is an overriding need to restore the agricultural potential to mined and mine-suspected agricultural land in Croatia. The presence of mined and mine-suspected areas in war-affected parts of Croatia present a specific damage to the agricultural potential in Croatia, since 19 % of the total mined suspected territory is attributable to agriculture land, which needs to be restored to agriculture use.

The action is complementary to actions to be carried out under Cohesion Fund, contributing to the demining of 501,51 square km of mined and mine-suspected forest and forestland enabling their sustainable management and preventing the degradation of forests.

Consequently, as part of a joint effort between EAFRD and Cohesion Fund the demining of agricultural and protected forest areas is expected. The demining of agricultural land shall be concluded by the end of 2018, in order to respect the Ottawa convention in which Croatia committed to the removal of landmines by March 2019.
a social dialogue process has not enabled the efficient adoption and implementation of local policies and plans. The absorption of EU funds at local level will require significant upgrading of programming and administrative capacities.

The insufficient maturity of local development initiatives did not enable the local stakeholders to exploit and implement fully their local development strategies and to participate as partners in the development of their area.

Although the implementation of the LEADER approach in Croatia started within the IPARD programme, the coverage of areas with selected LAGs is still insufficient. The selected 42 LAGs cover about 69 % of the national territory and 34 % of all citizens of Croatia.

4.2.23. Need 23. Diversification of activities and creation of new jobs in rural areas

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije
- 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva
- 6.A) Olakšavanje diversifikacije, stvaranja i razvoja malih poduzeća kao i otvaranje radnih mjesta

Opis

In the last few years, the share of the agricultural sector in GDP, as well as the share of the employed workforce, have experienced negative trends. The agricultural sector represents 5.5 % of total GDP, while the share of people employed in agriculture makes up 13.8 % of the total workforce. Negative economic and population trends are also reflected by the fact that an increasing number of family holdings are not economically viable solely on primary agricultural production unless there is additional income for the holding. Moreover, energy efficiency needs to be increased through investment in the use of RES. Furthermore, there is still an insignificant number of family holdings that have launched new activities related to investment in renewable energy sources, services for tourism development, processing and marketing of products in addition to agricultural production. The existing level of agricultural production cannot support the maintenance of existing employment and providing opportunities for new jobs with the view of maintaining the rural population and fostering sustainable development of rural areas.
4.2.24. Need 24. Development of local utilities, tourist and road infrastructure

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 6B) Poticanje lokalnog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Inovacije

Opis

Scarcely inhabited rural areas in Croatia have remained at the lower level of public utilities and road infrastructure development in relation to urban and intermediate areas.

The poor connection of underdeveloped rural areas with local and regional centres, the insufficient quality and state of repair of the existing utilities and road infrastructure still do not provide the necessary conditions for the sustainable development of rural areas and quality of life in these areas. The connection of population to the public sewage systems is insufficient and substantially lower than urban areas. In areas with less than 2000 ES (equivalent of inhabitants), the connection of the population to public sewage systems is only 7 %, due to the technical and financial complexity of these projects, but also the poor financial capacity of local administration units in rural areas. There is a lack of high quality strategic local planning documents which are consistent with higher-level strategic-planning documents.

Access to broadband is insufficient and patchy in rural areas.

There is also an insufficient number of good quality tourist infrastructure in rural areas which would enable the promotion of the tourist offer and its branding: thematic routes and parks, tourist attractions in rural areas such as natural heritage sites and important historical and cultural heritage.

As tourism-related infrastructure may have an environmental impact, all supported actions shall demonstrate that adequate prevention/mitigation measures are in place to address the potential environmental impact.

4.2.25. Need 25. Development of basic services for rural population

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 6B) Poticanje lokalnog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Inovacije

Opis
In Croatia there is a visible trend of unfavourable demographic trends, namely the ageing population, a growth of the number of elderly people in relation to the active population as well as the growth of single households. As early as 1981, 80% of areas in Croatia were affected by depopulation or approximately 90,0% of all villages. The population of Croatia has been ageing in a long-term process, which is visible from numerous indicators. According to the last population census of 2011, the number of inhabitants aged 65 and over (17.7%) exceeded for the first time the number of the young from 0 to 14 (15.2%). Natural population growth is negative for the whole of Croatia, while in predominantly rural areas population decrease is more visible due to interal migration.

The lack of basic services and inadequate state of repair of available social, cultural, entertainment and sport facilities such as community buildings and fire stations, kindergartens, and homes for the elderly do not enable the maintenance of the existing rural population or attract new inhabitants and provide a better quality of life in rural areas. The above mentioned negative trends particularly influence the active population who are a prerequisite for sustainable development of rural areas.

4.2.26. Need 26. Stimulating agricultural holdings to engage in higher standards of animal breeding and animal welfare

Prioriteti/područja od interesa

- 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija
- 5D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost

Poprečni ciljevi

- Okolina
- Inovacije

Opis

The interest of consumers shows a need for animal origin products produced by breeding methods that are adapted to the animal natural conditions.

Awareness should be raised among breeders and consumers that higher standards of animal breeding raise costs, but animal-friendly breeding has positive impact on animal and people health as well as on environment.
5. OPIS STRATEGIJE

5.1. Obrazloženje odabranih potreba koje trebaju biti zadovoljene PRR-om i odabir ciljeva, prioritet, područja od interesa i utvrđivanja ciljeva na temelju dokaza SWOT analizom i procjene potreba. Prema potrebi, obrazloženje tematskih potprograma uključenih u program. U obrazloženju se posebno ukazuje na zahtjeve navedene u članku 8. stavku 1. točki (c) podtočkama i. i iv. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

In accordance with the Europe 2020 Strategy and respecting the goals, priorities and measures of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, the Ministry of Agriculture has drawn up this strategy for rural development in Croatia, which is fully coherent with Croatia’s strategy for the investment of ESI Funds as defined in the Partnership Agreement.

In terms of the Rural Development Programme, the following overall goals have been defined:

**Restructuring and modernising the agriculture and food sectors**

Given the low productivity that characterises the agricultural sector and the high degree of fragmentation in the Croatian farm structure, the RDP is targeted to addressing the restructuring and modernisation needs of Croatian agriculture and food-processing sectors through measures to improve economic efficiency and competitiveness, including backbone irrigation infrastructure, restore agricultural potential with focus on de-mining of agricultural land, land consolidation, and foster generational renewal and the development of small and competitively viable farms. The resulting reduction in agricultural production/food processing costs and improvements in the quality and safety of food shall underpin competitiveness and have a positive impact on farm income. Support for restructuring and modernisation of these sectors shall also ensure a positive environmental impact deriving from investments in greener technologies and practices and the rational utilisation of fertilizers and pesticides. Thus the Programme will contribute to the achievements of goals set in Europe 2020 strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth having a positive impact towards a low-carbon economy with emphasis on job creation in the agri-food sector and forestry as a result of improved competitiveness and sustainability. Approximately 43% of resources will be allocated to achieving this goal.

**Promoting environmentally sound farming systems**

The restoration, preservation and enhancement of biodiversity by promoting environmentally sound farming systems including organic farming and the non-productive investments related to environmental preservation targeted to HNV areas (eg. Natura 2000) is a strategic goal for Croatia. Furthermore, granting compensation for the economic disadvantages in areas facing natural and other specific constraints shall allow the maintenance of agricultural land and the preservation of the countryside as well as promoting farming systems in these areas. This will contribute to prevent land abandonment and reduce the risk of biodiversity loss. A lack of awareness of the importance and benefits of sustainable management of ecosystems has resulted in intensive agricultural practices and over-usage of fertilizers with a consequent environmental impact which needs to be addressed by specific support measures and underpinned by the dissemination of knowledge on agri-environmental practices. Thus the Programme will contribute to achievements of targets set in EU Biodiversity Strategy to 2020 with focus on more sustainable agriculture and forestry. Approximately 24% of resources will be allocated to achieving to this goal.

**Improved resource efficiency and climate resilience in agriculture, food processing and forestry**
Energy production from renewable resources from agriculture, food processing and forestry is a national priority to foster the bio-economy and reduce GHG emissions to achieve the 2020 goals. A specific priority is to foster the use of wood biomass, given the insufficiently exploited potential to generate forest biomass. Actions to stimulate the use of agricultural biomass and solar energy will be fostered in agriculture and processing.

Actions to enhance climate resilience in agri-food and forestry sector shall be targeted to the following strategic priorities. Croatia is increasingly exposed to extreme weather conditions causing drought and flooding, attributed to climate change, but only a very small proportion of agricultural land is irrigated, significantly affecting productivity. A key priority is the establishment of the new agriculture irrigation systems to meet the national 2020 target to improve drought management in agriculture and sustain even production. This is complementary to flood management actions planned under ERDF, as stated in the PA.

Sustainable forest management including the restoration of degraded forest stands and the conversion of forest cultures is a priority to contribute to increase their resilience and environmental value as well as improve their ecosystem services, including NATURA 2000 areas. Actions shall be targeted to increase the favourable effect of forests on the water regime and soil protection and quality, while silvicultural works will enhance the stability, structure, resilience and health condition of forests, to improve their capacity for carbon capture and sequestration. Thus the Programme will contribute to the achievements of objectives set in the EU Adaptation Strategy by promoting adaptation to climate change through agriculture and forestry ensuring that Europe’s infrastructure is made more resilient. Approximately 9 \% of resources will be allocated to achieving to this goal.

**Combating rural depopulation and increasing the quality of life for economic revival**

Poor quality of life in rural areas, including the lack of basic services and inadequate social and cultural facilities and lack of supporting infrastructure, has led to significant depopulation, particularly in the active population, and undesirable distortions of their cultural and landscape values. To make rural areas more attractive, especially remote, sparsely populated settlements, and given the correlation between poor development and weak competitiveness, investments in small-scale public service infrastructure and the renewal of villages and activities for the restoration and upgrading of the cultural and natural heritage of villages and rural landscapes shall be prioritised to stimulate growth and the promotion of environmental and socio-economic sustainability in rural areas, in line with local development plans/strategies to achieve the highest value added of EAFRD investments for their economic revival to promote growth and jobs. Thus the Programme will contribute to the achievements of goals set in Europe 2020 strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth by promoting balanced territorial development of rural areas providing better basic services and community-led local development. CLLD will be implemented through a mono-fund approach, as established in the Partnership Agreement. Approximately 23 \% of resources will be allocated to achieving to this goal.

The choice of the above strategic goals, as well as the priorities and focus areas and respective financial allocations, are based on the situation analyses, the consequent SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs. The needs assessment provided the basis for establishing the balance of funding and respective allocations, focusing on strategic actions which can be drivers for the achievement of a balanced, sustainable rural economy. Strategic choices from other ESI Funds have been taken into account to foresee synergies and complementaries in achieving the strategic goals. Croatia will also finance additional national direct payments for which 15 \% of EAFRD will be transferred to the first pillar.
Contributions to the EU Priorities for rural development

Specific vocational training and demonstration actions shall increase knowledge and the uptake of innovation to enable competitive agri-food and forestry sectors. This will foster habits of lifelong learning and facilitate the exchange of experience as well as encourage the take-up of new techniques and technologies.

Public advisory services shall be extended through the provision of tailored advice for the increase of the economic and environmental efficiency of holdings.

Knowledge transfer and cooperation between the research sector and farmers, actors in food-processing or forest owners will be encouraged.

By linking several measures, opportunities for the development of innovative technologies and research is envisaged by fostering clusters, partnerships and operational groups (EIP). Fostering co-operation between the research system and producers for the development, testing, implementation and dissemination of new knowledge and innovation will underpin the growth of the entire rural economy, increasing competitiveness and resource efficiency.

This approach will address Needs 1, 2 and 3 and contribute to the RDP priority: Fostering knowledge transfer and innovation in agriculture, forestry and rural areas.

By restructuring production, encouraging the entry of young farmers and improving the sustainability and competitiveness of the agricultural economy in Croatia, the goal is to foster competitive producers.

There is the serious structural challenge of the fragmentation of the agricultural sector, including holdings with divided plots, and an increasing trend of an ageing population working in the agricultural and forestry sector. Agricultural holdings still often use pre 1990 technology and lacking the main prerequisites for development, need support to enhance competitive viability. Support for public irrigation backbone infrastructure and land consolidation shall create favourable conditions for the development of more cost-effective and efficient agricultural production thereby underpinning competitiveness.

This approach will address Needs 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 and contribute to the RDP priority: Enhancing the competitiveness of all types of agriculture and enhancing farm viability in all regions and promoting innovative farm technologies and sustainable forest management.

Agricultural production is subject to the influence of natural disasters and catastrophic events, and holdings are not able to bear the additional high costs of insurance policies, directly influencing the economic potential of production in the years following such disasters. Risk management measures shall contribute to production stability and foster a risk management culture among farmers.

After the Homeland war, the restoration of agricultural production potential in mined and mine-suspected agricultural areas in Croatia shall ensure the sustainability of agricultural production and prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings.

By fostering the association of producers into groups, a better organisation of farmers can be supported and the number and weight of supply chain intermediaries reduced to achieve better and easier participation in the market.

The potential for Croatian involvement in quality schemes is high, but current participation is hampered by
complex procedures and over-heavy entry costs: the development of quality systems and fostering the involvement of producers and producer groups shall assist in realising this potential.

This approach will address Needs 11, 12, 13 and 21 and contribute to the following RDP priority: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture.

Agricultural and forest production directly influences the quality of water, air and soil, thereby contributing to the strategic goal to preserve natural resources and their diversity.

By implementing forest management plans to ensure revenue stability and ecologically and socially responsible forest management while preserving and enhancing biodiversity, forest functions for the public benefit and the long-term economic value of forest ecosystems will be ensured.

One of the main natural resources of Croatia is the numerous sources of good quality water. In addition, Croatia is rich in biological and biogeographic diversities, the protection of which requires constant attention and the fostering of agro-environmental measures.

Intensification of production has as a consequence the intensification of agro-technical measures, requiring actions to prevent any negative influence on the preservation of biodiversity and the landscape.

This approach will address Needs 4, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 and contribute to the RDP priority: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems dependent on agriculture and forestry.

Growth in the energy efficiency of agricultural and processing holdings, as well as the increase of renewable energy production and consumption, will contribute to environmental and economic efficiency. The RDP shall support renewable energy for own consumption. Special attention shall be given to the adoption of successful innovative solutions, practices, processes and technologies.

The exploitation of biomass from primary and forestry resources can provide a significant contribution to the rural economy. The construction of forest roads will facilitate the supply of wood biomass.

This approach will address Needs 9, 10, 19 and 20 and contribute to the following RDP priority: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture, food and forestry sectors.

The balanced development of rural areas is a strategic goal for Croatia. Croatia has been severely affected by a migration process to urban areas and the depopulation of rural areas. By means of the RDP, Croatia aims to halt the trend and provide enabling conditions for its reversal through fostering the development of utilities and social infrastructure in rural areas and improving basic services as necessary prerequisites for creating an attractive environment for young people and families to live and work in.

The support for entrepreneurship and the creation of new jobs in rural areas are measures by which RDP can influence the retention of the young and active rural population and in the long term achieve the return of those who left.

The development of local communities is sustainable only if initiatives are started and recognised by all stakeholders. Therefore the RDP fosters the development of local initiatives and local action groups.

This approach will address Needs 22, 23, 24 and 25 and contribute to the RDP priority: Promoting social
inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas.

A co-ordinated approach (between ESIF and other forms of public support) will be essential to ensure that the RDP plays an integral and appropriately focused role in delivering the strategy as set out in the Partnership Agreement.

A joint approach has been developed for the rural communities during programming and mechanisms for a strong, synergetic coordination between funds will guide the implementation of ESI Funds. At the same time, strong consistency and coherence with Pillar 1 of the CAP has been ensured.

Formal education for farmers and other rural stakeholders, including vocational qualifications, will be programmed under the ESF.

The provision of basic water and wastewater services in settlements under 2000 inhabitants may be financed by the EAFRD; the OP Competitiveness and Cohesion will fund larger investments in rural areas. All investments in broadband provision shall be financed through the ERDF.

Co-generation facilities and energy efficiency and RES in the private service sector shall be financed through the OP Competitiveness and Cohesion.

The demining of forest areas shall be financed through ERDF.

Following this approach, and bearing in mind the overarching principle of thematic concentration, the following Focus Areas shall not be directly programmed: FA 5A, 5B and 6C. However, the identification of the measures and types of operations with a relevant secondary contribution to 5A and 5B has been included in the relevant Focus Area in 5.2 below.

Following the establishment of Natura 2000 Management Plans and taking into account that Croatia has designated SPAs and sent the pSCI list to the EC in September 2013, the necessary conservation measures for SCIs shall be set up as soon as possible, as defined in Article 4(4) of Directive 92/43/EEC. Actions under Article 30 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 to support Natura 2000 areas are provisionally envisaged to be introduced into the programme subsequently. Until this, appropriate prioritisation of agri-environmental operations located in Natura 2000 areas has been assured through selection principles, consistently with the outlined strategy.
5.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja za svako žarišno područje, uključujući opravdanost dodjele financijskih sredstava mjerama i primjerenost financijskih sredstava za postizanje ciljeva utvrđenih u članku 8. stavku 1. točki (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013. Kombinacija mjera uključenih u logiku intervencije temelji se na dokazima iz SWOT analize te obrazloženju i određivanju prioritetnih potreba iz točke 5.1.

5.2.1. P1: Poticanje prijenosa znanja i inovacija u poljoprivredi, šumarstvu i ruralnim područjima

5.2.1.1. 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima

5.2.1.1.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

5.2.1.1.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Actions within these measures s will enhance the knowledge base and stimulate the take up of innovation, a more efficient use of technology and foster stronger, long-lasting relations between the research system and the rural economy.

Climate adaptation and mitigation actions are specifically targeted through adaptation-related information and training valid for expected future climate scenarios. In the forestry sector, workshops and demonstration actions will be organised on Kyoto forest management rules.

Awareness-raising, knowledge transfer workshops and demonstration actions as well as tailored advice are envisaged on environmental protection, increasing the protection of natural resources and biological diversity, improving the protection of waters, and the understanding of the potential environmental impacts (positive and negative) of agriculture and forest management. This will include specialised trainings and advisory services for sustainable soil management and agri-environmental practices.

Specific attention has been dedicated to young farmers through targeted types of operations.

The training of advisors will enable constant monitoring of innovative technologies and production processes as well as enhancing knowledge of agri-environmental-climate related issues to contribute to better productivity and more sustainable exploitation of natural resources.

The dissemination and take-up of innovation will be fostered through cooperation between the research sector and the rural economy, to bridge the innovation gap. Connecting agricultural and food producers and their cooperation within Operational Groups within the EIP will contribute to a better participation in the market. Furthermore, innovation and the application of research related to new technologies and practices for GHG emission reduction shall be supported.

Measures M01, M02 and M16 contribute directly to this Focus Area, and have been financially programmed in accordance with the specific type of operation.
5.2.1.2. 1B) Jačanje poveznica između poljoprivrede, proizvodnje hrane i šumarstva te istraživanja i inovacija, uključujući u svrhu poboljšanog upravljanja okolišem i okolišne učinkovitosti

5.2.1.2.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

5.2.1.2.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the opportunity for investments in co-operations will enable better collaboration between participants in the agricultural sectors and research and innovation actors to foster the development, dissemination and uptake of research and innovation in these sectors. The goal is the establishment of Operational groups that will work on innovative projects related to agriculture production with the ultimate goal of technological advancement production.

The development of agricultural production based on knowledge and innovation is one of the key factors for social and economic development. Cooperation activities will enable direct transfer of technical and technological knowledge and the transfer and application of research in practice.

Establishing Operational groups within the EIP will strengthen and encourage the development of innovation. The linking of agri and food producers and inclusion of Operational Groups in pilot actions and development of new products will ensure wider dissemination and foster take-up.

Cooperation activities will contribute to a better participation in the market through fostering the creation of short supply chains.

Measure M16 contribute directly to this Focus Area, and have been financially programmed in accordance with the specific type of operation.

5.2.1.3. 1C) Poticanje cjeloživotnog učenja i stručne izobrazbe u sektorima poljoprivrede i šumarstva

5.2.1.3.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

5.2.1.3.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, investments within the above mentioned measures will increase the knowledge and skills of those employed in the agricultural and forestry sectors.
Competition in the agricultural, food and forestry sectors is increasingly aggressive, so innovation and creativity are exceptionally important, because they improve competitiveness and better positioning on the market. Due to the fast development of technologies, it is necessary to enable lifelong learning for farmers and forest owners and provide vocational training to acquire new skills and knowledge.

The modernization of technologies and constant monitoring of new achievements will be enabled through investments in these measures.

The pre-condition in the Croatian agriculture sector for the fulfilment of this goal is well-developed and trained advisory services operative at county level.

Employees of Advisory Service give advice to agriculture holders on whole of Croatian territory through direct contact with holders, on a range of issues related to the production and implementation of necessary standards, norms of production etc.

Furthermore, private entities provide a variety of consulting services related to direct production and the introduction of new technological processes.

Other vocational and academic training institutions, research entities and non-government organisations are also qualified to provide knowledge transfer to stakeholders in the agricultural, food and forestry sectors.

Measure M01 contribute directly to this Focus Area, and have been financially programmed in accordance with the specific type of operation.

---

5.2.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama

5.2.2.1. 2A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije

5.2.2.1.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)
- M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)
- M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)
5.2.2.1.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Investments through these measures will influence the reduction of production costs and increase productivity. Investments in new technologies increase farms’ economic efficiency and contribute to the reduction of GHG emissions. Vocational training and advisory services will support the medium and long term effectiveness of actions.

A majority of agricultural holdings in Croatia cultivate small areas, at which it is difficult to establish sustainable production. Investments in land consolidation will result in the consolidation of agricultural areas and reduction of agricultural machinery idle time. The diversification of small farms to other agriculture-linked activities will contribute to economic sustainability. Processing and marketing of agricultural products, rural tourism and the opening of the service sector in rural areas will greatly contribute to entrepreneurial development.

Investments in the restructuring and modernization of farms will increase their performance enabling economic sustainability and competitive viability. The introduction of advanced technology, changes in the agricultural production structure and efficient use of resources as well as the production of highly profitable crops will improve market participation. Investments for the restoration of the potential of agricultural land will underpin stable production and farm income.

Investments in new backbone irrigation systems will contribute to improve economic performance and enable agricultural diversification with controlled water consumption underpinning the efficient use of water in agriculture.

Support for farms, will assist their structural transformation and facilitate the opening to market of farms below commercial viability.

Through support for Operational Groups (and pilot projects, specific problems can be addressed and rural stakeholders can capitalize on the opportunities in the agri-food sector.

Measure M05 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

Use of Financial Instruments is envisaged in order to achieve the improvement of possibilities for the access to finance of agricultural SMEs, opening new market opportunities and contributing to the diversification of the sector.

5.2.2.2. 2.B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a pogotovo generacijske obnove

5.2.2.2.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the RDP will support the entry of young farmers in order to address the ageing demographic in the agricultural sector and foster generational renewal by means of investment in M06, supported by specific knowledge-transfer and vocational training and the provision of tailored advisory services to young farmers.

In order to renew the generations of farmers and to increase the competitiveness of agricultural holdings support will be aimed at adequately skilled young farmers who are setting up for the first time an agricultural holding as heads.

Young farmers guarantee the future of agriculture and consequently the survival of the rural economy and communities, and bring innovation into their work, but they face various barriers at entry level in particular the availability of arable land and bank loans. Therefore, there are barriers preventing young people from starting an agricultural business, buying agricultural machinery and agricultural land or for current young farmers to expand their existing production to a more commercially-viable level and invest in innovation. The investments within this measure will make available the initial financial resources for young farmers to enter the sector thereby enabling generational renewal.

Measure M04 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

**5.2.2.3. 2C+) Improve the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promote Sustainable Forest management**

**5.2.2.3.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja**

- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

**5.2.2.3.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja**

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the RDP will support the construction of new and reconstruction of existing forest transport infrastructure, especially forest roads, providing access to forest areas and will increase the value of forests and forest land. The improved forest transport infrastructure (forest roads, skid roads, etc.) will increase the potential for timber and wood biomass supply, provide better protection of forests and increase forest ecosystem services, opening up also new areas for non-timber product collection and the growth of potential for sustainable forest management with long-term economic benefits. The opening of new forest areas will contribute to maintaining forest enterprises, by increasing accessibility to forests, thereby underpinning their long-term sustainability and competitiveness.

Support for modernisation and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and pre-industrial processing shall contribute to
fostering the competitiveness of forest enterprises.

Use of Financial Instruments is envisaged in order to achieve the improvement of possibilities for the access to finance of machinery needs for forests and forest land management, sustainable utilisation of forests, opening new market opportunities through new and/or advanced methods of transport and processing.

5.2.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi

5.2.3.1. 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija

5.2.3.1.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)
- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)
- M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)
- M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

5.2.3.1.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

The better organisation of farmers will be supported to achieve higher revenues and reduce the number of links in food chains.

In order to place their products in large retail chains and reduce dependence on intermediaries, producers have to meet certain quantity and quality standards which will be facilitated by investments fostering their integration into producer associations and the establishment of producer groups and organisations. The integration of the currently high number of small scale primary producers and the reduction of steps in the supply chain will improve the placing of agricultural products on the market and directly influence the increase of economic profit. The lack of knowledge related to the benefits of such associations will be addressed through specific workshops under Measure M01.

The improvement of agricultural products’ quality is directly connected with the possibility of registering quality labels which enables their easier placing on the market and an increase in their added value. However, small producers lack the capital needed for participation in quality schemes and their participation is not fully renumerated by the market. Therefore these investments and the integration of producers of products with PGI, PDO, organic production and traditional specialty guaranteed quality marks will contribute to the achievement of this goal. Given that the recognition of these quality marks in Croatia is
recent, specific information and promotion actions are also needed to increase consumer awareness.

Because of the need to increase production efficiency, special attention should be paid to animal welfare to ensure that living conditions are better than mandatory. The Advisory Service should improve breeders' knowledge and give them advice on animal welfare.

These actions shall be underpinned by tangible and intangible investments for the processing and marketing of agricultural products and modernization of processing and marketing units.

Investments in horizontal and vertical cooperation between participants in the agri-food chain will contribute to the achievement of mutual goals with the view of sharing experience and principles of work.

Measure M02 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

Implementation of Financial instruments should improve possibilities of financing viable projects aimed at enhancement of activities to increase the added value of agricultural products.

5.2.3.2. 3B) Potpora sprečavanju rizika i upravljanju rizikom u poljoprivrednom gospodarstvu

5.2.3.2.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)
- M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)

5.2.3.2.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, investments in these measures will contribute to risk management related to agricultural production.

Due to the low investment potential, farmers do not insure their crops, which often suffer severe damage because of natural disasters caused by sudden climate change. This damage influences the stability of revenues and economic sustainability of agricultural production.

As agricultural production is currently at risk in mine-suspected areas, a dedicated type of operation is programmed under Measure M05. Investments in the restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters will ensure production sustainability and prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings.

Actions to encourage active farmers to insure their production against possible damage will contribute to reduction of economic losses.

Measures aimed at insuring production will contribute to a larger number of concluded insurance policies and reduce losses for producers, as well as ensuring a part of resources for future production.
Measures M01 and M02 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

5.2.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom

5.2.4.1. 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000 i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivrem velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao istanje europskih krajobraza

5.2.4.1.1. Mjere za poljoprivredno zemljište

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)
- M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)
- M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)

5.2.4.1.2. Mjere za šumsko zemljište

- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

5.2.4.1.3. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

The preservation of biodiversity of agricultural and forestry ecosystems will be fostered by investments in these measures.

To minimize number of threats and risks to biodiversity which are results of intensification of agricultural activities in the context of economic development and abandonment of less productive farming Croatia will invest (M 4.4) in the restoration of habitats and landscape features, including the construction and restoration of green infrastructure, protection of livestock from large carnivores, and restoration of ponds, which will contribute to enhancing high nature value areas (e.g. Natura 2000 areas) and ensuring preservation of various species and endangered habitats.

The degradation of high forests will be addressed by operations (M 8.5) for the conversion of coppice forests, shrubs, shrubbery into high forest stands.

Furthermore, sustainable forest management shall ensure the sustainability of biodiversity in forest
ecosystems.

Croatia will encourage the protection of the ecosystem and biodiversity in mountain areas and areas with natural and specific constraints for agriculture.

Croatia has many indigenous breeds of farm animals and plant varieties which have adapted to specific life conditions in different parts of Croatia. Abandoning agricultural areas and the excessive use of pesticides and fertilisers negatively affects biodiversity, especially plant species and indirectly animal world. Support for field strips, extensive orchards and olive groves and the conservation of the landscape will create conditions for plant life and habitats for insects necessary for fertilisation in agriculture and better conditions for wild animals. Operations on high nature value grasslands will contribute to protection of different habitats and species.

These actions will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services.

Measure M16 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

5.2.4.2. 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima

5.2.4.2.1. Mjere za poljoprivredno zemljište

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)
- M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)
- M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)

5.2.4.2.2. Mjere za šumsko zemljište

- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

5.2.4.2.3. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, improvements in water management will be achieved by means of investments both on farms and in.
Croatia is rich in natural, unpolluted water resources which must be protected from any possible pollution by means of constant supervision and adaptation of agricultural production activities. This can be achieved by encouraging agro-technical interventions including improved fertiliser and pesticide management which reduce the negative effects of plant production and cattle breeding to the environment. Investments shall foster proper manure management.

This will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services.

Annual payments per hectare, as compensation to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practices will contribute to the conservation of water, soil, air and environment.

Furthermore, by reconstruction and building new irrigation systems, a targeted and controlled use of water in agriculture will be achieved.

Measure M16 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

---

5.2.4.3. 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom

5.2.4.3.1. Mjere za poljoprivredno zemljište

- M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)
- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)
- M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)
- M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)
- M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)

5.2.4.3.2. Mjere za šumsko zemljište

- M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)
- M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

5.2.4.3.3. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, improvements in soil management will be achieved by means of investments in these measures.
The appropriate application of agro-technical measures in agriculture and forestry will contribute to the reduction of excessive and unnecessary soil treatments, the result of which will be an improved quality of the soil, the reduction of erosion and less organic matter lost.

Frequent use of inappropriate technologies on agricultural and forestry lands, can lead to soil degradation by erosion and decrease of biodiversity of soil and decrease of organic matter in soil.

Annual payment will be paid per area on the arable land with slope for annual crops, and for grassing of permanent crops to prevent soil erosion and indirectly improve soil quality.

Improving the structure and quality of soil by using organic fertilisers and at the same time reducing plant protection products and synthetic fertilizers has a substantial impact on water and soil quality.

Investments in new greener technologies in the forestry sector and in agricultural production will influence the quality of water resources in Croatia. These actions will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services.

Measure M16 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

5.2.5. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru

5.2.5.1. 5A) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju voda u poljoprivredi

5.2.5.1.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

5.2.5.1.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Croatia has not financially programmed this focus area but has identified measures where there is a relevant secondary contribution to efficiency in water use. This is in line with the identified need in Croatia to meet its 2020 irrigation target.

Measures M01, M02, M04, M10, M16 and M17 shall contribute to increasing efficiency in water use by agriculture (secondary focus), in particular through the following types of operations:

Sub measure 1.1: Vocational training for cross-compliance, agriculture, environment and climate measures and organic farming; Vocational training for farmers; Vocational training for young farmers;

Sub measure 1.2: Demonstration activities;

Sub measure 2.1: Advice on cross-compliance, agri-environmental-climate and organic farming measures; Advice to young farmers;

Sub measure 4.1: Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings;

Sub measure 10.1: Tilling and sowing on the terrain with slope for arable annual plants; Grassing of
permanent crops;

Sub-measure 16.1: Support for the setting-up operational groups; Operational groups;

Sub-Measure 17.1: Crop, animal, and plant insurance.

Investments in backbone infrastructure for irrigation and investments for the better use of water for irrigation on farms in Measure M04, will indirectly contribute to this Focus Area.

Agri-environmental operations that introduce or support continuation of agricultural practices where water retention is improved will help to enhance the sustainable use of water resources.

Knowledge transfer and advisory services will also underpin and foster the efficient use of water in agriculture through specific workshop content and tailored advice.

5.2.5.2. 5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane

5.2.5.2.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

5.2.5.2.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Croatia has not financially programmed this focus area but investments through other measures will increase efficiency in energy use in agriculture and food-processing, such as the production and use of energy from renewable sources in Measure M04 for the own-use of agricultural holdings and processors, will provide a relevant secondary contribution to this Focus Area.

Measures M01, M02, M04, M16 and M17 shall contribute to increasing efficiency in energy use in agriculture and food-processing as a secondary contribution, in particular through the following types of operations:

Sub measure 1.1: Vocational training for cross-compliance, agriculture, environment and climate measures and organic farming; Vocational training for farmers; Vocational training for young farmers;

Sub measure 1.2: Demonstration activities;

Sub measure 2.1: Advice on cross-compliance, agri-environmental-climate and organic farming measures; Advice to young farmers;

Sub-measure 2.3: (support for) Training of advisors;

Sub-measure 4.1: Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings; Use of renewable sources of energy;

Sub-measure 4.2: Increasing the added value of agricultural products; Use of renewable sources of energy;

Sub-measure 16.1: Support for the setting-up operational groups; Operational groups;
Sub-measure 17.1: Crop, animal, and plant insurance.

Knowledge transfer and advisory services will also underpin and foster energy efficiency in agriculture and food-processing through specific workshop content, demonstration actions and tailored advice.

5.2.5.3. 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva

5.2.5.3.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

5.2.5.3.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the production and use of energy from renewable sources will be increased by means of investments in these measures.

Biomass from agriculture and forestry is important for the production of energy from renewable sources. Generating energy from biomass reduces dependence on energy import, greenhouse gas emissions, pollution of ground waters and the effect on climate, soil, air and water is immeasurable.

The RDP will foster the use of by-products of agriculture and forestry for farmers and processors through specific operations in Measure M04. The construction of forest roads will facilitate the provision of forest biomass and support for modernisation and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and pre-industrial processing shall be provided through investments under Measure M08.

Supporting the construction of facilities for the production of renewable energy (biomass and solar power) will help increase the efficiency in energy use and aid the supply and use of energy from renewable sources - by-products, waste and other forms of bio-waste - for the purposes of agricultural bio-management.

Apart from its direct relationship with agriculture and forestry, the production of energy from renewable sources within non-agricultural activities in rural areas can substantially influence the permanence of the population in rural areas, since it can increase employment opportunities significantly.

This will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services and cooperation.

Measures M01, M02, M08, M16 and M17 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

Opportunities given by introducing the Financial Instruments will promote positive aspects of sustainable development of rural economies trough sound utilisation of resources.
Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the reduction of nitrous oxides and methane in agriculture will be achieved by means of investments in these measures. Measures to support the replacement of old fashioned and energetically inefficient technology current in use in the majority of agricultural holdings in Croatia will contribute to reduce the emission of gases. The adoption of established standards through quality schemes will also contribute to reducing GHG emissions.

Activities related to construction or reconstruction of storage capacity for manure and application of specific agricultural machinery contribute to the reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture. Special attention will be given to investments in NVZ (Nature vulnerable zones), especially in manure management.

Agri-environmental operations, support for organic farming and animal welfare will also contribute to a reduction in GHG emissions.

Croatia does not have stricter rules than those prescribed in the Nitrates Directive, covering the NVZ areas. However, Croatia shall foster the recommendations in other areas through knowledge dissemination and advice as well as general awareness-raising.

This will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services and cooperation.

Measures M01, M02, M03, M11, M14, M16 and M17 will also contribute to this Focus Area (secondary contribution).

Implementation of Financial instruments should improve possibilities of financing viable projects aimed at enhancing positive environmental activities.
be achieved by means of investments in these measures, and a secondary contribution to this Focus Area has been identified in operations in Measures M01, M02, M03, M08, M11, M16 and M17.

Carbon dioxide has by far the biggest share in total emissions of greenhouse gases in Croatia. Investments in measures for forest development and the conversion of forest species, as well as regenerating degraded forest stands will contribute to the reduction of harmful carbon gases. Relevant actions in agriculture for grassing permanent crops, and maintaining extensive olive groves and orchards encourage carbon sequestration.

The conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures shall improve the stability, structure, resilience and health condition of forests, which will improve their capacity for carbon capture and sequestration.

This will be supported by specific knowledge transfer, advisory services and cooperation for both the agricultural and forestry sector.

5.2.6. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

5.2.6.1. 6.A) Olakšavanje diversifikacije, stvaranja i razvoja malih poduzeća kao i otvaranje radnih mjesta

5.2.6.1.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)
- M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

5.2.6.1.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the diversification of activities and creation of new jobs will be fostered by means of investments in these measures. A secondary contribution has been identified in Measures M01 and M04.

The diversification of non-agricultural activities in rural areas also prevents depopulation, since non-agricultural activities enable new job opportunities and attract other skills. Furthermore, investments in small enterprise development linked to the rural natural and cultural heritage, including rural tourism, also help to preserve and enhance local traditions and culture.

Investment for agricultural holdings and in processing will also support the development of small enterprises, fostering the maintenance and creation of new job opportunities in rural areas through a more competitive and market-oriented agriculture and agri-food sector.

In addition, opportunities to start agricultural businesses encourage young people to stay in rural areas and attract new entrants to agricultural entrepreneurship.

Investments in the modernisation of forestry technologies for wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing and marketing will stimulate the development of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises in
the forestry sector which will help create new jobs in rural areas thereby addressing the negative trend in forestry employment and more generally creating new employment opportunities for rural areas.

This will be supported by specific knowledge transfer and advisory services.

Implementation of Financial instruments should improve possibilities of financing viable projects aimed at promotion of traditional values through diversified activities essential for the development and incesing the competitiveness of rural areas.

5.2.6.2. 6B) Poticanje lokalnog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

5.2.6.2.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

- M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)
- M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoju sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)

5.2.6.2.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

Following the SWOT analysis and evaluation of needs, the development of basic services, utilities, roads and social infrastructure will be supported by means of investments in these measures, as well as the conservation of cultural and natural heritage. In this way, the preconditions for a good quality of life in rural areas will be created and provide an attractive environment for young people and families thereby halting depopulation and ensuring the long-term sustainability of the rural areas.

Local development is based on the involvement of the local stakeholders and their participation in local development. They can define best their priorities, as well as decide how to implement them effectively.

Activities which will be implemented by LEADER measure will also contribute to the adaptation and mitigation of the negative consequences of climate change particularly directed at the use of sustainable sources of energy and use of “green” energy.

Transparent work of different local partner groups has positively affect to local development and such partnerships are necessary in the purpose of raising the level of knowledge and skills of local action groups in order to manage these partnerships.

Workshops for supply chain organisation and producers’ groups planned as part of knowledge transfer in Measure M01 shall also contribute to support local development in rural areas as targeting local markets and reducing intermediaries as a secondary contribution.
5.2.6.3. 6.C) Jačanje dostupnosti, korištenja i kvalitete informacijsko-komunikacijskih tehnologija (ICT) u ruralnim područjima

5.2.6.3.1. Odabir mjera ruralnog razvoja

5.2.6.3.2. Kombinacija i obrazloženje mjera ruralnog razvoja

This Focus Area is not programmed under the RDP, as all investments for ICT infrastructure will be programmed under the ERDF and Cohesion Fund.
Innovation

One of the purposes of the RDP is to create a suitable environment to promote innovation in the rural area. Innovation in the rural development context may be technological, but also non-technological, organisational or social. In Croatia, it may be based on new but also on traditional practices in a new geographical or environmental context, extending knowledge and access to innovation. Innovation potential is unlocked by fostering the wide adoption of a new product, practice, service, production process and proving its usefulness in practice. The private sector is technologically weak, due to the low volume and low investments in innovation. Given the current low level of innovation among rural stakeholders in Croatia, the lack of formal education and knowledge of innovative practices and processes, specific attention has been made in programming to address this appropriately, both through types of operation which directly stimulate and foster innovation take-up and others that support operations that may be innovative. Operations under Measures M01 and M02 shall directly underpin the take-up of innovation at transversal level, addressing all RDP priorities.

This objective will be directly supported through Measure M16. It is necessary to motivate rural entrepreneurs to invest, innovate, participate in co-operation with research institutions, increase productivity and in the end, diversify economy and create and maintain more jobs in the agri-food sector. Innovations, as defined above, will play a key role towards modernization and increase of productivity. The establishment and work of Operational groups within the European Innovation Partnership will reduce the gap between agricultural practices and research, promoting innovative solutions and introducing innovation in practice. Joint cooperation in working together on innovative solution to shared challenges will result in better exchange of information, knowledge and goods for the production or processing of joint products in agriculture, as well as the food-processing sector, thereby addressing several of the key challenges for the rural economy in Croatia, given the dimension of agricultural holdings, dependence on intermediaries and the low propensity and high cost barriers to innovation for individuals. Farmers, including food processors in Croatia can develop new products and test new practises, processes and technologies to increase the number, diversity and quality of agricultural and food processing products for the market. To ensure the entire sector benefits, their results in the field of innovations and exchange of knowledge within the EU and third countries shall be disseminated.

The following additional measures include operations which shall directly stimulate the take-up of innovation:

Measure M04 - Investments in physical assets - investments including the introduction of new technologies in production and new methods of processing and storing of agricultural and food products shall be financed/prioritised.

Measure M06 - Farm and business development - fostering new entrants will contribute to the generational renewal of the sector creating a more fertile environment for innovation. Fostering non-agricultural activities in rural areas may create a favourable environment for eco-social innovations, as non-agricultural activities can have a strong innovative charge.

Measure M07 - Basic services and village renewal in rural areas - innovative processes in strategic development planning and implementation in rural areas will be fostered. Innovative technologies and
practices in the provision of local basic services will be introduced through targeted investments.

Measure M08 - Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests - investments will foster the transfer of advanced technologies and innovative approaches in wood harvesting, pre-industrial wood processing and marketing of forest products.

Measure M09 - Setting-up of producer groups and organisations - the development and application of innovations will be fostered by the availability and the use of common resources, equipment and new processes.

Measure M14 - Animal welfare – through fostering the participation in this measure it is possible to set up new quality schemes reflecting higher breeding standards.

Measure M19 - Support for LEADER local development - each Local Development Strategy shall set out integrated and innovative local solutions to local problems. Support for cooperation shall facilitate the transfer and take-up of innovative practices. Operations under Measure M03 - Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs may also contribute to innovation as research and innovation contribute to ensuring production continuity and quality.

Environment

The environment is a central horizontal theme which affects all the priority areas included in the RDP. Harnessing the potential of the unique landscape values and the biodiversity in Croatia represents a strategic choice for the RDP and the implementation of the most part of the selected measures in the strategy places a strong accent on environment protection, particularly the agri-environment measures. Specific types of operations in Measures M01 and M02 ensure the effective transfer of knowledge and provision of advice to farmers on cross-compliance, agri-environment and climate measures and organic farming and to private foresters on sustainable forest management. A higher level of knowledge will raise awareness on environmental protection, increasing the degree of protection of natural resources and biological diversity, improving the protection of waters, and the understanding of the potential environmental impacts (positive and negative) of agriculture and forest management. Attendance of training courses and demonstration actions will be obligatory for all AEC beneficiaries and organic farmers.

Operations under Measure M10 - Agri-environment-climate, Measure M11 - Organic farming, and Measure M13 - Payments to areas facing natural or other specific constraints are directly focused on environmental protection and the preservation of biodiversity.

The following Measures also contribute to this cross-cutting objective:

Measure M03 - Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs – through fostering the participation in specific quality schemes with higher environmental standards.

Measure M04 - Investments in physical assets – investments in increasing the environmental efficiency of agricultural holdings and the food-processing industry shall be prioritised. Prioritisation is envisaged for operations for proper manure management in protected areas and in Natura 2000 areas. Operations for forest infrastructure shall contribute to the sustainable management of forest land.

Measure M05 - Restoring agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events and introduction of appropriate prevention actions.
Measure M07 - Basic services and village renewal in rural areas - investments in small-scale infrastructure concerning the water supply, sewerage and waste-water system will directly contribute to the objectives of EU environmental acquis and improve local environmental conditions.

Measure M08 - Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests – operations will contribute to soil protection, water and air protection, biodiversity preservation and improvement, preservation and restoration of special habitats and natural landscapes including NATURA 2000 areas. The use of environmentally friendly technologies and machinery reduces soil damage, water pollution and exhaust gas emissions, while the modernisation and environmentally-friendly technologies in pre-industrial wood processing reduces the adverse environmental impact.

Measure M09 - Setting-up of producer groups and organisations - the associated production and supply through their establishment and operation will have a positive impact on environmental protection.

Measure M14 - Animal welfare – through fostering the participation in this measure positive impact on greenhouse gases and ammonia emissions due to lower stock density is achieved.

Measure M16 - Co-operation - innovation, pilot projects and the development of new technologies in agriculture may directly contribute to the protection of the environment, natural resources and biodiversity, protection of water and potential impacts of agriculture on the environment.

Measure M17 - Risk management.

Measure M19 - Support for LEADER local development - the Local Development Strategy must raise awareness on environment protection, and contain practical measures to reduce harmful consequences to the environment and contribute to its protection.

**Climate change adaptation and mitigation**

Climate change adaptation and mitigation has been embedded in priorities included in the RDP and is an important commitment for the Ministry of Agriculture.

Some operations under Measure M10 - Agri-environment-climate and Measure M11 - Organic farming directly focus on climate change mitigation and adaptation.

Some types of operations in the following measures contribute to climate change adaptation and mitigation:

Measure M03 - Quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs – the adoption of established quality standards shall contribute to climate change mitigation.

Measure M04 - Investments in physical assets – specific operations shall foster investments in improving energy efficiency, reducing methane emissions from agricultural production, especially from livestock farming; increasing the production and mobilisation of RES and in activities aimed at preventing negative impacts of climate change.

Measure M06 - Farm and business development - investments related to energy efficiency, climate change mitigation and adaptation, especially in the context of investments in restructuring holdings aided by start-up support for young farmers.

Measure M07 - Basic services and village renewal in rural areas - climate adaptation for floods, droughts,
hail, heat waves and the prioritisation of climate resilient rural infrastructure and services should be included in local development strategies and shall be prioritised in selection of interventions as appropriate.

Measure M08 - Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests – the restoration of the degraded forms of forest stands will improve forest ecosystem services, which will help mitigate climate changes. The use of environmentally friendly machines, tools and equipment for works in wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing and increase in the supply and use of wood biomass will help reduce GHG emissions.

Measure M09 - Setting-up of producer groups and organisations - the centralization of supply and development of short supply chains and local markets will result in reduction of logistics, storing and transportation costs, thereby reducing carbon dioxide emissions.

Measure M13 - Payments to areas facing natural or other specific constraints.

Measure M16 - Co-operation – operations focusing on agriculture shall contribute to adaptation to climate change and its mitigation.

Measure M17 - Risk management measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes and environment by mitigation of risk related to climate changes and dependence of agriculture production on weather condition.

Measure M19 - Support for LEADER local development – local development strategies and the selection of operations by LAGs shall contribute to the adaptation and mitigation of the negative consequences of climate change (particularly directed at sustainable sources of energy and use of “green” energy) as appropriate.

Due attention shall also be paid to the guidance developed in the Commission project Mainstreaming of climate change into rural development policy post 2013 to support the climate mainstreaming process.

Knowledge transfer and advisory service actions to support AECM and Kyoto forest management rules for private foresters under Measures M01 and M02 will contribute to this process. Measure M03 shall support innovation and the application of research related to new technologies and practices for GHG emission reduction.
5.4. Sažeta tablica logike intervencije u kojoj su prikazani prioriteti i žarišna područja odabrana za PRR, kvantificirani ciljevi te kombinacija mjera koje će se primjenjivati za ostvarenje tih vrijednosti, uključujući planirane rashode (tablica se automatski generira iz podataka navedenih u odjeljima 5.2. i 11.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>T1: postotak izdataka na temelju članaka 14., 15. i 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 u odnosu na ukupne izdatke za PRR (žarišno područje 1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>T2: ukupan broj operacija suradnje za koje je dodijeljena potpora u okviru mjere suradnje (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013) (skupine, mreže/klasteri, pilot-projekti…) (žarišno područje 1B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>T3: ukupan broj sudionika kojima je pružena izobrazba u skladu s člankom 14. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 (žarišno područje 1C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>T4: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za ulaganja u restrukturiranje ili modernizaciju (žarišno područje 2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>T5: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za plan razvoja poslovanja / ulaganja za mlade poljoprivrednike (žarišno područje 2B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C+</td>
<td>Total length of forestry infrastructure (re)constructed (km)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment in modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment (€)</td>
<td>83,546,132,80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>T6: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja primaju potporu za sudjelovanje u programima kvalitete, lokalnim tržištima i kratkim lancima opskrbe te proizvodačkim skupinama/organizacijama (žarišno područje 3A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>T7: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u programima upravljanja rizicima (žarišno područje 3B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A (agri)</td>
<td>T9: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupiru bioraznolikost i/ili krajjobrazi (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B (agri)</td>
<td>T10: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4C (agri)</td>
<td>T12: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A (forestry)</td>
<td>T8: postotak šuma / drugih šumskih područja za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupire bioraznolikost (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B (forestry)</td>
<td>T11: postotak šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4C (forestry)</td>
<td>T13: postotak šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Žarišno područje</td>
<td>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C</td>
<td>T16: ukupno ulaganje u proizvodnju obnovljive energije (EUR) (žarišno područje 5C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5D</td>
<td>T17: postotak grla stoke na koji se odnose ulaganja u stočarstvo s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T18: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5E</td>
<td>T19: postotak poljoprivrednog i šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju koji pridonose sekvestraciji ili pohrani ugljika (žarišno područje 5E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prioritet 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Žarišno područje</th>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
<th>Planirani rashodi</th>
<th>Kombinacija mjera</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>T20: radna mjesta stvorena u projektima za koje je dodijeljena potpora (žarišno područje 6A)</td>
<td>1.000,00</td>
<td>76.866.223,04</td>
<td>M06, M08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>T21: postotak ruralnog stanovništva obuhvaćenog strategijama lokalnog razvoja (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>39,63%</td>
<td>399.900.838,01</td>
<td>M07, M19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T22: postotak ruralnog stanovništva koje ima koristi od poboljšanih usluga/infrastrukture (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>41,64%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T23: radna mjesta stvorena u projektima za koje je dodijeljena potpora (Leader) (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>180,00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

172
Specific activities are envisaged to ensure smooth programme implementation and the availability of sufficient advisory capacity on regulatory requirements and on actions related to innovation as follows.

To ensure smooth and efficient programme implementation, specific capacity building and training activities for the staff of the Managing Authority and Paying Agency will be financed through Programme TA, based on a detailed training needs analysis and constant self-assessment by staff in order to better tailor training needs and appropriately timed according to implementation phases (see 15.6). The provision of consistent, updated information to potential beneficiaries and relay bodies on the opportunities for funding, the necessary application procedures and the conditions to be met as well as specific technical guidance on implementation provided to potential beneficiaries and beneficiaries, tailored at measure level, to ensure full compliance with all the regulatory requirements.

Both the training programme and communication strategy shall be subject to specific assessment during Programme implementation to allow for timely adjustment and upgrading. All the information shall be fully available on the Programme website and through local offices as well as through more tailored and targeted information campaigns.

Potential beneficiaries will submit applications electronically, and four regional offices of the Paying Agency will be operational, in Split, Osijek, Rijeka and Bjelovar with a main office in Zagreb, to provide assistance. Furthermore, information will be provided through County departments for agriculture, and their development agencies as a well organised network of relay bodies throughout Croatia, which will serve as a channel for distribution of all basic information on the Programme.

Apart from the Managing Authority and the Paying Agency, information to beneficiaries will be provided by the Advisory Service (a specialized body established by the Ministry of Agriculture as aan in-house entity that operates as a public institution for consulting services in agriculture, rural development, fisheries and improvement of forest management and forest land of forest owners) which is in charge of providing advice and knowledge in the field of cross-compliance and will provide general information on possibilities and conditions which need to be fulfilled for chosen measures from the programme. To enable the Advisory Service to give exact and professional information to potential beneficiaries, the Managing Authority and the Paying Agency will organise regular guidance and training for the Advisory Service.

Permanent training is planned for advisors in the Advisory Service in order to follow the constant progress of new techniques and technologies.

The Advisory Service is a specialized public institution of advisory activity in agriculture, rural development, fisheries, and forest management for the forest owners and operates through a central office in Zagreb and 113 branch offices located in all Croatian counties. Currently, 240 specialist advisors work in the Service in the Branch and head office including 29 Forest Advisors. The core business of the Advisory Service is the transmission of knowledge and information in agriculture, and linking stakeholders in development of rural areas as key factors in the development, growth, competitiveness and sustainability of agriculture, and thus the development of the vitality of rural areas.

The Advisory Service staff have specialisations and experience in providing knowledge transfer in the
following fields:

- the technological and technical improvement of farms and the provision of professional assistance to farmers with the aim of increasing the profits from agricultural activities and supplementary activities on farms;
- the provision of professional advice, instructions and practical demonstrations from the field of agriculture for the purpose of presenting new technologies and techniques, as well as management methods and the transfer of all knowledge and skills necessary for the development and preservation of values of rural areas and sustainable development of agriculture;
- Cross-compliance and greening;
- the participation in and preparation of development plans for farms (investment programmes, business plans, programmes for the development of rural areas, etc.);
- financial management of agricultural holdings (uptake on utilisation of financial instruments, forms of financing, liquidity of business, cash flow etc.)
- the promotion of knowledge in agriculture with the aim of preserving biodiversity and landscape diversity in the interest of villages and rural areas;
- encouragement and assistance in the establishment and the work of various forms of associations of farmers;
- the dissemination of information and publishing for the purpose of development of agriculture and rural areas;
- the organization, monitoring and data collection on the occurrence of harmful organisms in crop production;
- supervision in integrated production, and the organisation and implementation of education and training in the field of agriculture, and rural development;
- sustainable management of forest ecosystems including advice on Natura 2000 and all the relevant obligations in Directives 92/43/EEC and 2009/147/EC and Water Framework Directive;
- mitigation and adaptation to climate change; guidelines of Kyoto forest management rules and Land Use Change;
- advising on new enhanced processes, techniques and technologies to raise productivity and efficiency of the forestry sector;
- the management of common types of risks that forest owners holders meet (adverse climatic events, forest fires plant diseases that threaten the forest ecosystem, pest infestation, and environmental incidents);
- advice about safety in forestry operations and harvesting.

The Advisory Service is an in-house body of the Ministry of Agriculture, Managing Authority of the Rural Development Programme, as established by the Act on Agricultural Advisory Service and the Decision of the Government of the Republic of Croatia (OG 50/12, 148/13). The annual budget for the Advisory Service is allocated from the Funds allocated within the State Budget to the Ministry of Agriculture. The cumulative conditions for an in-house body are fulfilled as the Ministry of Agriculture exercises control over the Advisory Service, presides its Managing Board and the duties and tasks of the Advisory Service are carried out solely on behalf of the Ministry of Agriculture as detailed in Article 4 of its Statute.

Given the Advisory Service’s consolidated capacities and experience in the field, geographical knowledge and location throughout Croatia with sectoral specialists in Agriculture and Forestry, some types of operations in Measure M01 and the advisory services programmed in Measure M02 shall be carried out by the Advisory Service. This will assure the swift implementation of these measures, the widest take-up and
availability throughout the rural area and the establishment of a common standard and quality of services.

The resources allocated to the NRN will also include EIP networking and will serve as additional support in promoting innovation in the agriculture and food-processing sectors as detailed in Section 17.
6. PROCJENA EX-ANTE UVJETA

6.1. Dodatni podaci

All relevant information is included in previous sections.
### 6.2. Ex ante uvjeti

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primjenjivi ex ante uvjeti na nacionalnoj razini</th>
<th>Primjenjivi ex ante uvjeti ispunjeni: da/ne/djelomično</th>
<th>Ocjena ispunjenosti</th>
<th>Prioriteti / područja od interesa</th>
<th>Mjere</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3.1) Sprečavanje rizika i upravljanje rizikom: postojanje nacionalnih ili regionalnih procjena rizika za upravljanje katastrofama pri čemu se vodi računa o klimatske promjene</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>M05, M17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.1) Dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti (DPEU): na nacionalnoj razini uspostavljeni su standardi dobrih poljoprivrednih i okolišnih uvjeta znstaljala iz glave VII. poglavlja I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2003</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>P4</td>
<td>M13, M11, M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.2) Minimalni zahtjevi u vezi s gnojivima i proizvodima za zaštitu biljaka: minimalni zahtjevi u vezi s gnojivima i proizvodima za zaštitu biljaka iz glave III. poglavlja I. članka 28. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 definirani su na nacionalnoj razini</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>P4</td>
<td>M10, M11, M13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.3) Drugi značajni nacionalni standardi: u smislu glave III. poglavlja I. članka 28. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 definirani su značajni obvezni nacionalni standardi</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>P4</td>
<td>M13, M11, M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5.2) Vodni sektor: postojanje a) politike određivanja cijene vode koja daje prikladne poticaje korisnicima da učinkovito koriste vodne resurse i b) prikladan doprinos različitim načinima korištenja voda povratu troškova vodnih usluga po stopi koja je utvrđena u odobrenom planu upravljanja vodnim sливом za ulaganja podržana u okviru programa.</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>M04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1) Antidiskriminacija: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu antidiskriminacijskih zakona i antidiskriminacijske politike Unije u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>6B</td>
<td>M01, M19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2) Spolna jednakost: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu zakona o jednakosti spolova i politike povezane s jednakosću spolova Unije u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>partially</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>6B, 6A</td>
<td>M19, M06, M07, M01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3) Invalidnost: postojanje administrativnog kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom (UNCRPD) u području ESI fondova u skladu s Odlukom Vijeća 2010/48/EZ</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>6B, 6A</td>
<td>M07, M06, M19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4) Javna nabava: postojanje mjera za djelotvornu primjenu zakonodavstva Unije o javnoj nabavi u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>partially</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>5C, 2A, 6B</td>
<td>M04, M16, M01, M06, M19, M08, M07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5) Javna nabava: postojanje mjera za djelotvornu primjenu zakonodavstva Unije o javnoj nabavi u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Refer to assessment of fulfilment of criteria</td>
<td>P4, 2B, 6A, 1C, 2A, 3A, 1B, 5E, 6B, 1A, 5D, 5C, 3B</td>
<td>M18, M06, M04, M20, M16, M11, M17, M09, M03, M08, M01, M07, M13, M19, M05, M10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
okoliš i strateškom procjenom okoliša; postojanje mjera za djelotvornu primjenu zakonodavstva Unije u području okoliša koje se odnosi na procjenu utjecaja na okoliš i stratešku procjenu okoliša.

M10, M08, M04, M07
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primjenjivi ex ante uvjeti na nacionalnoj razini</th>
<th>Kriteriji</th>
<th>Kriteriji ispunjeni (da/ne)</th>
<th>Poveznica (ako su ispunjeni) [poveznica prema strategijama, pravnim aktilma ili drugim relevantnim dokumentima]</th>
<th>Ocjena ispunjenosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.a) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: opis procesa, metodologije, metoda i neosjetljivih podataka koji se koriste za procjenu rizika, kao i kriterija utemeljenih na riziku za određivanje prioriteta ulaganja;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Act on Protection against Natural Disasters (Official Gazette, No 73/97); Methodology for assessing damage caused by natural disasters (Official Gazette, No 96/98); Law on Protection and Rescue (OG 174/04, 79/07, 38/09, 127/10)</td>
<td>The existing regulation i.e. Law on Protection and Rescue and Law on Protection from Natural Disasters merely state the responsible body to deal with catastrophes in the Republic of Croatia. Law on Protection from Natural Disasters is relevant when natural disasters effects agricultural production.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.b) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: opis mogućih razvoja događaja s jednim ili više rizika;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Act on Protection against Natural Disasters (OG 73/97); Methodology for assessing damage caused by natural disasters (OG 96/98); Law on Protection and Rescue (OG 174/04, 79/07, 38/09, 127/10).</td>
<td>The existing regulation i.e. Law on Protection and Rescue and Law on Protection from Natural Disasters merely state the responsible body to deal with catastrophes in the Republic of Croatia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.c) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: uzimanje u obzir nacionalne strategije za prilagodbu na klimatske promjene, gdje je to primjereno.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Act on Protection against Natural Disasters (OG 73/97); Methodology for assessing damage caused by natural disasters (OG 96/98); Law on Protection and Rescue (OG 174/04, 79/07, 38/09, 127/10).</td>
<td>The existing regulation i.e. Law on Protection and Rescue and Law on Protection from Natural Disasters merely state the responsible body to deal with catastrophes in the Republic of Croatia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.1.a) Standardi dobrih poljoprivrednih i okolišnih uvjeta određeni su u nacionalnim zakonima te navedeni u programima</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Ordinance on cross-compliances (OG 27/14)</td>
<td>Cross-compliance includes the following requirements and conditions: good agricultural and environmental conditions (GAEC) and statutory management requirements (SMR). Good agricultural and environmental conditions and SMRs are defined by the Ordinance on cross-compliances (OG 27/14) which was adopted on the basis of the Act on State Support in Agriculture and Rural Development (OG 80/13).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.2.a) Minimalni zahtjevi u vezi s gnojivima i proizvodima za zaštitu biljaka: minimalni zahtjevi u vezi s gnojivima i proizvodima za zaštitu biljaka iz glave III. poglavlja I. članka 28 Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 navedeni su u programima.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Ordinance on cross-compliance (OG 27/14)</td>
<td>The requirements concerning the use of fertilisers and plant protection products are laid down by the Ordinance on cross-compliance (OG 27/14).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4.3.a) Značajni obvezni nacionalni standardi navedeni su u programima</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Ordinance on the integrated production of agricultural products (OG 137/13, 59/14)</td>
<td>Agriculture holders on voluntary basis for the integrated production of agriculture products work in accordance with the ordinance on the integrated production of agricultural products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- The table above includes ex ante conditions and their assessment based on national legislation and related documents.
- The conditions are evaluated according to the Act on Protection against Natural Disasters (Official Gazette, No 73/97), Methodology for assessing damage caused by natural disasters (Official Gazette, No 96/98), and Law on Protection and Rescue (OG 174/04, 79/07, 38/09, 127/10).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P5.2) Vodni sektor: postojanje a) politike određivanja cijene vode koja daje prikladne poticaje korisnicima da učinkovito koriste vodne resurse i b) prikladan doprinos različitih načina korištenja voda povratu troškova vodnih usluga po stopi koja je utvrđena u odobrenom planu upravljanja vodenim sливом za ulaganja podržana u okviru programa.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5.2.a) U sektorima koje podupire EPFRR, država članica osigurala je doprinos različitih načina korištenja vode u povratu troškova vodnih usluga prema sektoru u skladu s člankom 9. stavkom 1. prvom ažnjom Okvirne direktive o vodama uzimaći u obzir, ako je potrebno, društvene, okolišne i ekonomske učinke povrata kao i zemljopisne i klimatske uvjete u zahvaćenoj regiji ili regijama.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| This criterion is applicable both to ERDF/CF and EAFRD; however it is considered fulfilled for the EAFRD and non-fulfilled for the ERDF/CF. For the EAFRD it is relevant to stipulate that according to the Art 23 and 24 of Water Management. Financing act the following payments are made by agricultural sector: 
- The water use fee (ERC,C&I) when it uses water from its own water intake structures; 
- The price of the water service (O&M) and the water use fee (ERC,C&I) when it uses water from the public water supply system (a rare case even for small areas; a frequent case on the islands); and 
- The irrigation fee (O&M) when it uses the public irrigation system. In the first case, when there is water metering device, the basis for payment is consumption. The water use fee is then calculated and paid on the basis of actually abstracted water quantities (Art 24 of this Act defines the basis for the calculation of the water use fee, which is the quantity (cubic metre) of abstracted water); In case there are no water meters, a lump sum is paid per area (ha or m²) of irrigated land. All users of irrigation systems, whether they are public (owned by the Counties) or private, are obliged on permitting procedure for water abstraction. In that sense, concessions or water rights permits are necessary, depending on the quantification limit. Within concessions or water rights, special conditions on water uses are prescribed, referring, among others, on: 
- obligation to install the metering device, 
- obligation to keep the data on daily abstracted water quantities, as measured by metering device, in the pertaining register, and to inform (on monthly basis) Croatian waters on the amounts of the water being abstracted; 
- obligation to conduct measures for protection of the environment, etc As indicated, the price of water to be paid by users of irrigation systems is based on volumetric pricing, putting thus certain incentives on its users to use this resource more rational and more efficient. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P5.3) Energija iz obnovljivih izvora: provedene su radnje za promicanje proizvodnje i distribucije obnovljivih izvora energije</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5.3.a) Postoje transparentni programi potpora, prioritet u pristupu mreži ili zajamčenom pristup i prioritet u opremi, kao i objavljena standardna pravila u vezi sa snosjenjem i podjelom troškova tehničkih prilagodbi u skladu s člankom 14. stavkom 1. i člankom 16. stavcima 2. i 3. Direktive 2009/28/EZ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement. Croatian authorities consider that all necessary secondary legislation is in place.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| The Strategy on Water Management (OG No 91/08); The Water Act (OG No. 153/09, 130/11, 56/13, 14/14); The Water Management Financing Act (OG No. 153/09, 56/13). |

<p>| Electricity Market Act (OG 22/13); Tariff System for the production of electricity from renewable energy sources and cogeneration (OG 63/12); Ordinance on Acquiring the status of eligible electricity producer (OG 67/70); Tariff System for the production of |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G1) Antidiskriminacija: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu antidiskriminacijskih zakona i antidiskriminacijske politike Unije u području ESI fondova.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5.3.b) Država članica usvojila je nacionalni akcijski plan za obnovljivu energiju u skladu s člankom 4. Direktive 2009/28/EZ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Renewable action plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The plan has been adopted by Government of the Republic of Croatia on 16 October 2013. This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2) Spolna jednakost: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu zakona o jednakosti spolova i politike povezane s jednakosti spolova Unije u području ESI fondova.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G2.a) Mjere usklađene s institucionalnim i pravnim okvirom država članica za uključivšću tijela odgovornih za promicanje jednakog postupanja prema svim osobama tijekom pripreme i provedbe programa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Policy for Gender Equality for the Period 2011-2015 (OG 88/11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives of the bodies responsible for gender equality will be MC member. This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G2.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje osoblja zaposlenog u tijelima koja sudjeluju u upravljanju i nadzoru ESI fondova u području antidiskriminacijskog zakonodavstva i politike Unije.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Programme for the Protection and Promotion of Human Rights for the Period 2013-2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Programme provides an opportunity for training and will be used for training of the authorities involved in the management and control of the antidiscrimination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3) Invalidnost: postojanje administrativnog kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom (UNCRPD) u području ESI fondova u skladu s Odlukom Vijeća 2010/48/EZ.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3.a) Mjere usklađene s institucionalnim i pravnim okvirom država članica namijenjene savjetovanju s tijela zaduženima za zaštitu prava osoba s invaliditetom i uključivanje tih tijela o jednakosti u sklopu aktivnosti povezanih s ESI fondovima.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Strategy for Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities 2007-2015 (OG 63/07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Operational plan that should contribute to more effective monitoring of the implementation of the National strategy is under the process of the preparation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje osoblja zaposlenog u tijelima koja sudjeluju u upravljanju ESI fondovima na području primijenjivog prava i politike Unije i država članica.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Strategy for Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities 2007-2015 (OG 63/07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Operational plan will include the activities of continuous, specific and thematic trainings and other forms of information dissemination regarding the UNCRPD targeting state and public bodies, involved in the implementation of Operational plan as well as management and control of ESI Funds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3.c) Mjere namijenjene osiguravanju pružanja saobraćaja za osobu s invaliditetom u electricity from renewable sources and cogeneration (OG 33/07); Grid Code (OG 36/06); General Conditions for energy supply (OG 14/06).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Strategy for Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ministry of Social Policy and Youth (MSPY) is in charge for monitoring of the implementation of the...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4 (d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5 (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5 (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G6 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G6.b) Measures for the provision and dissemination of information for employees involved in implementing directives on environmental impact assessment and strategic environmental assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G6.c) Measures to ensure sufficient administrative capacity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 6.2.1. Popis radnji koje će se poduzeti za opće ex ante uvjete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primjenjiv ex ante uvjet na nacionalnoj razini</th>
<th>Kriteriji nisu ispunjeni</th>
<th>Action to be taken</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Bodies responsible for fulfillment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G1) Antidiskriminacija: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu antidiskriminacijskih zakona i antidiskriminacijske politike Unije u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>G1.a) Mjere usklađene s institucionalnim i pravnim okvirom država članica za sudjelovanje tijela odgovornih za promicanje jednakog postupanja prema svim osobama tijekom pripreme i provedbe programa, uključujući pružanje savjeta u jednakošću u sklopu aktivnosti povezanih s ESI fondovima.</td>
<td>Managing authorities will include bodies responsible for the promotion of antidiscrimination and equal opportunities in Monitoring Committees for ESI OPs. Namely, representatives of the Office for Gender Equality and the Office for Human Rights and Rights of Nation Minorities, as well as representatives of ombudsmen in Croatia, and representatives of civil society will be included in MCs.</td>
<td>31-12-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Regional Development and EU funds; Ministry of Labour and Pension System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G1) Antidiskriminacija: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu antidiskriminacijskih zakona i antidiskriminacijske politike Unije u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>G1.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje osoblja zaposlenog u tijelima koja sudjeluju u upravljanju i nadzoru ESI fondova u području antidiskriminacijskog zakonodavstva i politike Unije.</td>
<td>Office for Human Rights and Rights of National Minorities in cooperation with National School for Public Administration and bodies responsible for management and control of ESI funds will develop training programmes for staff of the ESI funds’ authorities. Training programmes will be envisaged in the new Antidiscrimination Plan.</td>
<td>30-12-2016</td>
<td>Office for Human Rights and Rights of National Minorities is responsible for development of the Anti-discrimination Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2) Spolna jednakost: postojanje administrativnih kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu zakona o jednakosti spolova i politike povezane s jednakokošću spolova Unije u području ESI fondova.</td>
<td>G2.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje osoblja zaposlenog u tijelima koja sudjeluju u upravljanju ESI fondova na području zakonodavstva o jednakosti spolova i politike povezane s ravnopravnosću spolova Unije te uključivanjem načela jednakosti spolova.</td>
<td>Plan needs to be developed for training on gender equality law and policy for staff involved in the implementation of the ESI Funds at all relevant levels.</td>
<td>30-12-2016</td>
<td>Ministry of Labour and Pension System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3) Invalidnost: postojanje administrativnog kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom (UNCRPD) u području ESI fondova u skladu s Odlukom Vijeća 2010/48/EZ</td>
<td>G3.a) Mjere usklađene s institucionalnim i pravnim okvirom država članica namijenjene uvjetovanju u tijelima zaduženima za zaštitu prava osoba s invaliditetom i uključivanje tih tijela ili predstavničkih organizacija osoba s invaliditetom ili pak drugih zainteresiranih strana u tijek pripreme i provedbe programa.</td>
<td>Managing authorities will include representatives of bodies and NGO’s in charge of protection of rights of persons with disabilities in the Monitoring Committees for ESI OPs. Namely, representatives of Ministry of Social Policy and Youth, Ombudsman for Persons with Disabilities, but also representatives of civil society will be included.</td>
<td>30-12-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Regional Development and EU funds; Ministry of Labour and Pension System; Ministry of Social Policy and Youth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3) Invalidnost: postojanje administrativnog kapaciteta za provedbu i primjenu Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom (UNCRPD) u području ESI fondova u skladu s Odlukom Vijeća 2010/48/EZ</td>
<td>G3.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje osoblja zaposlenog u tijelima koja sudjeluju u upravljanju ESI fondovima na području primjenjenog prava i politike Unije i država članica koji se odnose na osobe s invaliditetom i nadzor nad tim fondovima, uključujući dostupnost i praktičnu primjenu Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o</td>
<td>Ministry of Social Policy and Youth in cooperation with the National School for Public Administration and Managing Authorities for ESI funds will develop training programmes for staff of the ESI</td>
<td>30-12-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Social Policy and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3.a) Mjere namijenjene osiguravanju praćenja provedbe članka 9. Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom u vezi s ESI fondovima u okviru pripreme i provedbe programa.</td>
<td>Managing authorities will include bodies in charge of protection of rights of persons with disabilities in Monitoring Committees for ESI OPs. Namely, representatives of Ministry of Social Policy and Youth, Ombudsman for Persons with Disabilities, but also representatives of civil society will be included.</td>
<td>30-12-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Regional Development and EU funds; Ministry of Labour and Pension System; Ministry of Social Policy and Youth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3.c) Mjere namijenjene osiguravanju praćenja provedbe članka 9. Konvencije Ujedinjenih naroda o pravima osoba s invaliditetom u vezi s ESI fondovima u okviru pripreme i provedbe programa.</td>
<td>funds’ authorities. Training programmes will be envisaged in the Operational plan of the implementation of the National Strategy of Equalization of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities 2016 – 2020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5.a) Mjere za djelotvornu primjenu pravila Unije o državnim potporama.</td>
<td>Set up of a central State aid electronic register in the State aid central body connecting all granting authorities and introduction of an accompanying evaluation system</td>
<td>01-07-2016</td>
<td>Ministry of Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5.b) Mjere za osposobljavanje i širenje informacija za zaposlenike uključene u provedbu ESI fondova.</td>
<td>Preparing a training strategy/plan related to State aid, Set up of the operational network of State aid experts and coordinators.</td>
<td>30-06-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Finance; Ministry of Regional Development and EU Funds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G5.c) Mjere kojima se osiguravaju administrativni kapaciteti za provedbu i primjenu pravila Unije o državnim potporama.</td>
<td>Needed supplementary State aid experts recruited in the Ministry of Finance (State Aid Unit)</td>
<td>30-09-2015</td>
<td>Ministry of Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.2.2. Popis radnji koje će se poduzeti za opće ex ante uvjete povezane s prioritetom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primjenjivi ex ante uvjeti na nacionalnoj razini</th>
<th>Kriteriji nisu ispunjeni</th>
<th>Action to be taken</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Bodies responsible for fulfillment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.a) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: opis procesa, metodologije, metoda i neosjetljivih podataka koji se koriste za procjenu rizika, kao i kriterija utemeljenih na riziku za određivanje prioriteta ulaganja;</td>
<td>Preparation national risk assessment; Government Decision; Establishment of the main Risk Assessment Working Group (mRAWG); Preparation of the Risk Assessment and Mapping Methodology Informing the Public.</td>
<td>31-12-2015</td>
<td>Government of the Republic of Croatia; National Protection and Rescue Directorate; This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.b) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: opis mogućih razvoja događaja s jednim ili više rizika;</td>
<td>Risk Identification; Risk Analysis; Multi-risk Analysis; Risk Evaluation; Risk Matrixes and Mapping the risks.</td>
<td>31-12-2015</td>
<td>National Protection and Rescue Directorate; Ministries from the Government decision; This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3.1.c) Uspostavlja se nacionalna ili regionalna procjena rizika sa sljedećim elementima: uzimanje u obzir nacionalne strategije za prilagodbu na klimatske promjene, gdje je to primjereno.</td>
<td>Considering climate change adaptation into risk assessment proces.</td>
<td>31-12-2015</td>
<td>National Protection and Rescue Directorate; Ministries from the Government decision; This criteria is satisfied in the Partnership Agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. OPIS OKVIRA ZA PROCJENU OSTVARENJA POSTIGNUĆA

7.1. Pokazatelji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet</th>
<th>Applicable</th>
<th>Pokazatelj i mjerna jedinica, prema potrebi</th>
<th>Cilj 2023. (a)</th>
<th>Prilagodba dopleta (b)</th>
<th>Target absolute value (a-b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za ulaganja u restrukturiranje ili modernizaciju (žarišno područje 2a) + gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za plan razvoja poslovanja / ulaganja za mlade poljoprivrednike (žarišno područje 2B)</td>
<td>3.273,00</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.273,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi P2 (EUR)</td>
<td>661.303.418,65</td>
<td></td>
<td>661.303.418,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište,</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi P3 (EUR)</td>
<td>270.314.745,83</td>
<td></td>
<td>270.314.745,83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja primaju potporu za sudjelovanje u</td>
<td>543,00</td>
<td></td>
<td>543,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi</td>
<td>Programima kvalitete, lokalnim tržištima / kratkim lancima opskrbe te proizvođačkim skupinama (žarišno područje 3A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u programima upravljanja rizicima (žarišno područje 3B)</td>
<td>8.267,00</td>
<td>8.267,00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom</th>
<th>Ukupni javni rashodi P4 (EUR)</th>
<th>625.788.886,81</th>
<th>625.788.886,81</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se pridonosi bioraznolikosti (u ha) (žarišno područje 4A) + poboljšava gospodarenje vodama (u ha) (žarišno područje 4B) + poboljšava gospodarenje tlom i/ili sprečava erozija tla (u ha) (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
<td>134.455,00</td>
<td>134.455,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi P5 (EUR)</td>
<td>148.184.928,64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Poljoprivredno i šumsko zemljište kojim se upravlja radi poticanja sekvestracije/pohrane ugljika (ha) (žarišno područje 5E) + poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju čiji je cilj smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (ha) (žarišno područje 5D) + navodnjavano zemljište na kojemu se prelazi na učinkovitiji sustav navodnjavanja (ha) (žarišno područje 5A)</td>
<td>2.090,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Broj investicijskih aktivnosti u uštedu energije i energetsku učinkovitost (žarišno područje 5B) + u proizvodnju obnovljive energije (žarišno područje 5C)</td>
<td>240,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Ukupni javni rashodi P6 (EUR)</th>
<th>476.767.061,05</th>
<th>476.767.061,05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Broj operacija za koje je dodijeljena potpora radi poboljšanja temeljnih usluga i infrastrukture u ruralnom područjima (žarišna područja 6B i 6C)</td>
<td>1.025,00</td>
<td>1.025,00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Stanovništvo obuhvaćeno LAG-ovima (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>1.427.724,00</td>
<td>1.427.724,00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima
7.1.1. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednog gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama

7.1.1.1. Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za ulaganja u restrukturiranje ili modernizaciju (žarišno područje 2a) + gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za plan razvoja poslovanja / ulaganja za mlade poljoprivrednike (žarišno područje 2B)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 3.273,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 3.273,00

7.1.1.2. Ukupni javni rashodi P2 (EUR)
Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 661.303.418,65
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 661.303.418,65

7.1.2. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi

7.1.2.1. Ukupni javni rashodi P3 (EUR)
Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 270.314.745,83
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 270.314.745,83

7.1.2.2. Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja primaju potporu za sudjelovanje u programima kvalitete, lokalnim tržištima / kratkim lancima opskrbe te proizvođačkim skupinama (žarišno područje 3A)
Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 543,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 543,00

7.1.2.3. Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u programima upravljanja rizicima (žarišno područje 3B)
Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 8.267,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 8.267,00

7.1.3. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom

7.1.3.1. Ukupni javni rashodi P4 (EUR)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 625.788.886,81
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 625.788.886,81

7.1.3.2. Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se pridonosi bioraznolikosti (u ha) (žarišno područje 4A) + poboljšava gospodarenje vodama (u ha) (žarišno područje 4B) + poboljšava gospodarenje tlon i/ili sprečava erozija tla (u ha) (žarišno područje 4C)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 134.455,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 134.455,00

7.1.4. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru

7.1.4.1. Ukupni javni rashodi P5 (EUR)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 148.184.928,64
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 148.184.928,64

7.1.4.2. Poljoprivredno i šumsko zemljište kojim se upravlja radi poticanja sekvestracije/pohrane ugljika (ha) (žarišno područje 5E) + poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju čiji je cilj smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (ha) (žarišno područje 5D) + navodnjavano zemljište na kojemu se prelazi na učinkovitiji sustav navodnjavanja (ha) (žarišno područje 5A)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 2.090,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 2.090,00

7.1.4.3. Broj investicijskih aktivnosti u uštedu energije i energetsku učinkovitost (žarišno područje 5B) + u proizvodnju obnovljive energije (žarišno područje 5C)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 240,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 240,00

7.1.5. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

7.1.5.1. Ukupni javni rashodi P6 (EUR)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 476.767.061,05
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 476.767.061,05

7.1.5.2. Broj operacija za koje je dodijeljena potpora radi poboljšanja temeljnih usluga i infrastrukture u ruralnom područjima (žarišna područja 6B i 6C)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 1.025,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 1.025,00

7.1.5.3. Stanovništvo obuhvaćeno LAG-ovima (žarišno područje 6B)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 1.427.724,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 1.427.724,00
### 7.2. Alternativni pokazatelji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet</th>
<th>Applicable</th>
<th>Pokazatelj i mjerna jedinica, prema potrebi</th>
<th>Cilj 2023. (a)</th>
<th>Prilagodba doplata (b)</th>
<th>Target absolute value (a-b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2:</strong> Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Nr of beneficiaries (holdings) receiving start up aid for development of small farms (focus area 2A)</td>
<td>6.500,00</td>
<td>6.500,00</td>
<td>6.500,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3:</strong> Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivradi</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>De-mined agricultural land (ha) (focus area 3B)</td>
<td>5.000,00</td>
<td>5.000,00</td>
<td>5.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Number of operations supported for investment, in processing and marketing of agricultural products (focus area 3A)</td>
<td>160,00</td>
<td>160,00</td>
<td>160,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4:</strong> Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Number of payments (ha) for area facing natural or other specific constraints (focus area 4A)</td>
<td>463.117,00</td>
<td>463.117,00</td>
<td>463.117,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.2.1. No priority selected

7.2.1.1. Applicable: Da

7.2.1.2. Cilj 2023. (a):

7.2.1.3. Prilagodba doplata (b):

7.2.1.4. Target absolute value (a-b): 0,00

7.2.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama

7.2.2.1. Nr of beneficiaries (holdings) receiving start up aid for development of small farms (focus area 2A)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 6.500,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 6.500,00

7.2.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi

7.2.3.1. De-mined agricultural land (ha) (focus area 3B)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 5.000,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 5.000,00

7.2.3.2. Number of operations supported for investment , in processing and marketing of agricultural products) (focus area 3A)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 160,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 160,00

7.2.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom

7.2.4.1. Number of payments (ha) for area facing natural or other specific constraints (focus area 4A)

Applicable: Da
Cilj 2023. (a): 463.117,00
Prilagodba doplata (b):
Target absolute value (a-b): 463.117,00
7.3. Pričuva

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prioritet</th>
<th>Pričuva na osnovi postignutih rezultata (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama</td>
<td>47.135.451,48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi</td>
<td>15.075.407,67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom</td>
<td>34.607.155,57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima</td>
<td>24.755.335,28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ukupno</strong></td>
<td><strong>121.573.350,00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. OPIS ODABRANIH MJERA

8.1. Opis općih uvjeta koji se primjenjuju na više mjera, uključujući prema potrebi definiciju ruralnog područja, osnovne vrijednosti, višestruku sukladnost, planiranu uporabu financijskih instrumenata, planiranu uporabu predujmova i zajedničke odredbe o ulaganjima, uključujući odredbe članaka 45. i 46. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

**Definition of Rural Area**

The rural area at programme level is defined as the whole territory of Croatia with the exclusion of the administrative centres of four cities (Zagreb, Split, Rijeka and Osijek). A total of 3,217,117 inhabitants (75.08% of total population) and 56,164 km² of the rural area (99.24% of total territory) are covered by this definition.

**Beneficiaries**

The list of eligible beneficiaries is defined for each measure. Companies in difficulty within the meaning of the EU guidelines for state aid in the agriculture and forestry, and the EU guidelines on state aid for rescuing and restructuring enterprises in difficulty are ineligible.

**Eligible expenditures**

In addition to the eligible costs identified in each measure/type of operation, the following general costs such as services of architects, engineers (including surveyors) and consultants, fees relating to advice on environmental and economic sustainability, including feasibility studies are eligible expenditure if occurred prior to the submission of the application providing that they have been incurred after 1 January 2014. Feasibility studies shall remain eligible expenditure even where, based on their results, the operation is not implemented.

General costs cannot exceed 10% of the total eligible expenditure for the operation concerned.

**Ineligible expenditures**

In all measures, as appropriate, the following expenditures are ineligible:

- VAT, except where it is non-recoverable under national VAT legislation pursuant to Art 69 (3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013;
- other taxes, fees (municipal and water), contributions;
- interest;
- simple replacement investments;
- costs related to leasing contracts such as rent, interest refinancing costs, overheads and insurance costs;
- purchase of rights to agricultural production, payment eligibility, purchase of animals, and purchasing and planting annual plants. A derogation from this rule applies to Restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters or catastrophic events, where in accordance with point (b) of Article 18(1), expenditure for the purchase of animals may be eligible expenditure;
- costs incurred before submission of applications, except general costs. A derogation from this rule applies to Restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters or...
catastrophic events, where in accordance with point Article 60(1) expenditure is eligible from the date when natural disaster occurred.

Second-hand equipment:

The use of second-hand equipment is envisaged as a derogation only in Measures M05 and M08 as specified in the specific types of operation, in accordance with Art 45 (6) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The conditions under which the purchase of second-hand equipment may be regarded as eligible expenditure are as follows:

- The seller of the second-hand equipment shall provide a written declaration stating its origin and shall confirm in writing that at no point during the previous 7 years has it been purchased with the aid of national or European Community grants;
- The price of the equipment shall not exceed its market value and shall be less than the cost of similar new equipment; and
- The equipment shall have the technical characteristics necessary for the operation and comply with applicable norms and standards.

Non-compliance with any one of the above conditions shall render any aid granted in respect of the second-hand equipment ineligible.

Use of Simplified Cost Options

As applicable only as stated in the type of operation, Simplified Cost Options pursuant to Art 60 (4) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall be used in the case of grants in accordance with the following:

Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1.720 hours.

Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car.

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

Any other methodology used for Simplified Costs Options or Standard Costs shall be specified in the Sub-
Measure or type of operation and in accordance with Art 62 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, shall be established in advance on the basis of a fair, equitable and verifiable calculation and confirmed by a functionally independent body.

Advance payments

In accordance with Article 45(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, beneficiaries of investment related support may request the payment of an advance of up to 50% of the public aid related to the investment from the competent paying agencies within the framework of this Programme.

Payment of advances shall be subject to the establishment of a bank guarantee or an equivalent guarantee corresponding to 100% of the amount of the advance. As regards public beneficiaries, advances shall be paid to municipalities, regional authorities and associations thereof, as well as to public law bodies. A facility provided as a guarantee by a public authority shall be considered equivalent to the guarantee referred to in the first subparagraph, provided that the authority undertakes to pay the amount covered by that guarantee if entitlement to the advance paid is not established.

Advance payments are envisaged in the following measures/sub-measures:

**Measure M04: Investments in physical assets**

Sub-measures:

4.1. Support for investments in agricultural holdings;

4.2. Support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products;

4.3. Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry;

4.4. Support for non-productive investments linked to the achievement of agri-environment-climate objectives.

**Measure M05: Restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events and introduction of appropriate prevention activities**

Sub-measure:

5.2: Support for investments in restoring agricultural land and production potential damaged by natural disasters, adverse climate conditions and catastrophic events.

**Measure M06: Farm and business development**

Sub-measure:

6.4: Investments in the development of non-agricultural activities in rural areas

**Measure M07: Basic services and village renewal in rural areas**

Sub-measures:
7.2. Investments in the construction, improvement or expansion of all types of small-scale infrastructure;

7.4. Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population, including leisure and cultural activities and the accompanying infrastructure;

7.5. Investments in facilities intended for public use, such as recreational infrastructure, tourist information and small-scale tourism infrastructure.

**Measure M08 – Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests**

Sub-measures:

8.5 - support for investments improving the resilience and environmental value of forest ecosystems;

8.6 - support for investments in forestry technologies and in processing, mobilising and marketing of forest products.

**Measure M10 – Agri-environment-climate**

Sub-measure:

10.2. - support to conservation of genetic resources in agriculture.

**Measure M19: LEADER**

Sub-measure:

19.4: Running costs and animation

**Environmental Impact Assessment**

In order to be eligible for EAFRD support, investment operations where the investment is likely to have negative effects on the environment shall be preceded by an assessment of the expected environmental impact in accordance with Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13) and the Regulation on the Environmental Impact Assessment of Interventions (OG 61/14). Furthermore, in accordance with the provisions of the Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13), the Ecological network impact assessment is performed for the intervention or its parts which, by itself or in conjunction with other interventions may have a significant negative impact on the conservation objectives and integrity of the Natura 2000 ecological network.

**Duration of commitments and durability of operations**

Implemented operations have to maintain their original objectives at least five years from the final payment or within the period of time set out in State aid rules.

Beneficiaries of measures M10 and M11 must undertake the commitments defined in the Ordinance, during the next five-year period. A derogation is possible only in the following cases:

- force majeure or exceptional circumstances as set out in Article 2 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013;

- amendments to the relevant mandatory standards, if the scopes of the new obligations or requirements go
beyond those specified in the measure description, as set out in Article 48 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

**Baselines and Cross-compliance**

For cross-compliance, the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council are established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance (OG 27/14) (Pravilnik o višestrukoj sukladnosti).

The relevant criteria and minimum activities are established in Croatia pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) and (iii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council which is directly applicable.

The relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use are established in: Act on sustainable use of pesticides (OG 14/14) (Zakon o održivoj uporabi pesticida).

**Financial Instruments (FI)**

Final report of an ex ante assessment study for the deployment of EAFRD resources through financial instruments, among other findings, identified that:

As of 2015, after six years of recession, Croatia has been experiencing a faster than expected economic recovery. Despite the more positive economic environment, many Croatian companies are still struggling under the burden of unpaid receivables, inability to pay their debts, high operational costs, and weak competitiveness.

The agricultural market conditions are unstable; prices are volatile and declining (changes on a yearly basis, e.g. changes of wheat and milk prices), long payment deadlines imposed by large buyers and revenues are uneven and uncertain. The tax system is maladjusted for the situation in agriculture. Taxation of every profitable year leaves farmers without the possibility of generating reserves in case of unprofitable years.

The collateral sought from banks is too high for already indebted farmers and, in some cases, there are issues to prove property ownership. The financial sector seems to be selective when financing agricultural producers. Banks are in general risk-averse to finance agriculture due to poor past experiences, and the participants in market analysis pointed out that the interest’s rates are high.

The lending to the agricultural, forestry and fishing sector has been stagnating in the 2011-2016 period. Additionally, short-term loans are rising in the recent years, which could indicate that there are needs towards working capital in the sector.

Small agricultural holdings (predominantly FAHs) mostly prefer short-term loan products tailor made for agriculture, such as short-term loans from commercial banks for autumn and spring sowing, cattle breeding etc. These products usually have higher interest rates, but agricultural holdings still prefer these loans because they can be obtained quickly and without much administrative burden. Most of the larger agricultural holdings use funding for purchase of agricultural mechanisation and for working capital. There are problems with determining a financial record of accomplishment of FAHs due to lack of bookkeeping, financial know-how, business expertise and grey economy.

Banks tend to perceive large and medium agricultural holdings as any other enterprise in any other industry. On the other hand, micro and small agricultural holdings, predominately family agricultural holdings
(FAHs) are often perceived as natural persons.

The main reasons for rejecting loan applications are: collateral-unresolved property issues and low value of the real estate and land (the value does not cover the investment), agricultural holdings usually do not have enough own resources to finance investment costs that are not covered by the loan, poor business models i.e. business models based on only one supplier or on one client and bad credit history.

Financial instruments should be flexible in responding to real market needs and created in a manner that would allow the appropriate product for specific sector in need of finance to be deployed at the right time.

Ex-ante evaluation of Financial Instruments

Recent experiences using Financial Instruments in the agricultural sector have proved their potential for improving the access to finance of agricultural SMEs, opening new market opportunities and contributing to the diversification of the sector.

The ex-ante evaluation of the Financial Instruments has analysed potential areas of application of Financial Instruments, market failures and target groups, and outlined the proposals for the design and implementation of Financial Instruments including the Investment strategy.

Based on the findings of an ex-ante study, the following financial products will be implemented under the RDP Financial instrument:

- individual guarantees for investments and for working capital (with possible combination with grant as per Art. 37(8) CPR – combination at the level of beneficiary, through 2 separate operations)
- micro and small loans for investments in assets and working capital
- loans for co-investment.

Based on recommendations of the ex-ante analysis, the implementation of financial instruments is to be entrusted:

- to Croatian Agency for SMEs, Innovations and Investments (HAMAG-BICRO), with regard micro and small loans (to be implemented directly by HAMAG-BICRO) and with regard to guarantee scheme (to be implemented directly by HAMAG-BICRO in cooperation with financial institutions issuing loans), and
- to Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development (HBOR), with regard to investment loans (to be implemented via financial intermediaries to be selected by HBOR in public procurement procedure),

in line with the Article 38 (1) and (4)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Regulation 1303/2013, respectively.

Selected measures, scope of intervention, beneficiaries

The measures for which the use of FIs is envisaged in the RDP are the following:

Measure 4: Investments in physical assets, for the Sub-measures:

4.1. Support for investments in agricultural holdings
4.2. Support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products;

Measure 6: Farm and business development, for the Sub-measure:

6.4. Support for investments in creation and development of non-agricultural activities;

Measure 8: Investments in forest area development and improvement of the viability of forests, for the Sub-measure:

8.6. Support for investments in forestry technologies and in processing, mobilising and marketing of forest products.

Respect of State Aid rules

All selected FIs are to be harmonised with the applicable State Aid rules before distribution towards the final recipients. The beneficiaries (implementing bodies) do not receive any economic advantage.

Specific rules on investments supported by FIs

Projects under Measure 4 (Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013) concerning the processing, marketing and/or development of agricultural products, that are supported by the financial instruments, may be interpreted in line with the provisions of the EAFRD after the Omnibus regulation.

Provisions of the Art 45, paragraph 1,2,3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments.

In terms of eligibility, provisions referring to grants are different from provisions referring to financial instruments (eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments)

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Criteria for determining management costs and fees for all beneficiaries shall be in line with the thresholds and provisions of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 480/2014.

Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Art 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

For the financial instrument type of support

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment is eligible (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting is eligible
- Working capital is eligible, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as a temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

A business plan will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

8.2. Opis prema mjeri

8.2.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

8.2.1.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.1.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The specific training and knowledge transfer on sustainable practices, agri-environmental issues and innovation is vital to promote the economic growth and development of rural areas in Croatia and improve the sustainability, competitiveness, resource efficiency and environmental performance of the agricultural and forestry holdings.

These activities are crucial to promote the economic growth and development of rural areas and to improve the sustainability, competitiveness, resource efficiency and environmental performance of the agricultural and forestry holdings.

The objective of the measure is to provide specific training to farmers who are holders of AHs, and managers and employees in the agricultural, food-processing and forestry sector, and young farmers, increasing the use of new methods of production based on the results of research and development, innovative practices, the competitiveness of the farms and associations as well as ensure a better understanding of the protection and conservation of nature and landscape, thereby directly contributing to address Need 1. Knowledge transfer to private forestry holders will contribute to addressing Need 4.
Specific training and knowledge transfer activities are obligatory for those receiving support under agri-environment and climate measures, addressing Need 16, and organic farming. The measure will also support demonstration actions that showcase the latest technology in the sectors and sustainable or innovative working practices to participants thereby enabling knowledge exchange.

Training activities through this measure will contribute to improving productivity and competitiveness in the said sectors, ease full compliance with European Union standards, preserve and enhance biodiversity and increase the understanding of the complex requirements of environmental protection and food quality and safety.

The support does not cover courses which are included in regular educational programmes and which are part of normal education programmes or systems at secondary or higher levels or established vocational training courses in the sectors.

**Contribution to focus areas**

This is a horizontal measure that has an impact on all the priorities. Above all, the measure contributes to Priority 1: "Fostering knowledge transfer and innovation in agriculture, forestry and rural areas", specifically to Focus Area 1A "Fostering innovation, cooperation, and the development of knowledge base in rural areas" and Focus Area 1C "Fostering lifelong learning and vocational training in the agricultural and forestry sectors". The principal Focus Areas it will contribute to are:

**Priority 2 "Enhancing the profitability of agricultural holdings and competitiveness of all types of agriculture in all regions, and fostering innovative agricultural technologies and sustainable forest management, with emphasis on the following focus areas":**

Focus Area 2A: Improving the economic performance of all farms and facilitating farm restructuring and modernisation, notably with a view to increase market participation and orientation as well as agricultural diversification;

Focus Area 2B: Facilitating entry of adequately skilled farmers into the agricultural sector, with an emphasis on generational renewal.

**Priority 3 "Promoting food chain organization and risk management in agriculture":**

Focus Area 3A: Improving competitiveness of primary producers by better integrating them into the agri-food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations and inter-branch organisations;

**Priority 4 "Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems dependent on agriculture and forestry":**

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, (including in Natura 2000 areas, in areas facing natural or other specific constraints), high nature value farming and the state of European landscapes;

Focus Area 4B: Improving water management, including fertilisers and pesticides management;

Focus Area 4C: Preventing soil erosion and improving soil management;

**Priority 5 "Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient..."**
Focus Area 5C: Facilitating the supply and use of renewable sources of energy, of by-products, wastes and residue and of other non-food raw material, for the purposes of the bio-economy;

Focus Area 5D: Reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions caused by agricultural activity;

Focus Area 5E: fostering carbon conservation and sequestration in agriculture and forestry.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate change mitigation and adaptation, environment and innovation.

**Climate change adaptation and mitigation** - knowledge transfer opportunities will include, for example providing adaptation related information alongside other knowledge transfers and ensuring non-adaptation information is valid for expected future climate scenarios. In the forestry sector, knowledge transfer activities will be provided on Kyoto forest management rules.

**Environmental protection** – A higher level of knowledge will contribute to raising awareness on environmental protection, increasing the degree of protection of natural resources and biological diversity, improving the protection of waters, and the understanding of the potential environmental impacts (positive and negative) of agriculture and forest management. Attendance of training courses and demonstration actions will be obligatory for all beneficiaries of agri-environmental and climate measures as specified in Measure M10 and for farmers taking up organic farming.

**Innovation** - an efficient transfer of knowledge is the basic precondition for building an expert base and, consequently, establishing a favourable climate for fostering innovation in rural areas. Innovation in practice shall be showcased through Demonstration activities.

---

8.2.1.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.1.3.1. O_01: Vocational training for cross-compliance, agriculture, environment and climate measures and organic farming

Podmjeri:

- 1.1 - potpora za strukovno osposobljavanje i aktivnosti stjecanja vještina

8.2.1.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

The activities planned under this operation will address the lack of a knowledge basis on agri-environmental issues in Croatia. The provision of specific training courses and knowledge transfer through seminars, workshops, short and targeted training courses will form part of an obligatory package of measures for those receiving support under Agriculture, environment and climate conditions, and beneficiaries taking up...
organic farming. All the beneficiaries of Agriculture, environment and climate conditions support, as well as the beneficiaries of the Measure Organic farming, shall attend 18 hours of training during the first two commitment years. In the following years, beneficiaries shall select at least one from a range of short seminars and workshop or attendance on a specific demonstration activity or benefit from the tailored advice under M02.

In the case of the forestry sector, training and knowledge transfer seminars are intended for private forest holders.

Other farmers and private forest holders may apply to attend the courses on offer on a voluntary basis.

Indicatively, but not exclusively, training courses shall be held on the following topics:

- Cross-compliance obligations;
- Climate change adaptation and mitigation practices;
- Agri-environmental practices;
- Sustainable forest management;
- Sustainable soil management;
- Crop rotation;
- Water efficiency;
- Sustainable cultivation techniques;
- Preservation of landscape features.

This type of operation shall be carried out by the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising. In the case of trainings and seminars on specific sectoral needs, external legal entities or persons may be contracted by the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, for the respective knowledge transfer action.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Priority 4 but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 1C, 3B, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.1.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded to selected knowledge transfer providers upon executed training according to an established reporting schedule.

8.2.1.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on Fertilisers and Soil Improvers (OG 163/03, 40/07, 14/14);
- Act on Plant Health (OG 75/05, 25/09, 55/11, 115/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on sustainable Waste Act Management (OG 94/13);
• Act on the Implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 on Organic Production and Labelling of Organic Products (OG 80/13, 14/14);
• Forestry Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14);
• National Forest Policy and Strategy (OG 120/03);
• New EU Forest Strategy: for forests and the forest-based sector - COM(2013) 659;
• EU Forest Action Plan;
• EU 2020 Biodiversity Strategy;
• Plant Health and Reproductive Materials Strategy.

8.2.1.3.1.4. Korisnici

The beneficiary of this type of operation is:

• Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

The target groups are beneficiaries of agri-environment and climate measures, animal welfare measure, organic farmers and private forest holders benefitting from funding from the RDP as well as other farmers and private forest holders.

8.2.1.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

• cost for preparation and implementation of vocational training courses, seminars and workshops (salaries of employees, costs and travel costs and per diem cost for trainers), costs for the preparation and production of training materials (teaching materials and equipment), course evaluation costs;
• cost for the purchase or development of IT systems and tools for providing trainings and educations, online trainings, licenses etc.;
• the costs of premises where the vocational training is held and refreshments as applicable;
• external services;
• costs of participants (travel, accommodation,) paid to the providers of the service. Participants' expenses are only eligible on completion of the vocational training.

Eligible costs actually incurred will be reimbursed on the presentation of reports and supporting documentation.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

• Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1.720 hours;
• Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
• Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to
the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;

- Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.1.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must guarantee the following:

- the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training to carry out this task;
- an adequate location and facilities for the training of staff.

8.2.1.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising shall draw up an annual programme of training courses on offer to be approved by the Managing Authority. The annual programme shall be evaluated in terms of the quality and content of each course offered.

The annual programme shall identify the planned training and workshop activities where external expertise is envisaged to support the knowledge transfer action. The external expertise shall be selected in accordance with national public procurement procedures and based on the qualifications and experience in the specific sectoral field. The minimum criteria for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff shall apply in terms of qualifications.

8.2.1.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible costs.

8.2.1.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.
8.2.1.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.1.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.1.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

In terms of staff qualifications, Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall have:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university degree and 3 years experience or specific post-graduate qualification and training in the field. 15 years professional experience in the field of the knowledge transfer action shall be considered as equivalent;
- An established, annual training and continuous professional development programme for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising staff.

Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.
8.2.1.3.2. O_02: Vocational training for farmers

Podmjerja:

- 1.1 - potpora za strukovno osposobljavanje i aktivnosti stjecanja vještina

8.2.1.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

The activities planned under this operation will address the lack of a knowledge basis for farmers to increase their competitiveness. A set of short term training courses will be offered to farmers on sustainable and efficient agricultural practices, modernisation and technological advances, marketing and economic efficiency.

Indicatively, but not exclusively, training courses shall be held on the following topics:

- Sectorial courses for sustainable and efficient farming for orchards, fruit and vegetable growers, livestock farmers, breeders, dairy farmers etc;
- Modernisation of farming practices and processes;
- Resource efficiency;
- Renewable energy use in agriculture and food processing;
- Manure management practices;
- Sustainable fertiliser and pesticide practices and use;
- EU standards;
- Occupational safety;
- Food safety;
- Agricultural business competency;
- Marketing of agricultural and food products;
- Diversification;
- Principles of integrated/organic farming;
- Risk management and mitigation.

This type of operation shall be carried out by the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food and for specific training courses other beneficiaries selected by MoA by Call for tender.

Beneficiaries selected by Call for tender will hold training courses on the following topics:

- Circular agriculture;
- Precision agricultural techniques and impact on the agro-environment;
- Digital transformation in agriculture production and digital marketing and innovative approaches to the market;
- Cooperation of agriculture producers—all aspects.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 2A but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 1C, 3B, 4B, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.
8.2.1.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva
Support shall be awarded as a grant upon executed training according to an established reporting schedule.

8.2.1.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva
- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on Fertilisers and Soil Improvers (OG 163/03, 40/07, 14/14);
- Act on Plant Health (OG 75/05, 25/09, 55/11, 115/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on sustainable Waste Act Management (OG 94/13).

8.2.1.3.2.4. Korisnici
The beneficiaries of this type of operation are:
- Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising and Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food,
- Legal entities and/or persons selected by MoA for specific training courses.

The target group are farmers.

8.2.1.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi
- cost for preparation and implementation of vocational training courses, seminars and workshops (salaries of employees, costs and travel costs and per diem cost for trainers), costs for the preparation and production of training materials (teaching materials and equipment), course evaluation costs;
- cost for the purchase or development of IT systems and tools for providing trainings and educations, online trainings, licenses etc.;
- the costs of premises where the vocational training is held and refreshments as applicable;
- external services;
- costs of participants (travel, accommodation) paid to the providers of the service. Participants’ expenses are only eligible on completion of the vocational training.

Eligible costs actually incurred will be reimbursed on the presentation of reports and supporting documentation.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used only for directorate(s) responsible for advising and Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food solely for the following costs categories:
- Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1,720 hours;
• Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
• Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;
• Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12);

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.1.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Beneficiaries must guarantee the following:

• the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training to carry out this task;
• an adequate location and facilities for the training of staff.

8.2.1.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising and Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food, shall draw up an annual programme of training courses on offer to be approved by the Managing Authority. The annual programme shall be evaluated in terms of the quality and content of each course offered.

Beneficiaries which will hold training courses on specific topics shall be selected in accordance with national public procurement procedures and based on the qualifications and experience in the specific sectoral field.

8.2.1.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible costs.
8.2.1.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.1.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.1.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall have:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university degree and 3 years experience or specific post-graduate qualification and training in the field. 15 years professional experience in the field of the knowledge transfer action shall be considered as equivalent;
- An established, annual training and continuous professional development programme for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff.

Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.
8.2.1.3.3. O_03: Vocational training for young farmers

Podmjera:

- 1.1 - potpora za strukovno osposobljavanje i aktivnosti stjecanja vještina

8.2.1.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

The activities planned under this operation will address the lack of a knowledge basis for young farmers who do not have any vocational qualification, an agricultural diploma or relevant higher education. They will take on the commitment to follow a specific training programme (medium term training courses) on sustainable agricultural practices, resource efficiency and environmental performance and economic efficiency.

Training programmes for young farmers shall cover indicatively the following areas:

- Farm Establishment & Management;
- Animal welfare and farm bio-security;
- Applications of new technologies, products and processes in farming;
- Farm safety awareness (eg slurry risks; livestock handling; working with machinery);
- Cooperation, market orientation, supply chain and local markets;
- Farm Accounting;
- EU standards (environment, health, hygiene) and the principles of cross-compliance;
- Organic farming;
- Production(Standard/High-profitability agriculture);
- Energy efficiency and use of RES;
- Diversification of Farms

These courses shall be specifically designed for young farmers and shall not be part of any recognised vocational or higher training course.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 2B but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 1C, 3B, 4B, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.1.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to selected knowledge transfer providers upon executed training according to an established reporting schedule.

8.2.1.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on Fertilisers and Soil Improvers (OG 163/03, 40/07, 14/14);
- Act on Plant Health (OG 75/05, 25/09, 55/11, 115/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
• Act on sustainable Waste Act Management (OG 94/13).

8.2.1.3.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiary is:

• Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

The target group are young farmers pursuant to Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.1.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

• cost for preparation and implementation of vocational training courses, seminars and workshops (salaries of employees, costs and travel costs and per diem cost for trainers), costs for the preparation and production of training materials (teaching materials and equipment), course evaluation costs;
• cost for the purchase or development of IT systems and tools for providing trainings and educations, online trainings, licenses etc.;
• the costs of premises where the vocational training is held and refreshments as applicable;
• external services;
• costs of participants (travel, accommodation,) paid to the providers of the service.

Participants' expenses are only eligible on completion of the vocational training.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:
• Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1.720 hours;
• Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
• Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;
• Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12);

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.
8.2.1.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Potential beneficiaries must:

- have the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training to carry out this task;
- have evidence of adequate location and facilities for the training to be carried out.

Courses included in formal regular educational vocational programmes or which are part of recognised secondary or tertiary education programmes will not be eligible.

8.2.1.3.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall draw up an annual programme of training courses on offer to be approved by the Managing Authority. The annual programme shall be evaluated in terms of the quality and content of each course offered.

The annual programme shall identify the planned training and workshop activities where external expertise is envisaged to support the knowledge transfer action. The external expertise shall be selected in accordance with national public procurement procedures and based on the qualifications and experience in the specific sectoral field. The minimum criteria for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff shall apply in terms of qualifications.

8.2.1.3.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100% of eligible costs.

8.2.1.3.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.3.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.
8.2.1.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno
Not applicable.

8.2.1.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

In terms of staff qualifications, bodies providing knowledge transfer services will have to demonstrate as part of the application:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university degree and 3 years experience or specific post-graduate qualification and training in the field. 15 years professional experience in the field of the knowledge transfer action shall be considered as equivalent;
- An established, annual training and continuous professional development programme for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff.

Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
Not applicable.
8.2.1.3.4. O_04: Workshops for supply chain organisation and producers' groups and organisations

Podmjeraj:

- 1.1 - potpora za strukovno osposobljavanje i aktivnosti stjecanja vještina

8.2.1.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

The workshops planned under this operation will provide knowledge and technical support for fostering short supply chain organisation and the setting up of producers' organisations. This shall include training on the setting up of a producers’ organisation, food production-distribution-consumption models, short-supply chains, logistics, marketing, innovative short supply chain practices and business development, and quality schemes.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 3A but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 1C, 2A, 2B, 6A and 6B.

8.2.1.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to selected knowledge transfer providers upon executed training according to an established reporting schedule.

8.2.1.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Not applicable.

8.2.1.3.4.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiary is:

- Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

The target groups are farmers, producers groups and organisations and SMEs. Priority will be given to those in the process of setting up a producer groups and organisations and eligible members of producer groups and organisations that are beneficiaries of Measure M09 and Sub-measure 16.4. Only SMEs operating in rural areas as defined by the EU SME criterion may participate in the training courses.

8.2.1.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

- cost for preparation and implementation of vocational training courses, seminars and workshops (salaries
of employees, costs and travel costs and per diem cost for trainers), costs for the preparation and production of training materials (teaching materials and equipment), course evaluation costs;
• the costs of premises where the vocational training is held and refreshments as applicable;
• external services;
  • costs of participants (travel, accommodation) paid to the providers of the service.

Participants' expenses are only eligible on completion of the vocational training.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:
• Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1,720 hours;
• Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
• Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;
• Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12);

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.1.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Potential beneficiaries must:
  • have the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training to carry out this task;
  • have evidence of adequate location and facilities for the training to be carried out.

8.2.1.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising shall draw up an annual programme of training courses on offer to be approved by the Managing Authority. The annual programme shall be evaluated in terms of the quality and content of each course offered.

The annual programme shall identify the planned training and workshop activities where external expertise is envisaged to support the knowledge transfer action. The external expertise shall be selected in accordance
with national public procurement procedures and based on the qualifications and experience in the specific sectoral field. The minimum criteria for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff shall apply in terms of qualifications.

8.2.1.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100% of eligible costs.

8.2.1.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.1.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.1.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

In terms of staff qualifications, bodies providing knowledge transfer services will have to demonstrate as part of the application:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university degree and 3 years experience or specific post-graduate qualification;
- An established, annual training and continuous professional development programme for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, staff.
Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.
8.2.1.3.5. O_05: Demonstration activities

Podmjer:

- 1.2. – potpore za demonstracijske aktivnosti i informativne aktivnosti

8.2.1.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Demonstration activities on specific aspects linked to the agriculture competitiveness, resource and energy efficiency, application of environment and climate measures, preserving biodiversity, forestry and organic farming and other cross-cutting objectives such as innovation. They are designed to complement the training courses with practical demonstrations such as a practice to preserve biodiversity or specific technique.

Demonstration activities on the dissemination of innovative technologies or techniques and sustainable working practices. These practical demonstration sessions could illustrate, as examples, new technology advances, the use of new machinery, or a specific farming technique new to the area. They may also supplement the knowledge exchange of the EIP operational groups with practical demonstration activities outside the scope of sub-measure 16.1.

Demonstration activities on climate change and mitigation measures for farmers and private forest holders. In the forestry sector, this shall include activities related to Kyoto forest management rules. These activities will supplement the training courses offered in sub-measure 1.1.

Demonstration projects/activities shall include practical session to illustrate a new technology or a specific production technique. The activity can take place in a farm or in other places such as research centres, exhibition buildings and similar.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 2A but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 1C, 2B, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.1.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to selected knowledge transfer providers upon executed training according to an established reporting schedule.

8.2.1.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva
8.2.1.3.5.4. Korisnici

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising. The target group is farmers.

8.2.1.3.5.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following costs are eligible:
• cost for preparation and implementation of demonstration activities (salaries of employees, costs and travel costs and per diem cost for trainers), costs for the purchasing or preparation and production materials for demonstrations, demonstration evaluation costs;
• investment costs in equipment related to demonstration activities;
• the costs linked to the premises where the demonstration activity is held and refreshments as applicable;
  • external services;
• costs of participants (travel, accommodation,) paid to the providers of the service.

Participants' expenses are only eligible on completion of the demonstration activities.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:
• Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1.720 hours;
• Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
• Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;
• Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12);

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.1.3.5.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Potential beneficiaries must:
• have the appropriate capacities in the form of staff to carry out the demonstration activity;
• have evidence of adequate location and the facilities for the demonstration activity to be carried out.
8.2.1.3.5.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall draw up an Programme of each demonstration activities, at least one month before the day of activity, to the Managing Authority for the formal approval. Program must demonstrate the topic of activities, expected number of participants, location, list of experts and estimated costs.

8.2.1.3.5.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible costs.

8.2.1.3.5.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.3.5.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.5.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.1.3.5.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.1.3.5.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.1.3.5.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

In terms of staff qualifications, bodies providing knowledge transfer services will have to demonstrate as part of the application:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university degree and 3 years experience or specific
post-graduate qualification;
• An established, annual training and continuous professional development programme for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising staff.

Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

8.2.1.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.1.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

Non-completion of the training course by participants or under-attendance. Participants attending the same training more than once.

Error rates and high administrative burden in controlling incurred costs by beneficiaries.

8.2.1.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

The identification and cross-checks of participants will limit the risks concerning participation. Inspections will be carried out on sample basis of the initiatives funded under this measure and additional random checks as necessary, including the inspection of beneficiary records (e.g. attendance records) as well as on-the-ground checks and direct observations of the projects themselves. Cross-checks of participants shall be carried out to ensure that they do not attend the same training more than once.

The use of simplified financial costs in the case of in-house providing will used for staff costs in accordance with the provisions of Article 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 to reduce the error rate and administrative burden. Financial support will be provided for eligible costs and will only be paid on the presentation of sufficient evidence. This will involve the electronic submission of receipted invoices on approved costs which will be cross checked as required against bank statements showing corresponding entries.

8.2.1.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

The measure is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.1.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.1.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Definiranje primjerenih kapaciteta tijela koja pružaju usluge prijenosa znanja za izvršavanje ove zadaće u smislu stručnosti osoblja i redovne obuke.

This information has been detailed in each type of operation.

Određivanje trajanja i sadržaja programa razmjene i posjeta poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima i šumama kako je navedeno u članku 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

8.2.1.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

The measure shall be adjusted during implementation An assessment of the knowledge needs of the Croatian target groups shall be carried out as part of the Evaluation Plan and revisions may be made during programme implementation in order to target the courses and update the training offer.
8.2.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)

8.2.2.1. Prawna osnova


8.2.2.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

In conditions of increasing specialization in agriculture, food production and food processing industry and forestry, it is important that those involved in these sectors have the assistance of qualified advisors to improve the sustainable management of natural resources and the economic and environmental performance of farms and forest holdings, tailored advice on the use of new technologies, as well as approaches and techniques for mitigation and adaptation to climate change.

Besides that, new requirements have been set also before farmers and forest owners in Croatia: the reduction of the use of pesticides in accordance with the National Action Plan, cross-compliance (protection of soil and water, animal health and welfare), the implementation of agri-environmental measures, reducing air pollution, management of Natura 2000 areas, etc., as well as challenges such as the need to increase productivity and efficiency through new techniques and technologies, and mitigation and adaptation to climate change.

Moreover, to sustainably manage the forests and maintain them as guardians of biodiversity, forest owners, as well as micro, small and medium-sized entrepreneurs in the forestry sector must be informed and assisted in the professional and safe operation of the effective application of the 5E principles (energy, environmental, economic, ergonomic and aesthetically effective performance of forestry operations).

Advisory services, which can provide tailored and punctual advice on specific issues following ad hoc requests, are a key element in providing knowledge transfer and innovation in agriculture, food production and food processing industry and forestry.

The implementation of this Measure will foster the take-up of appropriate innovation as well as assist farmers to meet agri-environmental commitments and their practical obligations under cross compliance. This measure complements the Farm Advisory System (FAS) established in Art 12 to 14 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 and shall go beyond providing advice linked to other issues.
A good quality and well-organised advisory system must therefore be made widely available in order to address directly Needs 1 and 2.

Advisory services shall be included as an option within the obligatory package of knowledge transfer and information provided for beneficiaries of AEC measures, also considering the specific needs for Croatian beneficiaries.

**Contribution to focus areas**

This is a horizontal measure that has an impact on all Rural Development priorities. It is designed to be complementary to Measure M01 and synergy is envisaged through the complementary use of both measures for the access for farmers and forest-owners to knowledge transfer from Measure M01 and advice from Measure M02 as appropriate. Above all, the measure contributes to **Priority 1 "Fostering knowledge transfer and innovation in agriculture, forestry and rural areas"**, specifically to **Focus Area 1A "Fostering innovation, cooperation, and the development of the knowledge base in rural areas"**.

The 4 types of operations envisaged under sub-measure 2.1 shall be programmed under the following Priority and Focus Areas contributing to the achievement of their respective objectives:

1. Advice on cross-compliance and agri-environmental-climate and organic farming measures is financially programmed under Priority 4;
2. Advice on modernizing and increasing the competitiveness of the agricultural holdings is financially programmed under Focus Area 2A;
3. Advice on the forestry holdings is financially programmed under Priority 4;
4. Advice to young farmers is financially programmed under Focus Area 2B.

The type of operation under sub-measure 2.3 shall be financially programmed under Priority 4.

The potential contribution to other Focus Areas is detailed in the description of each type of operation.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of all three cross-cutting objectives namely climate change mitigation and adaption, the environmental protection and innovation:

**Climate change mitigation and adaption** - The access to advisory services will enable the quicker adaptation to and mitigation of climate change at the level of the individual holdings, agricultural producers and forest owners.

**Environmental protection** - One of the most important areas for the intervention of the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, will be related to environmental protection. Advisory services are envisaged as part of the package of knowledge transfer for the AECC and for farmers converting to organic agricultural production, as well as providing tailored, technical advice on the use of environmentally friendly techniques and technologies in agriculture and forestry.

**Innovation** - Access to good quality and specialised advisory services will enable a fast and targeted flow of up-to-date tailor-made advice on innovation in order to foster its take-up.

Advisory Services in Croatia are carried out solely by the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible
for advising.

Subject to the applicable changes in the national legal framework and the establishment and recognition of private Advisory Services in Croatia, the Measure shall be duly revised.

8.2.2.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacija. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.2.3.1. O_01: Advice on cross-compliance and and agri-environmental-climate and organic farming measures

Podmjeria:

| 2.1 - potpora radi lakšeg korištenja savjetodavne službe |

8.2.2.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

The overall objective of this operation is: providing tailored advice to farmers and young farmers about cross-compliance, agricultural practices related to climate and the environment, the adoption of practical measures to increase resistance of agricultural systems from erosion, floods and droughts, the maintenance of agricultural land in order to preserve it in good condition and the reduction of the negative impact of agriculture on the environment and climate.

The provision of advice under this operation is directed at individual farmers and young farmers. The provision of advisory services under this type of operation will be prioritised for farmers with specific greening and cross-compliance obligations, and young farmers.

Indicative, non exhaustive topics on which advice may be offered are:

- Cross-compliance obligations (mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law;
- The sustainable use of pesticides (such as the minimum requirements for plant protection products use, general principles for integrated pest management introduced under Directive 2009/128/EC, requirements to have a licence to use the products and meet training obligations, requirements on safe storage, the checking of application machinery and rules on pesticide use close to water and other sensitive sites as established by national legislation: Act on sustainable use of pesticides (OG 14/14);
- The Codes of Good Practice introduced under Directive 91/676/EEC for farms outside Nitrate Vulnerable Zones, and requirements concerning phosphorous pollution;
- Agri-Environmental practices (in accordance with the article 28 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, including advice on types of operations funded under M10);
- Organic farming;
Natura 2000 areas and areas of high natural value introduced under Regulation on the Ecological network (OG 124/2013);
biodiversity preservation and protection;
Mitigation and adaptation to climate change; Kyoto protocol basic, farm management activities contributing to climate change mitigation and/or adaptation;

Certificates shall be issued to those receiving the advice. In the case of beneficiaries receiving support from M10 and M11, the advice received shall form part of their obligatory commitment requirements.

Advisory services shall be provided for individual farmers and young farmers.

The type of operation is financially programmed under Priority 4 but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 3A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.2.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to the provider of the advisory services based on the reimbursement of the eligible expenditure incurred, up to a maximum EUR 1.500 per advice supplied.

8.2.2.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Advice provided under this measure shall be consistent and coherent with the relevant EU and national legislation related to the subject of the advice.

- Personal Data Protection Act (OG 106/12);
- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on Fertilisers and Soil Improvers (OG 163/03, 40/07, 14/14);
- Act on Plant Health (OG 75/05, 25/09, 55/11, 115/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on sustainable Waste Act Management (OG 94/13);

8.2.2.3.1.4. Korisnici

The beneficiary of this type of operation is:

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.
8.2.2.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible costs within the framework of this operation are the costs incurred for the provision of advisory services up to a maximum of EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

The eligible costs are:

- labour costs: salaries, travel and accommodation costs for advisers;
- indirect costs;
- external services;
- materials: preparation and production of materials;
- location costs: directly related to the place where the advice is delivered.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1,720 hours;

Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15% of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.2.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must guarantee the following:

- the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training;
- the geographical distribution of advisors throughout the rural area;
- the provision of the list of staff qualified to provide advisory services and the specific fields of
advice and the arrangements for the training and continuous professional development of advisors updated annually.

Where specific advice is required on areas where the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, does not have the sufficient expertise, external expertise (legal or natural person) may be contracted in accordance with national public procurement procedures. In this case, the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall ensure there is no conflict of interest.

8.2.2.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.2.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support is 100% of total eligible level of support, up to a maximum of EUR 1.500 per advice.

8.2.2.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.2.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.2.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.2.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.2.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.
8.2.2.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem

In terms of staff qualifications, advisory experience and reliability, the following general principles are established:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university or post-graduate qualification and 3 years experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field or 15 years professional experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field.

The establishment and operation of a training and professional development programme for staff.

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall put in place arrangements to ensure that their capacities meet the above minimum requirements and that staff carrying out the service are appropriately experienced and qualified. This shall include a suitable programme of training and continuous professional development.

The advice shall be related to at least one EU rural development priority and must include at least one of the following elements:

- obligations at farm level deriving from the statutory management requirements and/or standards for good agricultural and environmental conditions provided for in Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013;
- the agricultural practices beneficial for the climate and the environment as laid down in Chapter 3 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 and the maintenance of the agricultural area as referred to in point (c) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013;
- requirements as defined by Croatia for implementing Article 11(3) of the Water Framework Directive;
- requirements as defined by Croatia, for implementing Article 55 of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009, in particular compliance with the general principles of integrated pest management as referred to in Article 14 of Directive 2009/128/EC;
- agri-environmental-climate measures;
- Natura 2000 areas and areas of high natural value;
- organic farming;
- renewable sources of energy;
- reducing green house gas etc.;
- adaptation to climate changes and their mitigation, biodiversity and water protection pursuant to Annex I of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.
8.2.2.3.2. O_02: Advice on modernizing and increasing the competitiveness of the agricultural holdings

Podmjeru:

- 2.1 - potpora radi lakšeg korištenja savjetodavne službe

8.2.2.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

Lack of economic and financial knowledge by producers, weak technical and technological equipment capacities as well as lack of association cause low productivity and market competitiveness of agricultural holdings.

The overall objective of this operation is to provide tailor-made advice on improving economic efficiency and resilience of agricultural holdings using new techniques and technologies, on innovative technologies that will also enable a more rational use of natural resources, energy efficiency and use of RES, potential for by-product use, better sectoral integration, development of a business plan and marketing, innovative, environmentally-sustainable or improved production techniques, agricultural and non-agricultural diversification which will enable the revitalization of rural areas, etc.

Indicative, non exhaustive topics on which advice may be offered are:

- Farm Management;
- Applications of new technologies, products and processes in farming;
- Energy efficiency and RES (such as solar energy, agricultural biomass, energy efficiency for livestock buildings and greenhouses);
- Natural resource management (such as irrigation techniques for water management, soil fertility);
- Farm safety and health (such as manure storage and management; livestock handling);
- Use of agricultural by-products and waste products;
- Advice on cooperation opportunities, marketing including direct sales, logistics management;
- Farm Accounting;
- Potential for agricultural and non-agricultural diversification.

Beneficiaries selected by Call for tender will hold training courses on the following topics:

- Circular agriculture;
- Precision agricultural techniques and impact on the agro- environment;
- Digital transformation in agriculture production and digital marketing and innovative approaches to the market;
- Cooperation of agriculture producers-all aspects.

Advisory services shall be provided for individual farmers.

This type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 2A but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A.
8.2.2.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to the providers of advisory services based on the reimbursement of the eligible expenditure incurred, up to a maximum EUR 1.500 per advice supplied.

8.2.2.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Advice provided under this measure shall be consistent and coherent with the relevant EU and national legislation related to the subject of the advice.

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Personal Data Protection Act (OG 106/12).

8.2.2.3.2.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiaries are:

- Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising and
- Legal entities and/or persons selected by MoA for advices for specific topics.

8.2.2.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible costs within the framework of this operation are the costs incurred for the provision of advisory services up to a maximum of EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

The eligible costs are:

- labour costs: salaries, travel and accommodation costs for advisers;
- indirect costs;
- external services;
- materials: preparation and production of materials;
- location costs: directly related to the place where the advice is delivered.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used only for Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising solely for the following costs categories:

Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1.720 hours;

Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible
direct staff costs shall be applied;

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car.

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.2.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must guarantee the following:

- the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training;
- the geographical distribution of advisors throughout the rural area;
- the provision of the list of staff qualified to provide advisory services and the specific fields of advice and the arrangements for the training and continuous professional development of advisors updated annually.

Beneficiaries which will hold training courses on specific topics shall be selected in accordance with national public procurement procedures based on the qualifications and experience in the specific sectoral field.

8.2.2.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.2.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support is 100 % of total eligible level of support, up to a maximum of EUR 1.500 per advice.
8.2.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem

In terms of staff qualifications, advisory experience and reliability, the following general principles are established:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university or post-graduate qualification and 3 years experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field or 15 years professional experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field;
- The establishment and operation of a training and professional development programme for staff.

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall put in place arrangements to ensure that their capacities meet the above minimum requirements and that staff carrying out the service are appropriately experienced and qualified. This shall include a suitable programme of training and continuous professional development.

The advice shall be related to at least one EU rural development priority and must include at least one of the following elements:

- measures at farm level aiming at farm modernisation (professional advice on production techniques, economic profitability etc.), competitiveness building, sectoral integration (cooperation, supply chain), innovation (applications of new technologies, products and processes in farming and market orientation, as well as the promotion of entrepreneurship;
- occupational safety standards or safety standards linked to the farm;
- development of business plan;
- diversification of farm activities etc.
8.2.2.3.3. O_03: Advice on the forestry holdings

Podmjer:

- 2.1 - potpora radi lakšeg korištenja savjetodavne službe

8.2.2.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

The overall objective of this type of operation is to provide tailored advice on sustainable forest management to private forest holders. This shall include advice related to climate change and mitigation, in particular on the guidelines of Kyoto forest management rules and Land Use Change and Forestry.

This type of operation is financially programmed under Priority 4 but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 5C and 5E.

8.2.2.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to the providers of advisory services based on the reimbursement of the eligible expenditure incurred, up to a maximum EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

8.2.2.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Advice provided under this measure shall be consistent and coherent with the relevant EU and national legislation related to the subject of the advice.

- Forestry Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14);
- National Forest Policy and Strategy (OG 120/03);
- New EU Forest Strategy: for forests and the forest-based sector - COM(2013) 659;
- EU Forest Action Plan;
- Personal Data Protection Act (OG 106/12).

8.2.2.3.3.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiary is:

- Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

8.2.2.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible costs within the framework of this operation are the costs incurred for the provision of advisory
services up to a maximum of EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

The eligible costs are:

- labour costs: salaries, travel and accommodation costs for advisers;
- indirect costs;
- external services;
- materials: preparation and production of materials;
- location costs: directly related to the place where the advice is delivered.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1,720 hours;

Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value.

8.2.2.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must guarantee the following:

- the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training;
- the geographical distribution of forestry advisors throughout the rural area;
- the provision of the list of staff qualified to provide forestry advisory services and the arrangements for the training and continuous professional development of advisors updated annually.

Where specific advice is required on areas where the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising does not have the sufficient expertise, external expertise (legal or natural person) may be contracted in accordance with national public procurement procedures. In this case, Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall ensure there is no conflict of interest.
8.2.2.3.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.2.3.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support is 100% of total eligible level of support, up to a maximum of EUR 1,500 per advice.

8.2.2.3.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.2.3.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.2.3.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are identified on measure level.

8.2.2.3.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.2.3.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.2.3.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem

In terms of staff qualifications, advisory experience and reliability, the following general principles are established:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university or post-graduate qualification and 3 years experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field or 15 years professional
experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field;
• The establishment and operation of a training and professional development programme for staff.

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall put in place arrangements to ensure that their capacities meet the above minimum requirements and that staff carrying out the service are appropriately experienced and qualified. This shall include a suitable programme of training and continuous professional development.

The advice shall be related to at least one EU rural development priority and must include at least one of the following elements:

• sustainable management of forest ecosystems including advice on all relevant obligations Natura 2000, Directive 92/43/EEC (the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora), Directive 2009/147/EZ (the conservation of wild birds) and Water Framework Directive;
• mitigation and adaptation to climate change; guidelines of Kyoto forest management rules and Land Use Change and Forestry;
• advising on - enhanced processes, techniques and technologies to raise productivity including advice on joining a producer group, associations and similar organizations in order to raise productivity and efficiency in the management of fragmented forest lands and efficiency of the forestry sector;
• the management of common types of risks that forest owners holders meet (adverse climatic events, forest fires, plant diseases that threaten the forest ecosystem, pest infestation, and environmental incidents);
• advice about safety in forestry operations and harvesting.
8.2.2.3.4. O_04: Advice to young farmers

Podmjer:

- 2.1 - potpora radi lakšeg korištenja savjetodavne službe

8.2.2.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

The overall objective of this type of operation is the provision of tailor-made advice to young farmers as new entrants to the agricultural sector on their specific needs during the setting-up and running of new farms in order to maximise their long-term viability and contribution to overall competitiveness as well as tailored advice for on-farm solutions for economic and resource efficiency.

Indicative, non exhaustive topics on which advice may be offered are:

- Farm Establishment & Management;
- Animal welfare and farm bio-security;
- Applications of new technologies, products and processes in farming, including advice on introduction of agricultural innovation from the work of the European Innovation Partnership (EIP) on Agricultural Productivity and Sustainability;
- Natural resource management (such as irrigation techniques for water management, soil fertility);
- Farm safety awareness (eg slurry risks; livestock handling; working with machinery);
- Cooperation, market orientation, supply chain and local markets;
- EU standards (environment, health, hygiene) such as integrated pest management;
- Production (eg High-profitability agriculture);
- Energy efficiency and use of RES (such as the use of agricultural biomass, RES and energy-efficient solutions for livestock buildings and greenhouses);
- Diversification of farms (such as agricultural diversification).

Advisory services shall be provided for young farmers.

This type of operation is financially programmed under Focus Area 2B but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 1A, 2A, 3A, 3B, 4B, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.2.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant to the providers of advisory services based on the reimbursement of the eligible expenditure incurred, up to a maximum EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

8.2.2.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Advice provided under this measure shall be consistent and coherent with the relevant EU and national
legislation related to the subject of the advice.

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Personal Data Protection Act (OG 106/12).

8.2.2.3.4.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiary:

- Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

8.2.2.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible costs within the framework of this operation are the costs incurred for the provision of advisory services up to a maximum of EUR 1,500 per advice supplied.

The eligible costs are:

- labour costs: salaries, travel and accommodation costs for advisers;
- indirect costs;
- external services;
- materials: preparation and production of materials;
- location costs: directly related to the place where the advice is delivered.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

Staff costs: pursuant to Art 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, for the purposes of determining staff costs relating to the implementation of an operation, the hourly rate applicable shall be calculated by dividing the latest documented annual gross employment costs by 1,720 hours.

Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of
equivalent probative value.

8.2.2.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must guarantee the following:

- the appropriate capacities in the form of staff qualifications and regular training;
- the geographical distribution of advisors throughout the rural area;
- the provision of the list of staff qualified to provide advisory services and the specific fields of advice and the arrangements for the training and continuous professional development of advisors updated annually.

Where specific advice is required on areas where the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, does not have the sufficient expertise, external expertise (legal or natural person) may be contracted in accordance with national public procurement procedures. In this case, the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall ensure there is no conflict of interest.

8.2.2.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.2.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support is 100% of total eligible level of support, up to a maximum of EUR 1.500 per advice.

8.2.2.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.2.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.2.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.
8.2.2.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.2.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not relevant

8.2.2.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem

In terms of staff qualifications, advisory experience and reliability, the following general principles are established:

- A sufficient number of staff with a relevant university or post-graduate qualification and 3 years experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field or 15 years professional experience in providing advice or consultancy services on the specific field;
- The establishment and operation of a training and professional development programme for staff.

Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall put in place arrangements to ensure that their capacities meet the above minimum requirements and that staff carrying out the service are appropriately experienced and qualified. This shall include a suitable programme of training and continuous professional development.

The advice shall be related to at least one EU rural development priority and must include at least one of the following elements:

- measures at farm level aiming at farm establishment, management and modernisation, competitiveness building, sectoral integration (cooperation, market orientation, supply chain and local markets), innovation (applications of new technologies, products and processes in farming) and market orientation, as well as the promotion of entrepreneurship (development of business plan, economic profitability);
- occupational safety standards or safety standards linked to the farm, Animal welfare and farm bio-security;
- energy efficiency and use of RES, natural resource management;
- diversification on farms etc.
8.2.2.3.5. O_05: Training of advisers

Podmjerja:

- 2.3 - potpora za osposobljavanje savjetnika

8.2.2.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

The overall objective of the operation is to ensure the implementation of a training programme for advisers in the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, on the fields they shall be providing advice on, indicatively and not exclusively:

- cross compliance, better and quality management of land and agricultural practices related to climate and the environment, agri-environment-climate payments, Natura 2000 areas and areas of high natural value, organic farming, conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora, conservation of wild birds etc.;
- resource efficiency, use of RES, innovative, environmentally-sustainable or improved production techniques, innovative technologies, business development and marketing, etc and other relevant issues, including innovative approaches, good practices and information from the work of the European Innovation Partnership (EIP) on Agricultural Productivity and Sustainability contributing;
- sustainable forest management and other relevant issues; implementation of Natura 2000 guidelines for forests and other environmental issues; basis of Kyoto forest management rules and Land Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF); forest diseases and pests and invasive foreign species; forest certification; innovative approaches in organization and management of forest work and safety in forestry operations and harvesting; renewable sources of energy – forestry biomass.

The training programme shall include theoretical and practical aspects and may also include on-line training elements.

The Training programme shall ensure the enhancement and updating of knowledge and advisory capacities of the Advisors.

This operation shall be financially programmed under Priority 4 but can also significantly contribute to Focus Areas: 2A, 5B, 5C and 5E.

8.2.2.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

The support shall be awarded as a grant to the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, for the provision for training of advisors.

8.2.2.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Public Procurement Act (OG 90/11, 83/13).
8.2.2.3.5.4. Korisnici
The beneficiary of the support is the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising.

8.2.2.3.5.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi
Eligible costs within the framework of this operation are the costs incurred by providing vocational training to advisors.

The eligible costs are:

Externally-organised training courses:
- cost of participation in the training course;
- travel, accommodation and per diem expenses for advisors.

Ad-hoc training courses:
- labour costs: salaries, benefits, travel costs and per diem costs for lecturers;
- material costs: costs for the development of curricula, costs for the preparation of training materials (teaching materials and equipment necessary for the training), course evaluation costs;
- cost of services: rentals, administrative expenses, refreshments as applicable, etc.;
- travel, accommodation and per diem expenses for advisors.

Support shall be granted on the basis of real costs incurred.

In the case of travel and per diem expenses for advisors from the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, participating in trainings, Simplified Cost Options may be used:

Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car.

Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

8.2.2.3.5.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost
Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, must present an Annual Training Plan.
indicating the minimum number of staff to be trained, the indicative topics on which training is needed and the maximum budget per year.

The training must be directly linked to the training and professional development plan established by the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising. Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, shall ensure the quality of the external training courses and the qualifications and experience of the Trainers in ad-hoc training activities.

Trainings shall only be eligible if coherent with the Annual Training Plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The best value for money principle shall apply to all trainings to be paid from the grant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Intensity of the support is 100% of total eligible level of support;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The maximum value of support for the Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, for the training of advisers shall be EUR 200,000 over 3 years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2.2.3.5.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The risks are identified at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The mitigating actions are identified at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.2.3.5.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.2.3.5.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem

This type of operation will contribute to ensuring that Ministry of Agriculture, directorate(s) responsible for advising, is provided by regularly trained staff. It will also ensure that advisors have access to the most relevant innovations and best practices.

8.2.2.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.2.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- Error rates and high administrative burden in controlling real costs of the advice;
- Target groups may receive advice more than twice in the indicated 3-year period;
- In the case of type of operation 2.3, public procurement rules are respected.

8.2.2.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- The use of simplified financial costs for staff costs in accordance with the provisions of Article 68 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 will reduce the error rate and administrative burden;
- Cross checks on target groups receiving advice to ensure that the maximum limit is respected;
- Guidance on the applicable public procurement rules shall be provided.

8.2.2.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Based on the mitigating actions, this measure is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.2.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable to this measure.

8.2.2.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Opća načela kojima će se osigurati primjereni resursi u smislu osoblja s odgovarajućom stručnom spremom te savjetodavnim iskustvom i pouzdanošću vezano uz područja za koja provode savjetovanje. Određivanje elemenata koji će biti obuhvaćeni savjetovanjem
This has been detailed at the level of type of operation.

8.2.2.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

The access to advisory services by individual farmers, agricultural holders and young farmers is limited to twice in three years.
8.2.3. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)

8.2.3.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.3.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The recent growing interest of producers in quality schemes in Croatia has been identified in the SWOT analysis.

The objective of the measure is to stimulate agricultural producers to participate in quality schemes, which contributes to the increase of added value, as well as protect products with quality designations from misuse and imitation.

The effectiveness of reaching this objective entails the recognition of the product and the readiness of consumers to pay higher prices for products with quality designations. The recognisability level of products included in quality schemes is low in Croatia, which deprives producers of the ability to generate higher revenues from the sale of products with quality designations.

Better information and marketing and increased involvement of agricultural producers in quality schemes will enable the better recognisability of products with quality designations, which also influences the readiness of consumers to pay higher prices for such special products.

The measure directly addresses Need 13.

**Contribution to focus areas**

In particular, both types of operations in this measure contribute to:

Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture, with emphasis on the following areas:

Focus Area 3A: Improving competitiveness of primary producers by better integrating them into the agri-food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and
short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations, and inter-branch organisations.

The Measure also contributes indirectly to Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture, food and forestry sectors, with a focus on the following areas:

Focus Area 5D: Reducing green house gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture;

and Focus Area 5E: Fostering carbon conservation and sequestration in agriculture and forestry.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes, environmental protection and innovations.

Climate changes - the activities within the framework of this measure contribute to the mitigation of climate changes through the adoption of established standards.

Environmental protection - establishing a quality scheme and standards superior to those prescribed also includes environmental care, especially in organic agricultural production.

Innovation - research and innovation have an important role in ensuring production continuity and quality.

Measure will contribute to the cross-cutting objectives by rationalizing and optimizing all natural resource usage without compromising the environment, services level standards or long-term infrastructure management, through research, auditing and product development.

8.2.3.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.3.3.1. O_01: Support for the participation of farmers in quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs

**Podmjera:**

- 3.1. – potpore za novo sudjelovanje u programima kvalitete

8.2.3.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support shall be awarded for the first participation of producers in one of the following schemes:

- quality schemes in accordance with EU legislation;
- quality schemes in accordance with national legislation.
8.2.3.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as annual payments concerning costs for entry and participation in quality schemes in accordance with EU legislation, a quality scheme in accordance with national legislation, an organic production scheme in accordance with EU and national legislation.

8.2.3.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 of 25 June 2014 declaring certain categories of aid in the agricultural and forestry sectors and in rural areas compatible with the internal market in application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union Regulation (EU) 2019/787 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2019 on the definition, description, presentation and labelling of spirit drinks, the use of the names of spirit drinks in the presentation and labelling of other foodstuffs, the protection of geographical indications for spirit drinks, the use of ethyl alcohol and distillates of agricultural origin in alcoholic beverages, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 110/2008;
- Act on Protected Designations of Origin, Protected Geographical Indications and Agricultural Products and Foodstuffs as Guaranteed Traditional Specialities (OG 80/13, 14/14);
- Ordinance on protected designations of origin, protected geographical indications and traditional specialities guaranteed of agricultural products and foodstuffs and on optional quality term “mountain product” (OG 38/19);
- Ordinance on national quality scheme “Dokazana kvaliteta” (OG 18/20);
- Ordinance on integrated farming (OG 137/12, 59/14).

8.2.3.3.1.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries for this measure are farmers or groups of farmers (“farmer” means active farmers within the meaning of Article 9. of Regulation (EU) No. 1307/2013, registered in Register of Agricultural holdings in accordance with the Agriculture Act), for new participation, or participation in the five preceding years in:

- an EU or national quality scheme in accordance with the above legislation;
8.2.3.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible costs are:

- costs of entry into the quality scheme;
- annual contribution for participating in a supported quality scheme;
- expenditure on checks required to verify compliance with the specifications of the relevant scheme.

8.2.3.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The entry in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and the certificate confirming a participation in the quality system are mandatory for each farmer, if a beneficiary is an active farmer, or for each member of the group of farmers if a beneficiary is a group of farmers.

Every agricultural product or foodstuff from a quality scheme which is being sold on the market must be identified by:

- an EU quality scheme symbol (once applicable) or a national symbol on PDO, PGI and TSG;
- a national quality scheme symbol,
- an organic production scheme.

8.2.3.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Selection criteria will be published together with the call for proposals based indicatively on the following principles:

- Category of scheme (PDO, PGI and TSG schemes prioritised);
- Size of the Agriculture holdings (farms with lower SO prioritised).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.3.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of defined fixed costs within a maximum amount of public support not exceeding EUR 3,000/year per agricultural holding.

Support is granted as a non-refundable annual subsidy, determined in accordance with the level of fixed costs actually incurred for a maximum duration of five years. In the case of initial participation prior to the application for support, the maximum duration of five years shall be reduced by the number of years which
have elapsed between the initial participation in a quality scheme and the time of the application for the support.

8.2.3.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.3.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The main risks are related to:

- the validity and conformity of the quality scheme and the producers’ group;
- the risk of double financing (producers receiving support for participation in the quality scheme from other sources);
- the presentation of ineligible invoices as a basis for the level of fixed costs to determine the annual subsidy;
- the eligibility of beneficiaries;
- the eligibility conditions and
- the selection of operations to be financed.

8.2.3.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are:

- The verification of the quality scheme and the registration of the producers in the schemes shall be carried out through the verification of the Registers;
- Checks will be made by the Paying Agency to exclude double funding. Beneficiaries who have obtained support for the same purpose within the framework of other measures can be identified by the Client register set up in the Paying Agency;
- All invoices presented shall be checked for coherence with the declared fixed costs and controls on double funding carried out by the Paying Agency;
- The Beneficiary’s compliance with definition of “active famer” will be cross-checked on the Farm register;
- The Beneficiary will have to prove eligibility conditions with copy of certificate. Administrative control by the Paying Agency will include this check as regular (100 % of applications);
- Beneficiaries will be selected according to selection criteria.

8.2.3.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.
8.2.3.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.3.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Navođenje prihvatljivih programa kvalitete, uključujući programe certificiranja poljoprivrednih gospodarstava za poljoprivredne proizvode, pamuk ili prehrambene proizvode, koji su priznati na nacionalnoj razini i potvrda da ti programi kvalitete zadovoljavaju četiri posebna kriterija iz članka 16. stavka 1. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Ordinance on integrated farming (OG 137/12, 59/14).

Ordinance on national quality scheme “Dokazana kvaliteta” (OG 18/20).

This national quality scheme fulfils the 4 specific criteria of Article 16(1)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

Navođenje prihvatljivih programa dobrovoljnog certificiranja poljoprivrednih proizvoda koje država članica priznaje kao uskladene sa smjernicama Unije za najbolju praksu

Not applicable.
8.2.3.3.2. O_02: Support for information and promotion activities

Podmjer:

- 3.2 - potpora za aktivnosti informiranja i promicanja koje provode skupine proizvođača na unutarnjem tržištu

8.2.3.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

The operation includes information and promotion activities for the EU market carried out by groups of producers for agricultural products or foodstuffs covered by quality schemes in accordance with EU legislation and organic production schemes in accordance with EU and national legislation. The operation aims to stress the additional quality or other specific characteristics of the product or foodstuff without misleading the consumers and giving the advantage due to particular origin, not covered with quality scheme. The activities shall not be addressed to promotion of commercial brands name.

Only activities concerning products covered by schemes receiving support under sub-measure 3.1 may receive support under this sub-measure.

The objectives are to:

- Inform consumers and distributors about the agricultural products or foodstuffs covered by EU quality schemes or organic production and their specific features and characteristics;
- Inform consumers of the authenticity, high animal welfare standards or respect for the environment linked to the quality scheme concerned;
- Disseminate information on nutritional and health-related aspects of the products including specific scientific and technical knowledge.

8.2.3.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as annual payments concerning costs for product information and promotion costs to producer groups involved in a quality scheme in accordance with EU legislation, a quality scheme in accordance with national legislation, an organic production scheme in accordance with EU and national legislation.

8.2.3.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) 702/2014 of 25 June 2014 declaring certain categories of aid in the agricultural and forestry sectors and in rural areas compatible with the internal market in application of Articles 107 and 108
8.2.3.3.2.4. Korisnici

- groups of producers whose members participate in Union or national quality schemes;
- groups of producers whose members participate in an organic production scheme.

8.2.3.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible costs shall include product information and promotion activities such as:

- the organisation of, and/or participation in fairs and exhibitions;
- production of promotional materials using different media, multimedia products, website development and promotion;
- purchase of advertising space;
- promotional campaigns and the organisation of dedicated promotion events including educational tours;
- workshops and seminars;
- information and activities promotion via the different channels of communication or at the points of sale of national or EU significance or HoReCa channels.

The Ordinance shall provide specific information on the definition of the activities and the eligible costs.

In the case when information and promotion material is not in line with relevant Union and national legislation and applicable in the Member States in which the information and promotion activities are carried out will not be considered as eligible costs.

8.2.3.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Eligible beneficiaries must be organised and act as a group of producers in accordance with the Article 3 (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1151/2012, or as a group of producers whose members are organic agricultural producers in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2018/848 of the European Parliament and of the Council of
Operations will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible operations, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- The number of producers involved (higher number of certified producers prioritised);
- Output product (quality schemes of TFEU Annex I products prioritised);
- Category of scheme (PDO, PGI and TSG schemes prioritised);
- Number of operations already supported by this type of operation (beneficiaries with lower number of already supported operations prioritised).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

Support for information and promotion costs related to products in quality schemes and organic production amounts to 70% of eligible costs, but shall not exceed EUR 30,000/year up to a maximum of EUR 100,000 during the programme period per group of producers/association.

The annual support amount will be determined on the basis of the projects’ preliminary calculations annexed to the application.

The main risks are related to:

- the validity and conformity of the quality scheme and the producers’ group;
- the registration of a new farmer in the producers’ group;
- the risk that support is provided for the same activity from different sources;
- the risk of activities promoting commercial brands;
- the reasonableness of costs and
- eligibility of costs.
### 8.2.3.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are:

- The verification of the quality scheme and the registration of the producers in the schemes shall be carried out through the verification of the Registers;
- Checks will be made to ensure the effective registration of a new farmer in the producer group;
- Checks will be made to ensure that there is no double funding for activities either under the horizontal promotion policy for agricultural products on the internal market or the promotion activities under national support programmes in the wine sector (Art 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013);
- Checks will be made on all promotional materials produced to ensure commercial brands are not promoted.
- All invoices presented shall be checked for reasonableness of costs by the Paying Agency. Maximum parameters may be established and all potential beneficiaries duly informed.
- Only costs regarding information and promotion activities will be recognized as eligible by the Paying Agency. Invoices will be checked in relation to presented costs including reasonableness of costs.

### 8.2.3.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is controllable and verifiable.

### 8.2.3.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

### 8.2.3.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

**Navođenje prihvatljivih programa kvalitete, uključujući programe certificiranja poljoprivrednih gospodarstava za poljoprivredne proizvode, pamuk ili prehrambene proizvode, koji su priznati na nacionalnoj razini i potvrda da ti programi kvalitete zadovoljavaju četiri posebna kriterija iz članka 16. stavka 1. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.**

- Ordinance on integrated farming (OG 137/12, 59/14);
- Ordinance on national quality scheme “Dokazana kvaliteta” (OG 18/20);

This national quality scheme fulfils the 4 specific criteria of Article 16(1)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

**Navođenje prihvatljivih programa dobrovoljnop rostovnjih certificiranja poljoprivrednih proizvoda koje država članica priznaje kao usklađene sa smjernicama Unije za najbolju praksu**
Not applicable.

8.2.3.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.3.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

The risks are defined at level of type of operation.

8.2.3.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

The mitigating actions are defined at the level of type of operation.

8.2.3.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.3.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable to this measure.

8.2.3.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Navođenje prihvatljivih programa kvalitete, uključujući programe certificiranja poljoprivrednih gospodarstava za poljoprivredne proizvode, pamuk ili prehrabrene proizvode, koji su priznati na nacionalnoj razini i potvrda da ti programi kvalitete zadovoljavaju četiri posebna kriterija iz članka 16. stavka 1. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Ordinance on integrated farming (OG 137/12, 59/14);

Ordinance on national quality scheme “Dokazana kvaliteta” (OG 18/20);

This national quality scheme fulfils the 4 specific criteria of Article 16(1)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

Navođenje prihvatljivih programa dobровoljnog certificiranja poljoprivrednih proizvoda koje država članica priznaje kao usklađene sa smjernicama Unije za najbolju praksu
8.2.3.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

The concept of "quality" is not specifically defined in the rural development regulation, as it refers back to the relevant specific legislations backing the different quality schemes eligible for support under this measure. The same applies as regards specific terminology applicable to such schemes.
8.2.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

8.2.4.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.4.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

This measure has a significant weight in the framework of the Rural Development Programme. As evidenced by the SWOT analysis, it is essential to foster and consolidate the whole agricultural, food-processing and forestry system in Croatia through an adequate and consistent support for productive investment to increase the competitiveness, productivity and economic viability of farms and the long-term economic benefit and ecosystem services of forests fostering sustainable forest management and increasing the value of agricultural products in order to ensure a sustainable economic development, also respecting the inherent environmental and biodiversity values.

Support will be provided to increase the competitiveness of farms through enabling an increased production capacity, the modernization of existing farms and improve product quality by introducing new technologies and innovation and the creation of sustainable market economies, through the establishment of farms that follow advanced techniques and technologies, addressing Needs 06 and 07.

Replacing fossil fuels with renewable sources of energy will facilitate the supply and use of renewable sources of energy. Easier access to newly-constructed and better-maintained forest roads will contribute to more efficient ways of producing, supplying and mobilising wood biomass as a renewable source of energy. These actions will address Needs 21 and 22.

The construction of new and reconstruction of existing forest infrastructure (forest roads, skid roads) will foster sustainable forest management and help to increase economic efficiency, reducing production costs in
A better integration of primary producers into the food chain through the processing and placement of agricultural products on the market and the promotion of the local market chain and short supply circuits will address Needs 07 and 12.

The construction of manure storage facilities, the technological modernisation of barns, construction of compost, and machinery for the efficient use of nitrogen and equipment for animal secretions will reduce the emission of greenhouses gases and ammonia caused by agriculture activity, addressing Need 15.

Investments in irrigation to provide economic and environmental benefits will result in net extensions of irrigable area and more efficient use of water in agriculture, contributing to competitiveness and adaptation to climate change of agricultural sector, addressing Needs 06 and 10.

Investments in forest infrastructure will enable protection, maintenance and improvement of forest ecosystem biodiversity and of other natural values, such as the restoration of habitats and landscapes. Non-productive investments related to environmental protection are intended to protect, maintain and restore biodiversity and other natural resources, such as the restoration of habitats and landscapes, including the construction and reconstruction of infrastructure, to enable the management of habitats associated with agriculture. These will directly address Need 16.

**Contribution to focus areas**

The Measure contributes to several EU priorities:

**Priority 2: Enhancing farm viability and competitiveness of all types of agriculture in all regions and promoting innovative farm technologies and the sustainable management of forest**

The measure contributes to Focus Area 2A: Improving the economic performance of all farms and facilitating farm restructuring and modernisation, notably with a view to increasing market participation and orientation as well as agricultural diversification through the following types of operations:

**Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings**

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings - FI

**Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry**

Type of operation - Investments in public irrigation backbone infrastructure

Type of operation – Land consolidation

Focus Area 2C: Improve the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promote sustainable forest management
Type of operation - Investment in forest infrastructure

Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture

Focus Area 3A: Improving competitiveness of primary producers by better integrating them into the agri-food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations, and inter-branch organisations.

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings

Sub-measure 4.2 - Support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products

Type of operation: Increasing the added value of agricultural products

Type of operation: Increasing the added value of agricultural products - FI

Priority 4: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture and forestry

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, including in Natura 2000 areas, and in areas facing natural or other specific constraints, and high nature value farming, as well as the state of European landscapes

Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry

Type of operation - Investment in forest infrastructure

Focus Area 4B: Improving water management, including fertiliser and pesticide management

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings,

Type of operation - Proper manure management

Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry

Type of operation - Investments in public irrigation backbone infrastructure

Focus Area 4C: Preventing soil erosion and improving soil management.

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural
holdings,

Type of operation - Proper manure management.

Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry

Type of operation – Land consolidation

Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in the agriculture, food and forestry sectors

Focus Area 5A: Increasing efficiency in water use by agriculture

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings

Focus Area 5B: Increasing efficiency in energy use in agriculture and food processing;

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation – Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings

Type of operation - Use of renewable sources of energy

Sub-measure 4.2. - Support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products

Type of operation - Increasing the added value of agricultural products

Type of operation - Use of renewable sources of energy

Focus Area 5C: Facilitating the supply and use of renewable sources of energy, of by-products, wastes, residues, and of other non-food raw material for the purposes of the bio-economy.

Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings

Type of operation: Use of renewable sources of energy

Type of operation: Use of renewable sources of energy - FI

Sub-measure 4.2 - support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products

Type of operation: Use of renewable sources of energy

Type of operation: Use of renewable sources of energy - FI
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation - Investment in forest infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Area 5D: Reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-measure 4.1 - support for investments in agricultural holdings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation: Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation - Proper manure management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation - Proper manure management - FI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 6: Promoting social inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas, with a focus on the following areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Area 6A: Facilitating diversification, creation and development of small enterprises, as well as job creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-measure 4.1 - Support for investments in agricultural holdings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation – Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-measure 4.2 - Support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation: Increasing the added value of agricultural products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-measure 4.3 - Support for investments in infrastructure related to development, modernisation or adaptation of agriculture and forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of operation - Investments in public irrigation backbone infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of the cross-cutting objectives related to climate change mitigation and adaption, environmental protection and innovation.

**Environmental protection** - The framework of this measure will foster investments in increasing the environmental efficiency of agricultural holdings and the food-processing industry, better management of forests and forest land.

**Climate change mitigation and adaption** - The framework of this measure will foster investments in: improving energy efficiency, reducing methane emissions from agricultural production, especially from livestock farming; increasing the production and mobilisation of renewable sources of energy and in activities aimed at preventing negative impacts of climate change.

**Innovations** - New technologies in production and new methods of processing and storing of agricultural...
and food products introduced through this measure will ensure a competitive agri-food sector.

8.2.4.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.4.3.1. O_01-FI: Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings - FI

Podmjera:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to agricultural production investments in tangible and intangible assets related to new and innovative technologies
- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to new equipment and greener technologies
- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to the restructuring and modernization of farms

To ensure the use of funds in a sound and effective manner with full complementarity in the RDP with CMO measures, only investments in establishment of new vineyards and relevant infrastructure/equipment (irrigation, prevention from damage caused by adverse climatic event) are to be supported under this type of operation with financial instruments, while investments in restructuring of already established vineyards will be financed through National support programme for the wine sector 2014 – 2018. Investments via financial instruments in primary Apiculture production are not foreseen under this type of operation since they are included in National programme for apiculture.

8.2.4.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).
8.2.4.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.4.3.1.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.4.3.1.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.
8.2.4.3.1.6.Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.4.3.1.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.1.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.1.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).

8.2.4.3.1.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

8.2.4.3.1.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.1.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.1.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definicija integriranih projekata</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.2. O_01: Restructuring, modernisation and increasing the competitiveness of agricultural holdings

Podmjeri:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

This type of operation will support investments in agricultural production in order to improve the overall performance and sustainability of the agricultural holdings including environmental protection and the adoption of climate change adaptation practices. Investments are open to all agricultural sectors but targeting of support shall prioritise sectors identified by the SWOT (F&V, Livestock).

Investments in new and innovative technologies shall contribute to reducing production costs and improving the quality of agricultural products, thus having a positive impact on income – as well as on job creation and maintenance. Furthermore, investments in new equipment and greener technologies shall have a positive environmental impact, especially on the large farms, where challenges related to the environment and climate change should be addressed through investments in modernisation.

Investments in the restructuring and modernization of farms will be directed to improving the quality of physical assets with new production capacities, to ensure the technical and technological renewal of farms essential to increase productivity and provide the basis for long-term competitiveness. In order to ensure the availability of funds for agricultural holdings with lower implementation capacity (medium sized agricultural holdings), a maximum of 50 % of the available allocation for this type of operation shall be available for large agricultural holdings. The type of operation is financially programmed and contributes mainly to Focus Area 2A but can also significantly contribute to Focus Area 2B, 3A, 4B, 4C, 5A, 5B, 5D and 6A.

This type of operation is complementary with other CAP instruments, especially with the National support programme for the wine sector 2014 – 2018 and the National programme for apiculture 2014 - 2016: To ensure the use of funds in a sound and effective manner with full complementarity in the RDP with CMO measures, only investments in establishment of new vineyards and relevant infrastructure/equipment (irrigation, prevention from damage caused by adverse climatic event) are to be supported under this type of operation while investments in restructuring of already established vineyards will be financed through National support programme for the wine sector 2014 – 2018. Investments in primary Apiculture production are not foreseen under this type of operation since they are included in National programme for apiculture 2014 - 2016: The national strategy for sustainable operational programmes in the fruits and vegetables sector for the period from 2014 to 2019 is still under preparation and no Operational programme has been adopted yet; however full complementarily with Rural Development Programme shall be achieved as the Ministry of Agriculture has overall programming responsibility.

8.2.4.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.
8.2.4.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Agricultural Land Act (OG 39/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Regulation on the Environmental Impact Assessment of Interventions (OG 64/08);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on the Common Market Organization and Specific Measures and Rules Related to Markets of Agricultural Products (OG 82/13, 14/14);

8.2.4.3.2.4. Korisnici

Natural and legal persons registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register and Producer groups and organizations recognised by competent authority.

8.2.4.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- Material costs:
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for animals, with related infrastructure within the farm;
  - investment in construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment in a greenhouses and facilities for the cultivation of annual and perennial crops, seeds and seedlings and mushrooms with related equipment and infrastructure within the farm;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of other farm buildings, management buildings with related features, equipment and infrastructure which are for the function of agricultural activities;
  - investment in equipment for harvesting, sorting and packing of agricultural products from the farm’s own production;
  - investment in the purchase of new agricultural mechanisation and equipment for primary production and farming vehicles including the wine sector;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for storing, refrigeration, cleaning, drying, freezing, sorting and packing of agricultural products from primary agricultural production of the farm with related equipment and infrastructure;
  - investment in planting new and/or restructuring existent permanent crops with exemption of restructuring of the established vineyards related to wine production;
• investments in the “on-farm” irrigation system including improvements to existing irrigation equipment/infrastructure and the set-up of new irrigation systems (net extensions to irrigated area);
• investments in “off-farm” irrigation infrastructure for private purpose (no public access);
• investment in the restoration and improvement of agricultural land for the purpose of primary production;
• investments in the purchase of land and facilities for project realisation, subject to the applicable building regulations, up to 10 % value of total eligible project expenditures;
• investment for achieving compliance with Community standards subject to the conditions established in Art 17, paragraph 6 in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013;
• acquisition of facilities, mechanisation and equipment through financial leasing up to market value;
• investments in order to increase energy efficiency in accordance with legislation governing the area of energy efficiency;

• Intangible costs:
  o acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments;

• General costs:
  o services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies (remain eligible costs even when no expenditure is made for costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs based on their results) amounting up to 10 % of the total eligible project expenditures.

8.2.4.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

A beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

• the investment is foreseen on farm with a minimum economic size (standard output) of EUR 6,000 for investments in fruit and vegetable sector (including flowers) and EUR 8,000 for investments in other sectors (except for collective investments, cooperatives and producer groups/organizations);
• the investment must relate to agricultural production covered by Annex I to the Treaty or cotton, except fishery products;
• be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register;
• present a Business Plan if the value of the total eligible expenditures exceeds HRK 200,000 and for collective investments;
• settled obligations to the state regarding taxes and social security;
• the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact in accordance with national provisions. Investments assessed as having a significant negative environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as prescribed by the Competent Authority;
• have a record about Standard output of farm(s) on which investment is foreseen;
• where Union law imposes new requirements on farmers support may be granted for investments to comply with those requirements for a maximum of 12 months from the date on which they become mandatory for the agricultural holding (Art 17, paragraph 6 in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013) or if carried out by young farmers for a maximum of 24 months from the date of setting up (Art 17, paragraph 5 in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013);
For the investments in irrigation (equipment/infrastructure), additional eligibility criteria applies:

- The entire area in which the investment is to take place, as well as in any other areas whose environment may be affected by the investment in irrigation has to be included in the relevant river basin management plan as required under the terms of the Water Framework Directive, communicated to the Commission;
- The revision of the issued water rights permits has to be performed before any investment in a replacement or improvement to an existing irrigation installation;
- Water metering at the level of the supported investment shall be in place or shall be put in place as part of the investment;
- A manufacturer's certificate has to be provided for an investment in a replacement or improvement to an existing irrigation installation offering potential water savings of a minimum 25 % in terms of technical parameters of existing installation or infrastructure;
- The investment shall ensure at least a 50 % effective reduction in water use of potential water savings, at the level of the investment if the investment affects bodies whose status has been identified as less than good in the relevant river basin management plan for reasons related to water quantity;
- The investments in the establishment of a new irrigation installation resulting with net increase of the irrigated area affecting a given body of ground or surface water shall be eligible only if the status of the water body has not been identified as less than good in the relevant river basin management plan for reasons related to water quantity;
- When the relevant River Basin Management Plan does not include comprehensive assessment of the status of a water body in accordance with the requirements of the Water Framework Directive, the water body affected by the planned irrigation investment shall be subject to additional assessment based on the conducted comprehensive investigative monitoring. If, based on the comprehensive assessment, it is identified that the status of the water body is less than good for reasons related to water quantity, the investment will not be eligible, except in the case of the above mentioned derogation (investment shall ensure at least a 50 % effective reduction in water use of potential water savings);
- Financial support will be provided for irrigation only if in line with Article 4 of the Water Framework Directive (7), (8) and (9), having regard to the cumulative impact and the corresponding mitigation measures at the level of river basin management;
- The beneficiary must have Certificate on preliminary project approval issued by the Directorate for Water Management
- Soil is suitable for irrigation at the whole net agricultural surfaces of the project.

8.2.4.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:
- Size of the holding presented in SO (medium sized farms with Standard output between EUR 15,000 and 100,000 prioritised);
- Number of Beneficiaries involved in proposed investment (collective investments and investments implemented by producer groups and organisations prioritised);
- Education and experience of Beneficiary/Lead beneficiary implementing investment (higher level of education and farming experience prioritised);
- Investment in priority sectors according to SWOT analysis and needs assessment (fruit and vegetables, livestock sectors prioritised);
- Type of investment (more complex investments prioritised);
- Investment introduces new innovative technology (investments in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership prioritized).

In order to recognize the contribution to Climate change and environmental objectives, additional selection principles shall be taken into account:

- Investment contributes to restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture (contribution to relevant focus areas prioritised);
- Investment promotes resource efficiency and supports the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture (contribution to relevant focus areas prioritised).

In order to contribute to poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas, the following selection principles may be taken into account:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritised);
- Areas with natural constraints and other specific constraints;
- Investment contributes to job creation including increasing full-time employment (investments with positive effect on job creation prioritised);

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.4.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 5,000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 2,000,000, with the exception of the following sectors and investments where the maximum value of public support is EUR 3,000,000:

- Livestock sector for the investment in facilities for keeping dairy cows; cattle fattening; pigs fattening and reproduction centres and existing hatcheries;
- Fruit and vegetable sector for investments in greenhouses and
- Investments in planting new perennial crops.

The maximum value of public support for investments in the purchase of new agricultural mechanisation and related equipment for primary production and farming vehicles is EUR 1,000,000.

The intensity of the support amounts to 50% of total eligible expenditures.
The maximum rates shall be increased by an additional 20 percentage points in the following cases:

- for investments implemented by young farmers or young farmers who have already set up the agricultural holding during the five years preceding the application for support;
- for collective investments;
- for integrated projects;
- for investments in areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
- for investments supported in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership (EIP);
- for investments linked to operations under Articles 28 and 29 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The maximum combined support shall not exceed 90% of total eligible expenditures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.4.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.4.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The risks are defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.4.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.4.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.4.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.4.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definicija integriranih projekata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is specified at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is listed at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not relevant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not relevant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.3. O_02-FI: Proper manure management - FI

Podmjer:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support investments in tangible and intangible assets related to manure storage and preservation facilities and equipment.

8.2.4.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.4.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.4.3.3.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.4.3.3.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not
Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.4.3.3.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.4.3.3.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.3.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.3.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).

8.2.4.3.3.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial...
instruments.

8.2.4.3.8.3. *Ukupna ocjena mjere*

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.9. *Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno*

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.10. *Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji*

**Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija integriranih projekata**

Not applicable

**Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti**

Not applicable

Opis usmjerenja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.4. O_02: Proper manure management

Podmjerja:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

As manure is an exceptionally valuable product for overall crop production it should be properly stored and preserved from rinsing in order to reduce negative environmental impact. Manure containers, lagoons or pits must be waterproof to prevent spillage, rinsing or drainage of manure into the environment, as well as groundwater and surface water pollution. Investments for the implementation of Council Directive 91/676/EEC (1) pursuant to Article 3(2) and Article 5(1) will be eligible for support until 1st July 2017. After 1st July 2017 only investments that go beyond those existing standards will be eligible for support.

The type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 5D through the construction or reconstruction of storage capacity for manure and application of specific agricultural machinery as well as the technological modernization of barns and constructing compost bins.

The type of operation indirectly contributes to Focus Area 4B and 4C.

8.2.4.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on the Common Market Organization and Specific Measures and Rules Related to Markets of Agricultural Products (OG 82/13, 14/14);
- Act on Fertilisers and Soil Improvers (OG 163/03, 40/07, 14/14);
- Act on Plant Health (OG 75/05, 25/09, 55/11, 115/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on Sustainable Waste Management (OG 94/13);
- EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC);

8.2.4.3.4.4. Korisnici

Natural and legal persons registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register and Producer groups and organizations recognised by competent authority.
8.2.4.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- **Material costs:**
  - investments in the construction and/or reconstruction of manure and digestate storage capacities for farm requirements including the equipment for handling and using manure and digestates;
  - investments in improving the efficiency of fertiliser use (machinery and equipment for loading, transportation and application of fertilizers);

- **Intangible costs:**
  - acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments;

- **General costs:**
  - services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies (remain eligible costs even when no expenditure is made on costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs) amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project expenditures.

8.2.4.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

- the investment must relate to agricultural production covered by Annex I to the Treaty or cotton, except fishery products;
- be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register;
- present a Business Plan if the value of the total eligible expenditures exceeds more than HRK 200,000 and for collective investments;
- settled obligations to the state regarding taxes and social security;
- where Union law imposes new requirements on farmers support may be granted for the investments to comply with those requirements for a maximum of 12 months from the date on which they become mandatory for the agricultural holding (according to Art 17, paragraph 6 in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013) or if carried out by young farmers for a maximum of 24 months from the date of setting up (according to Art 17, paragraph 5 in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013);
- the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact shall be established in the Ordinances in accordance with national provisions. Investments which are assessed as having a significant negative environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as prescribed by the Competent Authority.
Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve the objectives set under this type of operation:

- Size of the holding presented in SO (farms with higher SO prioritised);
- Utilisation of agricultural area (higher LU/ha prioritised);
- Relevance to protection area (Nitrate vulnerable zones, Natura 2000, natural parks etc.);
- Number of Beneficiaries involved in proposed investment (collective investments and investments implemented by producer groups and organisations prioritised);
- Investment introduces new innovative technology (investments in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership prioritized);
- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritised).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 5,000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 1,000,000.

The intensity of the support amounts to 50 % of total eligible expenditures.

The maximum rates shall be increased by an additional 20 percentage points in the following cases:

- for investments implemented by young farmers or young farmers who have already set up an agricultural holding during the five years preceding the application for support;
- for collective investments;
- for integrated projects;
- for investments in areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
- for investments supported in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership (EIP);
- for investments linked to operations under Articles 28 and 29 of the Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The maximum combined support shall not exceed 90 % of total eligible expenditures.

The risks are defined at measure level.
8.2.4.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.4.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija integriranih projekata

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

This is defined at measure level.

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

This is defined at measure level.
Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This is listed at measure level.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not relevant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not relevant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
8.2.4.3.5. O_03-FI: Use of renewable sources of energy - FI

Podmjeri:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support investments in tangible and intangible assets related to construction of facilities for the production of energy from renewable sources (biomass and solar energy) for use on agricultural holdings.

8.2.4.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.4.3.5.3. Poveznice na druge zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.4.3.5.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.4.3.5.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation...
(EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.4.3.5.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.4.3.5.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.5.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.5.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).
8.2.4.3.5.8.2. *Radnje za ublažavanje*

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

8.2.4.3.5.8.3. *Ukupna ocjena mjere*

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.5.9. *Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno*

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.5.10. *Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji*

**Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija integriranih projekata**

Not applicable

**Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti**

Not applicable

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.
Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable
8.2.4.3.6. O_03: Use of renewable sources of energy

Podmjera:

- 4.1 - potpora za ulaganja u poljoprivredna gospodarstva

8.2.4.3.6.1. Opis vrste operacije

Construction of facilities for the production of energy from renewable sources for use on agricultural holdings contributes to the improvement of efficient energy use, supply and use of energy from by-products. The objective is to increase the independence of farms for energy.

Investments in production of energy that will be sold out outside the farm holding will be eligible as integrated project which combine investments from this type of operation and investments from sub-measure 6.4.

Paying Agency (PA) can execute payments of authorised amounts to beneficiaries' assignees ("subrogation"). It is optional for the beneficiaries.

Beneficiaries and assignee will have to have corresponding agreement (Payments by PA to the assignee are subject to the payment by the beneficiary of his/her own private contribution to the project costs; no delay for payments can be imposed by the assignee to the PA; in case of financial corrections to the assignee (following controls), the latter can only claim the corresponding payment reduction to the beneficiary, and not to the PA).

The operation contributes to Focus Area 5C by fostering the substitution of fossil fuels with renewable sources of energy.

The type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 5B.

8.2.4.3.6.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.6.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Energy Act (OG 120/12, 14/14);
- Electricity Market Act (OG 22/13);
- Act on Regulation of Energy-Related Activities (OG 120/12);
- Building Act (OG 153/13).
8.2.4.3.6.4. **Korisnici**

Natural and legal persons registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register.

8.2.4.3.6.5. **Prihvatljivi troškovi**

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- **Material costs:**
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of plants for the production of energy from renewable sources, with related equipment and infrastructure;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for receiving, processing and storing of raw materials for energy production from renewable energy sources with related equipment and infrastructure;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for processing, storing, transporting and applying initial substrates for organic fertilisation on agricultural areas with related equipment and infrastructure.

- **Intangible costs:**
  - acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments.

- **General costs:**
  - services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies (remain eligible costs even when no expenditure is made on costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs) amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project expenditures.

8.2.4.3.6.6. **Uvjeti za prihvatljivost**

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

- the investment must relate to agricultural production covered by Annex I to the Treaty or cotton, except fishery products, except the case when the produced energy that exceeds needs of agricultural holding will be sold out the agricultural holding;
- be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register;
- present a Business Plan if the value of the total eligible expenditures exceeds more than HRK 200,000 and for collective investments;
- settled obligations to the state regarding taxes and social security;
- the production capacity from the renewable energy sources shall not exceed the needs of the farm except the case when the produced energy that exceeds needs of agricultural holding will be sold out the agricultural holding;
- for the investments in energy production from renewable sources that will be sold out the farm holding General State Aid Rules will apply;
- input in production cycle must be mainly from own production;
- investments in installations for the primary purpose of electricity production from biomass are excluded from support if they do not utilize a minimum 50% of heat energy;
• to prove the total annual energy efficiency on the facility, measurements must be provided and the facility must have installed measuring equipment;
• the maximum percentage of corn silage, cereals and other starch rich crops and sugar (excluding waste, residues and by-products) which may be used for biomass energy production and installations is 20 %;
• the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact shall be established in the Ordinances in accordance with national provisions. Investments which are assessed as having a significant negative environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as prescribed by the Competent Authority.

8.2.4.3.6.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

• Size of the holding in SO (priority on farms with higher SO);
• Type of renewable energy source (biomass prioritised);
• Share of RES in total energy consumption (higher ratio of RES prioritised);
• Connectivity (Farm facilities without direct access to the power grid prioritised).

In order to contribute to poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas the following selection principles may be taken into account:

• Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritised);
• Areas with natural constraints and other specific constrains;
• Investment contributes to job creation including increasing full-time employment (investments with a positive effect on job creation prioritised).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.4.3.6.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 5.000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 1.000.000.

The intensity of the support amounts to 50 % of total eligible expenditures.

The maximum rates shall be increased by an additional 20 percentage points in the following cases:

• for investments implemented by young farmers or young farmers who have already set up during the five years preceding the application for support;
• for integrated projects;
• for investments in areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
• for investments supported in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership (EIP);
• for investments linked to the operations under Articles 28 and 29 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The maximum combined support shall not exceed 90% of total eligible expenditures.

8.2.4.3.6.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.6.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.6.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.6.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.6.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.4.3.6.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija integriranih projekata
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not relevant
8.2.4.3.7. O_04-Fi: Increasing the added value of agricultural products - FI

**Podmjer:**
- 4.2 - potpora za ulaganja u obradu/plasiranje na tržište i/ili razvoj poljoprivrednih proizvoda

### 8.2.4.3.7.1. Opis vrste operacije

**Financial instruments will support**

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to the increase in the value of products from primary agricultural production for primary agricultural producers, as well as for those who process agricultural products as an exclusive activity
- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to modernization of existing processing capacity, the introduction of innovative practices in processing capacities and energy efficiency and environmental protection.

To ensure the use of funds in a sound and effective manner with full complementarity in the RDP with CMO measures, only investments in establishment of new vineyards and relevant infrastructure/equipment (irrigation, prevention from damage caused by adverse climatic event) are to be supported under this type of operation with financial instruments, while investments in restructuring of already established vineyards will be financed through National support programme for the wine sector 2014 – 2018. Investments via financial instruments in primary Apiculture production are not foreseen under this type of operation since they are included in National programme for apiculture.

### 8.2.4.3.7.2. Vrsta potpore

**Vrsta potpore:** Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

### 8.2.4.3.7.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
8.2.4.3.7.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.4.3.7.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.4.3.7.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.4.3.7.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not
be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.7.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.7.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).

8.2.4.3.7.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

8.2.4.3.7.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.7.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.7.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

Not applicable

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

Not applicable

Definicija integriranih projekata
Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
8.2.4.3.8. O_04: Increasing the added value of agricultural products

Podmjer

- 4.2 - potpora za ulaganja u obradu/plasiranje na tržište i/ili razvoj poljoprivrednih proizvoda

8.2.4.3.8.1. Opis vrste operacije

The objective of this type of operation is enabling the increase in the value of products from primary agricultural production for primary agricultural producers, as well as for those who process agricultural products as an exclusive activity. The type of operation will also contribute to increasing the competitiveness of Croatian products and employment growth in rural areas. Furthermore, the type of operation will enable the modernization of existing processing capacity. The support will include the introduction of innovative practices in processing capacities and investments aimed at energy efficiency and environmental protection.

The result of the production process as part of this operation must be a product listed in Annex I of the EU Treaty or cotton, with the exception of fishery products.

This type of operation is complementary with other CAP instruments, especially with the National support programme for the wine sector 2014–2018 and the National programme for apiculture 2014-2016: To ensure the use of funds in a sound and effective manner with full complementarity in the RDP with CMO measures, investments in construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for processing of Apiculture products shall be supported by this type of operation. Investments in construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities related to wineries are not foreseen under this type of operation since they are included in the National support programme for the wine sector 2014–2018. The national strategy for sustainable operational programmes in the fruits and vegetables sector for the period from 2014 to 2019 is still under preparation and no Operational programme has been adopted yet; however full complementarity with Rural Development Programme shall be achieved as the Ministry of Agriculture has overall programming responsibility.

The operation contributes to Focus Area 3A through the modernization of processing procedures, adoption of new technical and technological solutions, and the integration of farmers in agri-food chain, through organizing producers and promoting products on the market.

The type of operation indirectly contributes to Focus Area 5B and 6A.

8.2.4.3.8.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.8.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
• Food Act (OG 81/13, 14/14);
• Act on the Common Market Organization and Specific Measures and Rules Related to Markets of Agricultural Products (OG 82/13, 14/14);
• Act on Geographical Indications and Designations of Origin of Products and Services (OG 173/03, 186/03, 76/07, 49/11);
• Act on the Implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 on Organic Production and Labelling of Organic Products (OG 80/13, 14/14);
• Veterinary Act (OG 82/13, 148/13);
• Act on Sustainable Waste Management (OG 94/13);
• Cooperatives Act (OG 34/11, 125/13, 76/14);
• Associations Act (OG 74/14).

8.2.4.3.8.4. Korisnici

Natural and legal persons registered for the processing of products covered by Annex I to the Treaty or cotton, except fishery products.

Natural and legal persons registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register and Producer groups and organisations recognised by competent authority.

8.2.4.3.8.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

• Material costs:
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities operating with milk with related equipment and internal and external infrastructure, including milk cooling equipment for raw milk;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment for slaughterhouses, cutting plants, cold storage, processing facilities (meat, egg) with related infrastructure;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of collection centres for the collecting and processing of waste and animal by-products not intended for human consumption with related infrastructure;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for processing of fruits, vegetables, grapes (except for wine production), herbs, flowers and mushrooms, with related infrastructure including the processing of waste from production;
  o investment in the construction or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for processing olives, olive pomace with related infrastructure;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for the processing of cereals, oil and industrial crops with related infrastructure;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for the processing of Apiculture products with related infrastructure;
  o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for the
processing of other Annex I products with related infrastructure;
o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of other buildings,
management buildings with related features, equipment and infrastructure which are in the
function of processing activities;
o investment in the purchase of machinery, farming vehicles, machines and equipment;
o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for selling
and presentation of own agricultural products;
o investment in the construction and/or reconstruction of facilities and equipment for waste
water treatment in processing and marketing, air filtration and cooling systems with related
infrastructure;
o investment in laboratories and laboratory equipment in the holding/enterprise and for own
use;
o investment in the purchase of land and facilities for project realisation, subject to the building
regulations, up to 10 % value of total eligible project expenditures;
o investments in adjusting to newly introduced standards, limited to farmers only in accordance
with article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013;
o acquisition of facilities, mechanisation and equipment through financial leasing up to market
value;
o investments in order to increase energy efficiency in accordance with legislation governing
the area of energy efficiency.
• Intangible costs:
o acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences,
copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments;
• General costs:
o services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies (remain eligible costs
even when no expenditure is made on costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs)
amounting up to 10 % of the total eligible project expenditure.

8.2.4.3.8.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

• the investment must relate to the processing and/or marketing and/or development of agricultural
  products listed in Annex I of the EU Treaty or cotton, except fishery products;
• settled obligations to the state regarding taxes and social security;
• present a Business Plan if the value of the total eligible expenditures exceeds more than
  HRK 200,000 and for collective investments;
• where Union law imposes new requirements on farmers, support may be granted for investments to
  comply with those requirements for a maximum of 12 months from the date on which they become
  mandatory for the agricultural holding (according to Art 17, paragraph 6 in Regulation (EU) No
  1305/2013);
• the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact shall be established in the Ordinances in
  accordance with national provisions. Investments which are assessed as having a significant negative
  environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as
  prescribed by the Competent Authority.
Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals. The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

- Size of enterprise (SMEs prioritised);
- Number of beneficiaries (Producer groups and organisations prioritised);
- Investment in priority sectors according to SWOT analysis (meat and dairy processing prioritised);
- Type of investment (modernisation of existing capacities prioritised);
- Processing of added-value products (recognised quality scheme and organic products processing prioritised);
- Investment introduces new innovative technology (investments in the framework of the European Innovation Partnership prioritized).

In order to recognize the contribution to Climate change adaptation and environmental objectives, additional selection principles shall be taken into account:

- Investment promotes resource efficiency and supports the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in food sector (contribution to focus areas under relevant priority prioritised).

In order to contribute to poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas following selection principles may be taken into account:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritised);
- Investment contributes to job creation including increasing full-time employment (investments with a positive effect on job creation prioritised);

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 10.000. The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 3.000.000 except for the following sectors and investments where the maximum value of public support amounts to EUR 5.000.000:

Meat sector:

- investment in construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment for slaughterhouses, cutting plants, cold storage, facilities for meat processing with related infrastructure.

Dairy sector:

- investment in construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities operating with milk
including milk cooling equipment for raw milk with related equipment and infrastructure.

Intensity of the support for investments amounts to 50 % of total eligible costs.

The listed intensity of the support shall be increased by additional 20 percentage points for:

- activities supported within the EIP programme or
- activities related to a merger of producer organisations.

The maximum combined support shall not exceed 90 % of total eligible expenditures.

8.2.4.3.8.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.8.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.8.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.8.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.8.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.4.3.8.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija integriranih projekata</th>
<th>This is defined at measure level.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</td>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.</td>
<td>This is defined at measure level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
<td>This is listed at measure level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not relevant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.9. O_05-FI: Use of renewable sources of energy - FI

Podmjeru:

- 4.2 - potpora za ulaganja u obradu/plasiranje na tržište i/ili razvoj poljoprivrednih proizvoda

8.2.4.3.9.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to the construction of facilities for the production of energy from renewable sources for use for food processing

8.2.4.3.9.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.4.3.9.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.4.3.9.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.4.3.9.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments.
Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.4.3.9.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.4.3.9.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.4.3.9.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.9.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).
### 8.2.4.3.9.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

### 8.2.4.3.9.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

### 8.2.4.3.9.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

### 8.2.4.3.9.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

**Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja**

Not applicable

**Definicija integriranih projekata**

Not applicable

**Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti**

Not applicable

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.10. O_05: Use of renewable sources of energy

Podmjera:

- 4.2 - potpora za ulaganja u obradu/plasiranje na tržište i/ili razvoj poljoprivrednih proizvoda

8.2.4.3.10.1. Opis vrste operacije

The construction of facilities for the production of energy from renewable sources for use for food processing contributes to the improvement of efficient energy use, supply and use of energy from by-products.

Investments in production of energy that will be sold out outside the farm holding will be eligible as integrated project which combine investments from this type of operation and investments from sub-measure 6.4.

Paying Agency (PA) can execute payments of authorised amounts to beneficiaries' assignees ("subrogation"). It is optional for the beneficiaries.

Beneficiaries and assignee will have to have corresponding agreement (Payments by PA to the assignee are subject to the payment by the beneficiary of his/her own private contribution to the project costs; no delay for payments can be imposed by the assignee to the PA; in case of financial corrections to the assignee (following controls), the latter can only claim the corresponding payment reduction to the beneficiary, and not to the PA).

The operation contributes to Focus Area 5C by substituting fossil fuels with renewable sources of energy.

The type of operation indirectly contributes to Focus Area 5B.

8.2.4.3.10.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.10.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Energy Act (OG 120/12, 14/14);
- Electricity Market Act (OG 22/13);
- Act on Regulation of Energy-Related Activities (OG 120/12);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
8.2.4.3.10.4. Korisnici

Natural and legal persons registered for the processing of products covered by Annex I to the Treaty or cotton, except fishery products.

Natural and legal persons registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register.

8.2.4.3.10.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- Material costs:
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of plants for the production of energy from renewable sources, with the related equipment and infrastructure;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for receiving, processing and storing of raw materials for energy production from renewable energy sources with related equipment and infrastructure;
  - investment in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of facilities for processing, storing, transporting and applying initial substrates for organic fertilisation on agricultural areas with related equipment and infrastructure.

- Intangible costs:
  - acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments.

- General costs:
  - services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies (remain eligible costs even when there are no costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs) amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project expenditures.

8.2.4.3.10.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

- the investment must relate to the processing and/or marketing and/or development of agricultural products listed in Annex I of the EU Treaty or cotton, except fishery products, except the case when the produced energy that exceeds needs of the holding/food-processor will be sold out into the grid;
- settled obligations to the state regarding taxes and social security;
- present a Business Plan if the value of the total eligible expenditures exceeds more than HRK 200,000 and for collective investments;
- the production capacity from renewable energy sources shall not exceed the needs of the holding/food-processor, except the case when the produced energy that exceeds needs of the holding/food-processor will be sold out into the grid;
- for the investments in the production of energy from renewable sources that will be sold out the holding/food-processor General State Aid Rules will apply;
- investments in installations for the primary purpose of electricity production from biomass are
excluded from support if they do not utilize a minimum 50% of heat energy;
- to prove the total annual energy efficiency on the facility, measurements must be provided and the facility must have installed measuring equipment;
- the maximum percentage of corn silage, cereals and other starch rich crops and sugar (excluding waste, residues and by-products) which may be used for biomass energy production and installations is 20%;
- the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact shall be established in the Ordinances in accordance with national provisions. Investments which are assessed as having a significant negative environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as prescribed by the Competent Authority.

8.2.4.3.10.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve the objectives set under this type of operation:

- Size of enterprise (SMEs prioritised);
- Renewable energy sources (use of by-products prioritised);
- Share of RES in total energy consumption (higher ratio of RES prioritised).

In order to contribute to poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas additional selection principles may be taken into account:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI prioritised);
- Investment contributes to job creation including increasing full-time employment (investments with a positive effect on job creation prioritised).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.4.3.10.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 10.000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 1.000.000.

The intensity of the support for investments amounts to 50% of total eligible costs.

The listed intensity of the support shall be increased by additional 20 percentage points for activities supported within the EIP programme.
8.2.4.3.10.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.10.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.10.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.10.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.10.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not relevant

8.2.4.3.10.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija integriranih projekata

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

This is defined at measure level.
Opis usmjerenja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

This is defined at measure level.

Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

This is listed at measure level.

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant.

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant.
8.2.4.3.11. O_06: Investments in public irrigation backbone infrastructure

Podmjeru:

- 4.3. – potpore za ulaganja u infrastrukturu povezanu s razvojem, osuvremenjivanjem ili prilagodbom poljoprivrede i šumarstva

8.2.4.3.11.1. Opis vrste operacije

Investments are planned in new backbone irrigation systems only with the aim to increase the irrigable agricultural surfaces, primarily to decrease the negative impact of droughts, provide stability in agricultural production and increase the competitiveness of agricultural production. This type of operation will not fund any investments within the agricultural holdings. The operation contributes to Focus Area 2A by enhancing farm viability and competitiveness of all types of agriculture through enabling stable agricultural production.

This type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 4B and 6A.

8.2.4.3.11.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.11.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Agricultural Land Act (OG 39/13);
- Water Act (OG 153/09, 63/11, 130/11, 56/13, 14/14);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on Financing of Local and Regional Self-government Units (OG 117/93, 69/97, 33/00, 73/00, 127/00, 59/01, 107/01, 117/01, 150/02, 147/03, 132/06, 26/07, 73/08, 25/12);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Water Management Financing Act (OG 153/09, 90/11, 56/13, 154/14);
- Building Act (OG 153/13).

8.2.4.3.11.4. Korisnici

Regional self-government units.
8.2.4.3.11.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- **Material costs:**
  - Construction of a complete irrigation system in line with the technical solutions and construction permit (reservoirs, canals surface and/or subsurface drainage as elements of the functional integrity of the project, pumping stations, pipelines, distribution network, surveillance and management system, etc.);
  - Works on the connection of the system to the electrical power network (cables, transformer station).

- **Intangible costs:**
  - Acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments.

- **General costs up to 10% of the total eligible project expenditures:**
  - Development of project documentation (preliminary, detailed and implementation design) including expert technical reviews;
  - Development of study documentation (pre-feasibility study, feasibility study, environmental impact assessment or environmental protection elaborate, appropriate assessment of the impact of the intervention on the ecological network as well as other reports/elaborates and studies necessary for preparation of project documentation);
  - Resolving property relations (purchase and/or expropriation, etc.);
  - Professional supervision of the construction (architectural, civil engineering, geotechnical, mechanical, electrotechnical, project, geodetic, archaeological supervision as well as supervision of occupational safety and other types of supervision depending on the requirements of public or competent bodies);
  - Quality control of built-in materials during construction;
  - Performance of (trial and/or protective) archaeological investigations before and/or during construction, if applicable pursuant to the documents issued by competent bodies;
  - Implementation of environmental and nature protection measures before and/or during construction, if applicable pursuant to the documents issued by competent bodies;
  - Administrative costs (costs of procedures of public procurement of goods, works and services, costs of obtaining permits, costs of procedures related to environmental and nature protection, costs of technical inspection, etc.).

8.2.4.3.11.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

- The status of the water body has not been identified as less than good in the relevant river basin management plan for reasons related to water quantity, and with derogation from this condition if the investment is supplied with water from an existing reservoir approved by the competent authorities before 31 October 2013 provided that the following conditions are met:
  - the reservoir in question is identified in the relevant river basin management plan and is subject to the control requirements set out in article 11(3)(e) of the Water Framework Directive;
  - on 31 October 2013, there was in force either a maximum limit on total abstractions from the...
reservoir or a minimum required level of flow in water bodies affected by the reservoir;
  o that maximum limit or minimum required level of flow complies with the conditions set out
  in Article 4 of the Water Framework Directive;
  o the investment in question does not result in abstractions beyond the maximum limit in force
    on 31 October 2013 or result in a reduction of the level of flow in affected water bodies
    below the minimum required level in force on 31 October 2013.

- When the relevant River Basin Management Plan does not include a comprehensive assessment of
  the status of a water body in accordance with the requirements of the Water Framework Directive,
  the water body affected by the planned irrigation investment shall be subject to additional
  assessment based on the conducted comprehensive investigative monitoring. If, based on the
  comprehensive assessment, it is identified that the status of the water body is less than good for the
  reasons related to water quantity, the investment will not be eligible, except in the case of the above
  mentioned derogations.

- The investment is related to new irrigation infrastructure only, thus leading to an increase of net
  irrigated area.

- The compliance of an irrigation investment with the objectives of the Water Framework Directive
  (water body status assessment and measures for its improvement or maintenance) has to be
  performed. The assessment procedure has to be based on preliminary and integrated investigative
  monitoring of the status of a water body which is under the influence of the planned intervention.

- The entire area in which the investment is to take place, as well as in any other areas whose
  environment may be affected by the investment in irrigation has to be included in the relevant river
  basin management plan, as required under the terms of the Water Framework Directive, and have
  been communicated to the Commission.

- The water metering at the level of the supported investment shall be in place or shall be put in place
  as part of the investment.

- The environmental analysis shows that the investment does not have significant negative impact on
  the environment and/or ecological network, as well as investments that with implementation of
  environmental and/or ecological mitigation measures do not have significant negative impact on the
  environment and/or ecological network.

- Financial support will be provided for irrigation only if it is in line with Article 4 of the Water
  Framework Directive (7), (8) and (9), Having regard to the cumulative impact and the corresponding
  mitigation measures at the level of river basin management.

- The beneficiary must have an administrative act on water rights conditions/Certificate of Project
  compliance with the goals of WFD issued by the competent authority.

- The Water Framework Directive compliant water permit has to be obtained before any investment in
  a new irrigation installation takes place.

- Supported investments do not generate net revenue.

- Economic sustainability of the investment (feasibility for a period of minimum 30 years).

- Soil suitability for irrigation at the whole net agricultural surfaces of the project (soil suitability for
  irrigation is assessed in the system scope according to the custom and practice of the profession).
Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- Economic rate of return on the investment (higher economic rate of return on the investment from the feasibility study prioritised);
- Connection rate (higher share of net agricultural surfaces for which the Investor had concluded a preliminary contract on connection with end users prioritised);
- Seasonal aridity of the area (area with higher aridity prioritised);
- Energy efficiency assessment of the project (lower nominal pressure of the system prioritised);
- Soil suitability for irrigation (larger net agricultural surfaces under higher soil suitability for irrigation assessed in the system scope prioritised);
- Development Index (higher priority on area with lower DI).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 150.000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 15.000.000.

The intensity of the support is up to 100 % of total eligible project expenditures.

The risks are defined at measure level.

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.4.3.11.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not relevant

8.2.4.3.11.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

Not applicable.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija integriranih projekata

Not applicable.

Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

This is defined at measure level.

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Not applicable.

Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

This is listed at measure level.

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant.
Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant.
8.2.4.3.12. O_07: Land consolidation

Podmjera:

- 4.3. – potpore za ulaganja u infrastrukturu povezanu s razvojem, osuvremenjivanjem ili prilagodbom poljoprivrede i šumarstva

8.2.4.3.12.1. Opis vrste operacije

The inefficiency of agricultural production is the result of a very fragmented and often very distant farm land of the majority of family farms.

Land consolidation shall be fostered with the aim of consolidating cadastral parcels into larger and more regular plots for their cost-effective use and the creation of favourable conditions for the development of agricultural production. The operation contributes to Focus Area 2A.

This type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 4C.

8.2.4.3.12.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.12.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Agricultural Land Act (OG 39/13);
- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Act on Financing of Local and Regional Self-government Units (OG 117/93, 69/97, 33/00, 73/00, 127/00, 59/01, 107/01, 117/01, 150/02, 147/03, 132/06, 26/07, 73/08, 25/12).

8.2.4.3.12.4. Korisnici

Local and regional self-government units.

8.2.4.3.12.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- Material costs:
o removal of boundaries and objects (fences, wells, etc.);
o making of the new network of agricultural roads, bridges and permeable buildings that will serve for the improvement of land consolidation;
o the costs of other investments directly related with land consolidation (protection from landslide, etc.);

- Intangible costs:
o acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments;
- General costs:
o services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies, geodetic survey, evaluation of land, buildings and plantation and determination of property-rights relation on the land under consolidation (remain eligible costs even when no expenditure is made on costs referred to in paragraph on Material costs).

8.2.4.3.12.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

When submitting an application, a beneficiary must meet the following requirements:

- Adopted land consolidation plan on national level;
- The beneficiary must have a formal Decision approving the preliminary project for land consolidation;
- Official decision from Agricultural Land Agency on initiating the process of consolidation;
- Agreement between the Agricultural Land Agency and local or regional self-government units on mutual rights and obligations in the implementation of land consolidation and financial costs of consolidation;
- The investments that do not have significant negative impact on the environment and/or ecological network, as well as investments that with implementation of environmental and/or ecological mitigation measures do not have significant negative impact on the environment and/or ecological network, are eligible for the support;
- The retention of landscape features within GAEC-7, including where appropriate, hedges, ponds, ditches, trees in a line, in group or isolated and stonewalls has to be respect.

8.2.4.3.12.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- the degree of fragmentation of agricultural land in the applicable territory;
- the number of target agricultural holdings covered by the project;
- the total area of agricultural land covered by the project;
- the location of the project according to the Development Index.
Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.4.3.12.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 150,000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 3,000,000.

The intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of total eligible expenditures.

8.2.4.3.12.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.12.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.12.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.12.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.12.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not relevant

8.2.4.3.12.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

Not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija integriranih projekata</th>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not relevant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</td>
<td>Not relevant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.3.13. O_08: Investment in forest infrastructure

Podmjera:

- 4.3. – potpore za ulaganja u infrastrukturu povezanu s razvojem, osuvremenjivanjem ili prilagodbom poljoprivrede i šumarstva

8.2.4.3.13.1. Opis vrste operacije

Private forests have very low average forest road density (estimated value some 6.5 km/1.000 ha). State-owned forests have higher average forest road density amounting to 10.13 km/1.000 ha, but, which is still unsatisfactory, given that optimum forest road density should be from 15 km/1.000 ha to 30 km/1.000 ha depending on the relief area (Pentek et al. 2014)[1]. Besides that, in state-owned forests there are still large unopened inaccessible forest areas. Forest road density for various relief areas in Croatia planned by 2020 (Hodić, Jurušić, 2011) are: in low-land area 13 km/1.000 ha, hilly area 20 km/ha, mountainous area 25 km/1.000 ha and in the karst area 15 km/1.000 ha [1]. Inaccessibility and low forest openness have a direct impact on increase of all forest management costs. The construction of new and reconstruction of existing forest transport infrastructure, especially forest roads, providing access to forest areas and will increase the value of forests and forest land. Improved forest transport infrastructure (forest roads, skid roads, etc.) increases the potential for timber and wood biomass supply, provides better protection of forests (especially forest fire protection), also increases forest ecosystem services, opens new area for non-timber product collection and the growth of potential for sustainable forest management with long-term economic benefits. Apart from the growth of ecosystem services, opening of new forest areas will contribute to opening new working places primarily in rural areas.

This type of operation has significant integrative and multiplicative effects when combined with other investments for forestry, especially with the measure M08 - Investments in forest area development and improvement of forest viability.

The operation contributes to Focus Area 2C improving the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promoting sustainable forest management through increasing the accessibility of forest areas.

The operation also contributes to Focus Area 5C facilitating effective and improved production and supply of wood and wood biomass and to Focus Area 4A enhancing sustainable forest management through the increase of forest road density which will contribute to increase of their economic values of forest and ecosystem services and enhance forest protection, especially from forest fires.

8.2.4.3.13.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.
8.2.4.3.13.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Forest Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14).

8.2.4.3.13.4. Korisniki

- Private and public forest holders;
- Public/state entities managing state forests and forest land according to the Forest Act;
- Associations of private forest holders according to the national legislation;
- Local self-government units.

8.2.4.3.13.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- Material costs:
  - construction costs of primary (forest roads) and secondary (skid trails and skid roads) forest transport infrastructure (preparatory works, works on soil improvement, works on lower structure, works on the upper structure, works on surface and underground drainage objects, works on construction of bridges and other forest infrastructure, stone-concrete works, recovery of soil and landslides, other works on construction of forest infrastructure), cost of materials, machines works and labour costs, etc.;
  - cost of reconstruction of forest roads, bridges and other forest infrastructure (reconstruction lower structure, reconstruction of upper structure, reconstruction of surface and underground drainage objects, reconstruction of bridges, reconstruction of retaining and facing walls, etc.), cost of materials, machine works and labour costs, etc.;
  - purchase of forest and other land for project implementation purposes for a maximum of 10% of the total eligible expenditures.
- General costs:
  - cost of designing primary (forest roads) and secondary (skid trails and skid roads) forest transport infrastructure (setting the zero line, setting axle polygons, field measurements, preliminary design of forest roads and bridges, general and detailed design of forest roads and other forest infrastructure etc.);
  - services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation including supervising costs (costs of a licensed forest engineer for supervision of forest roads and other forest infrastructure), feasibility studies, CBA analyses, business plans and other project and technical documentation such as the Elaborate of Forest Road Network Density and Efficiency, environmental and natural impact studies (appropriate assessment regarding Natura 2000 areas), etc., for a maximum of 10% of the total eligible expenditures.
- Ineligible costs:
  - purchase of land or equipment from a family member;
  - other costs connected with leasing, such as lessor's margin, interest refinancing costs, overheads and insurance costs.
8.2.4.3.13.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

All the investments within the framework of this operation, regardless of the size of a forest holding, must be in accordance with the following forest management plans or equivalent document as established in Croatia, as follows:

- for state-owned forests managed by the company in accordance with the Forest Act, the investment must be in accordance with the *Forest Management Unit Plan* or the *Karst Forest Management Unit Plan*;
- for state-owned forests managed by other state administration bodies and legal persons established by the Republic of Croatia the investment must be in accordance with the *Special Purpose Forests Management Plan*;
- for privately-owned forests investments must be in accordance with the *Private Forest Management Plans* or the *Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests* issued by Advisory Service;
- private forest holders must be registered in the *Register of Private Forest Holders at the Ministry of Agriculture*;
- forest holder associations must be registered in accordance with national legislation.

Support under this operation is limited to roads used primarily for forestry purposes.

The construction and reconstruction of all forest infrastructure must be indicated in the relevant *Forest Management Plan* or *Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests*. An Integral part of each FMP is the approval by the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection that the construction of forest road infrastructure and their impacts respect environmental and nature protection conditions. The Forest Act (Article 8) specifically legislates that infrastructure in forest ecosystems must be designed in a way that is least harmful to the forest habitats, taking care of special geological, vegetation, hydrological and other values, especially on the environmental, valuable parts of the ecosystem (i.e. part of ecological network, habitats, migratory corridors of rare, vulnerable or endangered species).

Where activities connected to forest infrastructure are planned in a NATURA 2000 area, consent (following appropriate assessment/screening) is required from the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection.

When applying for support within this type of operation, each beneficiary must submit an *Elaborate of Forest Road Network Density and Efficiency*. Support shall be granted for projects for forest infrastructure which increase forest road density up to a maximum density per forest management unit as indicated in the *Elaborate of Forest Road Network Density and Efficiency* accompanying the submission of the proposal:

- low-land area 12 km/1.000 ha,
- hilly area 18 km/1.000 ha,
- mountainous area 22,5 km/1.000 ha,
- karst area 12 km/1.000 ha.
Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals. The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- current forest road density (km/1.000 ha);
- degree of the forest fire risk;
- increase of forest road density.

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

The minimum value of support per project is EUR 10.000. The maximum value of support per project is EUR 1.000.000 million. Intensity of the support is 100 % of total eligible expenditures.

The risks are defined at measure level.

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

Not relevant
8.2.4.3.13.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija integriranih projekata

This is defined at measure level.

Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

This is defined at measure level.

Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Not applicable.

Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable.

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not relevant
8.2.4.3.14. O_09: Non-productive investments related to environmental preservation

Podmjeru:

- 4.4 - potpora za neproduktivna ulaganja povezana s ostvarenjem ciljeva poljoprivrede, okoliša i klimatskih promjena

8.2.4.3.14.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support will be provided for investments in the restoration of habitats and landscape features, including the construction and restoration of green infrastructure, protection of livestock from large carnivores, and restoration of ponds, ensuring the preservation of various species and endangered habitats.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A through activities within the framework of agri-environmental-climate commitments, through the protection, maintenance and restoration of biodiversity and other natural values. It will contribute to the restoration goal of the EU 2020 biodiversity strategy (15% of degraded habitats) by restoring degraded habitats and landscape features on agricultural land which will contribute to protection and maintenance of biodiversity. Activities consisted in restoration works will include e.g., activity removing invasive alien species from agricultural land and restoration of overgrown grasslands thus additionally contributing to goal 5 of the EU biodiversity strategy. These investments will enhance value of high nature value areas (e.g. Natura 2000 areas) and ensure the preservation of various species and endangered habitats. In terms of water-related ecosystem restoration activities, investments in the renovation of derelict ponds for livestock will be an eligible cost. Besides being the historic features of the landscape and source for livestock watering, this type of feature provides a habitat for various species like pollinating flies and amphibians as well as water sources for bats and butterflies.

8.2.4.3.14.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.4.3.14.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13).

8.2.4.3.14.4. Korisnici

- Agriculture holdings registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings;
- Public institutions and bodies, including Public Institutions for the Management of Protected Areas (state, regional and local public institutions);
Civil associations involved in the protection and promotion of cultural values and environmental protection.

8.2.4.3.14.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

In accordance with Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- Material costs:
  - investments in the purchase of land for project realisation up to 10 % value of total eligible project expenditures;
  - investment in building terraces;
  - investment in building stonewalls and planting hedges;
  - removing invasive alien species from agricultural land on a one-time-basis aimed at the eradication of selected invasive alien species from overgrown agricultural land or agricultural land which is in the process of becoming overgrown, thus restoring habitats and improving the biodiversity conservation status of species and habitats;
  - procuring electric shepherds with related equipment and/or indigenous shepherd dog (Tornjak) where a shepherd dog would be used for livestock keeping in the areas of natural distribution of large carnivores and islands;
  - building of new and restoration of existing livestock housing in the areas of natural distribution of large carnivores;
  - restoring habitats important for biodiversity preservation on agricultural land which was not maintained in accordance with good agricultural practice regarding the type of use primarily focused on grasslands which are overgrown or are being overgrown by scrub or other woody vegetation (vegetation succession). Payments should vary depending on the extent of scrub or other woody vegetation on the area;
  - investment in the renovation of derelict ponds for livestock.

- Intangible costs:
  - acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments;

- General costs:
  - services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies amounting up to 10 % of the total eligible project expenditures.

8.2.4.3.14.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

General:

- The investment must be in accordance with the standards related to environmental and nature protection;
- Investments can only take place on the land that is used or has been used for agricultural purposes;
- Beneficiaries who are restoring habitats important for biodiversity conservation on agricultural land that has not been not maintained in accordance with good agricultural practices with regard to the type of use, must comply with the cross compliance measure before final payment;
- support shall not be granted to beneficiaries with unsettled obligations to the state;
• the appropriate safeguards in terms of environmental impact shall be established in the ordinances in accordance with national provisions. Investments which are assessed as having a significant negative environmental impact will not be eligible for support unless corrective actions are implemented as prescribed by the Competent Authority.

Specific conditions on eligible activities:

• Building terraces:
  o raising the terraces in areas where they are traditionally present with stone walls supporting land, plant material or other natural materials in the immediate vicinity.
• Building stonewalls:
  o stonewalls can be built only in those areas in which they are traditionally present.
• Planting hedges:
  o hedges should consist of at least three different deciduous plant species (to be defined by a competent authority).
• Removing invasive alien species from agricultural land:
  o the presence of invasive species on agricultural land. A list of invasive species will be specified in the call for proposals.
• Purchase of electric shepherds with related equipment and/or indigenous shepherd dogs (Tornjak):
  o for farms that are engaged in livestock production;
  o for breeding/rearing livestock in the area where there is a natural distribution of large carnivores and islands;
  o Areas of the natural distribution of large carnivores are formally defined in official Reports on wolf and lynx population status as well as in the adopted Management plan for brown bear will be specified in the call for proposals.
• Restoring habitats important for biodiversity preservation on agricultural land which has not been maintained in accordance with good agricultural practice regarding the type of use:
  o implementation on overgrown agricultural land or on agricultural land which is in the process of becoming overgrown primarily focused on grasslands, where active involvement in the removal of scrub and other woody vegetation is necessary for restoring grassland habitats.
• Restoration of derelict ponds for livestock:
  o presence of healed/derelict ponds in areas with presence of livestock.

All activities could be performed on the agricultural land outside the LPIS, with the obligation to register land in LPIS before final payment.

8.2.4.3.14.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

• Areas with natural or specific constraints;
• Natura 2000 areas;
• Beneficiary is under organic production or agro-environmental measures;
• Development Index.

Additional selection principle may be taken into account:
• Type of habitats (grasslands prioritised).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.4.3.14.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 400.
The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 150.000.
The intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of total eligible expenditures.

8.2.4.3.14.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.3.14.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.14.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.4.3.14.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.4.3.14.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.4.3.14.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definacija neproduktivnih ulaganja

• investment in building terraces;
• investment in building stonewalls and planting hedges;
- removing invasive alien species from agricultural land;
- procuring electric shepherds with related equipment and/or the indigenous shepherd dog (Tornjak);
- building of new and restoration of existing livestock housing in the areas of natural distribution of large carnivores;
- restoring habitats important for biodiversity preservation on agricultural land which was not maintained in accordance with good agricultural practice regarding the type of use;
- investment in the renovation of derelict ponds for livestock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija integriranih projekata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is described at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is listed at measure level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not relevant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.4.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.4.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- Public procurement rules are not respected in contracts where this is foreseen;
- Large number of applications or complexity of procedures which may be disproportionate creates a huge administrative burden and pressure resulting in a higher error rate;
- Potential beneficiaries do not have the sufficient knowledge or adequate equipment to be able to successfully apply to a call via electronic submission of application;
- Limited access to bank guarantee or an equivalent type of guarantee as a precondition for advance payments;
- Conflict of interest (as an example: land and/or facilities being purchased from close family relations);
- The administrative system does not include adequate checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests; or the administrative procedure was not recorded well enough to ensure that all checks had been made;
- Non-eligible VAT was approved as eligible cost;
- Beneficiaries failed to meet the deadline to implement their investment project;
- Risk of a cessation or relocation of a productive activity;
- Risk of a change in ownership of an item of infrastructure which gives a firm or a public body an undue advantage;
- Risk of a substantial change affecting its nature, objectives or implementation conditions which would result in undermining its original objectives;
- Risk of deadweight and/or displacement;
- Risk of inappropriate selection of beneficiaries due to complex, expensive or long application procedures so that only those who least need the aid can afford the effort of submitting a successful application;
- Risk of double financing where similar or identical investment measures can be supported under the CAP's first pillar or under any other source of public money;
- Risks related to support for investments not covered by Annex I to the Treaty;
- Unreasonably high costs are approved as eligible.

8.2.4.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- Compliance with public procurement rules will be checked by the PA (Public procurement service) as part of regular administrative controls. Provision of specific tailored guidance and training on public procurement under technical assistance is envisaged;
- Timely information for beneficiaries of indicative planning for the publication of calls through various communication channels. Electronic submission of application is envisaged decreasing the administrative burden. Other e-government solutions and automatic or manual cross-checks with on-line Registers and databases maintained by other institutions will be introduced subject to technical pre-conditions;
• Technical assistance related to electronic submission of application (AGRONET) is envisaged, provided via various institutions (Advisory Service, Agricultural Agency etc.) to all interested beneficiaries who do not have the knowledge and/or equipment to electronically apply and submit documentation for a call;

• Advanced payment could be approved only if sufficient financial guarantee (or equivalent) is provided. The PA has already established a register of guarantees. Clear information will be provided on the calls and obligations to assist beneficiaries in accessing credit facilities;

• Where potential conflict of interest is possible, Beneficiary shall provide sworn statements that it is avoided in the implementation of selected operation. Specific information shall be provided on this aspect. In case of serious mistrust, data from relevant institutions will be cross-checked, and where fraudulent behaviour is suspected the appropriate measures be taken as with all ESI funds;

• All needed checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests are prescribed in written procedures of the PA and each official responsible for authorisation shall have a detailed checklist of the verifications. This includes the supporting documents of the claim and sufficiently detailed audit trail that those checks have been performed. This may be made by electronic means or paper based. Additionally, there shall be evidence of a review by another staff member if related to authorisation of payment. This review can be performed on a sample basis and on only critical eligibility checks depending on the nature of the related specific risk identified in control system set-up;

• Eligibility of VAT will be a regular check during operation selection (approval) and during payment requests approval by the PA. It is a standard check included in the detailed check-list for authorisation of payments;

• All conditions and requirements that the beneficiary has to follow during the implementation of the selected operation will be prescribed in Operation approval decisions issued by PA. Information activities like info days, electronic communication tools, help-desk etc. are foreseen in order to mitigate risks related to a beneficiary’s failure to meet the implementation conditions;

• The sustainability of proposed operations by beneficiary is evaluated and appropriate selection criteria envisaged;

• Ex-post on-the-spot control on a sample basis is envisaged in five-year period after the completion of operation and payment execution;

• All implementation conditions are part of the Operation approval decisions issued by the PA that is legally binding for both the Beneficiary and PA. In case the original objectives are undermined and payment already executed it will be treated as undue payment and a debt recovery procedure started;

• Risk of deadweight and/or displacement can be significantly mitigated by determination and application of appropriate selection criteria following verification of eligibility criteria;

• Procedures for application submission shall be simplified especially regarding requesting unnecessary proofs which are accessible in e-governance database, and especially those maintained by the PA itself. Business plans will be used only where prescribed by Regulation. Otherwise, procedures should be simple, accessible and affordable for all beneficiaries so there will not be unfair treatment of beneficiaries without the appropriate capacity to follow excessive conditions;

• Upgraded database interoperability at public administration level in order to avoid double financing of the same eligible costs;

• In case of investments not covered by Annex I, state aid rules will be applied if such operations are eligible;

• Evaluation of reasonableness of real costs either through use of reference costs (minimum/maximum parameters), the comparison of different offers or using an evaluation committee, depending on the sub-measure and typology of cost.
8.2.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Due to the complexity and broad range of activities that can be implemented under this measure there are significant risks that should be properly mitigated. However, the mitigating actions identified are feasible and the measure can be implemented as soon as the Paying Agency sets up the control system for the implementation of this measure according to accreditation criteria.

8.2.4.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable to this measure.

8.2.4.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Definicija neproduktivnih ulaganja

- investment in building terraces;
- investment in building stonewalls and planting hedges;
- removing invasive alien species from agricultural land;
- procuring electric shepherds with related equipment and the indigenous shepherd dog (Tornjak);
- building of new and restoration of existing livestock housing in the areas of natural distribution of large carnivores;
- restoring habitats important for biodiversity preservation on agricultural land which was not maintained in accordance with good agricultural practice regarding the type of use;
- investment in the renovation of derelict ponds for livestock.

Definicija zajedničkih ulaganja

Collective projects are those in which two or more beneficiaries are involved in a single project, investments carried out by cooperatives or producer organisation related to ensuring cooperation between producers by promotion of more efficient and profitable investments in common facilities, equipment, infrastructure and others.

The subject of investment will be used by all members of the collective project.

For collective investments, the maximum amount of public support may not exceed EUR 5.000.000.

Definicija integriranih projekata

Integrated projects are projects combining at least two operations falling under at least two different measures or sub-measures, including one under Article 17, provided that the same beneficiary is concerned
and the implementation of operations together brings a better result than if they were done in separate way.

Implementation of operations needs to achieve a better economic result than if they were implemented separately.

Integrated projects can be considered those which combine investments from:

- sub-measure 4.1. and sub-measure 3.1.;
- sub-measure 4.1. and sub-measure 6.1.;
- sub-measure 4.1. and sub-measure 6.4.;
- sub-measure 4.1. and sub-measure 16.1;
- sub-measure 4.2. and sub-measure 6.4.

The applicable maximum amount of public support is defined in each sub-measure. This shall not exceed the sum of the maximum amounts of public support as defined in the Programme.

Definicija i utvrđivanje prihvatljivih lokaliteta obuhvaćenih mrežom Natura 2000. i drugih prihvatljivih područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

Natura 2000 areas: Regulation on the Ecological Network (OG 124/2013), designated areas important for birds and their habitats according to the Article 4 of the Birds Directive (SPA – Special Protection Areas), including adoption of the Ordinance proscribing the adequate conservation measures for SPAs. and proposed sites for protection of species and habitats of EU importance listed in Annex I (habitat types) and Annex II (species) of the Habitats Directive (pSCIs – proposed Sites of Community Importance) according to the procedure laid down in Article 4. The Organic Network, which is an integral part of the European Natura 2000 Network, is defined in the Regulation on Organic Network (OG 124/13).

High nature value (HNV) farmland is based on data from the database on land cover CorineLandCover (CLC 2000), taking into account the distribution of areas important for biodiversity. Areas of selected CLC classes are combined with internationally and nationally important areas for biodiversity, including areas important for birds, areas important for butterflies and the ecological network Natura 2000 sites. As specificity of Croatia, HNV farmland also includes freshwater ponds of great natural value. 54,4 % of the country is under HNV farmland (SINP[1], 2011).


Opis usmjeravanja potpore poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima u skladu sa SWOT analizom provedenom u vezi s prioritetom iz članka 5. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013.

Despite the fact that Agriculture is historically important thus representing the most frequent economic activity of the population in rural areas, the AH structure is not adequate to make them viable and competitive on the market. This is exacerbated by the unfavourable age structure which represents a further hurdle to the introduction of new techniques and technologies thus accepting the obligation to meet...
community standards, particularly those related to environment protection and usage of renewable sources of energy. However, a consolidated positive trend towards a more viable farm structure can be seen from the increase in the number of AHs in the categories of size 20-100 ha and even more of 100-750 ha and from an increasing awareness of potentials from high-quality value-added products (organic farming, integrated farming), not only limited to primary agricultural production but also forestry and food-processing and non-productive investments in maintaining biodiversity. The support to farms has been targeted in this measure in order to support the above-mentioned trend, which strongly addresses Priority 2, consequent to the SWOT analysis and identified Needs within the RDP.

Popis novih zahtjeva nametnutih zakonodavstvom Unije za čije se ispunjavanje može dodijeliti potpora na temelju članka 17. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

List of mandatory Community Standards eligible for financing under RDP is provided in Annex V.

Prema potrebi, minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

According to Technical regulation on rational energy consumption and thermal protection in buildings.

Prema potrebi, utvrđivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

The minimum percentage of heat energy to be utilised in electricity production from biomass will be defined by national law on bioenergy. Investments in biomass installations shall not be eligible for support until a minimum percentage of heat energy will be prescribed.

8.2.4.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

For operations under Sub-measure 4.2 - support for investments in processing/marketing and/or development of agricultural products, where beneficiaries at the time of application are agricultural holdings not registered for processing and they are granted support for investments related with processing of agricultural products, final payment and operation closure are conditional on due Registration of the holding or their facilities for the related activities in accordance with national law.

For operations that can have significant negative impact on the environment, the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection issues a decision on the need to implement the procedure of environmental impact assessment of the intervention based on the criteria stipulated by the Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13) and the Regulation on the Environmental Impact Assessment of Interventions (OG 61/14). Furthermore, in accordance with the provisions of the Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13), the Ecological network impact assessment is performed for the intervention or its parts which, by itself or in conjunction with other interventions, may have a significant negative impact on the conservation objectives and integrity of the Natura 2000 ecological network.
8.2.5. M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)

8.2.5.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.5.2. Općeniti opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The largest material damage in agriculture production caused by natural disasters has been recorded from drought, flood, fire and sudden occurrences of animal and plant diseases. Considering that these represent serious economic losses to a certain group of farmers and assume epidemic proportions and endanger human health, it is necessary to reduce their negative consequences.

A specific damage to agricultural potential is represented by the presence of mined and mine-suspected areas in parts of Croatia, where areas of agricultural land are not accessible. A type of operation is envisaged to restore agricultural potential in these areas (5.2.2. De-mining of agricultural land).

The objective of this measure is the restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters and catastrophic events to ensure the sustainability of agricultural production and prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings, thereby responding to Need 11.

Contribution to focus areas

The 2 types of operations under this measure contribute to Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture; Focus Area 3B - supporting farm risk prevention and management.

The measure contributes to risk management on agricultural holdings through the restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters, adverse climate events and catastrophic events.

Additionally, the measure indirectly contributes to Focus Area 2A by improving the economic performance of agricultural holdings.

Contribution to cross-cutting objectives

This measure contributes to the realisation of the cross-cutting objective related to environmental protection.
Restoration of agricultural land and production potential will prevent soil erosion and maintain biodiversity. De-mining of agricultural land will allow farmers to access and maintain agricultural land according to good agricultural and environment practices. It specially concern protection from invasive species and maintenance of biodiversity in affected areas.

8.2.5.3. *Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.*

8.2.5.3.1. O_01: Restoration of agricultural land and production potential

Podmjer:

- 5.2. – potpora za ulaganja u obnovu poljoprivrednog zemljišta i proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama, nepovoljnim klimatskim prilikama i katastrofalnim događajima

8.2.5.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Natural disaster cannot be predicted and its occurrence cannot be prevented, so it can cause significant economic losses in agricultural production. It is necessary to provide support to agricultural producers for the restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters. Restoring damaged agricultural production potential will ensure production sustainability and prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings.

This operation contributes to Focus Area 3B. Restoration of agricultural production potential damaged by natural disasters will prevent farm risk.

8.2.5.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.5.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on Protection from Natural Disasters (OG 73/97).
8.2.5.3.1.4. Korisnici
Farmers or groups of farmers registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register pursuant to the Agriculture Act.

8.2.5.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi
The following expenditures are eligible:

- investments linked to restoring of agricultural land;
- construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipment of farm buildings and related infrastructure for agricultural production;
- restoration or purchase of machinery and equipment for agricultural production;
- purchase of animals;
- purchase of the agricultural land for a maximum of 10% of the total eligible expenditure;
- purchase and planting of perennial plants;
- labeling of investment co-financed from the EU budget up to EUR 100;
- general costs: costs of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies, costs for preparation of technical documentation and cost of court experts amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project expenditures.

The purchase of second hand machinery and equipment is eligible under this operation.

8.2.5.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost
The following eligibility conditions apply:

- formal recognition by the competent public authorities that a natural disaster has occurred and that this disaster or measures adopted in accordance with Council Directive 2000/29/EC to eradicate or contain a plant disease or pest has caused the destruction of at least 30% of the relevant agricultural potential;
- the natural disaster occurred after 01.01.2014.

No support under this measure shall be granted for loss of income resulting from the natural disaster or catastrophic event.

- There shall be no overcompensation and double funding resulting from other EU or national instruments. When submitting the application, beneficiary must submit an insurance policy contracted with the insurance company for the same expenditures or a sworn statement that no other instrument of support regarding this type of risk has been provided and sample checks shall be carried out;
- The assessment of the damage will be carried out at beneficial level by authorised bodies (State Committee, County Committee, City Committee, Municipal Committee) according to the Methodology for Damage Assessment from Natural Disasters prescribed in Act on Protection from Natural Disasters (OG 73/97). The competent authorities to assess the damage are composed of
experts in the field of agriculture. Damage is determined for buildings, equipment, land, perennial crops, forests, livestock and working capital. Members of the Committee assess the damage and the results are entered in the prescribed forms that are an integral part of the Methodology. Beneficiaries enclose those forms when submitting the application for support.

8.2.5.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Priority will be given to beneficiaries according to the level of production potential damaged by natural disasters, adverse climatic events and catastrophic events (higher percentage of relevant agricultural potential damage prioritised).

8.2.5.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible investment costs for operations to restore agricultural land and production potential damaged by natural disasters, adverse climate events and catastrophic events.

Aid will be granted on the basis of real costs attested by invoices or other documents of probative value attesting payment.

8.2.5.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.5.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The main identified risks under this type of operation are related to:

- The reasonableness of prices is not systematically checked; or the checks are inadequate, especially in the case of purchases of second-hand equipment and animals from private persons;
- The invoices or other relevant documents as evidence of investment costs provided by the beneficiary do not enable costs to be checked for reasonableness, as they were not specific enough;
- The complexity of procedures makes huge administrative burden and lead to over bureaucracy which can demotivate farmers from applying for investment support;
- The beneficiary started a project before submitting an application resulting in non-eligible expenses;
- Due to a lack of information, beneficiaries can make errors in the following: filling in payment claims, documents to prove expenditure in claims for reimbursement are not provided, costs are unintentionally claimed twice, and items in payment claims differ from those found during on-the-spot checks and other similar mistakes which can lead to reduction of the payment;
- Beneficiaries fail to meet the deadline to implement their investment project;
- Risk of overcompensation or double financing where similar or identical investment measures can be supported under the CAP's first pillar, especially in the fruit & vegetables and wine sectors;
- Risk of overcompensation as a result of the combination of this measure and other national or Union support instruments or private insurance schemes;
- Real costs are difficult to verify or costs are unreasonable;
8.2.5.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

- The reasonableness of prices will be checked by the Paying Agency using a price database;
- The invoices or other relevant documents as evidence of investment costs provided by the beneficiary will be checked by the Paying Agency;
- The procedure of submitting claim will be simplified;
- Appropriate information campaigns will be made before Calls for application;
- The deadline to implement investment project will be set in the grant decision;
- The relevant cross-check will be carried out by the Paying Agency;
- The Beneficiary will be asked to provide a sworn statement that no other instrument of support regarding this type of risk has been provided and sample checks will be carried out;
- The Paying Agency will estimate costs limits according to the damage assessment;
- The site of relevant agricultural potential will be cross-checked with the animal register and LPIS.

8.2.5.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.5.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.5.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
8.2.5.3.2. O_02: De-mining of agricultural land

Podmjeta:

- 5.2. – potpora za ulaganja u obnovu poljoprivrednog zemljišta i proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama, nepovoljnim klimatskim prilikama i katastrofalnim događajima

8.2.5.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

The scope of this type of operation is the restoration of agricultural land through mine clearance. This will prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings, improve the economic performance of farms by restoring their competitiveness and restarting of the agricultural production and thus enable their production sustainability.

De-mining of agricultural land is foreseen as stand-alone type of operation due to implementation specificities related to the investments for the restoration of mined agricultural land. Since it is not reasonable and cost-effective that farmers themselves undertake such investments, the involvement of regional self-government units (counties) as Beneficiaries in terms of implementation is envisaged.

This operation contributes to the Focus Area 3B and has secondary contribution to Focus Area 2A by restoring agriculture potential on unutilised land, thereby fostering competitiveness of agriculture sector.

Counties as operation implementation beneficiaries are responsible for public procurement and selection of de-mining service provider while farmers are final beneficiaries who will benefit from the implemented operations by restoration of their agricultural land and the re-start of agricultural production on de-mined land. It will contribute to farm risk prevention and improve the economic performance of farms, ensuring production sustainability and prevent the deterioration of agricultural holdings in war affected areas.

The Croatian Mine Action Centre (CROMAC) as the competent national public authority for de-mining according to the Act on humanitarian demining may provide all the technical support needed for successful implementation of this type of operation. It may serve the Paying Agency as technical service in authorisation of payments including tasks regarding administrative and on the spot checks. It will be also be on disposal to the beneficiaries for the technical preparation of tenders and evaluation of offers during the public procurement procedure, especially concerning the reasonableness of costs assessment.

With the singing of the Convention on the prohibition, use, stockpiling, production and transfer of anti-personnel mines and their destruction Croatia committed itself to the removal of all mines and UXO’s by the extended deadline of March 1st 2019. The implementation of this measure will greatly contribute to meeting its international obligation both on UN and EU levels as well as contributing to political stability, social inclusion and economic development.

In order to maximise the contribution of the ESI Funds and the potential benefits of the EAFRD complementarities with other ESI funds, only de-mining of the agricultural land is foreseen under this type of operation while forestry de-mining is envisaged through ERDF as is set out in the Partnership Agreement.
8.2.5.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.5.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Act on Humanitarian Demining (OG 153/05, 63/07, 152/08).

8.2.5.3.2.4. Korisnici

The beneficiaries of this type of operation are Regional self-government units (Counties) who have mine suspected or mine contaminated agricultural land.

8.2.5.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible costs under this type of operation are:

- general costs for preparation of technical documentation and
- costs of de-mining activities (clearance of mines from mine suspected and/or mine contaminated area):
  - Checking of the mine suspected and mine contaminated area (used methods: demining machines, human deminers with a metal detector and a prod, deminer dogs);
  - Removal of mines or other Unexploded ordnances (UXO);
  - Destroying of the cleared mines or other UXOs;
  - Costs of health workers (unit for emergency intervention in case of incidents);
  - Cost of the marking signs during demining (demarcation of the potentially dangerous area during demining activities).

Ineligible costs:

- Costs related to conducting general and technical survey with the purpose of collecting and processing data on MSA, technical survey and project proposal development for mine search and demining projects, deminer control and inspection, quality assurance as well as the issuing of the “certificate of the mine free areas”. These costs are regular tasks of CROMAC according to the Act on humanitarian de-mining and are incorporated in its budget.

8.2.5.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The following eligibility conditions apply:

- formal recognition by the competent national public authority - Croatian Mine Action Centre
that the operation’s relevant area is under mine contamination, namely what is considered as destruction of 100% of the relevant agricultural potential (agricultural land) and fulfils the 30% threshold set by Article 18(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013;

- a direct link between the de-mining activities and agricultural production potential is clearly established;
- only de-mining of agricultural land and directly-related infrastructure such as agricultural land pathways, dikes, drainage systems, terraces, stonewalls, landscape features, and similar are eligible for financing if they are an integral part of the under mined agricultural land in question and mine pollution of these would negatively affect agricultural potential;
- clearance of mines refers strictly to the amount declared within the contract following the public tender.

8.2.5.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Selection criteria will be published together with the call for proposal. Investment projects that will have greater impact for demining agricultural area and restoring competitiveness will be prioritised for support.

The following principles will be taken into account:

- scope of the operation in terms of economy of scale and cost-effectiveness;
- number of farmers (target group) that can benefit from the demining operation;
- development index (counties with lower index prioritised) and

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.5.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The intensity of the support amounts to 100% of eligible costs.

8.2.5.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.5.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The main identified risks under this type of operation are related to:

- public procurement procedures not properly implemented;
- area eligibility for de-mining;
- reasonableness and effectiveness of costs;
- proper application of selection criteria and
- specificities and complexities regarding the performance of some administrative and on-the-spot checks.
8.2.5.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are:

- Provision of specific tailored guidance and training on public procurement for the specificities of this type of operation is envisaged by the Managing Authority in cooperation with the Croatian Mine Action Centre;
- Area eligibility for de-mining will be checked through LPIS (ARKOD) and the CROMAC Mine-information system portal. The Paying Agency and CROMAC have already established a protocol for data exchange;
- Reasonableness and effectiveness of costs will be checked by Paying Agency using technical expertise provided by the Croatian Mine Action Centre as a technical support service. However, this risk should be minimal due to public procurement tenders and a sufficient number of specialised companies with licences for de-mining activities to ensure competition;
- Size of agriculture area and number of farmers that could benefit from demining could be cross-checked through LPIS (ARKOD) and Register of agricultural holdings;
- The Paying Agency is responsible for checks related to the authorisation of payment. However, technical expertise provided by the Croatian Mine Action Centre could be used as a technical support service if needed. The Managing Authority, Paying Agency and Croatian Mine Action Centre will sign an Agreement on the implementation of this type of operation where all the respective duties and responsibilities will be prescribed in detail before implementation starts.

8.2.5.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.5.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.5.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

8.2.5.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.5.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

The risks are identified at the level of type of operation.
8.2.5.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

The mitigating actions are defined at the level of type of operation.

8.2.5.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated on level of the type of operations, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.5.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.5.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

8.2.5.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

For the implementation of this measure following definitions are important:

- "Adverse climatic event" means weather conditions, such as frost, storms and hail, ice, heavy rain or severe drought, which can be assimilated to a natural disaster;
- "Natural disaster" means a naturally occurring event of a biotic or abiotic nature that leads to important disturbances in agricultural production systems or forest structures, eventually causing important economic damage to the farming or forestry sectors;
- "Catastrophic event" means an unforeseen event of a biotic or abiotic nature caused by human action that leads to important disturbances in agricultural production systems and forest structures, eventually causing important economic damage to the farming or forestry sectors.


As evidenced in the SWOT analysis, the structure of the agricultural economy in Croatia is unfavourable in comparison with other EU countries. The main reasons for this are the very high number of small agricultural holdings with weak economic sustainability and the significant migration trends of younger people from rural areas as a result of poor living and working conditions for young families, low employment opportunities due to lack of economic viability and the employment opportunities in urban centres.

The creation and development of new economic activities in the form of new farms, new businesses or investments in non-agricultural activities are essential for the development and competitiveness of rural areas and to reverse the negative trend.

Furthermore, it is necessary to encourage the development of small farms which are potentially economically sustainable. Diversification into non-agricultural activities contributes to the creation of new jobs as a response to the slowdown of economic activity which rural areas are facing.

Support for young farmers as start-up aid will contribute to generational renewal in the agricultural economy and help to reverse the migration trend, especially among young people.

Start-up support for young farmers, non-agricultural activities and small farms shall be limited to micro and small enterprises.
The measure responds to Needs 05, 06 and 23.

**Contribution to focus areas**

The measure serves multiple objectives and can contribute to various rural development priorities and focus areas.

Priority 2: Enhancing farm viability and competitiveness of all types of agriculture in all regions and promoting innovative farm technologies and the sustainable management of forests, with a focus on the following areas:

Focus Area 2A: Improving the economic performance of all farms and facilitating farm restructuring and modernisation, notably with a view to increase market participation and enhance market orientation as well as agricultural diversification.

Type of operations:

Start-up aid for the development of small farms

The survival and development of small agricultural holdings is based on the need to restructure and increase added value.

Focus Area 2B: Facilitating the entry of adequately skilled farmers into the agricultural sector and, in particular, generational renewal.

Type of operations:

Support for young farmers

Priority 6: Promoting social inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas, with emphasis on the following areas:

Focus Area 6A: Facilitating diversification, creation and development of small enterprises, as well as job creation.

Types of operation:

Development of existing non-agricultural activities in rural areas

Development of non-agricultural activities in rural areas - FI

Support for investments in establishing non-agricultural activities

Since more and more family farms can no longer operate in an economically viable manner based solely on primary agricultural production and without additional revenue at the farm, the objective of sub-measure 6.2 is to create an alternative for the underused labour force by providing employment on farms in non-agricultural activities and services. Support for investments in the development of non-agricultural activities through sub-measure 6.4 shall help increase economic activities in rural areas, maintain and create new jobs, and increase the revenue of business entities.
**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate change adaptation and mitigation and innovation.

Climate change adaptation and mitigation - some activities within the framework of this measure are aimed at investments related to increasing energy efficiency from the use of renewable sources of energy. Promoting such activities is important from the perspective of gradual substitution of fossil fuels, which are sources of greenhouse gas emissions and in particular carbon dioxide. Support within the framework of this measure will help design investments in energy efficiency, climate change mitigation and adaptation to such changes, especially in the context of investments in restructuring holdings aided by start-up support for young farmers.

Innovation - fostering new entrants will contribute to the generational renewal of the agricultural sector creating a more fertile environment for innovation. Fostering non-agricultural activities in rural areas may create a favourable environment for diversification into, for example, eco-social innovations, as non-agricultural activities can have a strong innovative charge.

---

8.2.6.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

**8.2.6.3.1. O_01: Support for young farmers**

Podmjer:

- 6.1 - potpora za pokretanje poslovanja mladim poljoprivrednicima

**8.2.6.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije**

As evidenced by the SWOT analysis the majority of farmers and workers in the agricultural sector are elderly, with only primary level education and no vocational training. The aim of this type of operation is to foster the development of a renewed and innovative agricultural sector. Young people need to be motivated to live and work in the countryside, creating jobs for themselves and their families. This operation contributes to focus area 2B, the generational renewal of agricultural holdings, directly responding to Need 5, which will contribute to the sustainable development and provide an overall increase in the social and economic vitality of rural areas, a prerequisite for increasing productivity in agriculture and the faster development of holdings.

The starting point of the setting up of the young farmer is the submission of the request for registration of the young farmer as a head of the agricultural holding in the Register of Agricultural Holdings. The young farmer must not been registered as the Head of the holding in the Register of agricultural holdings for more than 24 months prior to submission of application for set-up aid. The setting up of young farmer is considered fulfilled when the activity of setting up and/or taking over an agricultural holding in accordance with national legislation is completed administratively, as well as having appropriate professional skills and
knowledge of agriculture and the achievement of the economic viability as presented in the business plan.

In the scope of implementation of this type of operation, the fulfilment of the setting up of a young farmer is defined as a series of steps which has to be completed:

- registration as a head of the holding in the Register of Agricultural Holdings;
- all agricultural land in use has to be registered in ARKOD (LPIS);
- all animals on the agricultural holding have to be registered in the Animal register according to established rules;
- registration as a tax and social security contributor (pension and health insurance) in accordance with national legislation;
- having in place an established book-keeping system in accordance with national legislation and
- proven engagement in agricultural activities as single or main occupation, except beneficiaries who receive support of 20.000 EUR.

The whole period between the start (registration as a Head of Agricultural Holding) and the end of the setting up and full implementation of the business plan shall not be more than 5 years.

8.2.6.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant for start–up aid for young farmers.

Start-up support for young farmer under this sub measure can be granted only once in the whole programming period 2014 – 2020.

8.2.6.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18).

8.2.6.3.1.4. Korisnici

Persons who are older than 18 and younger than 40 years of age at the time of submission of the application, who possess the appropriate professional skills and knowledge of agriculture, and who are setting-up for the first time as a head of an agricultural holding.

The possession of the appropriate professional skills and knowledge of agriculture will be attested by either a secondary school diploma, postsecondary (tertiary non-university) diploma or university degree in the agriculture or veterinary field or by relevant working experience in agriculture accompanied with relevant vocational education (a minimum of 2 years work experience in an agricultural holding and certified completion of a relevant recognised vocational course in agriculture attested by the competent authority) as specified in the relevant Ordinance. For the acquisition of necessary occupational skills and competence a
grace period of maximum 36 months is granted.

8.2.6.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The support under this type of sub-measure will be granted as a lump-sum payment for the implementation of the business plan in order to ensure the agriculture holding's sustainable growth and development.

8.2.6.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The eligibility conditions are:

- The agricultural holding on which the young farmer will implement the submitted business plan as Head has to have an economic size (standard output) between EUR 8,000 and 49,999 at the time of submission of the application;
- the submission of a business plan to be fully implemented in a period of less than 3 years;
- start-up support for young farmers is limited to the level of micro and small enterprises;
- professional skills and knowledge in the field of agriculture;
- assessment of business plan (indicators related to quality and viability);
- beneficiary has not been registered as Head of the holding in the Register of agricultural holdings for more than 24 months prior to submission of application for set-up aid.

8.2.6.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

- size of farm (farms with higher SO prioritised);
- ownership status of main agricultural potential (sole ownership prioritised over leases or other contractual agreements);
- education and relevant work experience as farm member of the applicant (higher education level and working experience in agriculture or other relevant field prioritised);
- farming in priority sectors as evidenced by the SWOT (fruit and vegetable and livestock sectors prioritised);
- level of economic development of the area where the operation is located (investments in area with lower DI (development index) are prioritised);
- the location of the operation in areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
- the applicant makes a commitment in business plan for the implementation of organic agriculture or agri-environmental measures.

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold shall be funded.
Level of support:

The value of the start-up grant per beneficiary is EUR 20,000/50,000. Amount of support has been established taking into account the socio-economic situation of Croatia and based on the constraints evidenced in the SWOT analysis concerning the unfavourable age structure in agriculture, lack of access to financial resources and need to attract young people in the sector.

It will be paid in three instalments following the grant decision:

- The first instalment (30%) of the grant shall be paid once the Beneficiary is registered as Head of Agricultural Holding and all agricultural potential which constitutes the established entry threshold for support (SO EUR 8,000 - 49,999) as presented in the application for start-up aid is registered in LPIS and Animal registers;
- The second instalment (50%) of the grant shall be paid after three months and no later than 12 months of receiving the first instalment, subject to proof that the activities stated in business plan have been started;
- The final instalment (20%) of the grant shall be paid upon full implementation of the business plan within the prescribed time and subject to the attested possession of the necessary occupational skills and competence.

8.2.6.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.6.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

The specific risks shall be:

- Risk of artificial set-up of new young farmers (proforma transfer of "control over the holding");
- Risk of "ineligible thresholds" for young farmers.

8.2.6.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

The specific mitigating action shall be:

- Selected young farmers will be on-the-spot controlled on sample basis in order to judge real control over the holding;
- The Paying Agency has to check that applicant described the initial situation of the agricultural holding in business plan, which further eliminates any possibility for introduction of "ineligible
thresholds” for young farmers.

8.2.6.3.1.9.3. **Ukupna ocjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.6.3.1.10. **Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno**

Not applicable.

8.2.6.3.1.11. **Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji**

Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable.

**Utvrđivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013**

The lower threshold for support for young farmers is higher than the upper threshold for support for small farms.

Small agricultural holdings in Croatia are defined as agricultural holdings with an economic size (standard output) between EUR 2.000 and 7.999 of total value of production per year.

Young farmers refer to an agricultural holding with an economic size (standard output) between EUR 8.000 and 49.999 of total value of production per year.

Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable. Business start-up support for young farmers is exclusively for those young farmers setting up as sole head of the holding.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

A grace period, not exceeding 36 months from the date of the individual decision granting support, will be allowed to the beneficiary, in order to meet the conditions relating to the acquisition of the occupational skills.
The minimum education level required:

- secondary, high school or university degree in the agriculture or other relevant field or
- relevant vocational education and training in the agricultural field.

Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana

The business plan for the start-up aid to young farmers will be prescribed in the Ordinance on the implementation of the measure. It shall describe:

- the initial situation of the agricultural holding;
- milestones and targets for the development of the activities of the agricultural holding;
- details of the actions, including those related to environmental sustainability and resource efficiency, required for the development of the activities of the agricultural holding

Activities laid down in the business plan will be implemented within 5 years from the date of the individual decision granting the aid.

The business plan should provide for compliance with the definition of active farmer within 18 months from the date of the decision granting the aid in accordance with Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 and Article 19. 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama

Not applicable.

Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije

Not applicable.
8.2.6.3.2. O_02: Support for investments in establishing non-agricultural activities

Podmjera:

- 6.2. – potpore za osnivanje poduzeća za nepoljoprivredne djelatnosti u ruralnim područjima

8.2.6.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

The current level of agricultural production does not enable the maintenance of existing employment or the creation of new jobs in order to maintain the rural population and foster sustainable development of rural areas. Since an increasing number of agricultural holdings can no longer be economically viable when engaged only in primary agricultural production without having additional income in the farm economy, the goal of this operation is to create an alternative for the unused and underused labour force to find employment in non-farm activities and services. This will contribute to Focus Area 6A and responds to Need 23.

Under this type of operation new non-agricultural activities in a rural area shall refer to:

- rural tourism activities (hospitality and tourism services on a agricultural holding or family farm such as wine shop / tasting room, resort, room, apartment, rural holiday home, camp, and agricultural, forestry, sports and recreational, educational and other activities related to the agricultural holding, then catering services related to group catering facilities "hotels", "camps" and "other accommodation facilities" and their accompanying facilities; tourist services related to mountain, adventure, sports and recreation, cyclo, health, education and other special forms of tourism in rural areas);
- the processing, marketing and direct sale of local products;
- traditional crafts, handicrafts;
- the provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector.

Concerning investments in processing/marketing and direct sales, products listed in Annex I and those not listed in Annex I are eligible as input to the processing/marketing process if the output of the processing/marketing process is a product not listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the EU. Support under investment provision of services to agriculture will be undertaken in order to provide services to third parties.

8.2.6.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

Start–up support for non-agricultural activities under this sub measure can be granted only once in the whole programming period 2014 - 2020.
8.2.6.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on the Provision of Tourism Services (OG 68/07, 88/10, 30/14);
- Hospitality and Catering industry Act (OG 138/06, 152/08, 43/09, 88/10, 50/12, 80/13, 30/14, 89/14, 152/14);
- Act on Trade (OG 87/08, 116/08, 76/09, 114/11, 68/13, 30/14);
- Act on Crafts (OG 143/13).

8.2.6.3.2.4. Korisnici

The beneficiary within this type of operation are agricultural holdings registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and natural persons as head or members of family agricultural holding that start a new non-agricultural activity.

8.2.6.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The support under this type of sub-measure will be granted as a lump-sum payment for implementation of the business plan for starting new non-agricultural activities on agricultural holdings situated in rural area as defined within the Programme.

Processing of all types of input (Annex I or non-Annex I) is eligible as long as the output from the supported activity is a non-Annex I product.

8.2.6.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- The start-up business is located in the rural area in settlement with up to 5,000 inhabitants and within the area of the local self-government unit where the agricultural holding is registered or in the neighbour local self-government unit in settlement with up to 5,000 inhabitants where agricultural holding owns resources;
- The beneficiary must be registered in accordance with national legislation for the specific activities relating to the planned eligible investments at the latest by the end of investment;
- The agricultural holding must have a minimum economic size (standard output) of EUR 1,000;
- The beneficiary must be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings at least one year prior to submission of application for support;
- The beneficiary is required to submit a business plan to be fully implemented in a period of less than 3 years;
- The assessment of business plan (quality or viability indicators);
- Eligible activities are in compliance with relevant strategic or planning documents;
- Start-up support for non-agricultural activities is limited to micro and small enterprises in rural areas;
- Support is granted for a new non-agricultural activity not initiated by the time of submission of the application for support;
- Concerning provision of services to agriculture, the providers of these services should have book-keeping established according to national legislation at the latest by the end of investment in order to
prove the provision of services to third parties.

8.2.6.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

- educational status and professional experience;
- level of economic development of the area where the operation is located (areas with lower DI prioritised);
- duration of registration in the Register of Agricultural holdings;
- economic size of the holding (SO);
- sector of investment;
- social inclusion;
- number of jobs created/maintained including increasing full-time employment;
- impact of planned activities on the environment (positive impact on the environment prioritised).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold shall be funded.

8.2.6.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The value of the start-up grant per beneficiary is EUR 50.000. Amount of support has been established taking into account the socio-economic situation and unfavourable size and structure of Agricultural Holdings, including limited acces to financial resources for small farms and the need for diversification of activities and creation of new jobs in rural areas.

The support shall be paid in two instalments over a period of maximum three years. The payment of the last instalment will be conditional on correct implementation of the business plan within the prescribed time.

8.2.6.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.6.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.6.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.
8.2.6.3.2.9.3. *Ukupna ocjena mjere*

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

---

8.2.6.3.2.10. *Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno*

Not applicable.

---

8.2.6.3.2.11. *Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji*

**Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013**

Not applicable.

---

**Utvrdjivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013**

Not applicable.

---

**Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014**

Not applicable.

---

**Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014**

Not applicable.

---

**Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana**

The business plan for start-up aid for non-agricultural activities in rural areas will be prescribed in the Ordinance on the implementation of the measure.

It shall describe:

- the initial economic situation of the applicant,
- milestones and targets which should be achieved starting the non-agricultural activity,
- detailed description of actions required for the realization and development of the start-up activity.
Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama

Not applicable.

Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije

- rural tourism activities (such as small capacity accommodation and catering facilities, sports and recreational facilities, etc as defined in national sectoral legislation);
- processing marketing and direct sale of local products;
- traditional crafts, handicrafts.

The provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector shall include indicatively IT centres, agriculture and forest machinery repair shops, kindergartens, play centres for children, sports and recreation centres for youth and adults, veterinary services, providing supply services for the population of rural areas, care services for the elderly and the infirm, etc.).
8.2.6.3.3. O_03: Start–up aid for the development of small farms

Podmjera:

- 6.3. – potpora za pokretanje poslovanja za razvoj malih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava

8.2.6.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

The survival and development of small agricultural holdings is based on the need for restructuring and increasing added value. This type of operation shall provide support to small, potentially sustainable farms which are oriented towards market production in accordance with market requirements, but which lack the basic resources. This will help such holdings in their transition towards market oriented production become commercially viable, which is a precondition for achieving competitiveness in the agriculture sector.

In Croatia there are 93,080 farms which are between EUR 2,000 SO and 7,999 SO. These farms have a broad significance in the rural area from the point of the rural population, environmental protection and biodiversity conservation. Through this support, small farms will be provided with the possibility of achieving economic sustainability, as well as carrying out other activities set out in their business plans (transformation to organic production, diversification, etc.). In their business plans they need to clearly define the inputs, activities and goals to be achieved in the next three years.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 2A and responds directly to Need 6.

8.2.6.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

Start-up support for small farms under this measure can be granted only once in the whole programming period 2014 - 2020.

8.2.6.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18)

8.2.6.3.3.4. Korisnici

The beneficiaries of this support are small agricultural holdings registered in the Register of agriculture holdings.
8.2.6.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The support under this type of sub-measure will be granted as a lump-sum payment for the implementation of the business plan in order to ensure the agriculture holding's sustainable growth and development.

8.2.6.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- Support can be granted to a beneficiary whose agricultural holding has economic size (standard output) between EUR 2.000 and 7.999 of total value of production per year;
- Start-up support for small farms is limited to micro and small enterprises;
- The submission of a business plan to be fully implemented in a period of less than 3 years;
- Quality assessment of business plan (indicators related to quality and viability).

8.2.6.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

- size of farm (farms with higher SO prioritised);
- impact of planned activities on the environment (positive impact on environment prioritised);
- level of economic development of the area where the operation is located (investments in area with lower DI (development index) are prioritised).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.6.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The value of public support per beneficiary is EUR 15.000.

The support shall be paid in two instalments over a period of maximum three years. Payment of the last instalment will be conditional on the correct implementation of the business plan within the prescribed time.

8.2.6.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.6.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.6.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.
8.2.6.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.6.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.6.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

An agricultural holding with economic size (standard output) of EUR 2.000 - 7.999 of total value of production per year.

Utvrđivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

The lower threshold for support for young farmers is higher than the upper threshold for support for small farms.

Small agricultural holdings in Croatia are defined as agricultural holdings with economic size (standard output) between EUR 2.000 and 7.999 of total value of production per year.

Young farmers refer to an agricultural holding with economic size (standard output) between EUR 8.000 and 49.999 total value of production per year.

Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana
The business plan for the development of small farms will be prescribed in the Ordinance on the implementation of the measure. It shall describe:

- the initial situation of the agricultural holding;
- detailed description of actions which could contribute to sustainability and development of the agricultural holding.

Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama

Not applicable.

Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije

Not applicable.
8.2.6.3.4. O_04-FI: Development of non-agricultural activities in rural areas - FI

Podmjer 6.4 - potpore za ulaganja u stvaranje i razvoj nepoljoprivrednih proizvoda

8.2.6.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to development of non-agricultural activities. Investments under this type of operation shall refer to:
  - rural tourism activities;
  - processing marketing and direct sale of local products;
  - traditional crafts, handicrafts;
  - the provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector.

Tourism in rural areas for the following types of catering and tourist offer:

- Hospitality and tourism services on a farm or family farm (wine shop / tasting room, resort, rooms, apartments, rural holiday homes, camp sites, and agricultural, forestry, sports and recreational, educational and other activities related to the farm);

- Catering and tourist services related to the group of restaurants: "hotels" (hotel, aparthotel, hotel heritage, integral, diffuse, board), "camping" (camping, camping site, camp resting) and other accommodation facilities (hostel, mountain lodges, hunting lodges, Robinson style accommodation, etc.), and their accompanying facilities;

- Catering and tourist services in the facilities of traditional (cultural) heritage Tourist services related to mountain, adventure, sports and recreation, cycling, health, education and other special forms of tourism in rural areas.

8.2.6.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that...
Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.6.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.6.3.4.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.6.3.4.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.7. Maksimalna razina potpore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2.6.3.4.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.6.3.4.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utvrđivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.6.3.5. O_04: Development of non-agricultural activities in rural areas

Podmjera:

- 6.4 - potpora za ulaganja u stvaranje i razvoj nepoljoprivrednih proizvoda

8.2.6.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support for investments in the development of non-agricultural activities shall contribute to the improvement in economic activity in rural areas, maintain and create new jobs and increase the income of business entities. The aim is to encourage the diversification of economic activity that will attract people to live and work in rural areas. This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 6A and responds directly to Need 23.

Investments under this type of operation shall refer to:

- rural tourism activities;
- processing marketing and direct sale of local products;
- traditional crafts, handicrafts;
- the provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector.

Concerning investments in processing/marketing and direct sales, products listed in Annex I and those not listed in Annex I are eligible as input to the processing/marketing process if the output of the processing/marketing process is a product not listed in Annex I to the Treaty on the Functioning of the EU. Support under investment provision of services to agriculture will be undertaken in order to provide services to third parties.

Tourism in rural areas for the following types of catering and tourist offer:

- Hospitality and tourism services on a farm or family farm (wine shop / tasting room, resort, rooms, apartments, rural holiday homes, camp sites, and agricultural, forestry, sports and recreational, educational and other activities related to the farm);
- Catering and tourist services related to the group of restaurants: "hotels" (hotel, aparthotel, hotel heritage, integral, diffuse, board), "camping" (camping, camping site, camp resting) and other accommodation facilities (hostel, mountain lodges, hunting lodges, Robinson style accommodation, etc.), and their accompanying facilities;
- Catering and tourist services in the facilities of traditional (cultural) heritage;
- Tourist services related to mountain, adventure, sports and recreation, cycling, health, education and other special forms of tourism in rural areas.

8.2.6.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.
8.2.6.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Act on the Provision of Tourism Services (OG 68/07, 88/10, 30/14);
- Hospitality and Catering industry Act (OG 138/06, 152/08, 43/09, 88/10, 50/12, 80/13, 30/14, 89/14, 152/14);
- Act on Trade (OG 87/08, 116/08, 76/09, 114/11, 68/13, 30/14);
- Act on Crafts (OG 143/13).

8.2.6.3.5.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries within the framework of this type of operation are agricultural holdings registered in Register of Agricultural Holdings and natural persons as head or members of family agricultural holding that develop non-agricultural activities.

8.2.6.3.5.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

According to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 eligible costs shall include:

- the construction or improvement of immovable property;
- the purchase of new machinery and equipment, including computer software, up to the market value of the property;
- general costs up to a ceiling of 10 % of the total project expenditures.

8.2.6.3.5.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- The non-agricultural activities have to be situated within area of local self-government unit where the agricultural holding is registered in settlement with up to 5,000 inhabitants or in the neighbour local self-government unit in settlement with up to 5,000 inhabitants;
- The agricultural holding must have a minimum economic size (standard output) of EUR 2,000;
- The beneficiary must be registered in accordance with national legislation for the specific activities relating to the planned eligible investments with exception of rural tourism sector, traditional crafts, handicrafts sector and processing marketing and direct sale of local products sector where beneficiary must be registered in accordance with national legislation for any activity related to that sector;
- The beneficiary must be registered in Register of Agricultural Holdings at least one year prior to submission of application for support;
- Support for development for non-agricultural activities is limited to micro and small enterprises. Concerning the provision of services to agriculture, providers of these services should have book-keeping established according to national legislation by the time of submission of the last payment claim in order to prove the provision of services to third parties.
The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

- educational status and professional experience;
- level of economic development of the area where the investment is located (areas with lower DI (development index) prioritised);
- duration of registration in the Register of Agricultural holdings;
- economic size of the holding (SO);
- sector of investment;
- social inclusion:
- number of jobs created/maintained including increasing full-time employment;
- impact of planned activities on the environment (positive impact on environment prioritised).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold shall be funded.

Intensity of the support amounts to 70 % of eligible costs.

Level of support:

- minimum value of public support per investment shall be EUR 3,500;
- maximum value of public support per beneficiary shall be EUR 200,000.

Support is granted under the “de minimis” rule.

The risks are defined at measure level.

A further risks specific to this type of operation:

- de minimis rule may not be respected;
- Improper procurement procedures for goods and services conducted by the beneficiaries;
- Beneficiary started a project before submitting an application.

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.
The specific mitigating action shall be:

- The cross-check at national level through the State Aid agency which registers general *de minimis* support to SMEs;
- Procurement procedures for goods and services by beneficiaries have to be checked by the Paying Agency;
- All costs but general cost originated before submitting an application will be treated as ineligible by the Paying Agency. Specific checks will be done on date of cost incurred.

8.2.6.3.5.9.3. *Ukupna ocjena mjere*

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.6.3.5.10. *Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno*

Not applicable.

8.2.6.3.5.11. *Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji*

Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable.

Utvrdivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable.

Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana
Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama

Not applicable.

Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije

- rural tourism activities;
- processing marketing and direct sale of local products;
- traditional crafts, handicrafts;
- the provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector shall include indicatively IT centres, agriculture and forest machinery repair shops, kindergartens, play centres for children, sports and recreation centres for youth and adults, veterinary services, providing supply services for the population of rural areas, care services for the elderly and the infirm, etc.).

8.2.6.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.6.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

The main identified risks on measure M06 as follows:

- Incomplete achievement of the business plan and/or risk of unrealistic and unclear business plan based on unreliable data;
- Abandonment of the activity within 5 years of the decision granting the aid;
- The administrative system does not include adequate checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests; or the administrative procedure was not recorded well enough to ensure that all checks had been made;
- The beneficiary failed to meet the deadline to implement their project.

8.2.6.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- Complete achievement of the business plan will be set as legal condition in Operation approval decision issued by the Paying Agency. Administrative control on all approved Business Plans to check their level of achievement is envisaged. Payment claims by beneficiary could be executed only after all checks related to complete achievement of the business plan are conducted and verified. As a preventive action, education and training of potential beneficiaries is envisaged, as well as on-going guidance during the implementation of business plan;
- Selection of beneficiaries by applying appropriate selection criteria which would guarantee certain sustainability of operations;
- All needed checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests has to be prescribed in written procedures of...
the Paying Agency and each official responsible for authorisation shall have at his disposal a detailed checklist of the verifications he is required to undertake. It includes the supporting documents of the claim and sufficiently detailed audit trail that those checks have been performed. That attestation may be made by electronic means or paper based. Additionally, there shall be evidence of review of the work by a other staff member if related to authorisation of payment. This review can be performed on a sample base and on only critical eligibility checks depending of the nature of related specific risk identified in control system set-up;

- All conditions and requirements that beneficiary has to follow during implementation of selected operation will be prescribed in Operation approval decisions issued by the Paying Agency. Information activities like info days, electronic communication tools, help-desk etc. are foreseen in order to mitigate risks related to beneficiary’s failure to meet implementation conditions;

8.2.6.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Implementation of sub-measures 6.2. and 6.4. in the 2014-2020 period can be successful due to the experience acquired through the implementation of the IPARD measure 302 "Diversification and development of rural economic activities".

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.6.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.6.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Definicija malog poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iz članka 19. stavka 1. točke (a) podtočke iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Small agricultural holdings in Croatia are defined as agricultural holdings with an economic size (standard output) of EUR 2.000 - 7.999 of total value of production per year.

Utvrđivanje gornjeg i donjeg praga iz članka 19. stavka 4. trećeg podstavka Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

The lower threshold for support for young farmers is higher than the upper threshold for support for small farms.

Small agricultural holdings in Croatia are defined as agricultural holdings with an economic size (standard output) between EUR 2.000 and 7.999 of total value of production per year.

Young farmers refer to an agricultural holding with an economic size (standard output) between EUR 8.000
and 49.999 of total value of production per year.

Posebni uvjeti za potporu mladim poljoprivrednicima kada ne osnivaju gospodarstvo kao jedini voditelji gospodarstva u skladu s člankom 2. stavcima 1. i 2. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

This is defined at the level of type of operation.

Sažetak zahtjeva glede poslovnog plana

These are detailed in the specific types of operation in this Measure.

Korištenje mogućnosti kombiniranja različitih mjera s pomoću poslovnog plana koji mladim poljoprivrednicima omogućuje pristup tim mjerama

Not applicable.

Obuhvaćena područja diversifikacije

- rural tourism activities;
- processing marketing and direct sale of local products;
- traditional crafts, handicrafts.

The provision of services in rural areas and for the agricultural and forestry sector shall include indicatively IT centres, agriculture and forest machinery repair shops, kindergartens, play centres for children, sports and recreation centres for youth and adults, veterinary services, providing supply services for the population of rural areas, care services for the elderly and the infirm, etc.

8.2.6.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

For the implementation of this measure an enterprise is considered to be any entity engaged in an economic activity, irrespective of its legal form (Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC). This includes, in particular, self-employed persons and family businesses engaged in craft or other activities, and partnerships or associations regularly engaged in an economic activity.

- Micro enterprise - Within the SME category, a microenterprise is defined as an enterprise which employs fewer than 10 persons and whose annual turnover and/or annual balance sheet total does not
exceed EUR 2,000,000;
- Small enterprise - Within the SME category, a small enterprise is defined as an enterprise which employs fewer than 50 persons and whose annual turnover and/or annual balance sheet total does not exceed EUR 10,000,000.
8.2.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)

8.2.7.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.7.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The rural area is characterized by a lag in economic development and underdeveloped supporting infrastructure, including the availability of services and assurance of living and working conditions which has led to the depopulation of rural areas and a lack of interest from young families to live and work in rural areas, despite the fact that Croatian rural areas are rich in natural, social and cultural heritage. The poor use of available resources is also the result of a lack of quality local planning and strategic documents. The reconstruction and construction of small infrastructure in rural areas creates preconditions for promoting socio-economic growth and halting the negative trend of depopulation in rural areas. By giving the support to local government units to create development plans, better implementation of other operations within this measure will be achieved in a coherent and consistent manner. Eligible operations should be conducted in accordance with the relevant planning and/or strategic documents of local governments in rural areas. The operations supported in the framework of "Basic services and village renewal in rural areas" will improve living conditions in rural communities, contributing towards the attractiveness of the villages and their development potential for other activities thus boosting growth and socio-economic sustainability, thereby directly addressing Need 25.

Specific types of operations will foster a more thriving and resilient rural economy and communities and help to meet the challenges specific to rural communities which suffer economic, geographic and demographic factors relating to distance, population scarcity, aging, social isolation and market structure that can impact on people’s lives. Distances from economic centres and essential services and limited local amenities create additional challenges. Investments through this measure aim to alleviate some of these difficulties particularly the lack of access to services and the provision of infrastructure, such as road access, water supply system, public spaces and the development of leisure, cultural and sport amenities.

Investments that stimulate growth and promote the environmental and socio-economic sustainability of rural areas in line with local development plans/strategies shall be targeted through this priority to achieve the highest value-added of investment for economic revival and the growth and jobs promotion in these areas.
Contribution to focus areas

Priority 6: Promoting social inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas

By supporting the investments in village renewal and development, the measure is aimed at improving the living conditions and thus, in particular tourism.

Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas

Contribution to cross-cutting objectives

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to the environment and innovation as well as a contribution to climate change and mitigation. All local development strategies must take into account environmental protection and should consider climate adaptation for floods, droughts, hail, heat waves and the prioritisation of climate resilient rural infrastructure and services as appropriate.

Environmental protection - the framework of this measure will foster investments in local infrastructure which will help reduce environmental pollution and preserve the rural landscape. Furthermore, the investments in small-scale infrastructure concerning the water supply, sewerage and waste-water system will directly contribute to the objectives of EU environmental acquis (Drinking Water Directive, Wastewater Treatment). Investments concerning the water supply will contribute to the reduction of water losses and increase of the reliability and efficiency of the water supply system. Investments will increase the connection rate to the public sewerage systems and the amount of waste water treated at appropriate level after being collected, thereby directly contributing to environmental improvements in the rural area concerned.

Innovation - the support within the framework of this measure is intended for village renewal which, through new knowledge and an innovative approach to the organisation of basic services, should help in the preservation and development of rural areas. Innovative processes in strategic development planning and implementation for rural areas will be fostered. Furthermore, innovative practices in the provision of local basic services will be introduced in rural area through targeted investments.

8.2.7.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.7.3.1. O_01: Drawing up and updating plans for the development of local government units

Podmjerja:

- 7.1 - potpora za sastavljanje i ažuriranje planova za razvoj općina i sela u ruralnim područjima i njihovih temeljnih usluga te planova zaštite i upravljanja koji se odnose na lokalitete N2000. i druga područja visoke prirodne vrijednosti

8.2.7.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

In the Republic of Croatia local government units are divided into municipalities and cities (Act on Local
and Regional self-government units). Municipalities have less than 10,000 inhabitants and cities are above 10,000 inhabitants. But there are exceptions, some cities have less than 10,000 inhabitants and they acquired status of a city on the basis of historical reasons, but they are more rural places considering the economic development, existing infrastructure, number of inhabitants, population density. All municipalities, cities with less than 10,000 inhabitants are in rural area. They are responsible for drawing up relevant strategic and development plans for their territory which includes also localities up to 5,000 inhabitants. Support shall be granted for drawing up and/or updating strategic and planning documents in rural areas directly related to the development of applicable areas. All local development strategies and planning documents shall consider climate adaptation for floods, droughts, hail, heat waves and the prioritisation of climate resilient rural infrastructure and services.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas.

8.2.7.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.7.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Act on Local and Regional self-government units (OG 33/01, 60/01, 129/05, 109/07, 125/08, 36/09, 150/11, 144/12, 19/13);
- Act on Spatial Planning and Construction (OG 76/07, 38/09, 55/11, 90/11, 50/12);
- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Utility Management Act (OG 36/95, 70/97, 128/99, 57/00, 129/00, 59/01, 26/03, 82/04, 110/04, 178/04, 38/09, 79/09, 153/09, 49/11, 84/11, 90/11, 144/12, 94/13, 153/13, 147/14).

8.2.7.3.1.4. Korisnici

The beneficiaries within this type of operation are:

- municipalities;
- cities up to 10,000 inhabitants.

8.2.7.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Expenditures directly linked to drawing up or updating the applicable strategic or planning documents
directly related to applicable areas such as:

- cost of experts;
- public consultation activities;
- design and publication of the relevant document etc.

According to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 and Article 65 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 eligible expenditures must be directly linked to the drawing up or updating strategic or planning documents related to the development of applicable areas.

8.2.7.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

A formal decision by the local self-government authorising the drawing-up or updating of the specific document.

8.2.7.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible operations will be based on the following principles:

- number of inhabitants (local self – government units with less number of inhabitants are prioritized);
- priority by type of strategic/planning document (spatial plan of the local self - government units are prioritized).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.7.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of total eligible expenditures.

Level of support from Programme (EAFRD + programme national co-financing):

- minimum value of support per project is EUR 5.000;
- maximum value of support per project is EUR 70.000.

8.2.7.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.7.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined on measure level.
8.2.7.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.

8.2.7.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.7.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.7.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija male infrastrukture, uključujući malu turističku infrastrukturu iz članka 20. stavka 1. točke (e) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable.

Ako je primjenjivo, posebno odstupanje kojim se omogućuje pružanje potpore za veću infrastrukturu za ulaganja u širokopojasnu tehnologiju i obnovljive izvore energije

Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Određivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) [DA RD – C(2014)1460]

Not applicable.
8.2.7.3.2. O_02: Construction and/or reconstruction of the water supply, sewerage system and waste water systems

Podmjera:

- 7.2 - potpora za ulaganja u izradu, poboljšanje ili proširenje svih vrsta male infrastrukture, uključujući ulaganja u obnovljive izvore energije i uštedu energije

8.2.7.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

Small-scale infrastructure for the construction and/or reconstruction of water supply systems, sewerage system and waste water systems for public use in rural areas will be supported.

Investments in the water supply will ensure the provision of drinking water of good quality and increase connection rate of population to the public drinking water supply. Investments are also directed to increase the efficiency of the public water supply system and contribute to the reduction of water losses and the detection and elimination of leakage. Investments in the sewerage system will increase the population’s connection rate to the public sewerage systems. Construction and/or reconstruction of waste water treatment plants, small facilities for water treatment and septic tanks will contribute to reducing the environmental damage by preventing discharge of polluted waters.

The implementation of the operation shall be consistent with relevant local strategic development documents and in accordance with local development plans. This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas.

8.2.7.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.7.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Act on Local and Regional self-government units (OG 33/01, 60/01, 129/05, 109/07, 125/08, 36/09, 150/11, 144/12, 19/13);
- Water Act (OG 153/09, 63/11, 130/11, 56/13, 14/14);
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Regional Development Act (OG 153/09).
8.2.7.3.2.4. Korisnici

The beneficiaries of this type of operation are:

- providers of public water supply services or public sewerage services.

8.2.7.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

**Eligible expenditures**

According to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 and Article 65 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 eligible expenditures are:

- construction and/or reconstruction of the water supply, sewerage system and waste water systems;
- purchase of equipment for the water supply, sewerage system and waste water systems, including computer software up to market value;
- general costs directly linked to the implementation of the project such as services of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies, amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project costs.

8.2.7.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- The investment must be realized only in settlements with up to 2,000 inhabitants;
- The investment in water supply or sewerage infrastructure must be in conformity with the local planning documents;
- The applicant must guarantee the availability of the water supply network and/or sewerage system and waste water treatment systems and its maintenance and management for at least 5 years from the payment of the final instalment;

8.2.7.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible operations will be based on the following principles:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritized);
- environmental criteria - (investments which contribute to the improvement of water body status and sanitary quality of water are prioritized);
- type of investment (integrated water supply and sewerage investments are prioritized);
- contribution to economic and social development of rural area in line with 2020 goals (investments with higher number of connected inhabitants are prioritized).
Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.7.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of total eligible expenditures.

Level of support from Programme (EAFRD + programme national co-financing):

- minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 30.000;
- maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 1.000.000.

8.2.7.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.7.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.7.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.7.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.7.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.7.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija male infrastrukture, uključujući malu turističku infrastrukturu iz članka 20. stavka 1. točke (e) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

This is defined at measure level.

Ako je primjenjivo, posebno odstupanje kojim se omogućuje pružanje potpore za veću infrastrukturnu za ulaganja u širokopojasnu tehnologiju i obnovljive izvore energije
Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počekan iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
Not applicable.

Minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Određivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) [DA RD – C(2014)1460]
Not applicable.
8.2.7.3.3. O_03: Investment in construction and/or reconstruction of unclassified roads

Podmjer:

- 7.2 - potpora za ulaganja u izradu, poboljšanje ili proširenje svih vrsta male infrastrukture, uključujući ulaganja u obnovljive izvore energije i uštedu energije

8.2.7.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support for investments in the construction and/or reconstruction of unclassified roads in rural areas. Unclassified roads should be in line with definition of unclassified roads according national legislation for roads.

In Croatia roads are classified as follows in the public road system: highways, national roads, county roads, local roads and unclassified roads. The maintenance and construction of unclassified roads is financed by revenues from local taxes and utility contributions, which can significantly vary between local government units. Social inclusion and local development through the construction and re-construction of unclassified roads aimed at the better traffic connections of small rural settlements with local roads where such interventions are in line with local development plans/strategies to achieve the highest value added of EAFRD investments.

The implementation of the operation shall be consistent with relevant local strategic/development documents and in accordance with local development plans. This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas.

8.2.7.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.7.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Roads Act (OG 84/11, 22/13, 54/13, 148/13, 92/14).

8.2.7.3.3.4. Korisnici

The beneficiaries of this sub-measure are local self-government units.
8.2.7.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

According to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 and Article 65 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 eligible expenditures are:

- expenditures for the construction and/or reconstruction of unclassified roads (road building, traffic signs, pedestrian zone, lighting, stops for public transport including bridges, sidewalks, and street lighting etc.);
- general expenditures directly linked to the operation, such as architects’, engineers’ and other consultation fees, feasibility studies, environmental impact assessment if applicable up to 10 % of the total eligible project costs.

8.2.7.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- The unclassified roads must be outlined in the relevant spatial planning documents;
- A formal Decision on unclassified roads must be approved by the local self-government units;
- Costs of construction and/or reconstruction of unclassified roads are acceptable in settlements up to 5,000 residents;
- The applicant must guarantee the maintenance of the investment in operational function for at least five years from the final payment.

8.2.7.3.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible operations will be based on the following principles:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritized);
- priority investment (investment in reconstruction of unclassified road are prioritized);
- connectivity (roads to the public, business, economic and other infrastructure are prioritized);
- territorial balance in development (investment in areas of strategic importance for the Republic of Croatia are prioritized).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.7.3.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of total project expenditures.

Level of support from Programme (EAFRD + programme national co-financing):

- minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 30,000;
- maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 1,000,000.
8.2.7.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.7.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera
The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.7.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje
The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.7.3.9.3. Uкупna ocjena mjere
This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.7.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno
Not applicable.

8.2.7.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definicija male infrastrukture, uključujući malu turističku infrastrukturu iz članka 20. stavka 1. točke (e) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

This is defined at measure level.

Ako je primjenjivo, posebno odstupanje kojim se omogućuje pružanje potpore za veću infrastrukturu za ulaganja u širokopojasnu tehnologiju i obnovljive izvore energije

Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014

Not applicable.

Minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
Određivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) [DA RD – C(2014)1460]

Not applicable.
8.2.7.3.4. O_04: Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population

Podmjera:

- 7.4 - potpora za ulaganja u uspostavu, poboljšanje ili širenje lokalnih temeljnih usluga za ruralno stanovništvo, uključujući slobodno vrijeme i kulturne aktivnosti te povezanu infrastrukturu

8.2.7.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support for investments in the setting-up, improvement or expansion of local basic services for the rural population including leisure and culture, and the related infrastructure.

This includes the following:

- investments in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipping of facilities for sports and leisure activities, such as community centres, fire-fighting centres, hiking shelters, cultural centres;
- investments in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipping children's playgrounds, sports facilities and supporting facilities, facilities for recreational fishing, recreational areas on continental part along rivers and lakes, bike trails, tourist information centres, thematic routes and parks etc.;
- investments in the construction and/or reconstruction and/or equipping of facilities related to preschool child care and education (kindergartens etc.);
- investments in public areas (public green areas, walking trails, walking zones, open drainage canals, local food market, squares, cemeteries etc.).

The implementation of the operation shall be consistent with relevant local strategic/development documents and in accordance with local development plans.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas.

8.2.7.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.7.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13);
- Building Act (OG 153/13);
- Associations Act (OG 74/14);
- Sports Act (OG 71/06, 124/10, 124/11, 86/12, 94/13);
- Utility Management Act (OG 36/95, 70/97, 128/99, 57/00, 129/00, 59/01, 26/03, 82/04, 110/04,
8.2.7.3.4.4. Korisnici

- local self-government units;
- companies with a majority share ownership by local self-government units;
- public non-profit institutions established by local self-government units;
- associations/civil society organizations and religious organizations dealing with humanitarian and social sectors of particular interest to local residents;
- Local action groups (LAG).

8.2.7.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

According to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 the following expenditures are eligible:

- expenditures for the construction and/or reconstruction of leisure facilities (community centres, fire-fighting centres, hikers' shelters, cultural centres), children's playgrounds, sports and recreational areas and facilities, facilities for recreational fishing, recreational areas on continental part along rivers and lakes, bike trails, tourist information centres, thematic routes and parks, facilities related to preschool child care and education (kindergartens etc.), public areas (public green areas, walking trails, walking zones, open drainage canals, local food market, squares, cemeteries etc.);
- purchase of equipment for leisure facilities (community centres, fire-fighting centres, hikers' shelters, cultural centres), children's playgrounds, sports and recreational areas and facilities, facilities for recreational fishing, recreational areas on continental part along rivers and lakes, bike trails, tourist information centres, thematic routes and parks, facilities related to preschool child care and education (kindergartens etc.), public areas (public green areas, walking trails, walking zones, open drainage canals local food market squares, cemeteries etc.) including IT hardware and software, up to the market value of the facility;
- general expenditures directly linked to the investment operation such as fees of architects, engineers and consultants, feasibility studies, environmental impact assessment if applicable, amounting up to 10% of the total eligible project costs.

8.2.7.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

- The investment must be realized in localities up to 5.000 inhabitants;
- The investment must be in full compliance with the relevant local strategies/plans adopted;
- The applicant must guarantee the maintenance and the management of the investment for at least 5 years from the final payment.
Operations will be selected on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible operations will be based on the following principles:

- Development Index (investments in area with lower DI are prioritized);
- priority investment (investment in reconstruction - with or without equipment - are prioritized);
- contribution to the economic and social development of the rural area in line with 2020 goals (investments which generate creation of new jobs are prioritized);
- number of potential final users (investments which will have more final users are prioritized);
- common projects (two or more local self-government units or two or more potential beneficiaries from two or more local self-government units).

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

Intensity of support amounts to 80 % of eligible expenditures.

The support rate will increase if the projects are located in a local self-government unit ranked by Development Index, in accordance with national legislation:

- an increase by additional 10 percentage points for the less developed local self-government units;
- an increase by additional 20 percentage points for the least-developed local self-government units.

Level of support from Programme (EAFRD + programme national co-financing):

- minimum value of support per project is EUR 15.000;
- maximum value of support per project is EUR 1.000.000.
- maximum value of support per common project (two or more local self-government units or two or more potential beneficiaries from two or more local self-government units) is EUR 3.000.000.

The risks are defined at measure level.

The mitigated actions are defined at measure level.
8.2.7.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere
This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.7.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno
Not applicable.

8.2.7.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Definicija male infrastrukture, uključujući malu turističku infrastrukturu iz članka 20. stavka 1. točke (e) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013
This is defined at measure level.

Ako je primjenjivo, posebno odstupanje kojim se omogućuje pružanje potpore za veću infrastrukturu za ulaganja u širokopojasnu tehnologiju i obnovljive izvore energije
Not applicable.

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
Not applicable.

Minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014
Not applicable.

Određivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) [DA RD – C(2014)1460]
Not applicable.

8.2.7.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija
8.2.7.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera
The main identified risks in the implementation of the measure are related to:
- the correct application of public procurement rules;
- the problems related to property ownerships and other legal issues;
8.2.7.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

The mitigating actions are:

- Guidelines for tender documentation and training/assistance for beneficiaries in public procurement procedures;
- Property checks through relevant land registers;
- Financial capacity checks for beneficiaries;
- Following consultations with the Monitoring Committee, selection criteria will be defined in measurable and transparent way in order to achieve smooth selection of operations to be financed;
- Beneficiaries will have to prove link with the relevant local strategic/development documents in the application form. The assessment of the relevance to local strategic/development documents will be conducted for each application.

8.2.7.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above and given the successful implementation of IPARD measure 301 "Improvement and development of rural infrastructure", the implementation of this measure in the 2014-2020 period can be successful.

8.2.7.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.7.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Definicija male infrastrukture, uključujući malu turističku infrastrukturu iz članka 20. stavka 1. točke (e) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

Small infrastructure is defined as investments in local infrastructure where the value of support from Programme (EAFRD + programme national co-financing) does not exceed EUR 1.000.000 per project, and only for investment in rural areas up to 5.000 inhabitants or in the case of investment in the water supply and waste water system up to 2.000 inhabitants.

In the measure Basic services and village renewal in rural areas the restriction on investments (water and
sewer) in settlements up to 2,000 inhabitants to delineate the investments which will be financed by the ERDF and CF in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

Specifications on the types of investments are given for each type of operation in the list of eligible costs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types of investments</td>
<td>Specifications for each operation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ako je primjenjivo, posebno odstupanje kojim se omogućuje pružanje potpore za veću infrastrukturu za ulaganja u širokopojasnu tehnologiju i obnovljive izvore energije

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types of investments</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informacije o primjeni razdoblja počeka iz članka 2. stavka 3. Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types of investments</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimalni standardi energetske učinkovitosti iz članka 13. točke (c) Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types of investments</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Određivanje pragova iz članka 13. točke (e) [DA RD – C(2014)1460]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Types of investments</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.7.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

Concerning the type of operation Drawing up and updating plans for the development of local government units, the relevant document has to be adopted by the local self-government unit before the final payment.

As regards investments in infrastructure, private roads are only eligible under Article 17; unclassified public roads shall be supported under this measure.

A clear mechanism shall be set up to avoid double funding of projects under this measure and sub-measure 19.2, also during the application process. Specific checks will be set up and guidance provided to LAGs.
8.2.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

8.2.8.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.8.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Forest ecosystems have become increasingly sensitive to biotic and abiotic factors, especially due to climate changes. Therefore, special care must be taken to preserve them and increase their resilience, environmental value and ecosystem services. The role of forests is not only an economic one; their value is also represented by the ecosystem services they provide. The value of forest ecosystem services, especially in the karst area of Croatia, greatly exceeds the value of wood.

The measure is based on the Republic of Croatia’s Forest Management Area Plan 2006-2015 which takes into account the commitments made in the Ministerial Conferences on the Protection of Forests in Europe, contributing to the implementation of the EU Forest Strategy: for forests and the forest-based sector. Through the drawing up and implementation of Forest Management Plans to ensure revenue stability and ecologically and socially responsible forest management while preserving and enhancing biodiversity, forest functions for the public benefit and the long-term economic value of forest ecosystems will be ensured.

FMPs have been drawn up for 100 % of state-owned forests and 61,78 % of private-owned forests. In total, 91,3 % of forest areas in Croatia are managed through FMPs currently.

Coppice forests, shrubs, shrubbery, maquis and garigue are forms of degradation of forest stands and they cover 1.046.972 ha (Forest Management Area Plan [FMAP] 2006-2015, 2005), which amounts to 44 % of forest areas in Croatia (Figure 8). Due to their structure, climate and habitat conditions, degraded forest stands are very sensitive, be it to forest fires, diseases and pests or to other abiotic and biotic factors. Given the large share and potential of these forests, in both the environmental and the economic sense, a part of
these forests should be converted to high forests through silvicultural works, in order to contribute to an
increase of their resilience and environmental value as well as the improvement of their ecosystem services.

Due to bad management in the past, private forests have substantial forest areas which have lost their
primary indigenous tree species (such as oak, ash, etc.) which form the main structural element of natural
mixed forest stands. In order to improve forest stand structure, resilience, environmental and long-term
economic value, such stands must be restored to their original condition or replaced with natural mixed
stands of primary tree species.

A large share of degraded forest stands in private forests, especially coppice forests (278.554 ha) which
make up 48 % of private forests in the Republic of Croatia (Source: FMAP 2006-2015), require mechanical
preparation of the land prior to being converted into high forests. The availability of cost-effective and
environmentally friendly machines must be ensured for private forest holders, by means of which they can
properly prepare the soil for planting forest tree species with the objective of converting coppice forests into
high forests.

Forest cultures, due to their structure, are extremely sensitive to biotic and abiotic factors. They cover 70.021
ha (FMAP 2006-2015), which amounts to 3 % of forests in the Republic of Croatia. Some of these forest
cultures should be converted into mixed indigenous tree species forest stands. On the other hand, due to their
structure, mixed forest stands are more resilient to biotic and abiotic factors than forest cultures, they have
greater biodiversity and provide better ecosystem services.

In order to increase productivity and efficiency of wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing[1], as
well as protect and preserve forest ecosystems, in these times of ever growing demand for wood it is
necessary to introduce new techniques and technologies as well as apply and develop innovations. Their
introduction and application will sustainably increase the economic value of forests and the efficiency of the
wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing systems, which will help increase employment in the
forestry sector, being one of the key sectors for the survival of the population in the rural areas of Croatia.

Since large areas of Croatia are forests and forest land, a substantial part of the population, especially in rural
areas, is employed in the forestry sector. Due to the high purchase prices of machines, tools and equipment,
private wood harvesting contractors (326 licensed contractors, Source: Croatian Chamber of Forestry and
Wood Technology Engineers [CCFWTE], 2013) and SMEs in pre-industrial wood processing (1.331,
Source: CBS, 2013) often use machines, tools and procedures which are less than efficient, environmentally
unfriendly, and hazardous for human health and the environment. The inadequate technological level of
machines, tools and equipment used in wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing works leads to
the reduced efficiency and safety of the works, occasional excessive damage to forest ecosystems, and
endangers the health of the contractors. The aforementioned reasons affect the economic sustainability of
pre-industrial wood processing by SMEs by reducing their competitiveness and their possibility for survival
in the increasingly demanding market, which has caused a continuous and significant reduction of the
employment rate in the wood processing industry: from 1990 to 2011 the number of people employed
decreased by almost 70 % (Source: CBS).

Croatia has great, but currently underused, potential for wood biomass production: 2.75 million m³ in forests
(Source: FMAP 2006-2015) and 1.5 million m³ of wood biomass in wood processing (Source: Faculty of
Forestry, 2005). A substantial potential for wood biomass production is located in private forests which are
mostly used for firewood production. Due to increasing demand and the great potential to increase wood
biomass production (woodchips), it is necessary to develop and increase the application of technologies for
the production and storage of wood biomass and introduce machinery for the economically viable
production of biomass, particularly from currently inaccessible forest areas with insufficient forest road density. This will increase the availability of wood biomass as an renewable energy source in a sustainable manner, with job creation in rural areas.

The low level of use of wood biomass as a renewable energy source, insufficient use of wood as an environmentally friendly material, and underdeveloped public awareness about the possibilities, advantages and necessities of such use, requires substantial investments in wood promotion. The specific objectives of the measure are:

- conversion of degraded forest stands, structurally degraded forest stands per tree species, and forest cultures into mixed high forest stands of indigenous tree species;
- modernisation of the existent and the introduction of innovative and environmentally friendly technologies, machines and equipment, as well as increasing the safety of work processes in wood harvesting, silvicultural works and pre-industrial wood processing;
- promotion of timber and non-timber forest products;
- increase of competitiveness of the forestry sector;
- job creation in the forestry sector.

The overall objectives of the measure are:

- improving forest ecosystem services;
- improving the structure, stability and resilience of forest ecosystems against climate changes;
- long-term: increasing the economic value of degraded forest stands and improving the use of renewable sources of energy (wood biomass) in rural areas;
- increasing carbon sequestration in existing forests and afforestation activities.

In particular, the Measure contributes to the following focus areas through its sub-measures and types of operation:

Priority 2: Enhancing farm viability and competitiveness of all types of agriculture in all regions and promoting innovative farm technologies and the sustainable management of forest

Focus Area 2C: Improve the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promote sustainable forest management

Types of operation:

Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and silvicultural works

Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and silvicultural works - FI

Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing

Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing - FI

These operations are aimed at improving the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises by supporting wood harvesting, silvicultural works and pre-industrial wood processing. These operations shall also contribute to Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in the agriculture, food and forestry sectors - Focus Area 5C: Facilitating the
supply and use of renewable sources of energy, of by-products, wastes and residues and other non-food raw material for the purposes of bio-economy by facilitating a more effective and improved harvesting and supply of wood and wood biomass to address Need 20.

Priority 4: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture and forestry

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, (including in Natura 2000 areas, in areas facing natural or other specific constraints), high nature value farming, and the state of European landscapes.

Focus Area 4B: Improving water management, including fertiliser and pesticide management;

Focus Area 4C: Preventing soil erosion and improving soil management.

Types of Operation:

Conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures

Establishment and improvement of walking trails, look-out points and other small-scale investments

The conversion of degradation forms of forest stands into high forest stands and the conversion of forest cultures into mixed indigenous tree species forest stands, including NATURA 2000 areas, will contribute to the restoration of these areas, to sustainable management, and to biodiversity preservation and improvement. The restoration of degraded forest stands will increase the favourable effect of forests on the water regime (water purification), on soil protection and on enhancing soil quality (edaphic conditions).

These actions will address Needs 14 and 18.

The conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures shall also contribute to Focus area 5E: Fostering carbon capture and sequestration in agriculture and forestry. The implementation of appropriate silvicultural works will improve the stability, structure, resilience and health condition of forests, which will improve their capacity for carbon capture and sequestration and help address Needs 18 and 20.

Priority 6: Promoting social inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas

Focus Area 6A: Facilitating diversification, creation and development of new small enterprises, as well as job creation.

Type of operation:

Marketing of timber and non-timber forest products

Investments in the modernisation of forestry technologies for wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing will stimulate the development of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises in the forestry sector which will help create new jobs in rural areas thereby addressing the negative trend in employment in the sector identified in Need 19 and more generally creating new employment opportunities for rural areas to address Need 23.

Moreover, many agricultural holdings are also owners of smaller forest units, therefore forestry activities can be an additional income source, thereby contributing to the overall development of the rural economy.

The achievement of the objectives of this Measure shall be underpinned by knowledge transfer trainings.
(Measure M01) and access to tailored advisory services (Measure M02) on sustainable forest management for private forest holders and the possibilities for forest holders to cooperate in Operational Groups and pilot actions under Measure M16.

Contribution to cross-cutting objectives

Climate change mitigation and adaptations - The activities within the framework of this measure are aimed at the adaptation of forest ecosystems to climate change. The restoration of the degraded forms of forest stands will improve forest ecosystem services, which will help mitigate climate changes (the effect of forests on climate). Moreover, activities within the framework of this measure will foster the use of more efficient and environmentally friendly machines, tools and equipment for works in wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing. Once the activities within the framework of this measure have been implemented, there will be a long-term increase of the availability and use of renewable sources of energy, which will help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Environmental protection - The activities within the framework of this measure are aimed at soil protection (erosion), water and air protection (forest ecosystems as water and air purifiers), biodiversity preservation and improvement, preservation and restoration of special habitats and natural landscapes including NATURA 2000 areas. Furthermore, the use of environmentally friendly technologies and machinery reduces soil damage, water pollution and exhaust gas emissions, while the modernisation of the existent and the introduction of new technologies in pre-industrial wood processing reduces the adverse impact on the environment through increased efficiency and more rational use of resources.

Innovation - Activities within the framework of this measure will foster the transfer of advanced technologies and innovative approaches in wood harvesting, pre-industrial wood processing and marketing of forest products, which will have numerous effects on business, the most relevant being: increased productivity and employment rate with reduced production costs, improved quality of products and business processes, increased production flexibility and shorter delivery times.

[1] Pre-industrial wood processing in Croatia is the processing performed by SMEs registered for performing wood sawing and planning activities as well as the production of intermediate wood products, and such processing includes sawing, planning, drying, etc. (National Classification of Economic Activities 2007 Area C; Section 16; Processing wood and products made of wood and cork, except furniture; production of products made of straw and weaving materials). The highest level of production which is considered prior to industrial processing is planed dry elements. The maximum capacity of yearly production amounts to 10,000 m³ in order to be considered pre-industrial wood processing.
8.2.8.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.8.3.1. O_01: Conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures

Podmjera:

- 8.5. – potpore za ulaganja kojima se poboljšavaju otpornost i ekološka vrijednost šumskih ekosustava

8.2.8.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Due to the large share of degraded forests in the Republic of Croatia, this operation is aimed primarily at the conversion of a part of coppice forests, shrubs, shrubbery and other private and state-owned degraded forms of forest stands into high forests whose degradation was caused by inadequate management in the past, forest fires or by any other abiotic or biotic factor. The operation is aimed at the conversion of coppice, shrubs and shrubberies into high forest where the climatic and habitat conditions are favourable today. No support will be given for conversion of such coppice, shrubs, shrubberies and other degraded forms that today represent a satisfactory form of the forest cover regarding the specific climatic and habitat conditions in certain regions of the Republic of Croatia.

Within the framework of this operation, forest stands, mostly privately owned, whose tree species structure has been degraded due to bad management in the past, resulting in the loss of their primary species such as oak, ash and others, will be converted into mixed forest stands with a favourable share of primary tree species. Through this operation, a part of such forest stands will be gradually converted into mixed high...
Forest cultures in the Republic of Croatia have been planted in the past with different purposes and management goals on a part of the forest land. Those are mainly one-species-cultures (monocultures): Scots pine - *Pinus sylvestris* L., black pine - *Pinus nigra* J.F. Arnold, Aleppo pine - *Pinus halepensis* Mill., maritime pine - *Pinus pinaster* Aiton, eastern white pine - *Pinus strobus* L., Norway spruce - *Picea abies* (L.) H. Karst., European larch – *Larix decidua* Mill., Douglas-fir – *Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Mirb.) Franco, white ash - *Fraxinus americana* L., european-american poplar - *Populus sp.*, white willow – *Salix alba* L., black alder - *Alnus glutinosa* (L.) Gaertn., black walnut – *Juglans nigra* L., common walnut - *Juglans regia* L. Forest plantations of the European-american poplars can also be found in some areas, which have been planted with the aim of wood production in a relatively short rotation time, as these are fast-growing species. This mainly refers to plantations of: european-american poplar - *Populus x canadensis* Moench. (Populus deltoides x Populus nigra) and eastern cottonwood - *Populus deltoides* W. Bartram ex Marshall. The conversion of a part of the mentioned forest cultures and plantations into the mixed natural high forests of the indigenous tree species will be supported as for the latter it was unquestionably scientifically determined that they are much more stable in terms of ecology and much more resistant to changes occurring due to disturbed climatic and habitat conditions. Forest cultures, especially monocultures of allochthonous tree species, are not very resilient to biotic and abiotic factors, making windsnaps and windthrows with substantial adverse effects increasingly frequent in such forests due to increasingly evident climate change. Such conversions are also in accordance with the EU Biodiversity Strategy and Natura 2000 goals, as well as with FMPs being the key instrument for sustainable forest management envisaged by the New EU Forest Strategy supporting the improvement of biological diversity and variety.

This operation will improve the ecosystem services of degraded forests and forest cultures with an emphasis on the protection of soil, water and air, mitigating effect of forests on climate, biodiversity preservation and improvement, carbon fixation and oxygen release, and the aesthetic function of forests, which will significantly help in improving their resilience and environmental value and will also increase their long-term economic value.

Conversion operations in mine-suspected forest areas shall not be funded under this type of operation.

The operation contributes to Focus Area 4A through the conversion of degraded forest stands into high forest stands and the conversion of forest cultures into mixed indigenous tree species forest stands. Moreover, the operation contributes to Focus Area 4B, 4C and 5E.

8.2.8.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.8.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Forest Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14);
8.2.8.3.1.4. Korisnici

- Private and public forest holders;
- Public/state entities managing state forests and forest land according to the Forest Act;
- Associations of private forest holders according to the national legislation.

8.2.8.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

This operation will be implemented on the basis of standard costs.

### STANDARD CONVERSION COSTS PER HECTARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A) Conversions with broadleaved species on the continent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence</td>
<td>8.344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.2. Seed sowing along with enclosing with protective fence</td>
<td>6.448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.3. Seedlings planting using tree shelters</td>
<td>7.535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) Conversions with coniferous species on the continent:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence</td>
<td>6.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters</td>
<td>8.794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) Conversions with broadleaved species in the karst areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence</td>
<td>12.927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters</td>
<td>8.882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) Conversions with coniferous species in the karst areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence</td>
<td>5.464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters</td>
<td>7.327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.8.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

All the investments within the framework of this operation, regardless of the size of a forest holding, must be in accordance with the following forest management plans or equivalent document as established in Croatia, as follows:

- for state-owned forests managed by the company in accordance with the Forest Act, the investments
must be in accordance with the Forest Management Unit Plan or the Karst Forest Management Unit Plan;
• for state-owned forests managed by other public bodies and legal persons established by the Republic of Croatia the investments must be in accordance with the Special Purpose Forests Management Plan;
• for privately-owned forests investments must be in accordance with the Private Forest Management Plans or for those private forests without an approved FMP, in accordance with the Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests issued by the Advisory Service.

Where activities connected to conversion of forests are planned in a NATURA 2000 area, consent (following appropriate assessment/screening) is required from the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection.

Private forest holders must be registered in the Register of Private Forest Holders at the Ministry of Agriculture.

Forest holder associations must be registered in accordance with national legislation.

When applying within this type of operation, each beneficiary must submit the Conversion Plan (as part of the application form) prepared by the authorised person which defines one out of nine methods for performing the conversion for which standard costs have been prepared. The Conversion Plan shall prescribe the method of performing the conversion, selection of the tree species as well as determine the adequate technology. Each conversion plan shall also include at least the following:

• habitat condition, e.g. determining the main environmental factors which could have the influence on the results or success of the conversion. Climate parameters, pedologic parameters, etc. shall be determined;
• description and list of the trees, as well as their ratio, selection of the trees which shall grow the best within the habitat conditions and set goal;
• work method (sowing or planting bare or coated root, etc.) with the justification;
• spatial arrangement and the number of plants and other particularities of the proposed technology for performing the conversion together with the justification.

Exclusively the following indigenous tree species will be eligible for all mentioned types of conversions supported by the RDP subject to the climatic and habitat conditions of specific forest areas as set out in the Ordinance and in line with the presented Conversion Plan which shall be part of the application:

• Pedunculate oak - *Quercus robur* L.;
• Sessile oak - *Quercus petraea* (Matt.) Liebl.;
• Turkey oak - *Quercus cerris* L.;
• Holm oak - *Quercus ilex* L.;
• Pubescent oak - *Quercus pubescens* Willd.;
• Common beech - *Fagus sylvatica* L.;
• Narrow-leaved ash - *Fraxinus angustifolia* Vahl;
• Lime - *Tilia* sp.;
• Black Alder - *Alnus glutinosa* (L.) Gaertn.;
• Grey Alder - *Alnus incana* (L.) Moench;
• Domestic poplar and willow species *Populus* sp. and *Salix* sp. (white willow - *Salix alba* L., almond
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree Type</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black poplar</td>
<td>Populus nigra L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White poplar</td>
<td>Populus alba L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit trees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild cherry</td>
<td>Prunus avium (L.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet chestnut</td>
<td>Castanea sativa Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild pear</td>
<td>Pyrus pyraster (L.) Burgsd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild apple</td>
<td>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild service tree</td>
<td>Sorbus torminalis (L.) Crantz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitebeam</td>
<td>Sorbus aria (L.) Crantz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan</td>
<td>Sorbus aucuparia L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service tree</td>
<td>Sorbus domestica L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European white elm</td>
<td>Ulmus laevis Pall. syn. U. effusa Willd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field maple</td>
<td>Acer campestre L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sycamore maple</td>
<td>Acer pseudoplatanus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway maple</td>
<td>Acer platanoides L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatar maple</td>
<td>Acer tataricum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carob tree</td>
<td>Ceratonia siliqua L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental hornbeam</td>
<td>Carpinus orientalis Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hop hornbeam</td>
<td>Ostrya carpinifolia Scop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manna ash</td>
<td>Fraxinus ornus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean hackberry</td>
<td>Celtis australis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry tree</td>
<td>Arbutus unedo L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrow-leaved mock privet</td>
<td>Phillyrea angustifolia L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad-leaved Phillyrea</td>
<td>Phillyrea latifolia L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurustinus</td>
<td>Viburnum tinus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black pine</td>
<td>Pinus nigra J.F. Arnold;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots pine</td>
<td>Pinus sylvestris L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleppo pine</td>
<td>Pinus halepensis Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish pine</td>
<td>Pinus brutia Ten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime pine</td>
<td>Pinus pinaster Aiton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone pine</td>
<td>Pinus pinea L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean cypress</td>
<td>Cupressus sempervirens;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway spruce</td>
<td>Picea abies (L.) H. Karst;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver fir</td>
<td>Abies alba Mill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.8.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals. The selection criteria for eligible operations shall be defined in coherence with the strategy embodied in the RDP and the national priorities and will be published together with the call for proposals, based on the level of forest degradation and current health condition in compliance with the forest management plans or the equivalent document for affected forest areas and development index. Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.8.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support is 100 %.
The minimum value of support per project is EUR 5,000;

The maximum value of support per project is EUR 700,000.

8.2.8.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Standard Costs of Conversion of Degraded Forest Stands and Forest Cultures have been defined based on real costs for listed eligible costs incurred during the last three years (2011, 2012 and 2013).

All types of conversions are defined and described based on standard definitions. For each type of conversion, average costs were determined per surface unit (hectare) based on the calculation of the cost of all eligible activities required for reaching the goal of the operation. The conversions are divided according to the location, that is, climate and environmental conditions, into continental and karst area, and according to the basic tree species, into the conversions performed with the broadleaved species and those performed with the coniferous species as a prevailing species. The additional criterion for the division is the type of protection (fence or tree shelters) against wildlife and livestock as well, which finally resulted in nine (9) different types of conversion as follows:

A) Conversions with broadleaved species on the continent:

   A.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence;

   A.2. Seed sowing along with enclosing with protective fence;


B) Conversions with coniferous species on the continent:
B.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence;

B.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters.

C) Conversions with broadleaved species in the karst areas:

C.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence;

C.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters.

D) Conversions with coniferous species in the karst areas:

D.1. Seedlings planting along with enclosing with protective fence;

D.2. Seedlings planting using tree shelters.

The list of costs for the different types of conversions has been adjusted according to the eligibility criteria for the specific type of operation and the costs include as follows:

- Habitat preparation-manually - e.g. removal of unwanted tree and other species of shrubs and weeds using hand tools (axes, brush cutters, chainsaws, etc.);
- Habitat preparation-machinery - e.g. removal of bigger shrubs of unwanted tree and other species and weeds using machinery such as tractors with mulchers, or stone crushers for karst areas;
- Installation of protective fence - to protect seed or seedlings from game (wild boars, dears, roe dears, etc.);
- Mechanical tree shelters - to protect separate seedling from game;
- Pickets - for stabilizing tree shelters;
- Planting material - seed or seedlings for sowing or planting;
- Transportation of planting material, tree shelters and pickets - transport to the forest;
- Planting or sowing of planting material - manual or mechanical planting or sowing of seed or seedlings including installation of the tree shelters;
- Services of consultants and other costs necessary for project preparation and implementation including the Conversion Plan.

For each cost calculation possibility, the regulations on the number of plants and seed amounts per particular tree species have been taken into consideration.

The Standard Costs of Conversion of Degraded Forest Stands and Forest Cultures have been prepared by the Croatian Forest Research Institute as an independent body.

The standard cost option can be updated every year in order to better reflect the changes in the different costs.

8.2.8.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta.
Regardless of the forest holding size, support will be conditional on the submission of Forest Management Plan or the specific Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests issued by Advisory Service for those private forests without a forest management plan.

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

The “equivalent instrument” to FMPs is the Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests issued by the Advisory Service.

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable.


Not applicable.


Not applicable.

[Upostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

Not applicable.
[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

Not applicable.

[Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

The following investments are eligible:

- conversion of coppice forests, shrubs, shrubbery and other private and state-owned degraded forms of forest stands into high forest stands;
- conversion of forest cultures and plantations into mixed high forest stands of indigenous tree species;
- conversion of forest stands whose tree species structure has been degraded due to bad management in the past into mixed forest stands with a favourable share of primary tree species.

This type of operation will improve the ecosystem services of degraded forests and forest cultures with an emphasis on the protection of soil, water and air, mitigating effect of forests on climate, biodiversity preservation and improvement, carbon fixation and oxygen release, which will significantly help in improving their resilience and environmental value.

According to the Ordinance on Forest Management (OG 111/06, 141/08), during development of forest management plans, due to monitoring and conservation of forest ecosystem services, the value of forest ecosystem services is evaluated at the level of forest stand and forest management unit. The evaluation is performed according to the methodology given in Annex 4 of the Ordinance.
8.2.8.3.2. O_02: Establishment and improvement of walking trails, look-out points and other small-scale investments

Podmjeria:

- 8.5. – potpore za ulaganja kojima se poboljšavaju otpornost i ekološka vrijednost šumskih ekosustava

8.2.8.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

The projects within this operation (e.g. establishment of walking paths, small scale recreation facilities, signposting, information tables, shelters, look-out points, etc.) will make the recreational, tourism and health benefits of forests more accessible to the rural and general population, which will contribute to the increase of their environmental value. Moreover, the realisation of these projects will highlight specific forest ecosystem segments or segments of special significance. The operation contributes to Focus Area 4A through increasing the public amenity and recreational value of forests as well as fostering awareness of the general public about the importance of the preservation and sustainable management of forest ecosystems, which will contribute to biodiversity preservation and improvement, including in Natura 2000 areas.

8.2.8.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as grants.

8.2.8.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Investments within the framework of this operation are linked to the relevant national legislation:

- Forest Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13).

8.2.8.3.2.4. Korisnici

- Private and public forest holders;
- Public/state entities managing state forests and forest land according to the Forest Act;
- Associations of private forest holders according to the national legislation;
- Civil society associations and bodies active in nature protection.
8.2.8.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following costs are eligible within the framework of this operation:

- materials, equipment, services and works, and other eligible small-scale infrastructure with the objective of establishing educational trails, look-out points and small-scale recreational facilities for public use (e.g. trail improvements, information signposts, billboards, canopies, natural wood furniture in picnic areas etc.);
- services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation including business plans, feasibility studies, CBA analyses, other project and technical documentation such as environmental and natural impact studies (appropriate assessment regarding Natura 2000 areas), etc., for a maximum of 10 % of the total eligible expenditures;
- General costs incurred before submission of the application are eligible providing they were incurred from 1st January 2014.

8.2.8.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Beneficiaries within the framework of this operation must obtain prior consent of the natural or legal persons who manage the forests and forest land on which the project is planned.

8.2.8.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposal.

The selection criteria for eligible operations will be published together with the call for proposals and are defined in coherence with the strategy embodied in the RDP and the national priorities, such as:

- Environmental value of the forest area where the operation is located (eg. Natura 2000, ecological network, etc);
- Priority to operations including environmental information and awareness-raising elements (e.g. information boards, thematic nature trails etc);
- Target groups of forestry actions;
- Development index.

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.8.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support for investments is 100 % of total eligible costs.

Level of support:

- The minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 5.000;
- The maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 100.000.
8.2.8.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

The operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.8.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Not applicable.

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

In the request for support the beneficiary must submit Draft of Investments called "Idejni plan" in which must give justification of reasons of investments and description of the final objectives to be achieved by investing.

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uredbе (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable.

Not applicable.


Not applicable.

[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

Not applicable.

[Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora
The following types of investments are eligible:

- materials, equipment, services and works, and other eligible small-scale infrastructure with the objective of establishing educational trails, look-out points and small-scale recreational facilities for public use;
- services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation for a maximum of 10% of the total eligible expenditures.

The expected outcome is an increase in the public amenity and recreational value through improved access and small-scale infrastructure increasing the public benefit from the forests.

According to the Ordinance on Forest Management (OG 111/06, 141/08), during development of forest management plans, due to monitoring and conservation of forest ecosystem services, the value of forest ecosystem services is evaluated at the level of forest stand and forest management unit. The evaluation is performed according to the methodology given in Annex 4 of the Ordinance.
8.2.8.3.3. O_03-FI: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and silvicultural works - FI

Podmjera:

- 8.6. – potpore za ulaganja u nove šumarske tehnologije te preradu i stavljanje na tržište šumskih proizvoda

8.2.8.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support:

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related increasing efficiency, environmental friendliness, ergonomics and the safety of work processes in wood harvesting works and silvicultural works through the modernisation of existent and the introduction of innovative and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting works

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to the modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines and tools for forest soil preparation works.

8.2.8.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.8.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
8.2.8.3.3.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound business plan of project viability.

8.2.8.3.3.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.8.3.3.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.8.3.3.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not
be prescribed.

8.2.8.3.3.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.3.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).

8.2.8.3.3.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

8.2.8.3.3.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.3.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.8.3.3.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Not applicable

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

Not applicable
[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable


Not applicable


Not applicable

[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

Not applicable

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti
Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

Not applicable
8.2.8.3.4. O_03: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting and silvicultural works

Podmjera:

- 8.6. – potpore za ulaganja u nove šumarske tehnologije te preradu i stavljanje na tržište šumskih proizvoda

8.2.8.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

The operation is aimed at increasing efficiency, environmental friendliness, ergonomics and the safety of work processes in wood harvesting works and silvicultural works through the modernisation of existent and the introduction of innovative and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment. Wood harvesting works include felling, skidding, extraction, cable yarding of wood, timber haulage and wood biomass production (woodchips).

Investments in the modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood harvesting works will increase the availability and utilisation of wood as a material, but also of wood as a renewable source of energy (wood biomass). This will sustainably increase the economic value of forests and the efficiency of the wood harvesting as well. Simultaneously, wood will be produced using methods which have only a minor adverse effect on forest ecosystems.

The modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines and tools for forest soil preparation works will create the preconditions for more effective and better quality sowing and planting of forest reproductive material. This will significantly improve the management of forests owned by private forest holders, which are often degraded and of low economic value.

Simple restocking or regeneration after final felling is excluded from support from RDP.

The type of operation contributes to Focus Area 2C by improving the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promoting sustainable forest management. It also contributes to Focus Area 5C through facilitated, more efficient and improved harvesting and supply of wood and wood biomass production.

This will be complementary to other operations concerning renewable energy as wood biomass production is not eligible in the framework of Measure M04.

8.2.8.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as grants.
8.2.8.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:

- Occupational Safety Act (OG 71/14, 118/14).

8.2.8.3.4.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiaries for this operation are:

- Private forest holders;
- Associations of private forest holders according to the national legislation;
- Crafts, companies, micro, small and medium-sized enterprises, registered in accordance with national legislation.

8.2.8.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following costs are eligible within the framework of this operation:

- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for wood felling (harvesters, chainsaws, etc.);
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for skidding, extraction and cable yarding of wood (forwards, skidders, cableways, tractor assemblies, etc.);
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for wood biomass production (chippers, log splitters, etc.);
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for timber haulage (trailers, cranes, etc.)
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for silvicultural works for preparation of forest land for sowing or planting (mulchers, etc.);
- construction costs for facilities and purchase of new and second hand equipment for the storage, protection and drying of timber products (silos, woodchip storage, loaders, atomisers, etc.);
- services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation including business plans, feasibility studies, CBA analyses, other project and technical documentation such as environmental and natural impact studies, etc., for a maximum of 10 % of the total eligible expenditures;
- general costs incurred before submission of the application are eligible providing they were incurred from 1st January 2014;
- it is possible to purchase machines, tools, devices and equipment through financial leasing up to market value.
8.2.8.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Beneficiaries must meet the following conditions for investments within the framework of this operation:

- Private forest holders must be registered in the Register of Private Forest Holders at the Ministry of Agriculture;
- Forest holder associations must be registered in accordance with national legislation;
- Crafts, companies, micro, small and medium-sized enterprises must be licensed contractors for forestry works by Croatian Chamber of Forestry and Wood Technology Engineers.

In case the contractors or subsidised machinery is intended to serve more than one forestry holding, this shall be set out in the business plan.

8.2.8.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a public call of proposal.

The selection criteria for eligible operations will be published together with the call for proposals and defined in coherence with the strategy embodied in the RDP and the national priorities, such as:

- Energy efficiency criteria;
- Environmental impact criteria;
- Prioritization of micro and small companies;
- Development index.

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.8.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support is 50% of total eligible costs.

Level of support:

- The minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 5,000;
- The maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 700,000.

8.2.8.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.
8.2.8.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.8.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Not applicable.

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

In the request for support the beneficiary must submit Draft of Investments called "Poslovni plan" in which must give justification of reasons of investments and description of the final objectives to be achieved by investing.

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable.


Not applicable.

Not applicable.

[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

Not applicable.

[Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

Not applicable.
8.2.8.3.5. O_04-FI: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing - FI

Podmjera:

- 8.6. – potpore za ulaganja u nove šumarske tehnologije te preradu i stavljanje na tržište šumskih proizvoda

8.2.8.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Financial instruments will support

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to increasing efficiency, environmental friendliness, ergonomics and safety of work processes in pre-industrial wood processing through the modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment,

- Investments in tangible and intangible assets related to the introduction of ICT technologies in pre-industrial wood processing.

8.2.8.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Financijski instrumenti

Support will be awarded as a financial instrument in the form of loans and guarantees.

Combination of the grants and financial instruments is allowed if the aid limits laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 are respected, and consistent with the applicable State Aid rules. Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. Furthermore, it has to be ensured that separate records are kept for the different forms of support and their associated eligible costs (reimbursed) in line with Article 37(8) of CPR, furthermore that Article 37(9) of CPR is respected (no overlap between expenditure items reimbursed).

8.2.8.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013

8.2.8.3.5.4. Opće kategorije konačnih primatelja

Beneficiaries of financial instruments will be bodies implementing financial instruments, in line with the Article 2 (10) and Article 38 (4) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013. Final recipients to be supported by Financial instruments are in line with the category of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (‘SMEs’) as defined in Annex I of the Regulation (EU) No 651/2014, and will have to provide at least a sound
business plan of project viability.

8.2.8.3.5.5. Opće kategorije prihvatljivih troškova

Eligibility criteria applicable for grant do not apply when providing support through financial instruments. Expenditure supported via financial instruments will be in accordance with the Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 (provisions of the Article 45, paragraph 1-3 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 shall not apply where support is provided in the form of financial instruments).

Eligibility will be checked against a business plan, which will have to demonstrate the viability and financial sustainability of investment in tangible and intangible assets related to the purpose of the measure, in line with the objectives of this type of operation.

Among others, the following expenditures (which are not eligible for grants), will be eligible for projects supported via financial instruments:

- Acquisition of second-hand equipment (specific requirements for the purchase of second hand machinery and equipment shall be established)
- Acquisition of live animals and/or annual plants and their planting
- Working capital, in accordance with the provisions of Article 45(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Standalone working capital microfinancing is eligible for the sectors identified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak
- Standalone working capital financing is eligible for the sectors indentified in the ex ante evaluation as an temporary measure in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

8.2.8.3.5.6. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

8.2.8.3.5.7. Maksimalna razina potpore

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.
8.2.8.3.5.8. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.5.8.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Lack of willingness of final recipients to use financial instruments instead of grants (grant dependence culture).

8.2.8.3.5.8.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Extensive informative campaign and raising awareness campaign on benefits and advantages of financial instruments.

8.2.8.3.5.8.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.5.9. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Aid element of the FI support is to be calculated in terms of the Gross Grant Equivalent (as defined in State aid rules) of the loan or guarantee. The support provided via financial instruments (i.e. the support referring to Gross Grant Equivalent) shall be limited to the maximum support rates and amounts laid down in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, and State Aid rules where applicable. Minimum support rates will not be prescribed.

8.2.8.3.5.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Not applicable

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

Not applicable

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo nepриklадно посмumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uređbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Definicija minimalnih zahtjeva zaštite okoliša iz članka 6. Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Specifikacija minimalnog i maksimalnog broja stabala za sadnju koja će se, kada sazriju, zadržati po hektaru i odobrenih šumskih vrsta iz članka 23. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

Not applicable
8.2.8.3.6. O_04: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing

Podmjera:

- 8.6. – potpore za ulaganja u nove šumarske tehnologije te preradu i stavljanje na tržište šumskih proizvoda

8.2.8.3.6.1. Opis vrste operacije

The operation is aimed at increasing efficiency, environmental friendliness, ergonomics and safety of work processes in pre-industrial wood processing through the modernisation of existent and the introduction of efficient and environmentally friendly technologies, machines, tools and equipment. This will also sustainably increase the economic value of the forest. Pre-industrial wood processing in Croatia is the processing performed by SMEs registered for performing wood sawing and planning activities as well as the production of intermediate wood products, and such processing includes sawing, planning, drying, etc. (National Classification of Economic Activities 2007 Area C; Section 16; Processing wood and products made of wood and cork, except furniture; production of products made of straw and weaving materials).

Modernisation will create the conditions for improving production processes and the business environment, and will stimulate economic growth. Simultaneously, the modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment will increase market competitiveness, which will help reverse the long-term negative trend of the decreasing employment rate in pre-industrial wood processing which exerts a major impact on the population of rural areas.

Furthermore, the operation is aimed at the introduction of ICT technologies in pre-industrial wood processing which will, in addition to increasing productivity, also contribute to a more rational use of natural resources with a positive impact on nature and the environment.

The operation will have positive effects on the business activities of crafts, companies, micro, small and medium-sized enterprises in pre-industrial wood processing, the most relevant being: increased production, reduced production costs, improved quality of products and business processes, increased production flexibility and shorter delivery times.

The type of operation contributes to Focus Area 2C by improving the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promoting sustainable forest management. It also contributes to Focus Area 5C through facilitated, more efficient and improved production and supply of wood.

8.2.8.3.6.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as grants.
8.2.8.3.6.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

National legislation:
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13).

8.2.8.3.6.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiaries for this operation are crafts, companies, micro, small and medium-sized enterprises, registered for wood processing activities in accordance with national legislation.

8.2.8.3.6.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following costs and investments are eligible within the framework of this operation:
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing (planers, saws, etc.);
- purchase of new and second hand machines, tools, devices and equipment for pellet and briquette production (briquette compactor, pellet compactor, etc.);
- installation and/or purchase of information and communications technology (ICT) in wood harvesting and pre-industrial wood processing (software for the optimisation of timber assortment utilisation, etc.);
- construction costs for facilities and purchase of new and second hand equipment for drying, steaming, storage and protection of timber products (drying facilities, steaming facilities, silos, woodchip storage, loaders, atomisers, etc.);
- services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation including business plans, feasibility studies, CBA analyses, other project and technical documentation such as environmental and natural impact studies, etc., for a maximum of 10 % of the total eligible expenditures;
- it is possible to purchase machines, tools, devices and equipment through financial leasing up to market value.

8.2.8.3.6.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Beneficiaries must meet the following condition for investments within the framework of this operation:
- Crafts, companies, micro, small and medium-sized enterprises must be registered for wood processing activities in accordance with the national legislation;
- Maximum capacity of yearly production for sawmills and drying facilities must not exceed 10,000 m³ roundwood input level.
8.2.8.3.6.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals. The selection criteria for eligible projects will be published together with the call for proposals and defined in coherence with the strategy embodied in the RDP and the national priorities, such as:

- Energy efficiency criteria;
- Environmental impact criteria;
- Prioritization of micro and small companies;
- Development index.

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.8.3.6.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support for investments is 50 % of total eligible costs.

Level of support:

- The minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 10.000;
- The maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 1.000.000.

8.2.8.3.6.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.3.6.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.6.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.8.3.6.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.8.3.6.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.
8.2.8.3.6.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Not applicable.

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

In the request for support the beneficiary must submit Draft of Investments called "Poslovni plan" in which must give justification of reasons of investments and description of the final objectives to be achieved by investing.

Not applicable.

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable.


Not applicable.


Not applicable.

[Uspostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu
Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

Not applicable.

[Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

Not applicable.
8.2.8.3.7. O_05: Marketing of timber and non-timber forest products

Podmjera:

- 8.6. – potpore za ulaganja u nove šumarske tehnologije te preradu i stavljanje na tržište šumskih proizvoda

8.2.8.3.7.1. Opis vrste operacije

Due to the unsatisfactory level of utilisation of numerous timber and non-timber forest products, there is a need for systematic marketing. The operation is aimed especially at the use of wood biomass as a renewable source of energy because its potentials remain unexploited and information and specific knowledge about it is unavailable to a wide group of users, especially those in rural areas. Informing the public about the possibilities, advantages and positive effects of using these products will bring long-term improvements to the development of rural areas, proportional to the investments in the development and utilisation of this resource.

The beneficial effects of using non-timber forest products (fruit, medicinal herbs, fungi and other plant material) in nutrition are not sufficiently known. That can be changed only through investments in marketing which would systematically target a general population of potential users, but also of potential producers in rural areas.

The operation contributes to Focus Area 6A through the promotion and market placement of timber and non-timber forest products. It will also contribute to Focus Area 5C concerning the use of wood biomass.

8.2.8.3.7.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as grants.

8.2.8.3.7.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Forest Act (OG 140/05, 82/06, 129/08, 80/10, 124/10, 25/12, 68/12, 148/13, 94/14);
- Public Procurement Act (OG 90/11, 83/13).

8.2.8.3.7.4. Korisnici

The eligible beneficiaries for this operation are:

- Private forest holders;
- Private forest holder associations;
8.2.8.3.7.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following costs and investments are eligible within the framework of this operation:

- Investment costs for the marketing of timber and non-timber (fungi, forest fruit, etc.) forest products (e.g. packaging and labelling machinery, show-rooms and equipment, display units etc.);
- Services of consultants and other general costs required for project preparation and implementation (e.g. marketing studies, CBA analyses, business plans, pre-feasibility studies), for a maximum of 10 %;
- it is possible to purchase machines, tools, devices and equipment through financial leasing up to market value.

8.2.8.3.7.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Beneficiaries must meet the following conditions for investments within the framework of this operation:

- Private forest holders must be registered in the Register of Private Forest Holders at the Ministry of Agriculture;
- Forest holder associations must be registered in accordance with national legislation.

8.2.8.3.7.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Operations will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a public call of proposal. The selection criteria for eligible projects will be published together with the call for proposals and defined in coherence with the strategy embodied in the RDP and the national priorities, based on the following principles:

- implementation of the project in more than one county in Croatia in terms of the target marketing activity;
- projects relating to marketing of timber and non-timber forest products from certified forests;
- development index.

Only operations reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.8.3.7.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support for investments is 50 % of total eligible costs.
**Level of support:**

- The minimum value of support per project shall be EUR 5,000;
- The maximum value of support per project shall be EUR 30,000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.8.3.7.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.8.3.7.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The risks are defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.8.3.7.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.8.3.7.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.8.3.7.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.2.8.3.7.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the request for support the beneficiary must submit Draft of Investments called &quot;Idejni plan&quot; in which must give justification of reasons of investments and description of the final objectives to be achieved by investing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane
uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Upostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not applicable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

| Not applicable. |
8.2.8.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.8.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- Establishment of the management and control system by the Paying Agency to carry out forestry measures, due to the fact that Paying Agency has no experience in implementation of either national or pre-accession forestry measures;
- Approved operations are not in accordance with FMPs or other relevant management plans or strategies.

8.2.8.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- Preconditions and technical requirements for set up of management and control system to carry out forestry measures but additional actions are needed to ensure smooth implementation. Update of LPIS (ARKOD) with forestry related date is needed as well as staff training. Use of technical service could be envisaged if needed;
- All interventions carried out in forests in accordance with the relative Forest Management Plan (FMP) are supervised and confirmed by certified forestry engineers (a regulated profession) in Acceptance Records annexed to the FMP and which are also available in electronic form in the MoA, which also controls the implementation of the FMP. Administrative access to these records would provide a further control that could be performed by the Paying Agency. In the case of private forests without FMPs, interventions must be carried out within the context of the specific Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests and sample checks shall be carried out in these cases.

8.2.8.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

In view of the above mitigating actions, this measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.8.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.
8.2.8.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Utvrđivanje i obrazloženje veličine poljoprivrednog gospodarstva iznad koje će dodjela potpore biti uvjetovana podnošenjem plana upravljanja šumom ili istovrijednog instrumenta

Regardless of the forest holding size, support will be conditional on the submission of Forest Management Plan or the specific Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests issued by Advisory Service for those private forests without a forest management plan.

Definicija „jednakovrijednog instrumenta”

The “equivalent instrument” to FMPs is the Elaborate of Silvicultural Works for Private Forests issued by the Advisory Service.

[Pošumljavanje i stvaranje šumskih područja] Utvrđivanje vrsta, područja i metoda koje je potrebno primjenjivati da bi se izbjeglo neprikladno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (a) Delegirane uredbe (EU) br. 807/2014, uključujući opis okolišnih i klimatskih uvjeta na područjima na kojima je predviđeno pošumljavanje kako je navedeno u članku 6. točki (b) te Uredbe

Not applicable.


Not applicable.


Not applicable.

[Upostavljanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava] Navođenje povoljnih učinaka na okoliš podržanih sustava

Not applicable.
[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Prema potrebi, popis vrsta organizama štetnih za bilje koji mogu prouzročiti nepogodu

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] Utvrđivanje šumskih područja koja su klasificirana kao područja srednjeg do visokog rizika od šumskog požara u skladu s planom zaštite šuma

Not applicable.

[Sprečavanje i uklanjanje šteta u šumama nastalih šumskim požarima te elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima] U slučaju preventivnih aktivnosti za suzbijanje nametnika i bolesti, opis relevantne nepogode potkrijepljen znanstvenim dokazima, uključujući, prema potrebi, preporuke znanstvenih organizacija o borbi protiv nametnika i bolesti

Not applicable.

[Ulaganja u jačanje otpornosti i okolišne vrijednosti šumskih ekosustava] Određivanje vrsta prihvatljivih ulaganja i njihova očekivanog utjecaja na okoliš i/ili vrijednost javnog prostora

This is detailed at the level of type of operation.

8.2.8.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

Forest management plans (FMPs) are defined by the national legislation in the field of forestry (Forest Act and relevant Ordinances).

The following list illustrates the relevant FMPs for beneficiaries of the RDP 2014-2020:

- Forest Management Unit Plan - for state-owned forests in the continental area managed by the public company;
- Karst Forest Management Unit Plan - for state-owned forests on karst area managed by the public company;
- Special Purpose Forests Management Plan - for state-owned forests managed by other public administration bodies and legal persons established by the Republic of Croatia;
- Private Forest Management Plan - for privately-owned forests.

FMPs are adopted for a period of 10 years, orientational for the next 10 and further 20 years. They are made by experts, based on the measurements and state of forests and forest land, and approved by the Ministry competent for forestry, and based on the conclusions of an expert commission (whose members are forestry experts, and for forests in protected areas also nature protection experts).
FMPs are in compliance with the County's Spatial Plans, and in addition to the data on current forest management, they include the following:

- Forest fire protection plan;
- Special conditions of environment/nature protection;
- Prescription of time and amount of cutting;
- Forestry and silvicultural works;
- Determination of value of forest ecosystem services for the stated period;
- Plan of construction of forest infrastructure (forest roads and skid roads);
- Forest pests protection plan.

The performance of the works prescribed by FMPs is mandatory for each public and private forest holder managing the forests, and the execution of the prescribed works is controlled by the Forestry Inspection Service at the Ministry of Agriculture. The supervision and confirmation of the completed works are performed by the certified forestry engineers (regulated profession), and the neatness (accuracy) of the completed works is confirmed by the acceptance records.

FMPs are made in two legal copies - one stored at the legal entity that manages the forest, and the other stored at the competent Ministry (Ministry of Agriculture) that approved the FMP. Based on the stated acceptance records, the legal entity that manages the forest records the performed works and discharges them in the FMP in paper and electronic form. Thus all the data on performed works in forests and forest land are available, monitored and controlled.
8.2.9. M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)

8.2.9.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.9.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Despite favourable climate conditions, the production of fruits and vegetables in Croatia is poorly represented. Representation of fruits and vegetables in the total value of output of crop production for fruit is only 7.5% and 5.9% for vegetables which is insufficient compared to the needs of the population. Agricultural land used for fruit production declined compared to 2012 to 2454 ha (7.9%) and in comparison with 2009 by 22.6% while the land used for the production of vegetables decreased compared to 2009 by 43.1%. Investments in the fruit and vegetable and livestock sectors will be prioritised for support as defined in the Partnership Agreement and recognised by the SWOT analysis.

Due to the lack of information and experience in associations, different levels of professional experience, lack of understanding of common goals and principles of operation farmers have low interest for associating. Producer organisations ensure producers have the ability to use common resources, administrative, bookkeeping and accounting services, as well as equipment for improving and maintaining product quality to facilities for the storage, sorting and packaging of products. In this way better production planning will be achieved that is adjusted to the market needs, price stabilization and ultimately reducing the production costs.

The objective of this measure is associating agricultural producers with lower production into producer groups and organisations which will ensure them easier entrance to the market and competitiveness on the market.

Contribution to focus areas

Measure contributes to Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisations, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture:

Focus Area 3A Improving competitiveness of primary producers by better integrating them into the agri-
food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations and inter-branch organisations.

Measure will encourage establishment and operation of producer groups and organisations, which will lead to a concentration of production and an adjustment of production (supply) with market requirements (demand), thus increasing added value in agriculture.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes, environmental protection and innovations.

Climate change - Encouraging establishment and operation of producer groups and organisations will achieve the centralization of supply, development of short supply chains and local markets, which will result in reduction of logistics, storing and transportation costs, and thereby reducing carbon dioxide emissions.

Environmental protection - Participating in operation of a producer group or organisation will increase awareness of the importance of environmental protection and the associated production will impact it directly.

Innovation - Availability and the use of common resources, equipment and new processes will enable the development and application of innovations.

---

8.2.9.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.9.3.1. O_01: Setting - up of producer groups and organisations

Podmjerja:

- 9.1 - uspostava skupina i organizacija proizvođača u poljoprivrednom i šumarskom sektoru

8.2.9.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Establishment and operation of producer groups and organisations in the agriculture sector will enable adapting the production to market requirements, better product placement and its competitiveness on the market as well as the reduction of intermediary sales. Jointly placing goods on the market will provide that all members of the producer group or organisation easier sell products. Participation in the producer group or organisation will enable usage of new technologies and the organisation and facilitation of the innovation processes. Producer group and organisation receive support based on a business plan which must be verified by the Ministry responsible for agriculture and forestry, which has recognised a producer group or organisation.

The operation contributes to the Focus Area 3A. Associating agricultural producers into producer groups
and organisations will ensure them easier entrance to the market, better quality of products and competitiveness on the market.

8.2.9.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

Support shall be paid as flat rate aid in annual instalments for no more than 5 years following the date of recognition and approval business plan.

8.2.9.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Act on the Common Market Organization and Specific Measures and Rules Related to Markets of Agricultural Products (OG 82/13, 14/14)

8.2.9.3.1.4. Korisnici

Producer groups or organisations from agriculture sector under the definition of small and medium enterprises and officially recognised or in the process of recognition by the competent national authority - Ministry responsible for agriculture and forestry in the period from 1st January 2014 to 31st December 2020.

8.2.9.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible expenditure shall be in accordance with the business plan of the producer group or organisation.

8.2.9.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The following conditions are applicable:

- A producer group or organisation must have at least five members;
- A producer group or organisation must submit a business plan for a five-year period, stating the clear objectives of the producer group or organisation, which shall detail the planned activities for at least one of the following:
  - adapting the production and output of products to market requirements;
  - jointly placing goods on the market, including preparation for sale, centralization of sales and supply to bulk buyers;
  - common rules on production information, with particular regard to harvesting and
availability:
  ○ development of business and marketing skills and the organisation and facilitation of innovation processes.

8.2.9.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- the number of associated producers;
- number of producers of products with quality designations;
- annual marketed production;
- producer groups/organisations in priority sectors according to the SWOT analysis;
- producer groups/organisations in areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
- the location of the investment according to the Development Index or the location in more than one county.

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.9.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

During the programming period a producer group or organisation and their members may receive this type of support only once.

Support is limited to a maximum of 10% of value of annual marketed production and cannot exceed EUR 100,000 per year regardless of the actual calculation of possible support.

The support is calculated based on the groups or organisations annual marketed production and amounts as follows:

- in the 1st year 10% of marketed production;
- in the 2nd year 9% of marketed production;
- in the 3rd year 8% of marketed production;
- in the 4th year 7% of marketed production;
- in the 5th year 6% of marketed production.

The payment of the last instalment will be made after having verified the correct implementation of the business plan.
8.2.9.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.9.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.9.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.9.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.9.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

In the case of producer groups and organisations in the agriculture sector, support shall be calculated on the basis of the average annual value of the marketed production of its members over the three years before they entered the group or organisation.

In case that the objectives from the business plan for the previous year were not met, the payment of the following instalment is possible under the condition that it is approved by the Competent authority which has recognised the producer group or organisation.

The basis for the calculation of the level of support for the next four years will be an annual value of marketed production of the producer group or organisation.

8.2.9.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis službenog postupka priznavanja skupina i organizacija

The Ministry of Agriculture will recognise the group or organisation based on the following principles:

- producer group or organisation must submit a business plan;
- producer group or organisation shall have available staff, infrastructure and equipment;
- producer group or organisation needs to ensure the functioning of producer group/organisation, particularly regards to:
  - knowledge and collection of data on the production of their members;
  - collecting, sorting, storing and packaging the production of their members;
  - commercial and budgetary management;
  - centralized bookkeeping and invoicing system.
8.2.9.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.9.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- The administrative system does not include adequate checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests; or the administrative procedure was not recorded well enough to ensure that all checks had been made;
- The invoices provided by the beneficiary do not enable costs to be checked for reasonableness, as they were not specific enough;
- The beneficiary started a set up of producer group or organisation before submitting an application;
- Risk of unrealistic and unclear business plan based on unreliable data;
- National regulations for recognition of producer group or organisations by competent authority are not adopted by the time of RDP programming;
- Members of a producer group or organisation would be crossing from one producer group or organisation to another within the same sector, recognized for the same type of product in order to use the support several times;
- Risk related to sustainability of producer groups or organisations (especially after 5-year period of support);
- Incorrect implementation of the business plan by beneficiary;
- Improper calculation of the average annual value of the marketed production of producer group or organisation' members over the three years;
- Approval of support to non-eligible beneficiaries which do not falling under the definition of SMEs;
- Real costs are difficult to verify and to demonstrate;
- Payment of non-eligible VAT or other ineligible expenditure.

8.2.9.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- All needed checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests has to be prescribed in written procedures of Paying Agency and each official responsible for authorisation shall have at his disposal a detailed checklist of the verifications he is required to undertake. It includes the supporting documents of the claim and sufficiently detailed audit trail that those checks have been performed. That attestation may be made by electronic means or paper based. Additionally, there shall be evidence of review of the work by other staff member if related to authorisation of payment. This review can be performed on sample base and on only critical eligibility checks depending of nature of related specific risk identified in control system set-up;
- Paying Agency has to ensure that appropriate control systems to check reasonableness of prices of eligible expenditure on the basis of real costs, but also simplified cost option as flat rate financing, standard scales of unit costs and lump sums might be envisaged for particular types of costs if appropriate;
- As preventive action Managing Authority will periodically conduct informative campaign about implementation of this measure for potential applicants. However, Paying Agency has to ensure that costs are eligibly only after submission of an application;
- Paying Agency should perform check of business plans as part of regular administrative control. Control should include to verify of calculation of the average annual value of the marketed production. All administrative checks on business plan implementation have to be conducted before final payment;
- Ministry of Agriculture has to adopt national legislation before first Call for applicants;
- Paying Agency shall develop register which will include data of producer group/organisations members. Data will be cross-checked by the time of project approval and payment claim approval;
- Sustainability of selected project can be empowered by developing and applying proper selection criteria;
- Implementation of the business plan will be set as legal condition in the project approval decision issued by Paying Agency. Payment claims by beneficiary could be executed only after all checks related to implementation of business plan are conducted and verified. As a preventive action, education and training of potential beneficiaries is envisaged, as well as on-going guidance during implementation of business plan;
- Calculation of the average annual value of the marketed production of producer group or organisation members over the three years will be cross-checked by special PA’s service for economic analysis prior execution of payment. Those checks have to be prescribed by written procedures and can be considered as part of claim authorisation;
- Model of self-assessment declaration that individual companies may complete themselves when applying to this SME support scheme only in order to establish their SME status will be used. PA will conduct additional checks if needed;
- Evaluation of reasonableness of real costs either through use of reference costs, the comparison of different offers or using an evaluation committee, depending on the typology of cost is envisaged by special PA’s service for technical analysis. Database of reference cost is set up and will be updated according to reference costs on disposal;
- Eligibility of VAT and other costs is part of standard checks conducted by Paying Agency included in detailed check-list for authorisation of payments.

8.2.9.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Based on the above mitigating actions, this measure is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.9.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

This is specified at the level of operation.

8.2.9.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Opis službenog postupka priznavanja skupina i organizacija

This is specified at the level of operation.
8.2.9.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

A clear demarcation is established between operations under this measure and Measure M04.
8.2.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)

8.2.10.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.10.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

In past decades we witnessed the changes in agriculture production methods, with uprising trend towards more intensive and industrialised agriculture. Highly specialized production is mainly focused on monoculture, aiming to produce the largest possible yield per unit area, which requires large amounts of synthetic fertilizers and pesticides. Manure is seldom applied, and with no return of organic matter into the soil, humus layer decreases leading to reduced soil fertility.

Modern machinery requires large arable parcels, hedges and woods were cleared, meadows were ploughed and wetlands were reclaimed changing traditional landscape features and significantly affecting biodiversity.

After the SWOT analysis was conducted, the needs were identified, and the following shall be addressed through this measure:

Need 14. Soil erosion prevention and increasing of soil fertility and soil organic matter;

Need 15. Maintenance of water, soil and air quality;


The aim of the measure is to encourage farming practices that are beneficial to the environment, mitigate the negative effects of agriculture and increase biodiversity, as well as to preserve genetic resources related to agriculture.

In particular, special attention is given to:

- Loss of soil and of soil fertility;
- Lack of education and awareness among farmers of the importance and benefits of ecosystems sustainable management;
- Introduction and continuation of sustainable cultivation methods in order to reduce pressure on agricultural land;
- Preservation of the traditional plant and animal species which have been adapted to local conditions and are in danger of being lost.

This measure will also address Natura 2000 area, because the specific measure pursuant Article 30 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 has not been envisaged due to the absence of the regulatory framework. Through implementing decisions of the Commission on December 2014 on the adoption of the eight updated list of the areas that are valuable for the Alpine, Continental, and Mediterranean biogeographical Community regions, the list of Sites of Community Importance (SCI) has been adopted. The conservation measures necessary for SCIs will be defined and set-up as soon as possible but not later than six years, as defined in Article 4(4) of Directive 92/43/EEC.

Until then, a few operations within M10 have been prepared especially having in mind the Natura 2000 area: preservation of high nature value grasslands, the pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) and the pilot measure for the protection of butterflies.

**Contribution to focus areas**

**Priority 4: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture and forestry, with a focus on the following areas:**

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, including in Natura 2000 areas, and in areas facing natural or other specific constraints, and high nature value farming, as well as the state of European landscapes;

Focus Area 4B: Improving water management, including fertilisers and pesticides management;

Focus Area 4C: Preventing soil erosion and improving soil management.

**Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture, food and forestry sectors, with a focus on the following areas:**

Focus Area 5A: Increasing efficiency in water use by agriculture;

Focus Area 5D: Reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture;

Focus Area 5E: Fostering carbon conservation and CO2 sequestration in agriculture and forestry.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to achievement of cross-cutting objectives related to climate change, and environment protection.

Operations with commitments where the use of fertilizers and pesticides is reduced or prohibited will help to diminish pressure on environment, having positive impact on soil, water and air quality.

Operations that introduce or support the continuation of agricultural practices where water retention and carbon storage are improved will help to reduce emission of GHG and enhance sustainable use of water.
Operations encouraging the maintenance of traditional landscapes such as extensive orchards, extensive olive groves and high nature value grasslands provide habitats for numerous plant and animal species.

Rearing native and protected endangered breeds will contribute to preserving genetic material which is important for sufficient and sustainable agriculture production in light of future climate changes.

The measure Agri-environment-climate consists of 2 sub-measures:

- M10.1. Payment for agri-environment-climate commitments;
- M10.2. Support to conservation of genetic resources in agriculture.

**M10.1. Payment for agri-environment-climate commitments** comprises 16 types of operations:

- O_01: Tilling and sowing on the terrain with slope for arable annual plants;
- O_02: Grassing of permanent crops;
- O_03: Preservation of high nature value grasslands;
- O_04: Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*);
- O_05: Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- O_06: Establishment of field strips;
- O_07: Maintaining extensive orchards;
- O_08: Maintaining extensive olive groves;
- O_09: Preservation of endangered native and protected breeds of domestic animals;
- O_10: Preservation of dry stone walls;
- O_11: Preservation of hedges;
- O_12: Installing pheromone, visual and feeding traps;
- O_13: Confusion technique in permanent crops pest protection;
- O_14: Improved management of inter row area in permanent crops;
- O_15: Organic fertilizers in permanent crops;
- O_16: Mechanical weed control within rows of permanent crops.

**M10.2. Support to conservation of genetic resources in agriculture** comprises 1 type of operation:

- O_17: Preservation, sustainable use and development of genetic resources in agriculture.

Participation in the measure is voluntary and the duration of the commitment period is five years, with a possibility to extend the commitment period for a maximum of two additional years. The number of initial hectares to which a commitment applies may be increased or reduced for 10% each year during the commitment period pursuant paragraph 1, Article 47 of Regulation (EU) 1305/2013.

Support is in the form of a grant as annual payments per hectare or livestock unit. The payment is compensation to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements.

Beneficiaries must comply with the cross-compliance provisions as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (Chapter I of Title VI), minimum activity as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 (article 4(1), point (c)(ii)), minimum requirements for fertilizers including codes of good agricultural practice pursuant Directive 91/676/EEC, minimal requirements for pesticides including integrated pest management

In case of amendments to the relevant mandatory standards, if the scopes of the new obligations or requirements go beyond those specified in the measure description, the beneficiary can withdraw participation in the measure without reimbursement for the period in which the obligation was in force.

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers and groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDE).

Combination with M11 Organic farming is possible according table of combinations.

Beneficiaries of the M10, type operation O_09: Preservation of endangered autochthonous and protected breeds of domestic animals may apply for the M14 measure payments.

The application can be submitted if the farm agricultural area is at least 0.5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0.05 ha, with exception of the type of operation O_06: Establishment of field strips where the LPIS parcel must be at least 1 ha, and farm agricultural area at least 1.0 ha.

Support was calculated for each of the type of operation separately.

8.2.10.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.10.3.1. O_01: Tilling and sowing on the terrain with slope for arable annual plants

Podmjerja:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Improper management of agricultural land on slope, such as ploughing down the slope and leaving the soil without the cover for a long time, increase the processes of erosion. Recent studies confirmed that erosion occurs if slope is equal or bigger than 9%. Due to soil particles removal, soil fertility and productivity are reduced, causing damage on crops and eventually the yield decreases.

In order to reduce the negative effects of erosion or prevent erosion entirely, it is necessary to ensure coverage with vegetation during the year, so the root system can keep the humus layer and thus reduce the influence of intense rainfall. Another important activity for reducing erosion on arable land is to cultivate across to the slope.

The support is granted to beneficiaries who conduct all agro-technical measures on arable land across the slope, thus minimize erosion process and contribute to the protection of the most valuable soil layer - the humus.
The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_01 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_01 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_01 Development and implementation of a five-year crop rotation plan with at least five crops;
- C4-O_01 Tilling and sowing arable land with slope 9-15 % should be done across the slope;
- C5-O_01 Establishment of at least one 3 m wide furrow in the middle of the parcel in order to reduce water runoff. The established furrow is not an Ecological focus area.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4C, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 4B and 5A.

8.2.10.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.1.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from tilling and sowing on arable land with slope, compared to tilling and sowing on arable land without slope.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards.
established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Arable LPIS parcel with an average slope of 9-15 %. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 141/ha.

8.2.10.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with the crop rotation plan and other commitments.

8.2.10.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

At the moment of submitting the Application, the beneficiary must have prepared a crop rotation plan for the contracted period. When on-the-spot control is conducted, it will be easy to control whether plans are respected. Remote sensing control is also envisaged. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.
8.2.10.3.1.9.3. 
**Ukupna ocjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.1.9.4. 
**Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama**

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.1. C1-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100 % administratively: the beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying Agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.2. C2-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.3. C3-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

The beneficiary must provide a crop rotation plan for all five years when submitting the application, it can be administratively cross checked with IACS. Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book; remote sensing control is also possible.

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.4. C4-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

The slope is controllable through LPIS. Tilling and sowing with on-the-spot control and remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.5. C5-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

On the spot control and remote sensing
2.10.3.1.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovorajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

Calculation was done comparing average GM on a farm with 3 crops (corn, wheat and clover-grass mixture)
in the plain and a farm with 3 crops on slope.

**Additional cost:** 20 % higher mechanization costs on slope, cultivating two more crops, crop rotation plan.

**Income forgone:** yield is lower considering 3 % crop area reduction (furrow without crop).

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

---

8.2.10.3.1.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.1. C1-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice
8.2.10.3.1.10.1.2. C2-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.3. C3-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

1307/13 Art. 44 Crop diversification: at least 3 different crops on arable land

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Usual farming practice is 2 crops rotation.

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.4. C4-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 5: On agricultural land with a slope of 15 % or more, ploughing is performed only across the slope.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Ordinance on cross compliance GAEC 5: On agricultural land with a slope of 15 % or more, ploughing is performed only across the slope.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Tilling and sowing on arable land with slope lower 15 % is not performed across the slope.
8.2.10.3.1.10.1.5. C5-O_01

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobi poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

| Not prescribed |

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

| Not applicable. |

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

| Not applicable. |

Minimalne aktivnosti

| Not applicable. |

8.2.10.3.1.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

| Not usual farming practice |
8.2.10.3.2. O_02: Grassing of permanent crops

Podmjera:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

Intensive agricultural production affects negatively the content of organic matter in the soil and increases greenhouse gas emissions. Sustainable land management and use of appropriate agricultural techniques will reduce the loss of organic matter from the soil and prevent the outflow of greenhouse gases.

The support shall be granted to beneficiaries who apply prescribed agricultural practices to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, prevent erosion and retain the humus layer, which increases soil fertility and biodiversity.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfill in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_02 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_02 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_02 Development and implementation of five-year fertilization plan where the maximum amount of nitrogen is adjusted respecting the content of nitrogen residue from clover-grass or grass-clover mixture;
- C4-O_02 Keeping the area between the rows covered with clover-grass or grass-clover mixture.
- C5-O_02 Managing area between the rows by mowing or mulching at least 4 times in a year;
- C6-O_02 Area between the rows must be covered with grass-clover or clover-grass mixture during the five year commitment period.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 5D, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 4B, 4C, 5A and 5E.

8.2.10.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing,
management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy;

- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.2.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs resulting from sowing clover-grass mixtures or grass-clover mixtures between the rows, comparing to conventional agriculture with no grass between the rows.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive orchard or vineyard with an average slope of 9-15 %. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 356,92/ha.
8.2.10.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera
Compliance with the fertilization plan and other commitments.

8.2.10.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje
At the moment of submitting the Application, the beneficiary must have prepared a fertilization plan for the contracted period. When on-the-spot control is conducted, it will be easy to additionally control whether the plan is respected. Remote sensing control is also envisaged.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere
This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.2.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.1. C1-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza
100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.2. C2-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza
During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
8.2.10.3.2.9.4.3. C3-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.4. C4-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

On the spot control and remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.2.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

- The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija
Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

The calculation was based on costs for establishing a permanent crop covered with clover-grass or grass-clover mixture, compared to a crop without inter-row cover crop.

Additional cost: inter-row sowing, mulching and cost of fertilization plan.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama
8.2.10.3.2.10.1.1. C1-O_02
8.2.10.3.2.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobi poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not perscribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
8.2.10.3.2.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.2. C2-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not perscribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements for pesticides are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.3. C3-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
SMR 1 - During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:
- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.4. C4-O_02

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 4 In order to reduce soil erosion, during the vegetative period all the arable agricultural land shall be covered with crops or crop residues from the harvest (plant with roots) or by crop residues (mulch).

The first sentence does not apply in the case of preparation of agricultural land for the next sowing and before germination or winter furrow.

During the winter, from November 15th to February 15th in order to collect moisture and prevent erosion, agricultural land shall be covered with the main crop or one of the following measures shall be applied:
- rough plowing on the winter ridge;
- stubble plowing;
- leaving stubble on agricultural land;
- Covering of the arable land with harvest residues (mulch)
Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

**Ordinance on Cross compliance, GAEC 4:** In order to reduce soil erosion, during the vegetative period all the arable agricultural land shall be covered with crops or crop residues from the harvest (plant with roots) or by crop residues (mulch). The first sentence does not apply in the case of preparation of agricultural land for the next sowing and before germination or winter furrow. During the winter, from November 15th to February 15th in order to collect moisture and prevent erosion, agricultural land shall be covered with the main crop or one of the following measures shall be applied:
- rough plowing on the winter ridge;
- stubble plowing;
- leaving stubble on agricultural land;
- Covering of the arable land with harvest residues (mulch).

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.2.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Ground cover in perennial crops is maintained mechanically or by the use of herbicides, grassing is not common practice.
8.2.10.3.3. O_03: Preservation of high nature value grasslands

Podmjer: 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Numerous habitats and protected species whose survival depends primarily on agricultural activities are found in agricultural areas. Nearly all grassland areas in Croatia were formed as a result of human activity. Forest areas were cleared, and the grasslands were maintained by mowing or grazing, with widespread extensive livestock breeding.

At the end of the last century due to the abandonment of this type of livestock farming, a natural process of succession occurred. Long-term depopulation has led to changes in the local economy, the landscape characteristics of the area and the disappearance of open landscape important for migratory birds. The problem is particularly pronounced in the grasslands of high nature value, especially in karst mountainous areas where bushes suppress valuable grassland species adapted to survival in the soil or in holes between rocks with very little water.

The support shall be granted to beneficiaries who maintain HNV grasslands and contribute to the conservation of biodiversity and prevent further loss of habitat.

High nature value grasslands on which the type of operation can be implemented are divided into three regions:

1. Continental lowland region

Up to 200 meters above sea level.

This region covers the entire lowland of continental Croatia up to 200 meters above sea level.

2. Hill and mountain region

Above 200 meters above sea level.

The region includes the entire hill and mountain area of the continental Croatia situated above 200 meters above sea level, and in the vegetation sense, all the areas above the flood forests zone.

3. Mediterranean region

This region includes the Mediterranean area of Croatia up to 200 meters above sea level, and all the islands.

**Definition of the High nature value grasslands**

For the determination of these areas the definition of agricultural land with high natural values was developed, and accepted by the European Environment Agency (EEA). According to this definition, the agricultural land with high natural value consists of those areas in Europe where agriculture is the main mode (usually the dominant) of land use and where that agriculture supports, or is associated with, great
diversity of species and habitats and the presence of species that are of special interest for conservation in Europe, or both (Andersen et al, 2003). Three main types of agricultural land were identified of great natural value and high nature value grasslands belong to the type 1 - agricultural land with a large proportion of semi-natural or natural vegetation.

**Habitat types of the High nature value grasslands**

Grassland areas with high natural values are defined on the LAU2 level, corresponding to a “jedinica lokalne samouprave” (JLS) in Croatia. Croatia comprises 556 self-government JLS units, subdivided in 429 municipalities and 127 towns. HNV grasslands are presented on the map and as a list. These grasslands will include the following habitat types:

- 6170 – Mountain and perymountain calcareous grasslands;
- 6220 - Eumediterranean grasslands *Thero-brachipodetalia*;
- 62A0 - Eastern sub-Mediterranean dry grasslands (*Scorzoneralia villosae*);
- 6510 - Lowland hay meadows (*Alopecurus pratensis, Sanguisorba officinalis*);
- PAL CLASS 37.2 - Nitrophilic wet grasslands and pastures;
- 6210 - Dry continental grasslands (*Festuca-Brometalia*);
- 6230 - Lawn of *Nardus* rich species and;
- 6540 - Sub-Mediterranean grasslands of the *Molinio-Hordeion secalini*.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_03 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_03 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_03 Application of mineral fertilisers and livestock manure is prohibited;
- C4-O_03 Application of plant protection products is prohibited;
- C5-O_03 Only manually mowing or using a finger-bar mower is allowed;
- C6-O_03 Mowing on dates and frequency determined according to regions. The last day of mowing is 15th September;
- C7-O_03 If the grassland is used for grazing, maximum 1,0 LU/ha of sheep, goats, cattle and equidae are allowed. Minimum grazing pressure is 0,3 LU/ha;
- C8-O_03 Individual plants not suitable for grazing (e.g. toxic and invasive species, shrubbery and trees) should be removed manually;
- C9-O_03 Hydro-melioration activities are prohibited.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 5E.
8.2.10.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.3.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from maintaining the grassland pursuant to prescribed commitments that go beyond the usual practice. This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory
requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as high nature value grassland. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0.5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0.05 ha.

8.2.10.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for the implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support for continental lowland region is EUR 183/ha, hill and mountain region EUR 147/ha and Mediterranean region is EUR 102/ha.

8.2.10.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments related to mowing, grazing, not using fertilizers or plant protection products, removal of cut grass and other.

8.2.10.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. On-the-spot checks for beneficiaries, who should meet the commitment to mow at a specified period of time, will be organized after the mowing period is terminated. Additionally, the CwRS method with VHR aerial images (one from May and other from June in current year) will be used to control the compliance with the prohibition of mowing before the specified date. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For potential beneficiaries of this operation, additional training related to the operation specific
commitments will be prepared and financed through the Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.3.9.3. **Ukupna ocjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4. **Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama**

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.1. C1-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.1.1. **Metode provjere obveza**

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.2. C2-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.2.1. **Metode provjere obveza**

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.3. C3-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.3.1. **Metode provjere obveza**

Visual check during on-the-spot control, PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.4. C4-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.4.1. **Metode provjere obveza**

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.5. C5-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.5.1. **Metode provjere obveza**

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book, also control with
remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.6. C6-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.7. C7-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.7.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.8. C8-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.8.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.9. C9-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.9.4.9.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.3.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
• the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of fertilizers, hence the commitments go beyond minimum requirements.

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

The payment was calculated comparing average GM for usual farming practice in each region where beginning of mowing is on 1st June and average amounts of fertilizers were applied, as opposed to a later mowing date and prohibition to use fertilizers and plant protection products, leading to loss of hay quality and hay yield.

Income comprises spring pasturage yield, spring pasturage energy content, hay yield, hay energy content.

Costs: comprise fertilizers and machinery.
Income forgone: mowing date is delayed which decreases yield and energy content, with additional yield decrease due to prohibition to apply fertilizers.

Savings: related to commitments - not using fertilizers and fertilization machinery.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost. The allowed number of LU/ha was not relevant for calculation.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.1. C1-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not perscribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.3.10.1.2. C2-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of fertilizers/pesticides, hence the commitment go beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.3. C3-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMR 1
GAEC 1 fertilisers application is forbidden:
• within 3 m from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m
• within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds
• within 10 m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes >10%

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of fertilizers, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers commonly apply mineral fertilizers, less often livestock manure (slurry or farmyard manure).

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.4. C4-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**SMR 10** Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of PPP, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.
Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Application of PPP is not prohibited.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.5. C5-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Regulation (EU) No. 1307/2013, Art 4 c(ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0.1 LU/ha, or by mowing.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Mowing is usually done using drum, disc or horizontal rotary mowers mounted on a tractor.
8.2.10.3.3.10.1.6. C6-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not applicable.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Regulation (EU) No. 1307/2013, Art 4 c(ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0.1 LU/ha or by mowing.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Mowing dates are not prescribed. In most regions, grass is cut three times a year with the first cut being done in spring, as soon as the grass is sufficiently developed.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.7. C7-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.7.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
SMRI - During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:
- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.
Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

**1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii):** Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.7.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Average stocking rate is 0,62 LU/ha.

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.8. C8-O_03

8.2.10.3.3.10.1.8.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**GAEC 7**

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

**Ordinance on Cross compliance GAEC 7:** Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) and velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti* Med.). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying herbicides.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Plants not suitable for grazing are removed using plant protection products (herbicides). Often, less productive grassland is left to overgrow with unwanted vegetation which is not suitable for grazing.

### 8.2.10.3.10.1.9. C9-O_03

#### 8.2.10.3.10.1.9.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**Not prescribed**

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

**Not applicable.**

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

**Not applicable.**

Minimalne aktivnosti

**Not applicable.**

### 8.2.10.3.10.1.9.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice. If needed, farmers are allowed to perform hydro-melioration activities.
8.2.10.3.4. O_04: Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex)

Podmjeru:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

As a result of the intensification and/or abandonment of agricultural land in Croatia, as well as in other parts of Europe, the number of Corncrakes over the last 20 years has been drastically reduced.

Many of the wetland grasslands were drained and turned into arable land. In many fields, instead of hay, silage is produced so such meadows are mowed early. Because of that the birds remain without shelter and nests and eggs are destroyed. Also, because grass areas are being neglected and overgrown, birds remain without nesting areas.

Improper mowing causes losses of those birds that are nesting and living among the meadow vegetation. Most hay meadows today are mowed with fast mowers that cause high mortality of birds that live among meadow vegetation. Birds at risk rarely opt to escape but try to hide in the grass waiting for the danger to be gone.

Young birds that cannot fly fail to escape the fast-mowers, while mowing at the time when the birds are sitting on eggs is also making extensive damage.

High natural value grassland areas within SPAs, where is Corncrake territory are defined at LAU2 level and are shown on the map and as a list.

Corncrake (Crex crex) in Croatia is a strictly protected bird that lives in wet meadows, and is listed on Appendix I of the EU Birds Directive. The number of the Corncrake in Croatia is estimated at 500-1,100 individuals. The areas with the highest number of these birds are flood and wet meadows and swampy meadows along the river Sava (including Turopolje, Lonjsko and Mokro polje), Drava and Danube and the area along the river Kupa.

On agricultural land in SPA declared by Regulation on the Ecological Network (OG 124/13): NP Plitvička jezera, Velebit, Cetina, Donja Posavina, Gorski kotar i sjeverna Lika, Lička krška polja, Papuk, Turopolje, Učka i Ćićarija te Pokupski bazen, mowing must be finished by 15th September.

The support shall be granted to beneficiaries who maintain mowing in a specific period, thus contributing to the protection of the corncrake which inhabits moist habitats, and is listed in the Council Directive 79/409/EEC; 2009/147/EC, Annex I.

The commitments beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_04 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_04 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_04 Application of mineral fertilisers and livestock manure is prohibited;
- C4-O_04 Application of plant protection products is prohibited;
- C5-O_04 Only manually mowing or using finger-bar mower is allowed, at the height of minimum 10 cm above the ground;
- C6-O_04 First mowing should be done after 15th August, at least one and maximum two times a year. The last day of mowing is 15th September;
- C7-O_04 On parcels larger than 1 ha, an uncut strip (5 % of the area) should be left along the edge and mowing should be done from the middle of the parcel in circles towards the outside, or from one side of the parcel to the other;
- C8-O_04 If the grassland is used for grazing, it can be grazed only in autumn (at the earliest from mowing until the end of the current year); maximum 1.0 LU/ha of sheep, goats, cattle and equidae are allowed. Minimum grazing pressure is 0.3 LU/ha;
- C9-O_04 Individual plants that are not suitable for grazing (e.g. toxic and invasive species, shrubbery and trees) should be removed manually;
- C10-O_04 Hydro-melioration activities are prohibited.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 5E.

8.2.10.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Act on the sustainable use of pesticides (OG 14/14);
- Regulation on the Ecological Network (OG 124/13);
- Ordinance on conservation objectives and conservation measures for birds in Special Protection Areas (OG 15/14);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.4.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.
8.2.10.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from maintaining the grassland pursuant to prescribed commitments that go beyond the usual practice.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as grassland and habitat of corncrake (Crex crex). Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for the implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 244/ha.

8.2.10.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments related to mowing, grazing, not using fertilizers or plant protection products, removal of cut grass and other.
8.2.10.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. On-the-spot checks for beneficiaries, who should meet the commitment to mow at specified period of time, will be organized after the mowing period is terminated. Additionally, the CwRS method with VHR aerial images (one from May and other from June in current year) will be used to control the compliance with prohibition of mowing before specified date. To understand meaning of commitments and implication on environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For potential beneficiaries of this operation additional training related to the operation specific commitments will be prepared and financed through Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.1. C1-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.2. C10-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.3. C2-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
8.2.10.3.4.9.4. C3-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.5. C4-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.6. C5-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.7. C6-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.7.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.8. C7-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.8.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.9. C8-O_04
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.9.1. Metode provjere obveza
Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.
8.2.10.3.4.9.4.10. C9-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.9.4.10.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.4.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranljivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjest, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbbid application of fertilizers, hence the commitments go beyond minimum requirments.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

496
Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment was calculated comparing average GM for usual farming practice where beginning of mowing is on 1st June and average amounts of fertilizers were applied, as opposed to later mowing date, cutting at increased height and prohibition to use fertilizers and plant protection products, leading to loss of hay quality and hay yield.

**Income:** comprises spring pasturage yield, spring pasturage energy content, hay yield, hay energy content.

**Costs:** comprise fertilizers and machinery.

**Income forgone:** mowing date is delayed which decreases yield and energy content, with additional yield decrease due to prohibition to apply fertilizers and increased mowing height; spring grazing is omitted.

**Savings:** related to commitments - not using fertilizers and fertilization machinery.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost. The allowed number of LU/ha was not relevant for calculation.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

---

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama**

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.1. C1-O_04**

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost**

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**Not perscribed.**

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

**Not applicable.**
Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.2. C10-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice. If needed, farmers are allowed to perform hydro-melioration activities.
8.2.10.3.4.10.1.3. C2-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of PPP and fertilizers, hence the commitments go beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.4. C3-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMRI

GAEC 1 application of fertilisers is forbbiden:
• within 3 m from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m
• within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds
• within 10 m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes >10%
### Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of fertilizers, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

### Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

### Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

### 8.2.10.3.4.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers commonly apply mineral fertilizers, less often livestock manure (slurry or farmyard manure).

### 8.2.10.3.4.10.1.5. C4-O_04

### 8.2.10.3.4.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

### SMR 10

Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

### Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.
The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of PPP, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Application of PPP is not prohibited.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.6. C5-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha.
8.2.10.3.4.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

| Mowing is done using drum, disc or horizontal rotary mowers mounted on a tractor. Usual mowing height is 7 cm. |

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.7. C6-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.7.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

| Not prescribed. |

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

| Not applicable. |

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

| Not applicable. |

Minimalne aktivnosti

| 1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha. |

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.7.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

| Mowing dates are not prescribed. In most regions, grass is cut three times a year with the first cut being done in spring, as soon as the grass is sufficiently developed. |

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.8. C7-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.8.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

| Not prescribed. |
Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.8.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

The entire grassland area is mowed and no uncut strips are left along the edges.

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.9. C8-O_04

8.2.10.3.4.10.1.9.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMRI

- During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:
- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.
**Minimalne aktivnosti**

**1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii):** Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha.

---

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.9.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse**

Average stocking rate is 0,62 LU/ha.

---

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.10. C9-O_04**

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.10.1. Osnovna vrijednost**

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**GAEC 7:** Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia* L.) and velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti* Med.). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying herbicides.

---

**Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida**

Not applicable.

---

**Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi**

Not applicable.

---

**Minimalne aktivnosti**

Not applicable.

---

**8.2.10.3.4.10.1.10.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse**

Plants not suitable for grazing are removed using plant protection products (herbicides). Often, less productive grassland is left to overgrow with unwanted vegetation which is not suitable for grazing.
8.2.10.3.5. O_05: Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies

Podmjeri:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

This operation aims to protect four species of endangered and strictly protected species of butterflies: the Scarce Large Blue (*Phengaris teleius*), Dusky Large Blue (*Phengaris nausithous*), Alcon Blue (*Phengaris alcon alcon*) and False Ringlet (*Coenonympha oedippus*) who dwell on extensively used grasslands. Due to the abandonment of traditional livestock production and ceasing of grazing or abandonment of meadow-mowing, meadows and pastures become overgrown (succession).

Butterflies of genus *Phengaris* are exceptional for their extremely complex and sensitive life cycle. Some butterfly species lay eggs only on certain plants (ovoposition plants). For the Scarce Large Blue and Dusky Large Blue, that plant is the great burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis*), which blooms in the summer on lowland hay meadows. These hay meadows are an endangered habitat type on a national and international level. For *Phengaris alcon alcon*, the ovoposition plant is the marsh gentian (*Gentiana pneumonanthe*) which occurs in Molinia meadows (*Molinion caeruleae*).

The Alcon Blue was noted in only few locations in Croatia, for example in the area of Plitvice Lakes National Park and Papuk, and for the Scarce and Dusky Large Blue the most important sites are in Međimurje and Drava. An outstanding feature of butterfly’s life cycle of the genus *Phengaris* represents a symbiosis with ants of the genus *Myrmica* in the caterpillar stage (Myrmecophily).

For False Ringlet, ovoposition plants are sedges and certain grasses. Swamp meadows of northern Istria are now the only known site of False Ringlet in Croatia.

The support shall be granted to beneficiaries who maintain an adapted way of mowing grasslands during a specific period, thus contributing to the protection of habitats where butterflies live.

The commitments beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_05 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_05 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_05 Application of mineral fertilisers and livestock manure is prohibited;
- C4-O_05 Application of plant protection products is prohibited;
- C5-O_05 Only manually mowing or using finger-bar mower is allowed;
- C6-O_05 Mowing on dates and in a mode determined for each type of butterfly. The last day of mowing is 1st October;
- C7-O_05 If the grassland is used for grazing, it can be grazed only in autumn (at the earliest from mowing date 15th September until the end of the current year); maximum 1,0 LU/ha of sheep, goats, cattle and equidae are allowed. Minimum grazing pressure is 0,3 LU/ha;
- C8-O_05 Individual plants that are not suitable for grazing (e.g. toxic and invasive species, shrubbery and trees) should be removed manually;
C9-O_05 Hydro-melioration activities are prohibited.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 5E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Area name</th>
<th>Date and mode of mowing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phengaris alcon alcon</td>
<td>Meadows along the Injatica creek, Zvečevno, NP The Plitvice Lakes, meadows along Bednja II</td>
<td>moving after 15th September every second year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenonympha oedippus</td>
<td>Humid meadows along the Malinska creek, wider area around the river Marna and Butoniga, humid meadows around Marnišić, humid meadows along Jugovski creek, humid meadows along the Dračana (Žont) creek, Pregva</td>
<td>moving after 15th September on 1/3 of the area every year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phengaris nausithous</td>
<td>Zovje, Međimurje, Donje Međimurje</td>
<td>moving up to 15th June or after 15th September every second year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phengaris teleius</td>
<td>Peteranec, Zovje, Međimurje, Donje Međimurje, Livade uz Bednju II</td>
<td>moving up to 15th June or after 15th September every second year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M10_02

8.2.10.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Regulation on the Ecological Network (OG 124/13);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural
8.2.10.3.5.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.5.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from maintaining the grassland pursuant to prescribed commitments that go beyond the usual practice.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.5.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as grassland and located at the sites listed in the table Mowing schedule. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0.5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0.05 ha.

8.2.10.3.5.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.5.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support rate:

- *Coenonympha oedippus* - EUR 326/ha;
- *Phengaris alcon alcon, Phengaris nausithous, Phengaris teleius* – EUR 274/ha.
8.2.10.3.5.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.5.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera
Compliance with commitments related to mowing, grazing, not using fertilizers or plant protection products, removal of cut grass and other.

8.2.10.3.5.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje
Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. On-the-spot checks for beneficiaries, who should meet the commitment to mow at specified period of time, will be organized after the mowing period is terminated. Additionally, CwRS method with VHR aerial images (one from May and other from June in current year) will be used to control the compliance with prohibition of mowing before specified date. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For beneficiaries of this operation additional training related to the operation specific commitments will be prepared and financed through the Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.5.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere
This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.1. C1-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza
100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.2. C2-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza
During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
8.2.10.3.5.9.4.3. C3-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.4. C4-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.5. C5-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.6. C6-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.7. C7-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.7.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.8. C8-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.8.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.
8.2.10.3.5.9.4.9. C9-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.9.4.9.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.5.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom.

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of fertilizers, hence the commitments go beyond minimum requirements.
Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment was calculated comparing average GM for usual farming practice where beginning of mowing is on 1st June and average amounts of fertilizers were applied, as opposed to a later mowing date, prohibition to use fertilizers and plant protection products, temporary set-aside part of grassland, leading to loss of hay quality and hay yield.

Income comprises spring pasturage yield, spring pasturage energy content, hay yield, hay energy content.

Costs: comprise fertilizers and machinery.

Income forgone: mowing date is delayed which decreases yield and energy content, with additional yield decrease due to prohibition to apply fertilizers and temporary set-aside part of grassland; spring grazing is omitted.

Savings: related to commitments - fertilizers and fertilization machinery costs.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost. The allowed number of LU/ha was not relevant for calculation.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.1. C1-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.
Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.2. C2-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of PPP and fertilizers, hence the commitments go beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.
8.2.10.3.5.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.3. C3-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**SMRI**

**GAEC 1**

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of fertilizers, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers commonly apply mineral fertilizers, less often livestock manure (slurry or farmyard manure).
Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary to log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of PPP, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Application of PPP is not prohibited.
Not applicable.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Regulation (EU) No. 1307/2013, Art 4 c(ii): permanent grassland in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha, or by mowing.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Mowing is done using drum, disc or horizontal rotary mowers mounted on a tractor.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.6. C6-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.
Minimalne aktivnosti

1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Mowing dates are not prescribed. In most regions, grass is cut three times a year with the first cut being done in spring, as soon as the grass is sufficiently developed.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.7. C7-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.7.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMR 1

During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agricultural area with manure up to:
- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed the application in the period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed the application from 1 July 2017 onwards.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

1307/13 Art 4 (c) (ii): Permanent grasslands in the continental part are maintained by mowing at least once a year or by grazing; permanent karst pastures in the coastal and mountain region are maintained by grazing with at least 0,1 LU/ha.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.7.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Grassland is grazed as soon as weather conditions permit this and grass is sufficiently well developed.
8.2.10.3.5.10.1.8. C8-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.8.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**GAEC 7**

Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.) and velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti Med.). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying herbicides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

**Ordinance on Cross compliance GAEC 7**: Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.*) and velvetleaf (*Abutilon theophrasti Med.*). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying herbicides.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.8.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Plants not suitable for grazing are removed using plant protection products (herbicides). Often, less productive grassland is left to overgrow with unwanted vegetation which is not suitable for grazing.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.9. C9-O_05

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.9.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed
Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.5.10.1.9.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice. If needed, farmers are allowed to perform hydro-melioration activites.
8.2.10.3.6. O_06: Establishment of field strips

Podmjer:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.6.1. Opis vrste operacije

Intensive agricultural production results in biodiversity decline but the establishment of field strips very satisfactorily provides shelter and food for insects, including beneficial ones like crop pollinators or those that control crop pests. They also provide habitat and nesting places for farmland birds.

The support shall be granted to beneficiaries who contribute to biodiversity by the protection of plant and animal species in order to improve landscape quality and increase overall biodiversity.

Support is provided for two types of field strips:

- Flower strips, whose primary function is to provide habitat for pollinators and to provide pollen and nectar during spring and summer,
- Grass strips, whose primary function is to provide habitat for certain species of birds such as Corn Bunting (*Emberiza calandra*), Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) and Yellowhammer (*Emberiza citrinella*).

This type of operation is applicable if the arable area is at least 1 ha. Grass strips or flower strips are not an Ecological focus area.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- **C1-O_06** Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- **C2-O_06** Keep records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- **C3-O_06** If flower strips are opted for: flower strips should be sown every second year (three times during the commitment period) along the edge of the parcel and are not to be used as a path or passage; width at least 5 m, length at least 100 m. Flower strips area could be maximum 30% of the parcel.
- **C4-O_06** Flower strips should contain prescribed species. Strips must be mowed two times a year: in July and after flowering (from 15th September till 15th October). Strips could be ploughed at earliest on 1st October.
- **C5-O_06** Application of pesticides on flower strips is not allowed.
- **C6-O_06** If grass strips are opted for: grass strips should be sown along the edge of the parcel and are not to be used as a path or passage; width at least 5 m, length at least 100 m. Grass strips area could be maximum 30% of the parcel.
- **C7-O_06** Grass strips should contain prescribed species. Strips must be mowed two times a year. First mowing for autumn sown strips should be done in first half of April, for spring sown strips it should be done in second half of April. Second mowing should be done in October.
- **C8-O_06** Application of insecticides on grass strips is not allowed.
This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 5D, 5E.

8.2.10.3.6.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.6.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.6.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.6.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and losses in revenue resulting from establishing the field strips.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points c (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.6.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as arable land, surface area must be at least 1 ha. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 1 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 1 ha.
8.2.10.3.6.7. **Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira**

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.6.8. **(Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore**

Support amount for establishment of flower strips is EUR 985,74/ha of established strip, for grass strips is EUR 898,59/ha of established strip.

8.2.10.3.6.9. **Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija**

8.2.10.3.6.9.1. **Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera**

Compliance with commitments regarding the forming and maintenance of field strips.

8.2.10.3.6.9.2. **Radnje za ublažavanje**

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted, remote sensing control is also envisaged.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For potential beneficiaries of this operation additional training related to the operation specific commitments will be prepared and financed through the Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.6.9.3. **Ukupna ocjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.10.3.6.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.1. C1-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administrativno: predmeta poslužica prijedaje certifikat učešća u iskustvu, pojedinačne savjetne radnje, demonstrativnu aktivnost Paying agenzi. Cross check će biti moguć na temelju iskustva, pojedinačnih savjetnih radnji ili demonstrativne aktivnosti.

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.2. C2-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

Tijdens op de plekstelling PA zal toegang hebben tot landbouw boekhouding.

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.3. C3-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Tijdens op de plekstelling PA zal toegang hebben tot landbouw boekhouding, ruimte voorbouwening.

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.4. C4-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Tijdens op de plekstelling PA zal toegang hebben tot landbouw boekhouding, facturen, ruimte voorbouwening.

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.5. C5-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Tijdens op de plekstelling PA zal toegang hebben tot landbouw boekhouding, ruimte voorbouwening.

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.6. C6-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Tijdens op de plekstelling PA zal toegang hebben tot landbouw boekhouding en facturen.
During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book and invoices.

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book and invoices.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.
Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment was calculated based on additional costs on arable land with established field strips, compared to average GM on arable land without field strips.

Costs: sowing grass or flower strips (ploughing, harrowing, seedbed preparation, drilling and cost of seeds). The cost for flower strips is repeated every year within five year period; the cost for grass strips is divided by five years.

Income forgone: part of arable land left without crop results in lower yield per ha.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.1. C1-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.
Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.2. C2-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
Establishment of flower strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.
Establishment of flower strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.

Establishment of grass strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.
8.2.10.3.6.10.1.6. C6-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Establishment of grass strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.7. C7-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.7.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not relevant.
Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.7.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Establishment of grass strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.8. C8-O_06

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.8.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.6.10.1.8.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Establishment of grass strips on arable plots is not a usual practice. Farmers use the entire arable land area for arable crop production.
8.2.10.3.7. O_07: Maintaining extensive orchards

Podmjera:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.7.1. Opis vrste operacije

Compared to conventional orchards, extensive ones are characterized by high trees, low density, large interspaces and a surface covered with grass that is maintained by mowing or/and grazing. Conventional orchards are a CO2 source mainly because of the emissions related to tillage operations, burning of fossil fuels for the machinery and burning of pruning residues. Extensive orchards remove carbon dioxide from the atmospheric system locking it into the growing biomass of trees, with grass organic residues helping to increase the soil carbon sink.

The importance of extensive orchards for environment is diverse not only from the carbon sequestration point of view, but also from the viewpoint of biodiversity and landscape value.

Extensive orchards produce less fruit that is not priced well on the market, which explains the current trend of converting extensive, traditional orchard to intensive production practice.

The commitments beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_07 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_07 Keep records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_07 Application of mineral fertilisers is forbidden, only solid manure application under the tree crown is allowed;
- C4-O_07 Only plant protection products and methods approved for organic production are permitted;
- C5-O_07 The surface of orchard (including the surface under trees) is maintained by grazing (goats, sheep, cattle or poultry, maximum 1,0 LU/ha), or mowing at least once a year but not later than 1st October;
- C6-O_07 Dead trees need to be replaced with appropriate seedlings, permitted varieties to be prescribed;
- C7-O_07 Establish at least one bee house for solitary bees per hectare.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 5E, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 4A and 5D.

8.2.10.3.7.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the
minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

### 8.2.10.3.7.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

### 8.2.10.3.7.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

### 8.2.10.3.7.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and losses in revenue resulting from management practice that is more sustainable and environmentally friendly than conventional practice.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points c(ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

### 8.2.10.3.7.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as extensive orchard with at least 50 to maximum 200 trees/ha. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

### 8.2.10.3.7.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high
nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;

- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.7.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 450/ha.

8.2.10.3.7.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.7.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments related to orchard maintenance.

8.2.10.3.7.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted, remote sensing control is also envisaged.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For potential beneficiaries of this operation additional training related to the operation specific commitments will be prepared and financed through the Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.7.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.7.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.1. C1-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.
8.2.10.3.7.9.4.2. C2-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.3. C3-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.4. C4-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book and invoices.

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.5. C5-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book. Automatic cross check with the Unique register of domestic animals and LPIS.

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.6. C6-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book and invoices.

8.2.10.3.7.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU)
No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;

- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

- The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure. It is forbidden to apply manure on flooded, snow-covered or frozen ground, on steepy group up to 10 m from watercourses if slope is more than 10%.

- The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, requirements on safe storage.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

In order to avoid increasingly present intensification of traditional grassland orchards that are less productive and with very little economic value, an opportunity cost approach was used.

The calculation is based on GM between a grassland orchard with reduced number of trees and restriction in using fertilizers and plant protection products, compared to a conventional apple orchard.
Income: crop yield

Costs: maintenance of extensive orchard.

The first and the second commitments and replacing dead trees were not calculated as cost. The allowed number of LU/ha was not relevant for calculation.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.1. C1-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.7.10.1.2. C2-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.3. C3-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMR 1
GAEC 1

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure. It is forbidden to apply manure on flooded, snow-covered or frozen ground, on steepy ground up to 10 m from watercourses if slope is more than 10%.
Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers commonly apply mineral fertilizers, less often livestock manure (slurry or farmyard manure).

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.4. C4-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**SMR 10**

Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary to keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (quantity, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, requirements on safe storage.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
8.2.10.3.7.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

To use organic PPP is not obligatory for common farming practice, synthetic PPP are applied.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.5. C5-O_07

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**SMR1**

During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agricultural area with manure until the following limit values:
- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed the application in the period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed the application from 1 July 2017 onwards.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Agricultural area must be kept in condition suitable for grazing or cultivation and without forest vegetation, common ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.), velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti Med.) and perennial weeds.

8.2.10.3.7.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Ground cover is maintained mechanically or by the use of herbicides.
### 8.2.10.3.7.10.1.6. C6-O_07

#### 8.2.10.3.7.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost

**Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju**

| Not prescribed. |

**Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida**

| Not applicable. |

**Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi**

| Not applicable. |

**Minimalne aktivnosti**

| Not applicable. |

#### 8.2.10.3.7.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

| Usual farming practice is to use any variety to replace dead trees. |
8.2.10.3.8. O_08: Maintaining extensive olive groves

Podmjeru:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.8.1. Opis vrste operacije

Extensive olive groves represent an important overwintering habitat for many migratory bird species, providing them with shelter and food, and therefore create a high nature value biodiversity and landscape.

Wide spacing of trees, very low productivity and variable yield from one year to another make them of very little interest for modern olive oil production. If the very limited possibility to use modern mechanization is added to these characteristics, it is obvious why many of the extensive olive groves are abandoned and even more, planted out and replaced.

Support will be provided to beneficiaries who contribute to the protection of extensive olive groves, thus preventing their overgrowth, degradation and reduction or change of traditional landscape distinctive elements.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_08 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_08 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_08 Application of mineral fertilisers is forbidden, only solid manure application under the tree crown is allowed;
- C4-O_08 Only plant protection products and methods approved for organic production are permitted;
- C5-O_08 The surface is maintained by mechanical cultivation, or grass mowing, or retaining of all thin twigs under the tree crown after pruning, or keeping livestock in olive groves (sheep and goats).

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 5D and 5E.

8.2.10.3.8.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.8.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation No 1306/2013 of the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy;
- Regulation No 1307/2013 of the establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.8.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.8.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from managing the extensive groves in more sustainable way than in usual farming practices.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.8.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as an extensive olive plantation with at least 25 and maximum 150 trees per hectare. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.8.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.
8.2.10.3.8.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 804/ha.

8.2.10.3.8.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.8.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments: using plant protection products and methods approved for organic production, surface maintenance, maintenance of trees, and other.

8.2.10.3.8.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted, remote sensing control is also envisaged.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

For potential beneficiaries of this operation additional training related to the operation specific commitments will be prepared and financed through the Natura 2000 Integration Project.

8.2.10.3.8.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.8.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.1. C1-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.
8.2.10.3.8.9.4.2. C2-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.3. C3-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.4. C4-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.5. C5-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.8.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin
and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre pratke koji je uведен Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

- The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure. It is forbidden to apply manure on flooded, snow-covered or frozen ground, on steepy ground up to 10 m from watercourses if slope is more than 10%.
- The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, requirements on safe storage.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

In order to avoid the increasingly present intensification of traditional olive groves that are less productive and with very little economic value, an opportunity cost approach was used.

The calculation is based on GM between an olive grove with reduced number of trees and restriction in using fertilizers and plant protection products, compared to a conventional olive grove.

Income: crop yield.

Costs: maintenance of extensive olive grove.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost. The allowed number of LU/ha was not relevant for calculation.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No
1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.1. C1-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.2. C2-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.
The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.3. C3-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMR 1

GAEC 1

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure. It is forbidden to apply manure on flooded, snow-covered or frozen ground, on steepy ground up to 10 m from watercourses if slope is more than 10%.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Farmers commonly apply mineral fertilizers, less often livestock manure (slurry or farmyard manure).

SMR 10

Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, requirements on safe storage.

To use organic PPP is not obligatory for common farming practice, synthetic PPP are applied.
8.2.10.3.8.10.1.5. C5-O_08

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobro poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Agricultural area must be kept in condition suitable for grazing or cultivation and without forest vegetation, common ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.), velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti Med.) and perennial weeds.

8.2.10.3.8.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Ground cover is maintained mechanically or by the use of herbicides.
8.2.10.3.9. O_09: Preservation of endangered autochthonous and protected breeds of domestic animals

Podmjerja:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.9.1. Opis vrste operacije

Animal production intensification, with the aim of higher income, has a negative impact on the state of native and protected breeds of domestic animals. The genetic potential in Croatia is very valuable, especially from the biodiversity standpoint and the need to adapt agriculture to climate change. The priority is to preserve the traditional animal species adapted to the local environment. They present the base for creating new and improved features of the existing domestic animal breeds.

Croatia is a signatory of the Convention on biological diversity which is used as a base for the Strategy and Action plan for the protection of biological and landscape diversity. In accordance with those guidelines, the National programme for the conservation of native breeds of domestic animals in Croatia has been adopted as well as the National programme for conservation and sustainable use of genetic plant resources for food and agriculture.

The main objectives of the National programme for conservation of native breeds of domestic animals in Croatia are:

- Supporting the transparency and definition of competence in native breeds protection activities (governmental institutions, non-governmental organizations, institutions, private sector);
- developing and monitoring of the conservation in situ and ex situ native breeds protection program implementation;
- developing native breeds protection model in sustainable usage systems;
- developing native breeds protection model under natural habitats management/conservation framework;
- developing cooperation at the national, regional and global level.

The sustainability strategy for native and protected breeds of domestic animals in Croatia is in line with the guidelines of the strategic priorities of the Global action plan for native and protected breeds conservation, which was adopted in Interlaken 2007.

Native (autochthonous, indigenous) breeds can be considered as a specific group of animals, bred in a country long enough to be genetically adapted to traditional production systems and the environment (FAO, 1999). The Livestock Act in Croatia, defines native breeds as: "domestic animals breeds developed on the Croatian territory". The List of native and endangered breeds and strains of domestic animals developed on Croatian territory was published in the OG. With the purpose to maintain and preserve domestic animal breeds in Croatia, breeders formed associations and federations. The establishment of such organizations is regulated by the Livestock Act and Ordinance on the requirements that breeding organizations must fulfil in order to engage in the rearing of breeding animals, and on the content of the Register of breeding organizations.

In accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, breeding organizations must be approved by the Ministry of Agriculture for breeding of pure-bred breeding animals. After the approval the breeding
association is registered in Register of breeding associations.

When applying to the Ministry of Agriculture for recognition, the breeding association shall provide:

- A Breeding programme;
- Minutes of the founding meeting of the breeding association;
- A list of the members and the person responsible for representing the breeding association with information on the envisaged activities;
- Statute;
- Proof of the sufficient number and proper expertise of personnel responsible for breeding;
- Proof of having appropriate facilities, technical and technological conditions for conducting breeding pure-bred breeding animals;
- Statement on a sufficient number of animals for conducting breeding programme for genetic improvement of species and/or breed,
- Statement showing the association members have sufficient number of animals for preservation.

The List of professional currently approved bodies, organizations and associations:

BOVINES

- Association of Istriot Cattle Breeders "S.U.I.G.";
- Association of Slavonian Syrmian Podolac Breeders;
- Association of Buša Cattle Breeder;

SHEEP AND GOATS

- Sheep Breeders Association "Škraparica" Rab;
- Croatian Association of Sheep and Goats Breeders;

HORSES

MEDIMURJE HORSE:

- Association of Medimurje Horse Breeders;

LPIZZANER:

- Horse Breeding Association Prigorje Glavničica (KU Prigorje);
- Horse Breeding Association "Otok";
- Horse Breeding Association "Pleternica";
- Horse Breeding Association "Srijevac" (KU "Srijemac");
- Horse Breeding Association "Gundinci";
- Lipizzaner Horse Breeding Association "Đakovština", Đakovo;
- Horse Breeding Association "Stari graničar";
- Horse Breeding Association "Sikirevci";
- Horse Breeding Association "Čepin";
- Horse Breeding Association Babina greda;
- Horse Breeding Association "Slavonija";
- State Stud Farm Đakovo;
- State Stud Farm Lipik;

**CROATIAN COLDBLOOD:**

- Association of Breeders of Croatian Coldblood "Slavonac", Slavonski Brod;
- Horse Breeding Association "VALLIS AUREA", Požega;
- Horse Breeding Association Istra, Association of Posavina Horse and Cold-Blooded Horse Breeders;
- Horse Breeding Association Bilogora;
- Association of Slavonian Cold-Blooded Horse Breeders;
- County Horse Breeders Association "Krapina";
- Horse Breeding Association "Vrbovec";
- Horse Breeding Association "Moslavina";
- Zagorje Horse Breeders Association;
- Horse Breeding Association of Croatian Coldblood "Primorac";
- Central Association of Breeders of Croatian Coldblood;
- Horse Breeding Association "SOKOL";
- Central Association of Breeders of Croatian Coldblood;

**CROATIAN POSAVAC HORSE**

- Central Association of Croatian Posavac Horse;
- Horse Breeders Association of Croatian Posavina Horse Kloštar Ivanić;
- Horse Breeding Association Istra, Association of Breeders of Posavina Horse and Cold-Blooded Horse;

**DONKEYS**

- Croatian Agricultural Agency

**PIGS**

- Central Alliance of Croatian Pig Breeders Associations;
- Noble Turopolje County;
- Association of Black Slavonian Pig Breeders of Osijek-Baranja County;

**POULTRY**

**CROATIAN HEN:**

- Croatian Hen Association of Virovitica-Podravina County;
- Croatian Hen Association of Split-Dalmatia County;
- Croatian Association of Croatian Hen Breeders;
- Association of Croatian hen Breeders of Varaždin County.

**ZAGORJE TURKEY (ZAGORSKI PURAN):**
• Association of Zagorje Turkey Breeders of Varaždin County;
• Association of Zagorje Turkey Breeders of Krapina-Zagorje County.

The recognition threshold for endangerment according to EC 807/2014 is the number of female breeding animals. The Croatian Agriculture Agency published an “Annual report on the native and protected breeds of domestic animals”, where the number of female breeding animals for year 2013 was recorded:

**Cattle** (the threshold is 7,500 female breeding animals)
- Buša cattle – 461;
- Istrian cattle – 721;
- Slavonian Syrmian podolian cattle – 171.

**Pigs** (the threshold is 15,000 female breeding animals)
- Black Slavonian pig – 839;
- Turopolje pig – 124;
- Banija spotted pig - 100 (female breeding animals for year 2018).

**Sheep** (the threshold is 10,000 female breeding animals)
- Istrian sheep – 2,222;
- Cres island sheep – 833;
- Krk island sheep – 342;
- Pag island sheep – 4,152;
- Ruda (Dubrovnik) sheep – 626;
- Lika “pramenka” sheep – 7,346;
- Dalmatian “pramenka” sheep – 8,509;
- Tzigai sheep – 1,365;
- Rab island sheep – 673.

**Goats** (the threshold is 10,000 female breeding animals)
- Croatian spotted goat – 463;
- Croatian white goat – 72;
- Istrian goat – 18.

**Poultry** (the threshold is 25,000 female breeding animals)
- Turkey from Zagorje – 2,305;
- Croatian hen – 2,160.

**Horses** (the threshold is 5,000 female breeding animals)
- Croatian coldblood – 3,617;
- Croatian Posavac horse – 2,622;
- Međimurje horse – 37;
- Lipizzaner – 903.
**Donkeys** (the threshold is 5,000 female breeding animals)

- Istrian donkey, Littoral Dinarc donkey and Nort Adriatic donkey – 1,715.

All the breeds mentioned above are recognized as endangered native and protected domestic animals breeds. Support for their preservation will be provided with the aim to reduce the risk of their extinction. Only valid breeding endangered native and protected domestic animals breeds are acceptable, if registered in the Unique Register of Domestic Animals. Beneficiary must keep the animals in the period from the Application for support submission date until the 31. December of the current year.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_09 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_09 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_09 Breeding endangered native and protected breeds;
- C4-O_09 Implementing the breeding programme and achieving the breeding objectives set out in the programme;
- C5-O_09 Keeping at least the initial number of LU stated in Application for 5 years; the required minimum on farm is 0,15 LU.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A.

---

8.2.10.3.9.2. Vrsta potpore

**Vrsta potpore**: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit as compensation paid to beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs who keep and breed native and protected endangered breeds thus preventing their extinction.

8.2.10.3.9.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Ordinance on Cross Compliance (OG 27/14);
- Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy;
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.9.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries of this measure are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture
Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDE).

8.2.10.3.9.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.9.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Eligible for support are only endangered native and protected species of domestic animals, certified by a professional body, organization or association.

8.2.10.3.9.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.9.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The applicable amounts per breed are:

- Buša cattle – EUR 397,33/LU;
- Istrrian cattle – EUR 445,08/LU;
- Slavonian Syrmian podolian cattle – EUR 430,14/LU;
- Black Slavonian pig – EUR 267,69/LU;
- Turopolje pig – EUR 289,03/LU;
- Banija spotted pig - EUR 269,34/LU;
- Istrian sheep – EUR 170,15/LU;
- Cres island sheep – EUR 233,06/LU;
- Krk island sheep – EUR 228,85/LU;
- Pag island sheep – EUR 219,51/LU;
- Ruda (Dubrovnik) sheep – EUR 264.25/LU;
- Lika “pramenka” sheep – EUR 250.43/LU;
- Dalmatian “pramenka” sheep – EUR 224.71/LU;
- Tzigai sheep – EUR 209.16/LU;
- Rab island sheep – EUR 258.02/LU;
- Croatian spotted goat – EUR 228.66/LU;
- Croatian white goat – EUR 216.62/LU;
- Istrian goat – EUR 212.58/LU;
- Turkey from Zagorje – EUR 371.11/LU;
- Croatian hen – EUR 370.76/LU;
- Croatian coldblood – EUR 396.32/LU;
- Croatian Posavac horse – EUR 404.98/LU;
- Međimurje horse – EUR 502.04/LU;
- Lipizzaner – EUR 387.11/LU;
- Istrian donkey – EUR 304.97/LU;
- Littoral Dinaric donkey – EUR 230.95/LU;
- Nort Adriatic donkey – EUR 275.97/LU.

Payments for cattle and some sheep breeds are higher than threshold due to the specific breeding and farming conditions.

The native cattle breeds have low milk production and all is suckled by calves. The calves are not sold on market, but kept for replacement. On average they spend 185 days on pasture (during the night they are in barns) and water must be transported every third day, during the summer even more often. The rest of the time they are kept in barns. Since in Croatia the conventional cattle production (dairy cows) is dominant, native and endangered breeds do not have sufficient grazing areas, and they are kept only on small surfaces with the poor pasture quality and quantity. To maintain healthy animals and in good reproductive condition, cattle must be additionally fed with hey and composted feed, especially during summer when pasture is reduced and insufficient. While staying in barn additional cost is barn bedding (in conventional cattle /dairy cows production animals are kept on slatted/rubber floors). All this costs are much higher than proposed EUR 300, but this amount is a minimum to ensure that farmers will continue with effort to preserve native and endangered cattle. Otherwise, if high expenses of keeping and rearing are not compensated the existence of these specific breeds would be threatened. It would be impossible to renew genetic potential within breed and breed might be lost forever even if only few of the breeders give up since that those breeds are kept by asmall number of farmers. They exist on small, very specific and fragmented habitats. Populations have low genetic diversity. Any reduction of the number of farmers who keep those breeds would lead to further loss of genetic diversity and thus, it would be impossible to achieve the proper genetic vigour. Further, conservation programme requirements could not be met and objectives achieved. That means as there would be only few genetically differentiated animals within the breed, inbreed would rise and higher rate of inbreeding depression would occur.

Endangered and native island breeds of sheep are kept on island of their origin. Cost for keeping and breeding those animals are higher considering there are no pastures and water supply is reduced. They must be additionally fed with concentrated feed and hay. There is no hay on islands and it must be brought and transported from continental part of Croatia, causing very high costs.
8.2.10.3.9.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.9.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

This operation has been implemented for several years with same commitments as a national measure. The risks in implementation are very unlikely.

8.2.10.3.9.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.9.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.9.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.1. C1-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.2. C2-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.3. C3-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Administratively automatic cross check with the Unique register of domestic animals and on-the-spot control.
8.2.10.3.9.9.4. C4-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.9.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Administratively, the breeding association will annually certify the implementation of the breeding programme, and on-the-spot control.

8.2.10.3.9.9.5. C5-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.9.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Administratively automatic cross check with the Unique register of domestic animals and on-the-spot control.

8.2.10.3.9.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or...
pesticides.
The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

**Cattle:** Busa cattle, Istiran cattle, Slavonian Syrmian podolian cattle;

**Pigs:** Black Slavonian pig, Turopolje pig, Banija spotted pig;

**Sheep:** Istrian sheep, Cres island sheep, Krk island sheep, Pag island sheep, Ruda (Dubrovnik) sheep, Lika “pramenka” sheep, Dalmatian “pramenka” sheep, Tzigai sheep, Rab island sheep;

**Goats:** Croatian spotted goat, Croatian white goat, Istrian goat;

**Poultry:** Zagorje turkey, Croatian hen;

**Horses:** Croatian coldblood, Croatian Posavac, Međimurje horse, Lipizzaner;

**Donkeys:** Istrian donkey, Littoral Dinaric donkey, North Adriatic donkey.

The opportunity-cost approach was used to calculate the payment rate. Croatia has no standard GMs for some livestock types, such as turkeys, donkeys and horses. It is therefore impossible to make a fair comparison using GMs of the economic performance of conventional breeds of turkeys, donkeys and horses with native and endangered breeds. In the case of Croatia, this means that for 8 out of the total 26 native and endangered breeds (nearly one third), it is not possible to calculate compensation rates by employing GM comparisons. A simple and straightforward approach has thus been used whereby compensation rates are defined as the difference between output and variable costs (which in the case of all native and endangered breeds transpires to be a negative value; i.e. costs are higher than the output).

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.10.3.9.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.1. C1-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.2. C2-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.9.10.1.2.2.</td>
<td>Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse&lt;br&gt;Not usual farming practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.9.10.1.3.</td>
<td>C3-O_09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.9.10.1.3.1.</td>
<td>Osnovna vrijednost&lt;br&gt;Relevantni dobi poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju&lt;br&gt;Not prescribed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of native and endangered species and breeds of domestic animals occurred on Croatian territory was published in (OG 127/98, OG 73/03, OG 39/06, OG 126/07, 70/09 and 80/13).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmers are allowed to keep all breeds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.10.3.9.10.1.4. C4-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Ordinance on the conditions to be met by breeding organizations to engage in breeding pure-bred breeding animals, and the content of the register of breeding organizations (OG 164/04).

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Implementing breeding programme is not mandatory.

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.5. C5-O_09

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not relevant.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not relevant.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.9.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers are allowed to change number of LU.
8.2.10.3.10. O_10: Preservation of dry stone walls

Podmjeria:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.10.1. Opis vrste operacije

Dry stone walls are part of the rich Croatian cultural heritage and recognizable feature of the landscape, especially in coastal areas and on islands. Traditional stone walls are built using a unique technique of laying stone without mortar and cement, making them integral part of the surrounding landscape.

Although they were primarily established to serve as a boundary between the agricultural parcels or with purpose to clean stony ground and prepare it for agricultural production, limiting the movement of livestock as well, dry stone walls are much more than that. Owing to the specific microclimate, stone walls provide survival conditions for various, especially thermophilic species, thus forming many habitats.

The stone walls surface is covered with moss and lichens, with specific plant communities of wild fauna growing in the wall cracks; at the same time they are important habitat for insects, reptiles and amphibians, as well as some bird species. Due to their linear structure, stone walls are a significant feature of the ecological network in the agricultural landscape serving as corridors for different animal species movement.

Cross compliance rules prohibit the removal or damaging the landscape features, but do not prescribe preservation and maintenance. Preservation of dry stone walls in the traditional way, in addition to significant time consumption, requires special skill that was passed from one generation to another, and it is almost forgotten. Since this represents significat cost, in recent times stone walls are often removed, stone is crushed and used as an attractive building material. Of course, some of the stone walls are maintained but using mortar to bind them - their distinctive landscape and tradition features as well as environmental value are lost.

In addition to the impact that humans could have on the condition and appearance of stone walls, normal natural processes can also lead to their destruction. Over time, smaller plants, or even shrubs and trees, invade the space between stacked stones, destroying the structure of stone wall, leading to its collapse. The disappearance of traditional stone walls is not only a loss of cultural heritage, but also a loss of biodiversity as habitats for specific plants and animals disappear.

This operation supports activities that prevent unwanted stone wall vegetation overgrowth, restoring stone walls using traditional materials and methods. These activities go beyond cross-compliance rules and common agricultural practices and contribute to the conservation of wild species, biodiversity and traditional mosaic structure of the landscape.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_10 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_10 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_10 Stone walls must be checked at least two times a year, not later than 1 October of the current year;
• C4-O_10 Maintain the stonewall using traditional materials and workmanship, which means stacking stones without mortar;
• C5-O_10 To prevent vegetation overgrowth, unwanted vegetation must be removed manually, without using herbicides.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 4C.

8.2.10.3.10.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per meter, as compensation to beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.10.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

• Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
• Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.10.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.10.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from the maintenance of stone walls in accordance with regulatory obligations that go beyond usual farming practice.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.
8.2.10.3.10.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel on which minimum 30 meters of stone walls are registered.

Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.10.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.10.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support rate is 0,74 EUR/m.

8.2.10.3.10.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.10.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with the obligations related to the maintenance of stone walls in the traditional way, preventing stone walls overgrowing with unwanted vegetation, without the use of herbicides.

8.2.10.3.10.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Beneficiary must keeping records about the implemented activities commitments that will complement with visual control on-the-spot. It is possible to use the CwRS method with VHR aerial images.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.10.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.10.3.10.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.1. C1-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100 % administratively: the beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying Agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.2. C2-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.3. C3-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book, remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.4. C4-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book, remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.5. C5-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.10.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće
Minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

- The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.
- The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.
- The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of fertilizers. The use of herbicides is prohibited and other pesticides are not used. In this way, the obligations go beyond the minimum requirements.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

Calculation was done on the basis of additional spent time needed for maintenance of stone walls in the...
Additional cost: stone walls site visit, removal of unwanted vegetation from the stone wall, stones stacking in the traditional way.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

There is no risk of double funding, although the traditional stone walls can be used as an Ecologically focus area (EFA)

The beneficiary gets support for the implementation of activities during the five-year mandatory period that contribute to the conservation and prevent deterioration of the stone walls that are not identical with the EFA obligation.

8.2.10.3.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.10.1.1. C1-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.10.1.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.10.10.1.2. C2-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and commitment forbids application of herbicides, while other pesticides are not used. Hence, the commitment goes beyond minimum requirments.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.2.2. Relevantne ubičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.3. C3-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.
### Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

### Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

### 8.2.10.3.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

**Not usual farming practice.**

### 8.2.10.3.10.1.4. C4-O_10

#### 8.2.10.3.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**GAEC 7: Landscape features on agricultural land shall not be removed or damaged. Landscape features are: hedges, ponds, ditches, tree lines, solitary trees, groves, stone walls.**

### Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

### Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

### Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

### 8.2.10.3.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

**Not usual farming practice, stonewalls are seldom maintained using traditional materials and workmanship because it is time-consuming and costly.**
8.2.10.3.10.10.1.5. C5-O_10

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

**SMR 10** Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements are not applicable since the commitment forbids application of herbicides. Hence, the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.10.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Application of PPP is not prohibited.
8.2.10.3.11. O_11: Preservation of hedges

Podmjera:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.11.1. Opis vrste operacije

An important element of a mosaic landscape in lowland and mountain areas of Croatia are hedges formed with autochtonous and domestic species of shrubs and trees. The importance of the hedge surpasses their traditional practical role of labeling boundary or fencing an agricultural parcel.

Hedges contribute to the preservation and enhancement of biodiversity in agricultural landscapes monotonous dominated arable land with few cultures. At the same time, they contribute landscape diversity, provide excellent wind protection, reduce soil erosion and prevent, to some extent, the pollution of water bodies with fertilizers and pesticides.

Throughout the year, hedges providing a rich source of food for wild species, especially insects, birds and small mammals. During flowering, hedges provide nectar and pollen for insects, thus contributing to a better pollination of crops. They provide a place for nesting of a large number of bird species, where the best protection provides thorny bushes, such as hawthorn. Hedge base provide good shelter for small mammals, mice, hedgehogs while some hedges shelter badgers and foxes.

Top hedges consist of several kinds of shrubs and trees and ground cover that is covered with rich weed flora. The most appropriate types are autochtonous or domesticated deciduous shrubs and trees (hawthorn, hazel, pomegranate and elderberry).

Like the stone walls, hedges serve as corridors for wild species. These corridors connect habitats which would otherwise be disjointed and fragmented. United habitats increase biodiversity, population size and increase the type and quantity of food available to animals.

As a result of the intensification of agriculture in recent decades there has been a contraction of the hedge which reduced biodiversity and traditional view of the area. In contrast, the abandonment of agricultural production in some areas has resulted in a lack of hedges maintenance that are overgrown with the thickets and woods.

The support in this operation is realized for activities to maintain hedge pruning and replanting of autochtonous or domesticated species of shrubs and trees. These activities go beyond cross-compliance rules and common agricultural practices, and contribute to the conservation of wild species, biodiversity and traditional mosaic structure of landscapes in lowland and mountain areas of Croatian.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O_11 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O_11 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O_11 Control the appearance and condition of the hedge at least once a year, not later than 1 October of the current year
• C4-O_11 Maintain hedges by pruning once every two years in order to maintain the shape. Pruning hedges is not allowed in the period from 01 March to 31 August.
• C5-O_11 Missing hedge parts are replaced with autochthonous or domesticated species of shrubs and trees.
• C6-O_11 The ground alongside the hedge, up to a width of a minimum 1 m, must be covered with natural vegetation. PPP and fertilizers application is forbidden on this area.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas 4C.

8.2.10.3.11.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per meter, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.11.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

• Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
• Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.11.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.11.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs resulting from maintenance of hedges in accordance with regulatory obligations that go beyond usual farming practice.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.
8.2.10.3.11.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel on which minimum 60 meters of hedges are registered.

Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0.5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0.05 ha.

Eligible are only those hedges that have preserved structure, with the total length of the empty spaces should not exceed 10% of the length of the hedges.

8.2.10.3.11.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraint as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.11.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 0.36 EUR/m.

8.2.10.3.11.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.11.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Obligations compliance related to the maintenance of a hedge by replanting autohtonic or domestic species of shrubs and trees, soil coverage of natural vegetation.

8.2.10.3.11.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Beneficiary must keeping records about the implemented activities commitments that will complement with visual control on-the-spot. It is possible to use the CwRS method with VHR aerial images.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.
8.2.10.3.11.9.3. *Ukupna ocjena mjere*

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.11.9.4. *Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama*

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.1. C1-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.2. C2-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.3. C3-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.4. C4-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book, remote sensing.

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.5. C5-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.
8.2.10.3.11.9.4.6. C6-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control, the PA will have access to the farm record book.

8.2.10.3.11.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

- The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.
- The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.
- The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since the commitments forbid application of fertilizers. The use of herbicides is prohibited and other pesticides are not used. In this way, the obligations go beyond the minimum requirements.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija
Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

Calculation is made on the basis of spent time and additional cost required for hedge maintenance.

Additional cost: Costs of spent time and chainsaws to remove unwanted vegetation from hedges twice during obligations five-year period.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost. Purchase of autochthonous or domesticated species of shrubs and trees needed for replacement was not calculated as cost.

There is no risk of double funding, although the hedges can be used as an Ecologically focus area (EFA)

The beneficiary get support for the implementation of activities during the five-year obligations period that contribute to the conservation and prevent deterioration hedges that are not identical with the EFA obligation.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.1. C1-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.
Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.2. C2-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.
The minimum requirements are not applicable since commitments forbid application of PPP and fertilizers. Hence, the commitments go beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Not usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.11.10.1.3. C3-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not perscribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.4. C4-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 7 Landscape features on agricultural land shall not be removed or damaged. Landscape features are: hedges, ponds, ditches, tree lines, solitary trees, groves, stone walls.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Hedges could be pruned less or more frequently than once every two years.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.5. C5-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Missing hedge parts could be replaced with any species of shrubs or trees.
8.2.10.3.11.10.1.6. C6-O_11

8.2.10.3.11.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMR 10 Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary log and keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name of the, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (dosage, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAEC 1 fertilisers application is forbidden:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• within 3 metres from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• within 10 m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes &gt;10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements are not applicable since the commitment forbids application PPP and fertilizers. Hence, the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.
8.2.10.3.11.10.1.6.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Tilling, PPP and fertilizers application on ground alongside the hedge is common practice.
8.2.10.3.12. O_12: Installing pheromone, visual and feeding traps

Podmjeri:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.12.1. Opis vrste operacije

Permanent crops are treated against the pest, in average, 10-15 times during the growth period. With such a frequent use of insecticides there is always problem of resistance, but also soil and water pollution and a negative impact on beneficial organisms.

The first step in decreasing the number of treatments is the timely detection of pest infestation.

Insect detection and monitoring provides estimates regarding pest population density in the permanent crop area. These traps determine if pests are actually present in an area and pesticide spraying is reduced to times when it is really necessary and has the most effect.

Targeting pests at the right time with the right product, makes pest control more effective. Installing the pheromone, visual and feeding traps enables pest control within the optimal time period, thus reducing the number of insecticide treatments up to 30%.

The aim of this operation is to improve insecticide management, reduce environmental pollution, preserve the beneficial organisms and increase biodiversity.

The support is granted to the beneficiaries who install pheromone, visual or feeding traps for monitoring pests in permanent crops, thus reducing the negative effects of agriculture on the environment.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O-12 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O-12 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O-12 Keeping record of installed pheromone, visual and feeding traps;
- C4-O-12 Put in place pheromone, visual or feeding traps no later than 15th of April. Trap must stay on area at least until 15th September;
- C5-O-12 Checking traps twice a week during the period from the 15th of April to the 15th of September;
- C6-O-12 Storing and keeping used traps and baits in a safe manner until the 31st of December of the current year.

This type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 4B, with a secondary contribution to the Focus Area 4A.
Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs for installation pheromone, visual or feeding traps in permanent crops, thus reducing the negative effects of agriculture on the environment.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive grove or vineyard. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources,
the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.12.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 293 /ha.

8.2.10.3.12.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.12.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments related to installing, checking and keeping pheromone, visual and feeding traps and other commitments.

8.2.10.3.12.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.12.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.12.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.1. C1-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.
8.2.10.3.12.9.4.2. C2-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.3. C3-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Administrative check of invoices and product label. Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.4. C4-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.5. C5-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.6. C6-O-12

8.2.10.3.12.9.4.6.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.12.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU)
No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation:
Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

The payment calculation was based on additional costs. Additional costs include cost of traps and materials for traps, cost of work for installing, removing and monitoring traps.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been
produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.1. C1-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.2. C2-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.3. C3-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.
8.2.10.3.12.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Farmers do not keep record of traps.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.4. C4-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.5. C5-O_12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimalne aktivnosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

| Not usual farming practice.                     |

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.6. C6-O-12

8.2.10.3.12.10.1.6.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

| Not prescribed.                                  |

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

| Not applicable.                                  |

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

| Not applicable.                                  |

Minimalne aktivnosti

| Not applicable.                                  |
Farmers do not keep baits till the end of the year.
8.2.10.3.13. O_13: Confusion technique in permanent crops pest protection

Podmjera:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.13.1. Opis vrste operacije

Frequent use of insecticides is common in permanent crops intensive production and over years farmers notice resistance on insecticides. The occurrence of resistance is at the beginning solved by higher doses of insecticide, affecting the number of pollinators and other beneficial organisms, leading to the moment when insecticide becomes useless. At the same time air, soil and water are polluted.

Pheromones are synthetic chemicals that reproduce those released by female insects during the mating season resulting with disorientation and confusion in insect population. They disrupt the reproductive cycle of harmful insects and as a result, mating is either delayed or prevented. Consequently, the subsequent population is reduced, and fewer insects are present to cause crop damage.

The purpose of confusion technique is to reduce the pests’ potential to damage crops over time. The pheromone is distributed through containers called dispensers that can disperse it by evaporation or by microcapsule release.

The confusion technique offers a much different approach to insect pest management than traditional insecticides. Pheromones used in mating disruption are species-specific and are thus highly selective, not harmful for other organisms and non-toxic.

The aim of this operation is to improve insecticide management, reduce environmental pollution, preserve the beneficial organisms and increase biodiversity.

The support is granted to the beneficiaries who install pheromone dispensers, thus reducing the negative effects of agriculture on the environment.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O-13 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O-13 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O-13 Keeping record of installed dispensers;
- C4-O-13 Place the pheromone dispensers depending on type of the pest from 1st April till 30st June;
- C5-O-13 Removing used dispensers from a previous season before installing new dispensers for a new season.

This type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 4B, with a secondary contribution to the Focus Area 4A.
8.2.10.3.13.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.13.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.13.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.13.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs for installing pheromone dispensers, thus reducing the negative effects of agriculture on the environment.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.13.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive grove or vineyard. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.13.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources,
the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.13.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 359,73 /ha.

8.2.10.3.13.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.13.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with commitments related to installing pheromone dispensers and other commitments.

8.2.10.3.13.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.13.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.13.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.1. C1-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.
8.2.10.3.13.9.4.2. C2-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.3. C3-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Administrative check of invoices and product label. During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.4. C4-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book and invoices.

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.5. C5-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.13.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdjivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.
Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

The payment calculation was based on additional costs.

Additional costs include cost of dispensers and cost of work for installing and removing.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.10.3.13.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.1. C1-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.2. C2-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticide.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to
application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.3. C3-O_13

8.2.10.3.13.10.1.3. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju
Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farmers do not keep record of dispensers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.4. C4-O_13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not prescribed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimalne aktivnosti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not usual farming practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.5. C5-O_13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not prescribed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimalne aktivnosti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.10.3.13.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.10.3.14. O_14: Improved management of inter row area in permanent crops

Podmjerja:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.14.1. Opis vrste operacije

Although most of permanent crops have some sort of grass cover but soil cover consists mostly of wild grasses. Those situated in area with slope up to 9% are not sufficiently managed and most of inter row area is bare and with traces of soil compaction.

Sowing specific types of grass that can tolerate pressure from tractor wheels should maintain a favourable soil structure, keep the inter row area covered with vegetation reducing green house gas emission and fostering carbon conservation and sequestration.

Additionally grass cover increases soil organic matter, reduces leaching of nutrients in the soil and prevents soil erosion and degradation.

The support is granted to beneficiaries who implement grassing of permanent crops between rows and maintaining the soil cover during the five year period.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O-14 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O-14 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O-14 Sow the area between the rows with one of the prescribed mixtures;
- C4-O-14 Managing area between the rows by mowing or mulching at least 4 times in a year;
- C5-O-14 Area between the rows must be covered with grass during the five year commitment period.

This type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 5D, with a secondary contribution to the Focus Area 4C.

8.2.10.3.14.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.
8.2.10.3.14.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.14.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.14.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs resulting from sowing prescribed mixtures between the rows in orchard, olive grove or vineyard, compared to permanent crops without sown grass between the rows.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.14.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive grove or vineyard on slope up to 9%. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0.5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0.05 ha.

8.2.10.3.14.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (*Crex crex*) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.
8.2.10.3.14.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 239,87/ha.

8.2.10.3.14.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.14.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Keeping area between the rows covered with grass during five year commitment period and comply with other commitments.

8.2.10.3.14.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.14.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.14.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.1. C1-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.2. C2-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
8.2.10.3.14.9.4.3. C3-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book and invoices.

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.4. C4-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.5. C5-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book.

8.2.10.3.14.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotребi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom
The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides.

The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment calculation was based on additional costs for sowing with prescribed mixture and maintaining area between the rows.

Additional costs include cost of seed material, preparing the ground for sowing, sowing grass and cost of mulching/mowing. Beneficiary must mulch/mow four times a year, but because obligation in GAEC 7 mulching/mowing is calculated only three times.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.1. C1-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.2. C2-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. • The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and/or pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.
8.2.10.3.14.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.3. C3-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 5: Permanent crops on agricultural land with slope of 15% or more, if the direction of rows is parallel to the slope, must have grass between the rows.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Ordinance on Cross compliance, GAEC 5.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Grassing with prescribed mixtures is not common practice.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.4. C4-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 7: Agricultural areas under permanent crops are maintained by plowing, cultivating or mowing at least once in a year.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Inter row area in perennial crops is maintained by mowing or by applying herbicides.

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.5. C5-O_14

8.2.10.3.14.10.1.5.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC 5: Permanent crops on agricultural land with slope of 15% or more, if the direction of rows is parallel to the slope, must have grass between the rows.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Ordinance on Cross compliance GAEC 5.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.
Usually the grass covered area between the rows decreases.
8.2.10.3.15. O_15: Organic fertilizers in permanent crops

Podmjer:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.15.1. Opis vrste operacije

Intensive permanent crops production presumes using high quantity of fertilizers. All synthetic fertilizers tend to decrease soil quality while nitrogen fertilizers affect water quality as well.

On the other hand, organic fertilizers improve soil characteristic – structure, humus level, number of soil organisms including microorganisms. Unlike the synthetic fertilizers they enrich the soil with plenty of nutrients making it healthier. Maintaining a healthy, active soil, using manures on a long run helps to prevent pest and disease problems.

The support is granted to beneficiaries who use fertilizers, enhancers and nutrients (including animal manure) approved in accordance with Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No. 889/2008.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O-15 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O-15 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O-15 Develop and implement a five-year fertilization plan in line with soil analysis;
- C4-O-15 Only approved in accordance with Annex I of Regulation 889/2008 fertilizers, soil enhancements and nutrients (including livestock manure) are allowed;
- C5-O-15 Application of mineral fertilisers is prohibited.

This type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 4B, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 4C.

8.2.10.3.15.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.15.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural
policy.

8.2.10.3.15.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in
the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.15.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs of organic fertilizers compared to synthetic ones.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards
established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant
criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No
1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant
mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.15.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive grove or vineyard. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha
while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.15.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources,
the following selection principles may be applied:

• Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
• Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high
nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex) or Pilot measure
for the protection of butterflies;
• Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.15.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 563,23 /ha.
8.2.10.3.15.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.15.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Compliance with the fertilization plan and other commitments.

8.2.10.3.15.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

At the moment of submitting the Application, the beneficiary must have prepared a fertilization plan for the contracted period. When on-the-spot control is conducted, it will be easy to additionally control whether the plan is respected.

To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.15.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.15.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.1. C1-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.1.1. Metode provjere obveza

100% administratively: beneficiary submits a certificate of participation in training, individual advice, demonstration activity to the Paying agency. Cross check will be possible with the training, individual advice or demonstration activity providers.

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.2. C2-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.2.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.3. C3-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.3.1. Metode provjere obveza

Beneficiary must provide a five-year fertilization plant and soil analysis document when submitting the application. During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
8.2.10.3.15.9.4.4. C4-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.4.1. Metode provjere obveza

Visual check during on-the-spot control including check of farm record book and invoices.

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.5. C5-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.9.4.5.1. Metode provjere obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.15.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

The minimum requirements for pesticides include keeping records of applied pesticides. The minimum
requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of pesticides.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment calculation was based on additional costs resulting from difference between the cost of synthetyc and organic fertilizers.

The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.15.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.1. C1-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.2. C2-O_15

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements for pesticides are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of pesticides.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
### SMRI: During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:

- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.

### GAEC 1: fertilisers application is forbidden:

- within 3 metres from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m,
- within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds,
- within 10m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes >10%.

### Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

### Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

### Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

### 8.2.10.3.15.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.
### SMR 1
During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:

- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.

### GAEC 1
Fertilisers application is forbidden:

- within 3 metres from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m,
- within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds,
- within 10 m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes >10%.

---

**Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida**

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

---

**Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi**

Not applicable.

---

**Minimalne aktivnosti**

Not applicable.

---

**8.2.10.3.15.10.1.5. C5-O_15**

Organic fertilizers are more expensive and used only by organic certified producers; other farmers use mineral fertilizers.

---

**8.2.10.3.15.10.1.5. Osnovna vrijednost**

**Relevantna dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju**

**SMR1:** During one calendar year agricultural holdings can fertilize agriculture land with manure up to:

- 210 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2013 until 1 July 2017,
- 170 kg / ha of nitrogen (N), allowed application period from 1 July 2017 onwards.
GAEC 1: fertilisers application is forbidden:

- within 3 metres from the edge of watercourses wider than 5 m,
- within 20 m from the edge of lakes and ponds,
- within 10 m from the edge of watercourses on terrain with slopes >10%.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers (type, quantity, date, parcel ID) and applying up to 170 kg/ha nitrogen from manure.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.15.10.1.5.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Organic fertilizers are more expensive and used only by organic certified producers; other farmers use mineral fertilizers.
8.2.10.3.16. O_16: Mechanical weed control within rows of permanent crops

Podmjera:

- 10.1 - plaćanja obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.16.1. Opis vrste operacije

Applying herbicides in intensive permanent crop production is the most common weed control technique within the rows of the permanent crop.

Grass cover is usually between the rows and is controlled by mowing or mulching, while within rows farmers use herbicides. Using special equipment to reduce or remove weeds within the rows is beneficial for the soil, plants and biodiversity.

The support is granted to beneficiaries who control weeds in permanent crops in a prescribed manner, thus increase soil fertility and biodiversity.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfil in this type of operation are:

- C1-O-16 Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the agri-environment-climate measure;
- C2-O-16 Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- C3-O-16 Weeds inside rows (under the trees or vines) must be controlled mechanically;
- C4-O-16 Application of herbicides inside rows (under the trees or vines) is prohibited.

This type of operation contributes to the Focus Area 4B, with a secondary contribution to Focus Areas and 4C.

8.2.10.3.16.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation to beneficiary additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.16.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural
8.2.10.3.16.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and use the land registered in LPIS.

8.2.10.3.16.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs resulting from using special equipment to reduce or remove weeds within the rows.

This support is given to compensate those commitments going beyond the relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), the relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use, and relevant mandatory requirements established by national law.

8.2.10.3.16.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

LPIS parcel registered as orchard, olive grove or vineyard. Eligible farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.10.3.16.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

In case of higher interest for implementation of this type of operation than the available financial resources, the following selection principles may be applied:

- Implementation on Natura 2000 area;
- Contribution to biodiversity by implementing one of these types of operation: Preservation of high nature value grasslands, Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex) or Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies;
- Implementation on area with constraints as designated in M13.

8.2.10.3.16.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support amount is EUR 373,33 /ha.
8.2.10.3.16.9. Mogućnost provrpe i nadzora mjera ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.16.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Not maintaining weed free zone within row adequately.

8.2.10.3.16.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Record keeping will help where on-the-spot control is conducted. To understand the meaning of commitments and the implication on the environment if not complied with, proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

8.2.10.3.16.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.16.9.4. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.1. C1-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.1.1. Metode provrpe obveza

100% administrativno: beneficijari su sertifikat za učešće u obrazovanju, individualna savjetovanja, demonstracijske aktivnosti na plaćajujuću stranu. Ugađaj će biti moguće sa obrazovanjem, individualnim savjetovanjem ili demonstracijskim aktivnostima.

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.2. C2-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.2.1. Metode provrpe obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.3. C3-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.9.4.3.1. Metode provrpe obveza

During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.
During on-the-spot control PA will have access to farm record book.

8.2.10.3.16.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI, poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuče minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- the relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural Origin and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include: keeping records of applied pesticides, having a licence to use the products, finishing proper training, and requirements on safe storage.

The minimum requirements for PPP are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbids application of herbicides, while other PPP are not used within the row, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija
Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The payment calculation was based on additional costs: the cost of tractor and specific equipement.
The first and the second commitments were not calculated as cost.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which is contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1. Obveze povezane s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimatskim promjenama
8.2.10.3.16.10.1.1. C1-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.1. Osnovna vrijednost
Relevantni dobi poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida
Not applicable.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.
8.2.10.3.16.10.1.1.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.2. C2-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.2.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

Not prescribed.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for fertilisers and pesticides include keeping records of applied fertilizers and/or pesticides. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers and commitment forbids application of herbicides hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.2.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Not usual farming practice.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.3. C3-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.3.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

GAEC7: Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.) and velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti Med.). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying
Herbicides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

GAEC7: Agricultural area should be kept free of common ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.) and velvetleaf (Abutilon theophrasti Med.). These plants are to be removed mechanically or by applying herbicides. The minimum requirements are not applicable since the commitment forbbids application of herbicides. Hence, the commitment goes beyond minimum requirments.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi

Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti

Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.3.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse

Herbicides are usually applied on the area under the trees of vines.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.4. C4-O_16

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.4.1. Osnovna vrijednost

Relevantni dobri poljoprivredni i okolišni uvjeti i/ili zakonom propisani zahtjevi o upravljanju

SMR 10: Plant protection products have to be used according to the instructions, warnings, notices and restrictions specified on the product label. It is necessary to keep records of plant protection products use for at least 3 years. The records should contain at least the following data: the plant protection products trade name, the date and time of beginning and completion of treatment, the amount of used plant protection products (quantity, concentration), surface area and treated crops or plant product, object, area, some other use.

Minimalni zahtjevi za uporabu gnojiva i pesticida

The minimum requirements for PPP are not applicable for this operation since the commitment forbbids application of herbicides, while other PPP are not used within the row, hence the commitment goes beyond minimum requirements.
The minimum requirements for fertilisers include keeping records of applied fertilizers. The minimum requirements are not applicable for this operation since there are no commitments related to application of fertilizers.

Ostali relevantni nacionalni/regionalni zahtjevi
Not applicable.

Minimalne aktivnosti
Not applicable.

8.2.10.3.16.10.1.4.2. Relevantne uobičajene poljoprivredne prakse
Application of herbicides under the trees or vines is not prohibited.
8.2.10.3.17. O_17: Preservation, sustainable use and development of genetic resources in agriculture

Podmjer:

- 10.2 - potpora za očuvanje i održivu uporabu i razvoj genetskih resursa u poljoprivredi

8.2.10.3.17.1. Opis vrste operacije

Croatia has high value genetic resources, where total number of known species and subspecies is 40,000, with the assumption that there exists up to three times more species. The genetic potential in Croatia is very valuable, especially from the biodiversity view and the need of agriculture to adapt to obvious climate change conditions. The priority is not only to preserve the traditional plant and animal species adapted to local conditions but all those varieties and breeds that, although they have no economic value, could be used as the basis for creating new or improving the performance of existing varieties of agricultural plants and domestic animal breeds.

Support will be provided to beneficiaries who prevent the erosion of plant and animal genetic resources and contribute to the improvement of their sustainable use, development and conservation aiming to achieve global food safety, sustainable agriculture and biodiversity conservation.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A.

8.2.10.3.17.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

The support is in the form of a grant.

8.2.10.3.17.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy;
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.

8.2.10.3.17.4. Korisnici

Public entities who prevent the erosion of plant genetic resources and legal entities who prevent the erosion of animal genetic resources.
For the purpose of preventing the erosion of plant genetic resources, thereby contributing to sustainable agriculture and biodiversity conservation, the following activities and related costs are eligible:

1. collection and/or acquisition biological and/or genetic material; establishment of a database, record keeping as part of the database, document and information management
2. processing and storage of biological and/or genetic material (eg. cleaning, drying, packaging, storage); storage of biological and/or genetic material by methodology appropriate to the sample;
3. processing and categorization of biological and/or genetic material (eg. taxonomic analysis, exterior characterization, genetic profiles, phenotypic characteristics, determining the share of empty or infected seeds); testing the viability of the biological and/or genetic material;
4. regeneration of the biological and/or genetic material;
5. purchase of equipment for sampling, transport, preparation and storage of biological and/or genetic material;
6. purchases of laboratory equipment for genetic typing of biological and/or genetic material at the molecular level (DNA), and the identification and validation of the parental origin of individuals at the molecular level (paternity testing);

Purchase of land for project realisation, up to 10 % value of total eligible project expenditures.

Eligible intangible costs:
• acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments.

For the purpose of preventing the erosion of animal genetic resources, thereby contributing to sustainable agriculture and biodiversity conservation the following activities and related costs are eligible:

1. collection and/or purchase of biological and genetic material, manipulation and storage using methodology appropriate to the sample of biological and/or genetic material
2. purchase of equipment for sampling, preparation or storage of biological and/or genetic material, and purchase laboratory equipment for genetic typing of biological and/or genetic material at the molecular level (DNA)
3. service uptake and packaging of animal genetic materials (breeding: semen, ova and embryos) of individuals are important for the improvement and maintenance of the population of domestic animals, and compensation to the holder for the transfer of individuals;
4. characterization and typing of the animal population on the basis of phenotypic and genotypic data and breeding analyzes based on pedigree and molecular data with establishment of registers
5. processing and analysis of biological and/or genetic material as a basis for establishing new breeding strategies
6. purchase of computer programs to analyzing pedigree and molecular-level (DNA) data, as well as managing documentation and information within the database

Eligible intangible costs:
• acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments.
### 8.2.10.3.17.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The beneficiary for plant genetic resources must:

- Have an Annual plan describing activities that contribute to the preservation of genetic material to be carried out in the current year;
- Have human resources trained for collecting genetic material, have access to the CPGRD database.

The beneficiary for animal genetic resources must:

- Own evidence of performing the activity of conservation of animal genetic material issued by the competent ministry;
- Have an Annual plan describing activities that contribute to the preservation of genetic material to be carried out in the current year;
- Have human resources trained for collecting genetic material, have access to database of all domestic animals and farmers at national level.

### 8.2.10.3.17.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

The selection criteria for the eligible projects will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles in order to achieve objectives set under this type of operation:

1) for plant genetic resources:

- method of conservation (insitu conservation programme prioritised);
- number of different types of samples in case of native and endangered plants under conservation (higher number prioritised);
- number of different types of samples registered in applicable databases at the time of the application (higher number prioritised).

2) for animal genetic resources:

- method of conservation (insitu conservation programme prioritised);
- approach of conversation of endangered breeds (approach in situ-in vivo prioritised);
- status of endangered breeds (critical and high endangered breeds prioritised).

Only projects reaching the minimal threshold score shall be funded.

### 8.2.10.3.17.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The pay-out is based on the activity performed according to the Annual plan. The maximum support per
activity is up to EUR 50,000.

8.2.10.3.17.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.3.17.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

There is the possibility of overlap with national funding.

8.2.10.3.17.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The public entities are obliged to deliver the Programme where the method of financing and the description of the activities for which support has been requested is described. Also, beneficiary must provide the statement on received funds from other sources for the current and previous year.

8.2.10.3.17.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.3.17.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

Not applicable.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uveden Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom

Not applicable.
Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

Not applicable.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

Not applicable.

8.2.10.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.10.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- Farmers are not fully aware of undertaken commitments or the beneficiaries forget to fulfil a commitment which had to be implemented at a specific moment in time which can lead to higher error rate;
- Risk of double funding for the commitments of a similar nature;
- The system of reduction of support in cases of non-compliance with agri-environmental commitments is not proportionate;
- Beneficiaries are not timely informed and do not take into account the changes caused by the update of the Land Parcel Information System (LPIS) or other legal changes;
- Lack of exchange of information between authorities involved in implementing the measure;
- Beneficiaries provide incorrect area declarations or the size of the eligible area is changed between the date the application was submitted and the start of the commitment period;
- Beneficiaries do not keep the documentation required under the commitments (e.g. logbook on the agricultural practices applied);
- Weather conditions did not allow the beneficiary to implement the commitment.

8.2.10.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- Each beneficiary is obliged to attend compulsory education regarding AEM as programmed under measure M01 within 18 months from submitting an application. the Beneficiary will have to prove this requirement by a copy of attendance certificate. The Paying Agency will have a specific cross-check on this requirement;
- All double funding will be excluded by IACS as part of regular cross-checks prior to verification of payments;
• The Paying Agency has developed a system of reduction of support prior to verification of payment which has to be upgraded with requirements related to the implementation of AEM;
• Timely and correct administration and update of LPIS by Paying Agency is prescribed as a general condition in order to ensure proper IACS functioning. All cross-checks should be conducted on relevant data in LPIS while the beneficiary will be formally informed on any changes caused by the update of the Land Parcel Information System (LPIS) or other legal changes;
• All exchange of information between authorities involved in implementing the measure are covered with protocols/agreements on the content and timeline of information exchange;
• Area eligibility is a regular IACS cross-check on LPIS. The related cross-check will take into account the start of the commitment period in state of application submission date;
• The beneficiary must keep records of production and activities taken to ensure compliance with the rules set by AEM. Those records should be presented to PA’s on-the-spot controller on demand;
• Force-majeure procedure will define exemptions of commitments which can be taken in case of nature related issues.

8.2.10.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

This measure is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.10.5. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Utvrdjivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

• The relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
• The relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) and (iii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
• The relevant minimum requirements for fertilisers and plant protection products use: Action Programme for Water Protection Against the Pollution Caused by Nitrates of Agricultural and Act on sustainable use of pesticides and Ordinance on the sustainable use of pesticides.

Minimalni zahtjevi za gnojiva moraju uključivati, između ostalog, kodeks dobre prakse koji je uведен Direktivom 91/676/EEZ za gospodarstva izvan zona ranjivih na nitrate, kao i zahtjeve u vezi s onečišćenjem fosforom; minimalni zahtjevi u pogledu uporabe sredstava za zaštitu bilja moraju uključivati, među ostalim, opća načela integrirane zaštite bilja uvedena Direktivom 2009/128/EZ Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, obvezu posjedovanja dozvole za uporabu sredstava te obvezu stručnog osposobljavanja, zahtjeve o
sigurnom skladištenju, pregledu naprava za primjenu sredstava te pravila o upotrebi pesticida u blizini voda i drugih osjetljivih mjesta, kako su utvrđeni nacionalnim zakonodavstvom.

Described on operation level.

Popis lokalnih pasmina koje su u opasnosti da budu izgubljene za poljoprivredu i biljnih genetskih resursa kojima prijeti genetska erozija

This is listed at the level of type of operation.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravljaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb; Cardno Emerging Markets (UK) Ltd; OKI, Avalon and Ecologica consortium. All institutions are independent of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Data source for calculations: standard GM Calculation from Faculty of Agriculture and Agricultural Advisory Service, Central Bureau of Statistics, Market Information System in Agriculture, scientific literature, questionnaire data.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each operation taking into account relevant mandatory standards and requirements of both EU and national legislation. Also, usual, mostly by common practice was considered for each of the operations.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain AE commitments, defining income losses and additional costs, including counteractive savings where applicable (for example price premiums or the saving of fertilizes or machinery).

Calculation data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2009-2012;
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013. The training, individual advice and/or attendance in demonstration activity were not considered in the calculations because costs for those...
commitments are compensated through M01 and M02. Also, keeping records is not reimbursed.

### 8.2.10.6. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

Combination with M11 Organic farming and combinations of TO within M10 is possible according table of combinations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of operation or sub-measure</th>
<th>Combination No. 1</th>
<th>Combination No. 2</th>
<th>Combination No. 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 485.76 €/ha grass strip</td>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 516.78 €/ha grass strip</td>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 516.78 €/ha grass strip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 347.15 €/ha forage strip</td>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 516.78 €/ha grass strip</td>
<td>141.00 €/ha + 516.78 €/ha grass strip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 4</td>
<td>Combination No. 5</td>
<td>Combination No. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141.00 €/ha</td>
<td>141.00 €/ha</td>
<td>Combination No. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 7</td>
<td>Combination No. 8</td>
<td>Combination No. 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 10</td>
<td>Combination No. 11</td>
<td>Combination No. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 305.04 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 305.04 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 305.04 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 13</td>
<td>Combination No. 14</td>
<td>Combination No. 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 16</td>
<td>Combination No. 17</td>
<td>Combination No. 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 19</td>
<td>Combination No. 20</td>
<td>Combination No. 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 353.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 353.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha + 353.00 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 22</td>
<td>Combination No. 23</td>
<td>Combination No. 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 25</td>
<td>Combination No. 26</td>
<td>Combination No. 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td>144.00 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table of possible combination_part 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination No.</th>
<th>Flower stripes (€/ha)</th>
<th>Grass strip (€/ha)</th>
<th>Other (€/ha)</th>
<th>Total (€/ha)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>967.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>957.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>947.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>937.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>927.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>917.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>907.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>897.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>887.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>877.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>867.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>857.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>847.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>837.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>827.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>817.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>807.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>797.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>787.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>777.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>767.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>757.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>747.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>737.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>727.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>717.74</td>
<td>576.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>544.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 58</td>
<td>Combination No. 59</td>
<td>Combination No. 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430,000 €/ha + 359,73 €/ha</td>
<td>804,000 €/ha + 359,73 €/ha</td>
<td>397,73 €/ha + 239,87 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 61</td>
<td>Combination No. 62</td>
<td>Combination No. 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359,73 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>359,73 €/ha + 573,39 €/ha</td>
<td>Hazelnut 359,73 €/ha + 750,74 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut 359,73 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>Other 359,73 €/ha + 723,48 €/ha</td>
<td>Walnut 359,73 €/ha + 461,86 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 64</td>
<td>Combination No. 65</td>
<td>Combination No. 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut 239,87 €/ha + 626,32 €/ha</td>
<td>239,87 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>239,87 €/ha + 373,33 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut 359,73 €/ha + 584,47 €/ha</td>
<td>Other 239,87 €/ha + 723,48 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 67</td>
<td>Combination No. 68</td>
<td>Combination No. 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelnut 239,87 €/ha + 750,74 €/ha</td>
<td>239,87 €/ha + 626,32 €/ha</td>
<td>356,92 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut 239,87 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>Other 239,87 €/ha + 723,48 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 70</td>
<td>Combination No. 71</td>
<td>Combination No. 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430,000 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>804,000 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>563,23 €/ha + 373,33 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination No. 73</td>
<td>Combination No. 74</td>
<td>Combination No. 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373,33 €/ha + 750,74 €/ha</td>
<td>373,33 €/ha + 626,32 €/ha</td>
<td>356,92 €/ha + 373,33 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut 373,33 €/ha + 563,23 €/ha</td>
<td>Other 373,33 €/ha + 723,48 €/ha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table of possible combination_part 3
8.2.11. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)

8.2.11.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.11.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Organic farming is a response to the obvious negative effects of conventional farming on the environment and natural resources, and thus on human health. Growing interest of consumers for healthy, organic food and growing interest of producers indicate the need for this measure.

The aim of the measure is to encourage organic farming practices that are beneficial to the environment – from the standpoint of air, soil, water and biodiversity; thereby mitigating the negative effects of conventional agriculture on the environment. The actions in the measure aiming to preserve the quality of water, air and soil and to increase soil fertility contribute to human and animal health by producing healthy, chemically untreated food. It is a sustainable agricultural production, which is in harmony with nature and natural laws contributing to the preservation of biological diversity, including Natura 2000 areas and areas of high natural value. In a broader context, it contributes to the development of specific rural areas and the preservation of cultural heritage and of typical Croatian landscape.

The organic farming system was introduced in Croatia in 2001. The official statistical data recording started in 2003, showing that organic production has increased since then several times. In 2003, 130 organic farmers were registered, while ten years later that number increased to 1609. In terms of area, in 2003 it was 3.124,06 ha (0,37 % of agricultural land) while in 2013 the area increased to 40.640,65 or 3,12 % of utilized agricultural land.

The Action Plan for Development of Organic Agriculture in the Republic of Croatia for the period from 2011 to 2016 was adopted in February 2011. The aim is to increase the share of organic farming in total agricultural land in Croatia to 8 % by 2016. Furthermore, the following strategic objectives were set:

- to develop a stable and well-informed national market, including tourism, for certified organic agricultural and food products, and to facilitate access of Croatian organic products on the EU market and other export markets by improving the safety and quality of certified products and to increase quantity of products;
to promote sustainable rural development through the diversification of agricultural activities, increasing productivity, increasing rural employment and income and reducing rural depopulation;

- to preserve and enhance natural resources used in agriculture with aim to reduce pollution by nitrates, phosphates and pesticides, as well as to preserve biodiversity and ecosystems.


A farmer entering the organic farming system must request the first control which is carried out by the Control Bodies authorized by the Ministry of Agriculture. The beneficiary delivers to PAAFRD the first expert control report that is submitted with the application for registration in the Register of organic producers. The PAAFRD issues a decision on registration in the Register of organic producers.

The Control Body, based on the expert inspection, validates a certificate indicating the product status (organic production or product in the conversion period). The control by authorized control bodies must be conducted at least once a year. The farmer can use the label “organic production” only after the conversion period has expired, which is a minimum of two years for arable land, meadows and pastures, and three years for perennials. Products in the conversion period must be marked as „product of the conversion period”.

Since organic farming is far more demanding system of agricultural production, support in the measure is given to encourage new farmers to take those obligations that go beyond the requirements of cross-compliance and prescribed management requirements, and to encourage farmers who have already accepted these commitments to continue with organic farming.

The following needs shall be addressed through this Measure:

Need 14. Soil erosion prevention and increasing of soil fertility and soil organic matter;

Need 15. Maintenance of water, soil and air quality;


**Contribution to focus areas**

The operations in this measure contribute to **Priority 4: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture and forestry**, with a focus on the following areas:

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, including in Natura 2000 areas, and in areas facing natural or other specific constraints, and high nature value farming, as well as the state of European landscapes;

Focus Area 4B: Improving water management, including fertilisers and pesticides management;

Focus Area 4C: Preventing soil erosion and improving soil management.

Prescribed agricultural practices reduce erosion and increase soil fertility. As synthetic fertilizers and
Organic agriculture has no negative impact on the environment. At the same time, it contributes to conservation, restoration and enhancement of biodiversity.

Operations shall also contribute to **Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture, food and forestry sectors**, with a focus on the following areas:

Focus Area 5D: Reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture

Focus Area 5E: Fostering carbon conservation and CO2 sequestration in agriculture and forestry

Prescribed agricultural practices not only enable ecosystems to better adjust to the effects of climate change but also offer a major potential to reduce the emissions of agricultural greenhouse gases, while imposing sustainable soil management practices has a positive impact on CO2 conservation and sequestration.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

The measure contributes to the cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes and environment – not using synthetic fertilizers and synthetic pesticides contributes to the preservation of water, air and soil and encourage biodiversity. The requirements defined in the measure contribute to the effective use of water resources and increase the CO2 storage as well.

The measure consists of 2 sub-measures:

M11.1. Payment to convert organic farming practices and methods

M11.2. Payment to maintain organic agricultural practices and methods

Participation in the measure is voluntary and the duration of commitment period is five years, with possibility of an annual extension of the commitment period.

The number of initial hectares to which a commitment applies may be increased or reduced for 10% each year during the commitment period pursuant paragraph 1, Article 47 of Regulation (EU) 1305/2013.

The mandatory conversion period to organic crop production takes two years for arable land, and three years for perennials plantations with the possibility of shortening the conversional period in accordance with the Ordinance on organic production (OG No 86/13) and Commission Regulation (EC) No 889/2008 of 5 September 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products with regard to organic production, labelling and control.

Support is in the form of a grant as an annual payment per hectare. The payment is compensation to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs as a result of compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements.

Beneficiaries must comply with the cross-compliance provisions as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (Chapter I of Title VI), minimum activity as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 (Article 4(1), point (c)(ii)), minimum requirements for fertilizers an plant protection products use and other relevant mandatory requirements as established by national law.
In case of amendments to the relevant mandatory standards, if the scopes of the new obligations or requirements go beyond those specified in the measure description, the beneficiary can withdraw participation in the measure without reimbursement for the period in which the obligation was in force.

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and are in conversion to organic production or maintain organic production in accordance with the Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of an active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013. The application can be submitted if the farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

Combination with M10 Agri-environment-climate is possible according table of combinations.

### 8.2.11.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

#### 8.2.11.3.1. O_01: Payment to convert to organic farming practices and methods

**Podmjer:**

- 11.1 - plaćanje radi prijelaza na prakse i metode ekološkog uzgoja

**8.2.11.3.1. Opis vrste operacije**

The type of operation aims to encourage farmers who are engaged in agricultural production based on the conventional methods to convert to organic farming, giving them a support for the conversion to much more demanding, but environmentally much friendlier methods of organic farming.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfill in this type of operation are:

- Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity related to the organic farming measure;
- Keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- Must be registered in the Register of organic producers;
- Use only fertilizers approved for organic production according to Regulation EC 889/2008, Annex 1;
- Use only PPP approved for organic production according to Regulation EC 889/2008, Annex 2;
- Must conduct agro-technology according to Regulation EC 889/2008;
- To receive support for permanent grassland, the beneficiary must keep at least 0,5 LU/ha, or at least 0,3 LU/ha on karst pastures. The applicable animals (cattle, equidae, sheep and goats) have to be kept according to Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 889/2008.
- The payment can be made only for an area corresponding to the mandatory number of livestock
units.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 4B, 4C, 5D, 5E.

8.2.11.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from commitments that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements. The support compensates all income forgone and additional costs.

8.2.11.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Act on implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products (OG No 80/13, 14/14);
- Ordinance on organic production (OG No 86/13).

8.2.11.3.1.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries of this measure are farmers or groups of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act.

The beneficiary must: be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in ARKOD, and be in conversion from conventional to organic agriculture production in accordance with the Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of an active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.
8.2.11.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from requirements that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements for conventional production and commitments pursuant Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products.

8.2.11.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The beneficiary is registered in the Register of organic producers.

8.2.11.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.11.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Support has been increased by 20 % compared to sub-measure 11.2 considering that the yield during the conversion from conventional to organic farming is reduced, and the beneficiary cannot sell his/her products with organic label during the conversion period.

- Arable crops: EUR 289.82 + 20 % = EUR 347.78 /ha;
- Permanent crops:
  - Hazelnut: EUR 625.62 + 20 % = EUR 750.74 /ha;
  - Walnut: EUR 384.47 + 20 % = EUR 461.36 /ha;
  - Other: EUR 723.48 + 20 % = EUR 868.18 /ha;
- Vegetables: EUR 480.78 + 20 % = EUR 576.94 /ha;
- Permanent grasslands: EUR 258.28 + 20 % = EUR 309.94 /ha.

8.2.11.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.11.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Farmers may over declare the area in conversion to organic production, especially those farmers which only convert part of the farm to organic agriculture while the rest of the farm is still under conventional production.

Farmers may declare an area already under organic agriculture as an area in conversion to organic production due to 20 % higher annual payments.
8.2.11.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

All areas in conversion to organic production have to be declared as such to LPIS by the farmer prior to the submission of the application. Only an area which is recognized as an area in conversion to organic production is eligible for this type of support.

Farmers who maintain both conventional and organic production in the same holding will be considered as having a higher risk factor which shall be included in the sampling methodology adopted by the PAAFRD.

Administrative cross-checks will be made with land parcels already registered as organic production in order to prevent any claims for conversion. Furthermore, IACS should include cross-checks on the maximum time that an area can be declared as an area in conversion to organic production.

8.2.11.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.11.3.1.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdjivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne stanarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

Baseline elements are shown in table "Baseline and Verification OF" on the measure level.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedincu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se
Calculation of the level of support is based on the principle of income forgone and additional costs compared to conventional agriculture. According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

Level of support is calculated as the difference between conventional GM and GM derived from organic production for the same type of crops. This difference is adjusted for transaction costs associated with organic production (certification and inspection), resulting as the final payment expressed as an annual value in EUR per hectare.

GM was calculated for each type of crop in organic farming for which GM was available for conventional production. Support for conversion period is 20% higher due to reduced yield and lack of possibility to sell products with organic label.
8.2.11.3.2. O_02: Payment to maintain organic agricultural practices and methods

Podmjera:

- 11.2 - plaćanje radi održavanja praksi i metoda ekološkog uzgoja

8.2.11.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

This type of operation aims to support those farmers already engaged in organic farming to continue applying environmentally friendly methods of organic farming.

The commitments the beneficiary must fulfill in this type of operation are:

- Finishing each year a minimum of 6 hours of training, individual advice and/or attendance in a demonstration activity;
- Keeping records of the implemented activities related to the commitments of this operation;
- Must be registered in the Register of organic producers;
- Use only fertilizers approved for organic production according to Regulation EC 889/2008, Annex 1;
- Use only PPP approved for organic production according to Regulation EC 889/2008, Annex 2;
- Must conduct agro-technology according to Regulation EC 889/2008;
- To receive support for permanent grassland, the beneficiary must keep at least 0.5 LU/ha, or at least 0.3 LU/ha on karst pastures. The applicable animals (cattle, equidae, sheep and goats) have to be kept according to Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 889/2008.
- The payment can be made only for an area corresponding to the mandatory number of livestock units.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with a secondary contribution to Focus Area 4B, 4C, 5D, 5E.

8.2.11.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from commitments that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements. The support compensates all income forgone and additional costs.

8.2.11.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

8.2.11.3.2.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries of this measure are farmers or group of farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act. The beneficiary must: be registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and maintain organic agriculture production in accordance with the Act on the Implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 on Organic Production and Labelling of Organic Products (OG 80/13, 14/14) and Ordinance on organic production (OG No 86/13).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of an active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.11.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenues resulting from requirements that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements for conventional production and commitments pursuant Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products.

8.2.11.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The beneficiary is registered in the Register of organic producers.

8.2.11.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.
8.2.11.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The applicable amounts are:

- Arable crops: EUR 289,82 /ha;
- Permanent crops:
  - Hazelnut: EUR 625,62 /ha;
  - Walnut: EUR 384,47 /ha;
  - Other: EUR 723,48 /ha;
- Vegetables: EUR 480,78 /ha;
- Permanent grasslands: EUR 258,28 /ha.

8.2.11.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.11.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Farmers may over declare the area in organic production, in the case farmers which only maintain part of farm to organic agriculture while the rest of farm is still under conventional production.

8.2.11.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

All areas in organic production are registered as such in LPIS prior to submission of application for support. Only areas recognized as under organic production are eligible for this type of support.

Farmers who maintain conventional and organic production in the same agricultural holding will be considered as having a higher risk factor which shall be included in the sampling methodology adopted by the PAAFRD.

8.2.11.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.11.3.2.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrdjivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation:
Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

Baseline elements are shown in table "Baseline and Verification OF" on the measure level.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe.

Calculation of the level of support is based on the principle of income forgone and additional costs compared to conventional agriculture. According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

Level of support is calculated as the difference between conventional GM and GM derived from organic production for the same type of crops. This difference is adjusted for transaction costs associated with organic production (certification and inspection), resulting as the final payment expressed as an annual value in EUR per hectare. GM is calculated for each type of crop in organic farming for which GM was available for conventional production.

8.2.11.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.11.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- Annual payments are allocated to farmers which do not respect prescribed requirements of Organic farming;
- Risk of double funding for the commitments are of a similar nature as the greening practices but not used for the purpose of equivalence or the commitment concerns organic farming;
- Beneficiaries provide incorrect area declarations or the size of the eligible area is changed between the date the application was submitted and the start of the commitment period;
- Activities related to conversion/ maintain of organic production conducted by farmer cannot be proven ex-post;
- Beneficiaries of the measure do not comply with the definition of active farmers based on Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 (DPR);
- The criteria and minimum agricultural activities from article 4(1)c of DPR (Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013) are not respected by beneficiary;
Commitments taken by beneficiaries are not fully respected according to the RDP defined baseline including the SMR and GAEC.

8.2.11.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- All farmers in conversion to organic production in accordance with the Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 are subject of control by authorized control bodies for organic agriculture. This control is mandatory for all producers involved in organic production system at least once a year. Results of those controls are used in administrative control and verification of payment as part of IACS cross-checks done by paying agency. Additional on-the-spot controls on sample basis are envisaged by paying agency as standard practice;
- All double funding will be excluded by IACS as part of regular cross-checks prior to verification of payments;
- Timely and correct administration and update of LPIS by Paying Agency is prescribed as general condition in order to ensure proper IACS functioning. All cross-checks should be conducted on relevant data in LPIS while beneficiary will be formally informed on any changes caused by the update of the Land Parcel Information System (LPIS) or other legal changes;
- The beneficiary must keep records of production and activities taken to ensure compliance with the rules of organic production. Those records should be presented to PA’s on-the-spot controller on demand;
- Compliance of beneficiary with the definition of active farmers should be regular IACS cross-check;
- Compliance of beneficiary with minimum agricultural activities should be regular IACS cross-check;
- Commitments taken by beneficiaries should be checked by measure-specific IACS cross-check as part of administrative control and by on-the-spot control on sample basis. Compliance with SMR and GAEC are integral part of standard on-the-spot control.

8.2.11.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere


The measure is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.11.5. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Utvrđivanje i definiranje odgovarajućih osnovnih elemenata; to uključuje odgovarajuće obvezne standarde uspostavljene u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće kriterije i minimalne aktivnosti uspostavljene u skladu s člankom 4. stavkom 1. točkom (c) podtočkama ii. i iii. Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013 Europskog parlamenta i Vijeća, odgovarajuće minimalne zahtjeve u pogledu uporabe gnojiva i sredstava za zaštitu bilja te ostale odgovarajuće obvezne zahtjeve propisane nacionalnim pravom

- the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council is established in national legislation: Ordinance on cross-compliance;
- the relevant criteria and minimum activities established pursuant to Article 4(1) (c)(ii) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

The minimum requirements for fertilisers include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

The minimum requirements for plant protection products use include requirements prescribed in Regulation EC 889/2008.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 29. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi, izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze i visina troškova transakcija; prema potrebi, tom se metodologijom uzima u obzir potpora koja se dodjeljuje na temelju Uredbe (EU) br. 1307/2013, uključujući plaćanje za poljoprivredne prakse korisne za klimu i okoliš, kako bi se izbjeglo dvostruko financiranje; prema potrebi, metoda konverzije koja se primjenjuje za druge jedinice u skladu s člankom 9. ove Uredbe

The compensation rates for organic farming (OF) were calculated as the difference between conventional production GM and GM for organic production. All calculations are based on the annual average figures (prices, yields, costs, etc.) for the period 2010-2012. All agricultural product and input prices used in the calculation of revenues and variable costs are inclusive of VAT.

GM calculation for OF followed the same calculation methodology as applied by the Faculty of Agronomy of the University of Zagreb and the Agricultural Advisory Service for the calculation of conventional GMs in the period 2010-2012. This enables a fair GM comparison between conventional and organic production methods.

This difference was corrected for the transaction costs associated with OF, resulting in the final compensation rates, expressed as annual values per hectare in EUR. The support compensates all income forgone and additional costs.

Average compensation rates were determined for the four major production types: arable crops, fruits, vegetables and permanent grassland. GM was calculated for number of individual crops within crop type for organic production, but only if a counter-GM was available for conventional production.

The average compensation rates for the four major production types were calculated as a weighted (portioned) average of payment calculations for individual crops. A weighted GM average was calculated
for each of the four crop types by multiplying the GMs of individual crops belonging to that crop category by the number of hectares under their production.

E.g. in the case of arable crops, the number of hectares under each individual crop (wheat, barley, oats, rye, maize, sunflower, potatoes, etc.) was multiplied by its respective GM, resulting in an aggregated (overall) GM for all arable crops. The difference in the weighted GM averages between conventional and OF and resulted in aggregated GMs for organic arable crops, fruits, vegetables and permanent grassland.

Only transaction costs for activities directly linked to the supported commitments were taken into account. These include: fees related to registration, inspection and certification.

The training, individual advice and/or attendance in demonstration activity were not considered in calculations because costs for those commitments are compensated through M01 and M02. Also, keeping records is not reimbursed.

The data required to perform the compensation rate calculations were acquired through:

- The surveys for organic farmers
- Consultations with experts from:
  - Universities;
  - The Agricultural Advisory Service;
  - The Croatian Agricultural Agency;
  - The Ministry of Agriculture;
  - Other institutions.
- Consultations with farmers:
  - Representatives of the relevant producer associations;
  - Selected individual farmers.

The compensation rate calculations were performed by an independent contractor, a UK consultancy group Cardno Emerging Markets (UK) Ltd, within the framework of an EU project titled: “Support for preparing rural development programme 2014-2020 FWC BENEFICIARIES 2009, LOT 1: Rural development EuropeAid/127054/C/SER/multi“.

The calculations were revised afterwards by the Institute of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb confirming compliance with Article 62 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013. Organic farming as the indivisible system does not overlap with greening practices which are a set of separate agronomic practices thus double funding with support under Pillar I of the CAP is avoided.

8.2.11.6. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

The commitment related to training can also be fulfilled by attending any other EU recognized training for organic farmers. The total number of hours prescribed in the commitment must be respected.

**Link to other measures**

M01 – Transfer of knowledge and information activities;
M02 – Advisory services, farm management and farm relief services;

M04 – Investments in physical assets, submeasure 4.1 - support for investments in agricultural holdings, where the intensity of the support can be increased by an additional 20 %;

Combination with M10 Agri-environment-climate is possible according to table of combinations presented in 8.2.10.6. Other important remarks relevant to understand and implement the measure - chapter 8.2.10 M10 Agri-environment-climate.
8.2.12. M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)

8.2.12.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.12.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Certain parts of Croatia (usually very remote from large settlements) are attributed as areas suffering from climate or soil disadvantage, where the depopulation problem is particularly present and where residents have to put much more effort to maintain the agricultural production. Very often, agriculture is the only source of income, but due to unfavourable conditions, yields are below average and lately, very much affected by climate change.

Over the years, farmers have reduced agricultural activity in these areas or even abandoned it entirely, leaving not only the land but also the traditional way of life and migrating to larger settlements. The negative effects of land abandonment have been reflected in the loss of biodiversity, increased soil erosion and neglected surfaces, thus increasing the risk of forest fires in some regions.

Lately land abandonment has been influenced by the financial crisis as well. For the rural community and for development itself, it is vital that farmers remain in this territory. They will contribute to the development, sustainability and future life of new generations.

In order to slow down the trend of land abandonment, Croatian authorities have given support to farmers in areas with constraints since 2010 according to national legislation. From 2015, the national Less favourite area scheme will be replaced with the Areas of natural constraints scheme which is in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The three types of constraint areas are identified and defined on LAU2 level:

- mountain area – covers 1.175.786 ha (20,78 % of territory), with 32.034 ha of agriculture area;
- areas with significant natural constraints – covers 2.424.155 ha (42,83 % of territory), with 355.027 ha of agriculture area;
- area with specific constraints – covers 449.860 ha (7,95 % of territory), with 37.652 ha of agriculture...
About 60% of agricultural area and approximately 70% of agricultural holdings are designated as ANC; a significant part of them are situated in Natura 2000 or HNV areas.

For the delimitation of areas with significant natural constraints, a set of biophysical criteria pursuant Annex III of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 was used, followed by a fine tuning exercise in order to exclude those areas where constraints have been overcome in such a way, that profitable agricultural production is possible. Because of a lack of data relevant for the fine-tuning process, only standard output was used. LAU 2 with average standard output higher than 80% of average EU standard output were excluded from natural constraints area.

After the SWOT analysis was conducted, the needs were identified, and the following shall be addressed through this measure:

Need 17. Maintenance of continuity of agricultural production in areas with natural and specific limitations for agriculture;

Need 14. Soil erosion prevention and increasing of soil fertility and soil organic matter;


The measure contributes to the establishment, preservation and enrichment of biodiversity, including Natura 2000 areas and areas of high natural value, enabling the continuation of agricultural production in areas where usual farming practices, due to aggravating natural conditions, do not provide average yields.

The objective of the measure is to compensate additional production costs and reduced income (due to reduced yields) resulting from unfavourable natural conditions.

**Contribution to focus areas**

All the operations under this measure will correspond to Priority 4: Restoring, preserving and enhancing ecosystems related to agriculture and forestry, with focus on the following areas:

Focus Area 4A: Restoring, preserving and enhancing biodiversity, including in Natura 2000 areas, and in areas facing natural or other specific constraints, and high nature value farming, as well as the state of European landscapes;

Maintaining agricultural activities ensures the preservation of agricultural biodiversity and high value landscapes formed through interaction between nature and man.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes and environment. Continuation of agricultural production is beneficial for areas where sudden cessation of agricultural activities could increase soil erosion or spread of wildfires and, over a longer period of time, a loss of biodiversity as well.

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and conduct agricultural activity in the area of local area.
government unit (LAU2) defined as constraint area according to Article 31 and 32 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of an active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

The application can be submitted if the farm agricultural area is at least 0,5 ha while the minimum area of an LPIS parcel must be 0,05 ha.

8.2.12.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.12.3.1. O_01: Compensation payment in mountain areas (MA)

Podmjerab:

- 13.1 - naknade u planinskim područjima

8.2.12.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

This type of operation contributes to continuation of agricultural activities in mountain areas, which are defined pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations”.

Due to severe conditions in mountain parts of Croatia, a lot of land was abandoned over last decades. The uncultivated land becomes overgrown within very short time, first by bushes and then by forest, changing significantly the landscape and subsequently reducing the biodiversity.

Unfavourable conditions for agricultural production result in lower yields, and because agriculture is dominant source of income for mountain population, number of inhabitants in rural communities is decreasing. Land abandonment and depopulation are two closely connected problems, leading to devastation of natural resources and potentials.

The support given to active farmers will encourage them to continue with agriculture, at the same time keeping the landscape and biodiversity in best possible state and keeping rural communities viable.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with secondary contribution to Focus Area 4B and 4C.

8.2.12.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of an annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of
8.2.12.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Beneficiaries must comply with the cross-compliance provisions as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (Chapter I of Title VI), minimum activity as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 (article 4(1), point (c)(ii)), minimum requirements for fertilizers including codes of good agricultural practice pursuant Directive 91/676/EEC, minimal requirements for pesticides including integrated pest management pursuant Directive 2009/128/EC and other relevant mandatory standards.

Payment pursuant article 48 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 will not apply in Croatia.

8.2.12.3.1.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and conduct agricultural activity in the area of local government unit defined as mountain area.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of an active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.12.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Any LPIS parcel, if at least 50 % of its surface is situated in a LAU2 defined as mountain area. On karst pastures the beneficiary must keep at least 0,3 LU/ha. The applicable animals are cattle, equidae, sheep and goats.

8.2.12.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

EUR 226/ha.
8.2.12.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.12.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.12.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.

8.2.12.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.12.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

The methodology for mountain area support payment is based on comparison of the lower income and/or additional costs of agricultural production with income and costs in non mountain areas. According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

Payment = Income on base/structural ha – Income on MA/structural ha

Income = Revenues (Yield x Farm gate price) – Costs

Revenue components:

- Yield - agricultural statistics corrected by expert opinion per production;
- Price - 3 years average (agricultural statistics) corrected by expert opinion where necessary;
- Costs - necessary and typical costs for agricultural production were defined on the basis of standard and predominating technologies.

Calculation data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN and (www.fadn.hr);
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2009-2012;
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship, case studies and semi-structured interviews with stakeholders (farmers, advisory agents, policy makers) in mountain area.

The average income of agricultural production on the territory of Croatia outside the MA was calculated as
the base. Compared to base area, the following changes were introduced in MA:

- Reduction in yield up to 30 %;
- Reduction of the mechanization cost in the production of forage between 15 - 35 % due to the smaller number of swaths compared to area outside MA;
- Increase of the mechanization cost by 20 % in areas with a slope exceeding 15 %.

The base structural hectare included crops represented in the production structure according to the LPIS 2012 record: corn, wheat, soybean, sugar beet, grassland, pastures, sunflower, barley, alfalfa, oat. The mountain structural hectare included crops represented in LPIS 2012 record: corn, wheat, grassland, pastures, sunflower, barley, alfalfa, oat, potato, clover grass and grass mixture. Also, the suggestions of experts from Faculty of Agriculture and representatives of the Advisory Service were taken into account, as well and the current analysis of case studies from farms situated in mentioned area.

The average income on the surface of 1 ha is determined as a weighted average according to the share of different crops in the production structure and the average income of each individual crop production. The support is defined as the difference between financial profit from agricultural production from outside and within the mountain area. According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

8.2.12.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Određivanje praga za površinu po gospodarstvu na temelju kojeg država članica izračunava postupno smanjivanje plaćanja

Support is in the full amount for area up to 20 ha, from 20-50 ha reduced by 20 %, from 50-100 ha reduced by 30 % and for areas larger than 100 ha reduced by 50 %.

The Mountain area is defined on the LAU2 level. Croatia comprises 556 self-government units, subdivided in 429 municipalities and 127 towns. LAU2 are defined according to Act on local and regional self-government units.

The main criteria for the determination of the mountain area are average altitude and slope, calculated using DEM (digital elevation model) with a horizontal resolution of 25*25:

- Areas 700 m above sea level;
- Areas within the zone of 500-700 meters above sea level with the slope bigger than 15 %;
- Areas within the zone of 400-500 meters above sea level with the slope bigger than 15 % and more than 500 m vertical relief dissection, that are adjacent to areas defined according to the above mentioned criteria.

The LAU2 is defined as mountain area if any of the above-mentioned criteria is present on more than 50 % of its territory.
8.2.12.3.2. O_02: Compensation payment for other areas facing significant natural constraints (NC)

Podmjer:

- 13.2. – isplate naknade za ostala područja sa značajnim prirodnim ograničenjima

8.2.12.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

This type of operation contributes to continuation of agricultural activities in areas facing significant natural constraints which are defined pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations”.

Natural restrictions are related to unfavourable features of climate (low temperature, dryness) and soil (slope, limited drainage, excessive soil moisture, unfavourable soil texture and stoniness, shallow rooting depth, sodicity, salinity and alkalinity). These constraints have impact on growth and development of plants resulting in significant losses of crop yield, and at the same time, they enlarge production costs.

Both factors are crucial for land abandonment and depopulation, having far-reaching effects on biodiversity and landscape of rural community.

The support is given as compensation to active farmers for maintaining agriculture in spite of unfavourable production conditions.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with secondary contribution to Focus Area 4B and 4C.

8.2.12.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of an annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from the natural constraint.

8.2.12.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Beneficiaries must comply with the cross-compliance provisions as defined in Regulation (EU) No1306/2013 (Chapter I of Title VI), minimum activity as defined in Regulation (EU) No1307/2013 (article 4(1), point (c)(ii)), minimum requirements for fertilizers including codes of good agricultural practice pursuant Directive 91/676/EEC, minimal requirements for pesticides including integrated pest management pursuant Directive 2009/128/EC and other relevant mandatory standards.

Payment pursuant article 48 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 will not apply in Croatia.
8.2.12.3.2.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and conduct agricultural activity in the area of local government unit defined as natural constraint area.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.12.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Any LPIS parcel if at least 50% of its surface is situated in a LAU2 defined as area affected by natural constraints.

On karst pastures the beneficiary must keep at least 0.3 LU/ha. The applicable animals are cattle, equidae, sheep and goats.

8.2.12.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

EUR 119.85/ha.

8.2.12.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.12.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined on measure level.
8.2.12.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.

8.2.12.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.12.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Constraints related to soil: the average income of agricultural production on the entire territory of Croatia was calculated as the base. The structural hectare included those crop production represented 5 percent or more in the production structure according to the LPIS records.

Calculations were done taking into account estimated yield reduction (expert assumption) compared to base. The average income on the surface of 1 ha is determined as a weighted average according to the share of different crops in the production structure and the average income of each individual production.

Slope: for that area the average income of agricultural production on the entire territory of Croatia were calculated as the base. Cost for mechanization were 20 % higher than it the plain area. The average income on the surface of 1 ha is determined as a weighted average according to the share of different crops in the production structure and the average income of each individual production.

Dryness: the average income of agricultural production on the territory with occurrence of dryness was calculated as the base. The structural hectare included crop typical for designated area (olives, vineyards, pastures). The average yield achieved without irrigation was reduced according to data of the yield in dry year (probability of precipitation is on the level of 75 % of average year) - 40 % for olives, 10 % for vineyards. For pastures weighted yield compared intensive and extensive production.

Final calculation was made taking into account calculation for each criteria, its percentage on defined surface which ultimately resulted in weighted support amount.

According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

8.2.12.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Određivanje praga za površinu po gospodarstvu na temelju kojeg država članica izračunava postupno smanjivanje plaćanja

Support is in the full amount for area up to 20 ha, from 20-50 ha reduced by 20 %, from 50-100 ha reduced by 30 % and for areas larger than 100 ha reduced by 50 %.
Natural constraint area is defined on the LAU2 level. Croatia comprises 556 self-government units, subdivided in 429 municipalities and 127 towns. LAU2 are defined according to Act on local and regional self-government units.

Areas affected by natural constraints in agriculture are defined pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations" according to the following criteria:

- Low temperature - the length of the growing period;
- Dryness - the ratio of annual precipitation (GP) to the annual potential evapotranspiration (PET);
- Limited soil drainage - areas that are saturated with water throughout a significant part of a year;
- Unfavourable texture and stoniness - the relative abundance of clay, silt, sand, organic matter and coarse fractions;
- Shallow rooting depth - the depth from the soil surface to coherent hard rock or hard pan;
- Poor chemical properties - the presence of salts, exchangeable sodium, excessive acidity;
- Slope – change of elevation with respect to planimetric distance.

In order to exclude those LAU2 which have overcome their natural constraint by investment or economic activity the Fine tuning exercise followed after the natural constraint area was designated.

The LAU2 is defined as an area with natural constraints if any of the mentioned criteria is present on more than 60 % of its territory.
8.2.12.3.3. O_03: Compensation payment to other areas affected by specific constraints (SC)

Podmjer:

- 13.3. – isplate naknade za ostala područja s posebnim ograničenjima

8.2.12.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

This type of operation contributes to continuation of agricultural activities in areas affected by specific constraints which are defined pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations”.

The specific constraint area in Croatia is the Karst region, defined as unique landscape in terms of geomorphology, geology, soil science and hydrology, with abundance of features such as sinkholes, caves, karst valleys, underground streams, lakes, springheads etc. It is known as the area with the greatest biodiversity in Europe.

The karst in Croatia occupies about half of Croatia or 25.789 km² and is especially prominent in the Dinaric Alps, as well as throughout the coastal areas and the islands. However, karst area determined as specific constraint covers only about 3,5 % of Croatian territory.

According to available data, arable land covers 10 % of the area, orchards about 0,8 %, vineyards 1 %, meadows 7 %, karst pastures 39 %, forests 37 % and unfertile and swampy ground about 5 %.

Agricultural production was, and still is, the backbone of existence and development of the communities in these areas. Through history, the population in karst area survived thanks to hard work and development of specific agricultural production, which is a result of specific conditions (species and breeds adapted to the arid conditions, lack of water for irrigation, small holdings, low production viability with no possibility to use modern mechanization tools on areas with slope and shallow soil).

People formed small land parcels for growing crops by cleaning rocks from surface, constructing terraces and stonewalls to keep accumulated soil in place and to protect it from erosion. Another part of agricultural production is organized in much larger karst fields that are in winter mainly flooded due to the abundance of rainfall, and during the summer they suffer drought.

Heavy rainfall occurs quite often generating floods that completely expose surface leading to water erosion, while at the same time occurrence of strong northerly winds leads to wind erosion. Without agriculture activities, land will be exposed to erosion resulting in loss of topsoil, reduced plant coverage and finally diminished biodiversity.

Significant amounts of winter rainfall sink into the soil, part of underground water flows into the sea, while larger part is used for water supply of the coast and islands.

The diversification of agricultural activities and the creation of added value through tourism, various events where traditional crafts, products, local gastronomy and way of life are presented, through development and creation of new jobs prevent depopulation and the abandonment of land in karst area.

This type of operation contributes to Focus Area 4A, with secondary contribution to Focus Area 4B and 4C.
8.2.12.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of an annual grant per hectare, as compensation paid to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from the specific constraint.

8.2.12.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Beneficiaries must comply with the cross-compliance provisions as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (Chapter I of Title VI), minimum activity as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 (article 4(1), point (c)(ii)), minimum requirements for fertilizers including codes of good agricultural practice pursuant Directive 91/676/EEC, minimal requirements for pesticides including integrated pest management pursuant Directive 2009/128/EC and other relevant mandatory standards.

Payment pursuant article 48 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 will not apply in Croatia.

8.2.12.3.3.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings, use the land registered in LPIS, and conduct agricultural activity in the area of local government unit defined as specific constraint area.

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.12.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Each LPIS parcel if at least 50 % of its surface is situated in a LAU2 defined as area affected by specific constraints.

On karst pastures the beneficiary must keep at least 0.3 LU/ha. The applicable animals are cattle, equidae, sheep and goats.
8.2.12.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.12.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

82 EUR/ha.

8.2.12.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.12.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are identified on measure level.

8.2.12.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.

8.2.12.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

Based on the appropriate mitigating actions indicated above, the measure is controllable and verifiable.

8.2.12.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Karst: the average income of agricultural production on the karst constraints area was calculated as the base. The structural hectare included those crop production represented 5 percent or more in the surface structure according to the LPIS records. The costs were estimated to be 25 % higher than average. Weighting payments on karst area respecting share of crops were calculated.

According to Article 62(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, calculations were performed by the independent institution.

8.2.12.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Određivanje praga za površinu po gospodarstvu na temelju kojeg država članica izračunava postupno smanjivanje plaćanja

Support is in the full amount for area up to 20 ha, from 20-50 ha reduced by 20 %, from 50-100 ha reduced by 30 % and for areas larger than 100 ha reduced by 50 %.
Natural constraint area is defined on the LAU2 level. Croatia comprises 556 self-government units, subdivided in 429 municipalities and 127 towns. LAU2 are defined according to Act on local and regional self-government units (OG 33/01, 60/01, 129/05, 109/07, 125/08, 36/09, 150/11, 144/12, 19/13).

Area affected by specific constraint in agriculture is defined pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations”. Territory with karst features (9.69% of total territory) is defined as specific constraint in Croatia.

The LAU2 is defined as an area with specific constraints if karst is present on more than 50% of its territory.

8.2.12.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.12.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

- LPIS is not timely and correctly updated with all relevant data regarding areas facing natural and other specific constraints;
- IACS cross-checks could not be performed due to missing data in LPIS;
- Beneficiaries provide incorrect area declarations or the size of the eligible area is changed between the date the application was submitted and the payment claim authorisation;
- Double declaration of same area by two or more farmers;
- Beneficiaries of the measure do not comply with the definition of active farmers based on Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013;
- The criteria and minimum agricultural activities from article 4(1)c of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 are not respected by beneficiary.

8.2.12.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- Paying agency has well established and stabile LPIS which is constantly updated with relevant data. Upon final Designation of areas facing natural and other specific constraints this data will be updated. Designation will be done at the level of local administrative units ("LAU 2" level) so no major obstacles in that process are envisaged;
- All relevant data needed for performing cross-checks will be ensured by LPIS prior to campaign for
• There is minimum risk that farmer declares ineligible area due to fact that farmer cannot declare any area which is not attributed in LPIS as such. However, in duly exceptional case an update of LPIS can slightly change size of the eligible area. Such practice is not envisaged in period between submitting single applications and approval of payments. All cross-checks should be conducted on relevant data in LPIS while beneficiary will be formally informed on any changes caused by the update of the Land Parcel Information System (LPIS) or other legal changes;

• All applications are electronically submitted with predefined checks on area eligibility. However, farmer can transfer land to other farmer after submission of claim and in this case double declaration can be made but IACS has standard cross-check on double declaration so double payments for some area is not possible as general rule for all area based payments;

• Compliance of beneficiary with the definition of active farmers shall be regular IACS cross-check;

• Compliance of beneficiary with minimum agricultural activities shall be regular IACS cross-check.

**8.2.12.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere**

Parts of the control system for implementation of this measure are still in development but these shall be ready before submission of claims in 2015. A key step is the LPIS update after final designation of areas facing natural or other specific constraints. When those preconditions for implementation of this measure will be set up, this measure will be controllable and verifiable. Here are still missing parts of control system for implementation of this measure but this can be ready before submission of claims for year 2015. Key step is LPIS update after final designation of areas facing natural or other specific constraints as well as fine-tuning exercise. When those preconditions for implementation of this measure will be set up, this measure will be controllable and verifiable.

**8.2.12.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno**

In order to determine compensation payments in areas with limited conditions for agricultural production two types of calculations were created:

- Base calculations - showing the economic effects of agricultural production under conditions where there are no natural constraints and
- ANC calculations - showing the economic effects of agricultural production under natural constraints.

ANC calculations differ from base calculations in estimated and quantified value of limiting factors (lower yields, higher costs of human labour and machine work, etc.).

**Data sources**

The following sources were used as basis for calculations:

- Model calculation of coverage of variable costs of agricultural production for 2012, 2010, 2009, Agricultural Advisory Service;
• Croatian Market Information System in Agriculture (TISUP) - data on prices 2010-2012;
• Central Bureau of Statistics of the Republic of Croatia - data on yields and prices 2010-2012;
• Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN);
• Internal data of the Institute of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb;
• Literature from the field of management in agriculture and theories of calculations and costs in agriculture.

Based on these sources calculations were made, checked and corrected in accordance with the recommendations of the consultants (assessments of experts). Calculation of realized profit for pastures was made on the basis of expected profit in livestock production which can be organised on respective pastures. The economic impacts of cattle and sheep production on area of 1 ha were taken into consideration.

The calculations for ANC were performed pursuant Article 62 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, by the Institute of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

8.2.12.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Određivanje praga za površinu po gospodarstvu na temelju kojeg država članica izračunava postupno smanjivanje plaćanja

Support is in the full amount for area up to 20 ha, from 20-50 ha reduced by 20 %, from 50-100 ha reduced by 30 % and for areas larger than 100 ha reduced by 50 %.

56.25 % of agricultural holdings cultivate 10% of the total agricultural area with land size from 0-3 ha,

39.14 % of agricultural holdings cultivate 39% of the total agricultural area with land size from 3-20 ha.

The rest of agricultural holdings cultivate 51% of the total agricultural area with land size more than 20 ha.

Those who have more than 100 ha cultivate 26% of the total agricultural area.

The threshold level was set on 20 ha having in mind that, although it covers a significant number of holdings, natural constraints diminish with increased area of the agricultural holding. Farmers up to 20 hectares have only 49 % of UAA and one third of them have farms with less than 3 ha. Considering that only active farmers could be beneficiaries of this measure, the aim is to encourage especially small farmers to actively participate in agriculture, thus contributing to preservation of landscape, biodiversity and rural community.

Areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture are defined pursuant the "Study on areas with natural or other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations" on the LAU2 level, corresponding
to a “jedinica lokalne samouprave” in Croatia. The Republic of Croatia comprises 556 self-government LAU2 units, subdivided in 429 municipalities and 127 towns. LAU2 are defined according to Act on local and regional self-government units.

Areas affected by natural and specific constraints in agriculture are designated pursuant the “Study on the designating areas facing natural and other specific constraints in agriculture with calculations” as defined the article 31 and 32 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The methodology for the designation of areas facing natural and specific constraints is presented in Annex VII.

The list of LAU2 designated by Art 32 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 is presented in Annex VII.

The map of areas facing natural and specific constraints is presented in Annex VII.

8.2.12.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

M04 – Investments in physical assets, submeasure 4.1 - support for investments in agricultural holdings, where the maximum rates shall be increased by an additional 20 percentage points for investments in areas facing natural and other specific constraints.
8.2.13. M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)

8.2.13.1. Pravna osnova


Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/669 of 28 April 2016 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 808/2014 as regards the amendment and the content of rural development programmes, the publicity for these programmes, and the conversion rates to livestock units.

8.2.13.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Domestic animals breeders, especially on large farms, prioritize achieving as much profit as possible while respecting EU and national standards in animal husbandry. Respecting any obligations beyond these standards means loss of income and without additional support, farmers are unwilling to provide animal with anything but basic prescribed accommodation and nutrition.

These higher standards, apart from positive effect on animal health as a basic prerequisite for the production of quality food, also represent public demand for more humane treatment of farm animals. Certifying such a way of production as a quality scheme could ultimately reflect on a better price of meat or milk.

Enabling living conditions for farm animals that resemble, as much as possible, their natural conditions is additional step towards more sustainable farming practices that deliver positive outcomes for the environment and human health.

After the SWOT analysis was conducted, the needs were identified, and the following shall be addressed
through this measure:

Need 26: Stimulating agricultural holdings to engage in higher standards of animal breeding and animal welfare

The aim of the measure is to encourage farmer to improve the living conditions of domestic animals with feeding closer to their natural needs by applying activities that exceed the prescribed standards and the usual farming practice.

**Contribution to focus areas**

Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture, with a focus on the following area:

Focus Area 3A: Improving competitiveness of primary producers by better integrating them into the agri-food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations and inter-branch organisations;

Priority 5: Promoting resource efficiency and supporting the shift towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy in agriculture, food and forestry sectors, with a focus on the following area:

Focus Area 5D: Reducing greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from agriculture;

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to achievement of cross-cutting objectives related to innovation and environment protection.

Through fostering the participation in this measure it is possible to set up new quality schemes reflecting higher breeding standards.

More space for animals means less number of animals per area and has positive impact on greenhouse gases and ammonia emissions.

Participation in the measure is voluntary; commitment period is one year with the exception of the first year of implementation of this measure, which runs from 1 May 2018 till 31 December 2018.

Support is in the form of a grant as annual payment per livestock unit. The payment is compensation to the beneficiary for loss of income and additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the relevant mandatory standards established pursuant to Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 and other relevant mandatory requirements. These other relevant requirements are described for each animal welfare requirement.

Payment for setting up feeding plan is calculated as annual cost.

Animal welfare supports higher standards for five livestock sectors:

- Cattle (dairy cows, beef for fattening, calves)
- Pigs (piglets, sows/gilts, fattening pigs)
- Poultry (broilers, laying hens, turkeys)
- Goats
- Sheep

Requirements prescribed in this measure are in line with Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 807/2014 and upgrade housing conditions, feed, care and other practices to reflect natural behaviour of farm animals.

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in national Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries who apply for measure 14 Animal welfare must implement the chosen upgraded standards for the same category of animals on the whole farm area.

Each beneficiary must attend at least four hours of training related to the measure in the year of application, that is to be provided under the measure M01 - Knowledge transfer and information actions and in cooperation with the Croatian Agricultural Agency.

Each beneficiary must keep record of implemented activities each year of the commitment period.

8.2.13.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.13.3.1. O_01: Animal welfare for cattle

Podmjer:

- 14.1. – plaćanja za dobrobit životinja

8.2.13.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Animal welfare for cattle comprises requirements for dairy cows, beef for fattening and calves.

Dairy cows requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved feeding

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

III requirement - Outdoor access
Beef for fattening requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved feeding

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

Calves requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved feeding

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

III requirement - Outdoor access

Minimum 4 hours of training, record keeping and Improved feeding requirement are mandatory for each category.

Dairy cows

I requirement - Improved feeding

In order to fulfil requirement for improved feeding the beneficiary must implement two obligations:

1. Feeding plan

Feeding plan is not prescribed and it is not a usual farming practice.

Beneficiary must set up a well balanced diet to fulfil the nutritional needs according to production or breeding status of animals. Adequate feeding results in good health.

2. Control of mold and mycotoxins

Ordinance on the safety of feed for animals (OG 102/16) stipulates that breeders must take measures to ensure that products intended for animal feed meet the requirements for animal feed safety within the meaning of Article 17 (1) of Regulation (EC) 178/2002 to ensure the conformity of raw materials and finished products with the provisions of this Ordinance. Cotrol of mold and mycotoxins is not usual farming practice.

Mycotoxins frequently contaminate cereals and control of mycotoxins in food, at minimum twice a year is necessary to avoid potentially dangerous feed and avoid the negative consequences on both animal and human health.

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

1. Floor area increase for 10%
The floor area for cows is not prescribed.

Stable conditions in resting and standing area largely affect the physical and mental state of animals. Usual farming practice is 6 m² floor space and increasing this area for a minimum of 10% enhances the sense of comfort and wellbeing of animals.

2. Enrichment of bedding area

Article 8 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10) stipulates that materials used to construct animal storage facilities, especially the compartments and equipment with which animals can come into contact, must not be harmful to animal health and must be thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. The amount of litter is not prescribed but usually up to 1 kg of straw is used per animal.

Cows housed in modern freestall barns spend 10 to 12 hours per day on their feet. Characteristics of a floor that is cow-friendly include a floor that provides a relatively dry walking surface and confident and comfortable standing or resting.

To help foot health, comfortable resting and avoid injuries related to the movements when lying down or rising up, 2 kg of litter or straw daily per animal or placing mat is required.

III requirement - Outdoor access

In order to fulfil requirement for outdoor access the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

1. Grazing period minimum 120 days

The grazing period or coprological testing are not prescribed. Treatment for parasites is performed without knowledge of the real cause of the infestation.

The possibility for animal to move in the open air contributes to well-being and their natural physiological and ethological needs, fertility and overall health. Apart from access to fresh air and daylight, grazing reduces amount of liquid manure and the need for its storage.

Cows must graze at least 120 days per year. Coprological test must be performed at least two times a year and treated for parasites accordingly.

2. Outdoor access minimum 150 days

Article 7 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the production purposes (OG 44/10) stipulates that animals must be provided with the freedom of movement appropriate to their species and in accordance with existing practice and scientific knowledge, thus preventing unnecessary suffering or injury. The most usual practice is not to have outdoor access.

Keeping cows outdoor is in line with natural needed to move, contributing to normal bone and muscle development. In addition, free movement helps improving the overall health and enhances the body's resistance to various stressful influences.

Outdoor access of minimum 150 days has a positive effect on the comfort of dairy cow, stimulates the
production of vitamin D and strengthens immunity.

**Beef for fattening**

**I requirement - Improved feeding**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved feeding the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

1. **Feeding plan**

Feeding plan is not prescribed and it is not a usual farming practice.

Beneficiary must set up a well balanced diet to fulfil the nutritional needs according to production or breeding status of animals. Adequate feeding results in good health.

Feeding plan is not prescribed and it is not a usual farming practice.

**II requirement - Improved housing conditions**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

1. **Floor area increase for 10%**

Stable conditions in resting and standing area largely affect the physical and mental state of animals. Usual farming practice is 2.5 m² floor space and increasing this area for a minimum of 10% enhances the sense of comfort and wellbeing of animals.

2. **Enrichment of floor area**

Proper flooring is important for health and comfort of animals kept indoors.

To help foot health, comfortable resting and avoid injuries related to the movements when lying down or rising up, 2 kg of litter or straw daily per animal or placing rubber mat on at least of 25% of the floor area is required.

**Calves**

**I requirement - Improved feeding**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved feeding the beneficiary must implement one obligations:

1. **Feeding plan**

Feeding plan is not prescribed and it is not a usual farming practice.

Beneficiary must set up a well balanced diet to fulfil the nutritional needs according to production or breeding status of animals. Adequate feeding results in good health.
II requirement - Improved housing conditions

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

1. **Floor area increase for 10%**

To enhance the sense of comfort and wellbeing of animals depending on weight following floor area is required (Figure: Calves floor area increase).

2. **Enrichment of bedding area**

Article 8 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10) stipulates that materials used to construct animal storage facilities, especially the compartments and equipment with which animals can come into contact, must not be harmful to animal health and must be thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. The amount of litter is not prescribed.

Proper flooring is important for health and comfort of animals kept indoors.

To help foot health, comfortable resting and avoid injuries related to the movements when lying down or rising up, 1 kg of litter or straw daily per animal or placing rubber mat on at least of 25% of the floor area is required.

III requirement - Outdoor access

**Outdoor access**

Article 7 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the production purposes (OG 44/10) stipulates that animals must be provided with the freedom of movement appropriate to their species and in accordance with existing practice and scientific knowledge, thus preventing unnecessary suffering or injury. Usual practice is not having outdoor access for calves.

Keeping calves outdoor is in line with natural needed to move, contributing to normal bone and muscle development. In addition, free movement helps improving the overall health and enhances the body's resistance to various stressful influences.

Calves must have access to outdoor space or must be kept outside with access to covered shelter area.
8.2.13.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

Support for feeding plan is not paid per livestock unit but as a one-off payment.

8.2.13.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.
- Livestock Act (OG 70/97,36/98,151/03 i 132/06)
- Veterinary Act (OG 82/13,148/13)

8.2.13.3.1.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
<th>Ordinance area (m²)</th>
<th>Welfare area (m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 150</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 – 220</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 and more</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.13.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenue resulting from animal welfare activities set up as upgraded relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant mandatory requirements established by national law or activities that go beyond the usual practice.

8.2.13.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Minimum 4 livestock units of dairy cows, calves or beef for fattening registered in Unique registry of domestic animals

8.2.13.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable according the second paragraph of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.13.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Shown in tables:
### Dairy cows - Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improved feeding</th>
<th>Feeding plan - 12 hours per year 65,13 EUR/year</th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control of aflatoxyn (cost of control 2 times a year)</td>
<td>4,93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved housing conditions</td>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area - loss of income)</td>
<td>42,59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of 1 kg straw or mat)</td>
<td>27,76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost of grazing 120 days including cost of coprological testing two times a year</td>
<td>34,06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard 150 days</td>
<td>52,10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Beef for fattening - Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improved feeding</th>
<th>Feeding plan - 12 hours per year 65,13 EUR/year</th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved housing conditions</td>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area - loss of income)</td>
<td>36,21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of 1 kg straw or mat)</td>
<td>26,14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dairy cows payments

Beef for fattening payments
### Calves - Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improved feeding</th>
<th>Feeding plan - 12 hours per year 65,13 EUR/year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved housing conditions</td>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area - loss of income) 10,05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of 0,5 kg straw or mat) 8,09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor access</td>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard 42,82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calves payments

### 8.2.13.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

#### 8.2.13.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

#### 8.2.13.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

#### 8.2.13.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.13.3.1.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)
Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)
Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih/zootehničkih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 33. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi i izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015
- Veterinary Institute
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with
certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs, including counteractive savings where applicable (for example no veterinarian cost in case of prohibited tail docking).

Payment for setting up feeding plan is calculated as cost for 12 hours per year according to unit price of agricultural labor (40.69 kn /hour).

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.13.3.2. O_02: Animal welfare for pigs

Podmjera:

- 14.1. – plaćanja za dobrobit životinja

8.2.13.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

Animal welfare for pigs comprises requirements for piglets, sows/gilts and fattening pigs.

Piglets requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved care
II requirement - Improved housing conditions

Sows/gilts requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved feeding
II requirement - Improved care
III requirement - Improved housing conditions
IV requirement - Outdoor access

Fattening pigs requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved care
II requirement - Improved housing conditions
III requirement - Outdoor access

Minimum 4 hours of training, record keeping and Improved feeding requirement are mandatory for each category.

Piglets

I requirement - Improved care

In order to fulfil requirement for improved care the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

Tail docking is forbidden

Tail docking is a common practice aiming to discourage tail biting and prevent cannibalism in pigs, avoiding infections and treatment of wounded tissue with antibiotics. In some cases even lethal consequences could occur. It is not prohibited by law.
Tail biting could be prevented in a very simply way – enrichment material like straw or toys address their natural curiosity and avoid stress, or reducing number of kept animals.

At least 70% of the animals must have a complete and undamaged tail.

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one obligation:

1. Floor area increase for 10%

The Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010) stipulates minimum floor area for certain categories of pigs depending on their weight.

Increasing floor area for a minimum of 10% enhances the comfort and physical and mental state of animals (Figure: Pigs floor area increase).

2. Enrichment of bedding area

The Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10) in Article 8 of the Annex stipulates that materials used to construct animal storage facilities, especially the compartments and equipment with which animals can come into contact, must not be harmful to animal health and must be thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. The amount of litter is not prescribed.

Proper flooring is important for health and comfort of animals kept indoors.

To improve animal health and reduce cannibalism, satisfying curiosity and exploring behaviour that is natural for the pigs, at least 0,8 kg of straw daily per animal is required.

Sows/gilts

I requirement - Improved feeding

In order to fulfil requirement for improved feeding the beneficiary must implement two obligations:

1. Feeding plan

Feeding plan is not prescribed and it is not a usual farming practice.

Beneficiary must set up a well balanced diet to fulfill the nutritional needs according to production or breeding status of animals. Adequate feeding results in good health.

2. Control of mold and mycotoxins

Ordinance on the safety of feed for animals (OG 102/16) stipulates that breeders must take measures to ensure that products intended for animal feed meet the requirements for animal feed safety within the meaning of Article 17 (1) of Regulation (EC) 178/2002 to ensure the conformity of raw materials and finished products with the provisions of this Ordinance. Control of mold and mycotoxins is not usual.
farming practice.

Mycotoxins frequently contaminate cereals and control of mycotoxins in food, at minimum twice a year is necessary to avoid potentially dangerous feed and avoid the negative consequences on both animal and human health.

**II requirement - Improved care**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved care the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

**Improved farrowing conditions**

The farrowing area is not prescribed and it is not usual farming practice to have a closed nest with heating system. Having in mind different temperature needs for sows and piglets, closed nest is best method to provide perfect temperature for both sow and piglets.

Farrowing area must have a closed nest of at least 0.75m² and a height of at least 45 cm. It is mandatory to set up heating - any type of heating system with controllable temperature.

**III requirement - Improved housing conditions**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one obligation:

1. **Floor area increase for 10%**

The Ordinance on minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010) prescribes minimum floor area for sows in groups.

The beneficiary must increase floor area per group for 10% (Figure: Sows - gilts floor area increase).

2. **Enrichment of bedding area**

The Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10) in Article 8 of the Annex stipulates that materials used to construct animal storage facilities, especially the compartments and equipment with which animals can come into contact, must not be harmful to animal health and must be thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. The amount of litter is not prescribed.

Proper flooring is important for health and comfort of animals kept indoors.

To improve animal health and reduce cannibalism, satisfying curiosity and exploring behaviour that is natural for the pigs, at least 3 kg of straw daily per animal is required.

**IV requirement - Outdoor access**

In order to fulfil requirement for outdoor access the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

**Outdoor access**

During their lifetime sows are kept indoor, with no access to natural light and fresh air, often showing
unnatural and aggressive behaviour. There is no legal obligation to provide them outdoor access.

To reduce the stress and undesirable behaviour, sows should have a permanent or occasional outdoor access.

Outdoor yard must be at least 1.3m² per animal.

In case that number of animals exceed available outdoor area, they must rotate in outdoor yard and remain outside at least 2 times a week for at least 2 hours.

**Fattening pigs**

**I requirement - Improved care**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved care the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

**Tail docking is forbidden**

Tail docking is a common practice aiming to discourage tail biting and prevent cannibalism in pigs, avoiding infections and treatment of wounded tissue with antibiotics. In some cases even lethal consequences could occur. It is not prohibited by law.

Tail biting could be prevented in a very simply way – enrichment material like straw or toys address their natural curiosity and avoid stress, or reducing number of kept animals.

At least 70% of the animals must have a complete and undamaged tail.

**II requirement - Improved housing conditions**

In order to fulfil requirement for improved housing conditions the beneficiary must implement at least one obligation:

1. **Floor area increase for 10%**

   The Ordinance on minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010) prescribes minimum floor area for pigs depending on their weight.

   The beneficiary must increase floor area for 10% (Figure: Pigs floor area increase).

2. **Enrichment of bedding area**

   The Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10) in Article 8 of the Annex stipulates that materials used to construct animal storage facilities, especially the compartments and equipment with which animals can come into contact, must not be harmful to animal health and must be thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. The amount of litter is not prescribed.

   Proper flooring is important for health and comfort of animals kept indoors.

   To improve animal health and reduce cannibalism, satisfying curiosity and exploring behaviour that is
natural for the pigs, at least 1 kg of straw per animal daily for fattening pigs to 60 kg or at least 1.5 kg of straw per animal daily for fattening pigs over 60 kg is required.

**III requirement - Outdoor access**

In order to fulfil requirement for outdoor access the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

**Outdoor access**

During their lifetime fattening pigs are kept indoor, with no access to natural light and fresh air, often showing unnatural and aggressive behaviour. There is no legal obligation to provide them outdoor access.

To reduce the stress and undesirable behaviour, fattening pigs should have a permanent or occasional outdoor access.

Outdoor yard must be at least 0.55 m² per animal.

In case that number of animals exceed available outdoor area, they must rotate in outdoor yard and remain outside at least 2 times a week for at least 2 hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
<th>Ordinance area m²</th>
<th>Animal welfare area m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>0,15</td>
<td>0,16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 10 to 20</td>
<td>0,2</td>
<td>0,22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 20 to 30</td>
<td>0,3</td>
<td>0,33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 30 to 50</td>
<td>0,4</td>
<td>0,44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 50 to 85</td>
<td>0,55</td>
<td>0,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 85 to 110</td>
<td>0,65</td>
<td>0,71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pigs floor area increase**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of animals</th>
<th>Ordinance area m²</th>
<th>Animal welfare area m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 5</td>
<td>1,8</td>
<td>1,98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From 6 to 39</td>
<td>1,64</td>
<td>1,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From 40 to more</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>1,65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sows - gilts floor area increase**
8.2.13.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

Support for feeding plan is not paid per livestock unit but as a one-off payment.

8.2.13.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.
- Livestock Act (OG 70/97, 36/98, 151/03 i 132/06)
- Veterinary Act (OG 82/13, 148/13)

8.2.13.3.2.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.13.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenue resulting from animal welfare activities set up as upgraded relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant mandatory requirements established by national law or activities that go beyond the usual practice.

8.2.13.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Minimum 5 livestock units of piglets, sows or fattening pigs registered in Unique registry of domestic animals.
8.2.13.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable according the second paragraph of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.13.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Shown in tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piglets - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail docking is forbidden (income loss of 2% which is equivalent to average mortality rate in case of tail biting; the cost of veterinarian for tail docking is deducted as there are no expenses for that activity)</td>
<td>20.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area – loss of income)</td>
<td>6.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of straw)</td>
<td>21.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sows\- gifts - Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved feeding</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeding plan – 12 hours per year 65.13 EUR/year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of zearalenone and deoxynivalenol (cost of control 2 times a year)</td>
<td>19.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved farrowing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of closed nest heating*</td>
<td>29.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area – loss of income)</td>
<td>43.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of straw)</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outdoor access</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard</td>
<td>44.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Nests heating costs were calculated according to paper “Efficient heating of piglets nests, Arch. Tierz., Dummerstorf 45 (2002)” developed and presented by Ivan Stuhec, Milena Kovač, Žpeka Malovrh. In comparison to the original work, energy prices are adjusted according to the conditions in Croatia.

### Fattening pigs - Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail docking is forbidden (income loss of 2% which is equivalent to average mortality rate in case of tail biting; the cost of veterinarian for tail docking is deducted as there are no expenses for that activity)</td>
<td>6.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area – loss of income)</td>
<td>4.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrichment of bedding area (cost of straw)</td>
<td>40.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outdoor access</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard</td>
<td>19.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fattening pigs
8.2.13.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.13.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

8.2.13.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

8.2.13.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.13.3.2.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)

Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)

Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih/zootehničkih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 33. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi i izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.
Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015
- Veterinary Institute
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs, including counteractive savings where applicable (for example no veterinarian cost in case of prohibited tail docking)

Payment for setting up feeding plan is calculated as cost for 12 hours per year according to unit price of agricultural labor (40.69 kn /hour).

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.13.3.3. O_03: Animal welfare for poultry

Podmjerja:

8.2.13.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Animal welfare for poultry comprises requirements for broilers, laying hens and turkeys.

**Broilers** requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved care

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

**Laying hens** requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved care

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

**Turkeys** requirements comprise:

I requirement - Improved care

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

III requirement - Outdoor access

Minimum 4 hours of training and record keeping are mandatory for each category.

**Broilers**

**I requirement - Improved care**

**Improved care for one day chicks**

The first week of chicks’ life is the most sensitive as they are changing from an immature thermo regulation system to a mature one and are extremely dependent on floor contact to help regulate the temperature. They lose their body temperature thru the legs very quickly and are unable to start food and water intake leading to stress and eventually death. Straw spread on the floor results in leg injuries.

To avoid discomfort, feeding area must be covered with chick paper allowing them to move without hurting legs and keeping them warm.

**II requirement – Improved housing conditions**

**Reducing broiler density**

The Ordinance on the Determination of Minimum Rules for the Protection of Chickens Bred for Meat
Production (OG 79/08) stipulates that the maximum population density must not exceed 33 kg/m².

To provide more comfort and less stress each bird, it is required to reduce density on 30 kg/m².

**Laying hens**

**I requirement Improved care**

This requirement must be combined with one of the following requirements: floor area increase for 10% or reducing laying hens density or reducing number of hens per nest.

**Prohibited debeaking**

Birds kept in large flock have their beaks trimmed to prevent them from causing harm to one another - beaks are left untrimmed there is an increased danger that feather pecking will become habitual within a large flock, which can quickly lead to what injuries. In a worst case scenario, multiple deaths can be caused because of constant feather pecking and multiple injuries.

Regardless of the shortening of the beak at a very young age (from the first to the 10th day at the latest), the procedure causes pain and physiological stress, and in the part of the animal, more complicated problems may arise with reduced availability of food and water. Sometimes the irregular growth of beaks on debeaked birds makes it difficult or impossible for them to drink.

This request encourages no cutting of beaks in animals regardless of age.

**II requirement - Improved housing conditions**

In order to fulfill requirement for improved care the beneficiary must implement at least one of the obligations:

**Floor area increase for 10%**

The conditions of animals keeping are stipulates by Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of laying hens (OG 77/10, 99/10 and 51/11). Requirement is at least 750 cm² of cage surface, where 600 cm² should be useful surface. In order to increase the animals’ welfare, obligation is increasing the floor area by 10%, which is 660 cm² of useful surface in total per laying hen.

**Reducing laying hens density**

The Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of laying hens (NN 77/10, 99/10 and 51/11) stipulates the population density and should not be larger than 9 laying hens per m² of useful surface, obligation is 8 laying hens per m² of useful surface.

**Reducing number of hens per nest**

The Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of laying hens (NN 77/10, 99/10 and 51/11) stipulates at least one nest per 7 laying hens. If a common nest is used, at least 1 m² of nests must be
provided for up to 120 laying hens. In order to increase the animals’ welfare, the obligation is that one nest should be provided per 6 laying hens or minimum 1 m2 of total nest area should be provided per 118 laying hens.

Additional perches

The ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of laying hens (OG 77/10, 99/10 and 51/11) stipulates at least 15 cm length of bars, with no sharp edges, per one laying hen. Bar must not be placed over the litter, and the horizontal distance between the individual bars must be at least 30 cm while between the bar and the wall must be at least 20 cm. In order to increase the animals’ welfare, the obligation is to provide 20 cm of bar length per laying hens.

Turkeys

I requirement - Improved care

Improved care for one day turkeys

In order to fulfil requirement for improved feeding the beneficiary must implement one obligation:

Turkeys’ first week of life is the most sensitive as they are changing from an immature thermo regulation system to a mature one and are extremely dependent on floor contact to help regulate the temperature. They lose their body temperature thru the legs very quickly and are unable to start food and water intake leading to stress and eventualy death. Straw spread on the floor results in leg injuries.

To avoid discomfort, feeding area must be covered with chick paper allowing them to move without hurting legs and keeping them warm.

II requirement - Improved housing conditions

Reducing turkeys density

Efforts to increase the capacity and total production on farms have led to an increase in the number of animals per square meter, most often to maximum capacity, with the aim of reaching the maximum production, thereby impairing the animals’ welfare.

Usual farming practice is 55 kg/m2, for alternative breeding 26 kg/m2. To provide more comfort and less stress, it is required to reduce density down for 10%.

III requirement - Outdoor access

Keeping turkeys outdoor is in line with natural needed to move, contributing to normal bone and muscle development. In addition, free movement helps improving the overall health and enhances the body's resistance to various stressful influences. Outdoor access in not legally prescribed but usual practice is outdoor yard 4 m2 per one turkey.

The beneficiary must provide outdoor yard 5 m2 per one turkey.
8.2.13.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

Support for feeding plan is not paid per livestock unit but as a one-off payment.

8.2.13.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.
- Livestock Act (OG 70/97, 36/98, 151/03 i 132/06)
- Veterinary Act (OG 82/13, 148/13)

8.2.13.3.3.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.13.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenue resulting from animal welfare activities set up as upgraded relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant mandatory requirements established by national law or activities that go beyond the usual practice.

8.2.13.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Minimum 5 livestock units of chicks, laying hens or turkeys registered in Unique registry of domestic animals.
8.2.13.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable according the second paragraph of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.13.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Shown in tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicks - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/UG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covering feeding area with chick paper (cost of paper and work for one week)</td>
<td>1,30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reducing broiler density (less number of animals per area - loss of income)</td>
<td>7,19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chicks payments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laying hens - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/UG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited debeaking (income loss of 6% which is equivalent to average mortality rate in case of feather pecking injuries)</td>
<td>23,13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reducing hens density (less number of animals per area - loss of income)</td>
<td>40,44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional perches</td>
<td>0,32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laying hens payments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turkeys - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/UG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved care</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covering feeding area with chick paper (cost of paper and work for one week)</td>
<td>0,69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improved housing conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reducing turkeys density (less number of animals per area - loss of income)</td>
<td>21,60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outdoor access</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard</td>
<td>2,46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Turkeys payments**
8.2.13.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.13.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

8.2.13.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

8.2.13.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.13.3.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)

Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)

Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih/zootehničkih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 33. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi i izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.
Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015
- Veterinary Institute
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs, including counteractive savings where applicable (for example no veterinarian cost in case of prohibited tail docking)

Payment for setting up feeding plan is calculated as cost for 12 hours per year according to unit price of agricultural labor (40.69 kn /hour).

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
Animal welfare for goats comprises following requirements:

I requirement - Improved housing conditions

II requirement - Outdoor access

Minimum 4 hours of training and record keeping are mandatory.

**Goats**

**I requirement - Improved housing conditions**

**Floor area increase for 10%**

Due to their natural behaviour habits, goats need housing area that gives them opportunity to move and jump freely. In tight area, animals become nervous and show signs of stress.

Floor area for goats is not prescribed but usual farming practice is 1,20 m² for goats and 3,00 m² for billy goats.

Increasing floor area for a minimum of 10% than usual framing practice provides more moving space for animals and enhances the comfort and wellbeing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Usual farming practice area (m²)</th>
<th>Welfare area (m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goats, breeding females</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy goats</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**II requirement - Outdoor access**

In order to fulfil the requirement for outdoor access the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

**1.Grazing period minimum 150 days**

The possibility of animal to move in the outdoor contributes to well-being and their natural physiological and ethological needs, fertility and overall health. Apart from access to fresh air and daylight, grazing reduces amount of liquid manure and the need for its storage.

Staying on fresh air, eating fresh fodder and reduced contact with the bacteria that thrive indoors improves health, disease occurrence and use of antibiotics.

Goats must graze at least 150 days per year. Coprological test must be performed at least two times a year and animals treated for parasites accordingly.
In addition, the beneficiary must check and trim hoofs twice a year (first check until April 1st, the second until 1st October, when they return into the stable). Only one check and trim are payed for.

2. Outdoor access - all year round

Article 7 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the production purposes (OG 44/10) stipulates that animals must be provided with the freedom of movement appropriate to their species and in accordance with existing practice and scientific knowledge, thus preventing unnecessary suffering or injury.

Keeping goats indoors, with no outdoor access, is a common practice which is not in line with natural needed to move.

Keeping goats outdoors contribute to normal bone and muscle development, stimulates the production of vitamin D and strengthens immunity.

In addition, free movement helps improving the overall health and enhances the body's resistance to various stressful influences.

Planned outdoor surface must be two times bigger than indoor floor surface in the barn.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Indoor area (m²)</th>
<th>Welfare outdoor area (m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goats, breeding females</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy goat</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.13.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.13.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy.
- Livestock Act (OG 70/97,36/98,151/03 i 132/06)
- Veterinary Act (OG 82/13,148/13)
8.2.13.3.4.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.13.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenue resulting from animal welfare activities set up as upgraded relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant mandatory requirements established by national law or activities that go beyond the usual practice.

8.2.13.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Minimum 4 livestock units of goats registered in Unique registry of domestic animals.

8.2.13.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable according the second paragraph of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1305//2013.

8.2.13.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Shown in table:
8.2.13.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.13.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

8.2.13.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

8.2.13.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goats - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved housing conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor area increase for 10% (less number of animals per area – loss of income)</td>
<td>49.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of grazing 150 days, including cost of reproductive testing two times a year and one additional hoof check and trim</td>
<td>73.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard (all year)</td>
<td>37.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.13.3.4.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)
Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)
Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih/zootehničkih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 33. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi i izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015
- Veterinary Institute
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs.

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been
produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.13.3.5. O_05: Animal welfare for sheep

Podmjera:

8.2.13.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Animal welfare for sheep comprises requirements:

I requirement - Improved housing conditions

II requirement - Outdoor access

Minimum 4 hours of training and record keeping are mandatory for each category.

**Sheep**

**I requirement - Improved housing conditions**

**Floor area increase for 10%**

Due to their natural behaviour habits, sheep need housing area that gives them opportunity to move and jump freely. In tight area, animals become nervous and show signs of stress.

Floor area for sheep is not prescribed but usual farming practice is 1,20 m² for sheep and breeding ewes, 0,50 m² for lambs and 3,00 m² for rams.

Increasing floor area for a minimum of 10% than usual framing practice provides more moving space for animals and enhances the comfort and wellbeing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Usual farming practice area (m²)</th>
<th>Welfare area (m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheep, breeding ewes</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambs</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rams</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**II requirement - Outdoor access**

In order to fulfil requirement for outdoor access the beneficiary must implement at least one of two obligations:

1. **Grazing period minimum 150 days**

The possibility of animal to move in the outdoor contributes to well-being and their natural physiological and ethological needs, fertility and overall health. Apart from access to fresh air and daylight, grazing reduces amount of liquid manure and the need for its storage.

Staying on fresh air, eating fresh fodder and reduced contact with the bacteria that thrive indoors
improves health, disease occurrence and use of antibiotics.

Sheep must graze at least 150 days per year. Coprological test must be performed at least two times a year and animals treated for parasites accordingly.

In addition, the beneficiary must check and trim hoofs twice a year (first check until April 1st, the second until 1st October, when they return into the stable). Only one check and trim is payed for.

2. Outdoor access - all year round

Article 7 of the Annex to the Ordinance on the protection of animals for the production purposes (OG 44/10) stipulates that animals must be provided with the freedom of movement appropriate to their species and in accordance with existing practice and scientific knowledge, thus preventing unnecessary suffering or injury.

Keeping sheep indoors, with no outdoor access, is a common practice which is not in line with natural needed to move.

Keeping sheep outdoors contribute to normal bone and muscle development, stimulates the production of vitamin D and strengthens immunity.

In addition, free movement helps improving the overall health and enhances the body's resistance to various stressful influences.

Planned outdoor surface must be two times bigger than indoor floor surface in the barn.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>Indoor area (m2)</th>
<th>Welfare outdoor area (m2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheep, breeding ewes</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rams</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.13.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support is in the form of annual grant per livestock unit, as compensation to beneficiary for additional costs resulting from compliance with the special conditions that go beyond the minimum prescribed requirements and usual farming practice.

8.2.13.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18);
- Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy;
- Livestock Act (OG 70/97,36/98,151/03 i 132/06);
8.2.13.3.5.4. Korisnici

Eligible beneficiaries are farmers as defined in Agriculture Act, registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Register and keep domestic animals registered in the Unique registry of domestic animals (URDA).

Beneficiaries must comply with a definition of active farmer in accordance with the meaning of Article 9 of the Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.13.3.5.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The beneficiary will get compensation for extra costs and the losses in revenue resulting from animal welfare activities set up as upgraded relevant mandatory standards established under Chapter I of Title VI of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 (cross-compliance), relevant criteria and minimum activities as established under points 4 (1) (c) (ii) of Article 4(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, relevant mandatory requirements established by national law or activities that go beyond the usual practice.

8.2.13.3.5.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Minimum 4 livestock units of sheep registered in Unique registry of domestic animals.

8.2.13.3.5.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable according the second paragraph of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.13.3.5.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Shown in table:
Sheep payments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sheep - Requirements</th>
<th>EUR/LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved housing conditions</td>
<td>11.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of grazing (50 days, including cost of cephalothin testing two times a year and one additional hoof check and trim)</td>
<td>75.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of keeping animals in outdoor yard (all year)</td>
<td>37.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.13.3.5.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.13.3.5.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

8.2.13.3.5.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

8.2.13.3.5.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.13.3.5.10. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)
Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)
Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.

Opis metodologije i agronomskih/zootehničkih pretpostavki i parametara, uključujući opis osnovnih zahtjeva iz članka 33. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 bitnih za pojedinu vrstu obveze, koji se upotrebljavaju kao referentne točke za izračune kojima se opravdavaju dodatni troškovi i izgubljeni prihod zbog preuzete obveze

Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency;
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012;
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015;
- Veterinary Institute;
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs.

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been
produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

8.2.13.4. **Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija**

8.2.13.4.1. **Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera**

The beneficiaries might not implement prescribed requirements in a proper way.

All animals of the same category on farm are not kept according to prescribed requirements.

8.2.13.4.2. **Mjere ublažavanja**

To understand the aim of requirements and importance of their implementation for the animal welfare proper training and clear instructions will be provided for the beneficiary.

Number and category of animals will be administratively cross checked with the Unique register of domestic animals. Check of the farm record and on-the-spot control are envisaged.

8.2.13.4.3. **Ukupna procjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.13.5. **Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri**

Definiranje i utvrđivanje nacionalnih zahtjeva i zahtjeva Unije koji odgovaraju obveznim standardima uspostavljenim u skladu s glavom VI. poglavljem I. Uredbe (EU) br. 1306/2013


Those standards were transposed to national legislation as:

Ordinance on the protection of animals for the purpose of production (OG 44/10)

Ordinance on the minimum standards for the protection of pigs (OG 119/2010)

Ordinance on minimum conditions for the protection of calves (OG 110/10)

All three ordinances are part of cross compliance.
Payment rates were calculated by the Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

Data sources:

- Croatian Bureau of Statistics (www.dzs.hr) 2010-2012;
- Market Information System in Agriculture (www.tisup.mps.hr) 2010-2012;
- Croatian FADN (www.fadn.hr);
- The annual reports for 2016 of the Croatian Agricultural Agency
- Gross Margin Calculations produced by Croatian Agricultural Advisory Service (www.pss.hr) 2012
- Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN) with livestock prices for the period 2011-2015
- Veterinary Institute
- Internal database of Department of management and rural entrepreneurship.

Methodology: baseline requirements were identified for each requirement taking into account relevant mandatory standards of both EU and national legislation. Usual common practice was also taken into account.

In most cases the calculation was based on the difference between average production and production with certain requirements, defining income losses and additional costs, including counteractive savings where applicable (for example no veterinarian cost in case of prohibited tail docking)

Payment for setting up feeding plan is calculated as cost for 12 hours per year according to unit price of agricultural labor (40.69 kn/hour).

Training and keeping records about the implemented activities related to the commitments were not calculated as cost.

The double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
Since 1 LU is equivalent as 500 kg liveweight of an animal, the conversion rate defined in the Annex II is not appropriate for broilers and piglets. Instead of that, the following conversion rate will apply:

Conversion rate for broiler:
1 Broiler – 0.007

Conversion rate for piglets:
1 Piglet – 0.027
8.2.14. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

8.2.14.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.14.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Dynamic changes in the global market, increasing competition and business changes are creating new challenges for family farms and small and medium enterprises.

The unfavourable structure of agricultural holdings in the Republic of Croatia is the result of the heritage from the previous system whereby a small number of large industrial agricultural conglomerates operated that no longer exists. The current small number of cooperatives (499) and operational clusters (12) indicates the poor level of cooperation between agricultural producers. Out of 499 cooperatives, 137 are in the fruit and vegetable sector and 91 in the livestock sector. Data shows that the fruit and vegetable sectors and livestock sector are the most prone to cooperation. On the other hand, farmers are producing and processing products in a traditional way that has been inherited over decades. Limited contacts between farmers, research sector and food-processing sector results in a lack of awareness of the development and implementation of innovative projects. Joint cooperation between geographically concentrated (local or regional) economic entities and research institutions will result in better exchange of information, knowledge and goods for the production or processing of joint products in agriculture as well as the food-processing sector. An added value of the cooperation measure in Croatia is that it will support entities to work together, thereby addressing several of the key challenges and needs for the rural economy, given the dimension of agricultural holdings, dependence on intermediaries for the food and food-processing sectors and the low propensity and high cost barriers to innovation for individual holdings.

The knowledge of and access to innovation, including innovative processes, is very low in the agricultural and food-processing sector in Croatia.

The setting-up and operation of Operational groups within the European Innovation Partnerships will reduce the gap between agricultural practices and research by promoting innovative solutions and innovations in practice.

The objective of the measure is to encourage cooperation and the exchange of information on existing and
new processes, procedures and technologies in the production and processing of agricultural products, which will achieve improving the economic performance and increasing participation of products with added value on the market.

**Contribution to focus areas**

The measure is cross-cutting and may contribute to all the priorities and focus areas, depending on the specific investments. The principal Focus Areas it will contribute to are:

**Priority 2: Enhancing farm viability and competitiveness of all types of agriculture in all regions and promoting innovative farm technologies and the sustainable management of forest**

Focus Area 2A: Improving the economic performance of all farms and facilitating farm restructuring and modernisation, notably with a view to increase market participation and enhance market orientation as well as agricultural diversification.

The measure will contribute to the optimization of the production potential of farms, development, testing and introduction of modern technologies and methods in production and processing, and increasing of productivity.

**Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture**

Focus Area 3A: Improving competitiveness of primary producers better integrating them into the agri-food chain through quality schemes, adding value to agricultural products, promotion in local markets and short supply circuits, producer groups and organisations, and inter-branch organisations;

The measure will contribute to the increased competitiveness of primary producers by creating local markets and reducing the number of intermediaries between producers and consumers and by creating added value products.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes, environment and innovation.

**Climate changes** - Activities under this measure will be aimed at adaptation to climate change and its mitigation through sustainable management in agriculture

**Environmental protection** - Innovation, pilot projects and the development of new technologies in agriculture will directly contribute to the protection of the environment, natural resources and biodiversity, protection of water and potential impacts of agriculture on the environment.

**Innovation** - Investing in operational groups operating within the EIP will contribute to the development of innovations in agriculture.
8.2.14.3.1. O_01: Support for the setting-up operational groups

Podmjer:

- 16.1 - potpora za osnivanje i rad operativnih skupina Europskog partnerstva za inovacije (EPI) za poljoprivrednu produktivnost i održivost

8.2.14.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Support for the setting up of Operational Groups is envisaged to develop a project idea for the operation of an operational group in the Republic in Croatia. The application made by at least two eligible entities shall present a Concept Note with the project idea outline and its relevance for practice in the targeted context and area as well as the indication of the targeted partner combination for the composition of the operational group, as detailed in the Ordinance.

The project idea shall relate to (at least one of) these specific topics:

- Developing new or adapted production methods/management practices and multidisciplinary innovations in the agri-food sector to foster Carbon conservation and mitigate Climate Change;
- Promotion of Energy Efficiency and resource Efficiency including by-products in all sectors and use of RES;
- Reducing negative environmental impacts and improving environmental performance, including the protection of soil and water degradation, water efficiency, on-farm waste disposal and recycling, air pollution mitigation, innovative products and measures to promote reduction of fossil fuel based polluters, the sustainable management of ecosystems, including environmentally sensitive cultivation methods;
- Developing techniques, processes, services or equipment (modification) to reduce pesticide use;
- Development and improvement of manure storage and usage methods;
- Reducing risk in production and processing through innovation, including development of products, machinery or equipment for mitigation of negative abiotic and biotic factors;
- Developing new products and/or promoting multidisciplinary collaboration from agricultural holdings with greater added values;
- Improvement and introduction of innovations in animal health and welfare related activities.

Other themes may be added, on condition that they fulfil the priorities chosen in the RDP strategy and fit the aims of the EIP as listed under Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The concept note for specific topics falling under O_02 must be presented by a legal entity who is an eligible partner of an Operational Group.

This operation contributes to the Focus Area 2A.

The type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 1A, 1B, 3A, 4A, 4B, 4C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.
8.2.14.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore
Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a lump sum grant.

8.2.14.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18)

8.2.14.3.1.4. Korisnici

Operational Groups that involves following entities: natural and legal entities registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and established in the Republic of Croatia, producer groups/organisations in the agriculture and food-processing sectors, natural and legal entities established in the Republic of Croatia and engaged in the scope of the proposed topics, excluding LAG's.

8.2.14.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Lump-sum grant for all costs incurred in the development of the project idea and establishment of the partnership.

8.2.14.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

At least two entities have to apply together for support for setting up an operational group at least one of whom is registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register.

The lump sum support shall be paid out subject to the entities being included in a partnership submitting an eligible application for support for the type of operation O_02: Operational Groups on the proposed project concept. Support is not conditional upon selection of the application.

Setting-up support can be paid out only once for each eligible application.

8.2.14.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Selection will be published together with the call for proposals, based on the following principles:

- number of partners registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal Register, regarding their economic size (standard output);
- quality of the proposal;
- range of targeted partners.
Only applications reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.14.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The lump-sum grant is EUR 5,000.

8.2.14.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.14.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

A project is not presented for support as an Operational Group under the type of operation O_02.

8.2.14.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The submission of eligible application under the type of operation O_02 is a condition for payment of the lump sum.

8.2.14.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.14.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.14.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utworđivanje obilježja pilot-projekata, klastera, mreža, kratkih lanaca opskrbe i lokalnih tržišta

This is defined at measure level.
8.2.14.3.2. O_02: Operational groups

Podmjera:

- 16.1 - potpora za osnivanje i rad operativnih skupina Europskog partnerstva za inovacije (EPI) za poljoprivrednu produktivnost i održivost

8.2.14.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

Operational groups will implement projects for interactive innovation through co-creation where building blocks for innovations come from science, practice and intermediaries in a bottom-up, participatory process to deliver solutions that are well-adapted to circumstances. These groups will be of central importance for the promotion of innovation in a number of areas, and their purpose is to tackle a particular practical problem or opportunity which may lead to an innovation, and to connect farmers, researchers, advisors, entrepreneurs and other actors in order to initiate and develop new approaches in different areas of the agricultural and food-processing sector. Innovation may be based on the new but also on traditional practices in a new geographical or environmental context. After the completion of the project, the project result has to be verified and disseminated as soon as possible. In this manner, obtained knowledge will be freely available for the use of all.

This operation contributes to the Focus Area 2A. Operational groups within the European Innovation Partnership will ensure the improvement of the economic results of farms and food processors through the exchange of expert knowledge and good practice and the establishment of dialogue between the farmers, rural communities, businesses, NGO’s, advisory services and scientific community and easier participation of all actors in the knowledge exchange process. It will also help benefit food, feed and biomaterials supply, preservation of the environment and adaptation to and mitigation of climate change.

The type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 1A, 1B, 3A, 4A, 4B, 4C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

8.2.14.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.14.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Agriculture Act (OG 118/18)

8.2.14.3.2.4. Korisnici

Contracted Operational Groups from the Type of operation 16.1.1.

The proposed Operational Group shall be represented by a legal entity from among the partners. The
partnership shall be attested by a notarised cooperation agreement identifying the partner who will submit
the application on behalf of the partnership.

8.2.14.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible expenditures within this operation are:

- running costs for the operation of operational groups during the lifetime of the project;
- direct costs of implementing the project, including costs of researchers cooperating in the Operational Group project as applicable based on the detailed business plan.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

- Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;
- Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;
- Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

All other payments shall be supported by invoices and documents proving payment or documents of equivalent probative value. Project result has to be disseminated before the final payment.

Any costs related to the ordinary activities of any of the actors in the operational groups are ineligible. Ongoing projects are excluded from the support. Stand-alone research, even if it is applied research, is ineligible.

Support is limited to a maximum period of three years and the project result has to be disseminated before the final payment.

8.2.14.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The eligibility conditions are:

- co-operation must refer to the operation of operational groups within the EIP;
- at least two entities must be involved in order to make their co-operation eligible, one of them needs to be a natural person registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and/or Animal register;
- the operational group must establish internal procedures and management of the tasks to ensure
transparency in their operation and decision-making, and avoid conflicts of interest;

- actors in an operational group must have a notarised agreement attributing liability among the members of the project;
- the operational group must submit a business plan with a description of the project to be developed, tested, adapted or implemented and the description of the expected results, its relevance and contribution to the EIP objective of enhancing productivity and sustainable resource management;
- the project must have a direct link to at least one of the priorities in the Rural Development Programme and the aims of the EIP as stated in Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

Regarding the quite slow uptake of innovation and new knowledge in Croatia, especially in the agricultural sector, it will be beneficial in the sense of addressing and contributing to all six rural development priorities, that the EIP operational groups will try to find innovative solutions/opportunities to specific problems, and will propose their projects that will follow plans based on (at least one of) these specific topics:

- Developing new or adapted production methods/management practices and multidisciplinary innovations in the agri-food sector to foster Carbon conservation and mitigate Climate Change;
- Promotion of Energy Efficiency and resource Efficiency including by-products in all sectors and use of RES;
- Reducing negative environmental impacts and improving environmental performance, including the protection of soil and water degradation, water efficiency, on-farm waste disposal and recycling, air pollution mitigation, innovative products and measures to promote reduction of fossil fuel based polluters, the sustainable management of ecosystems, including environmentally sensitive cultivation methods;
- Developing techniques, processes, services or equipment (modification) to reduce pesticide use;
- Development and improvement of manure storage and usage methods;
- Reducing risk in production and processing through innovation, including development of products, machinery or equipment for mitigation of negative abiotic and biotic factors;
- Developing new products and/or promoting multidisciplinary collaboration from agricultural holdings with greater added values;
- Improvement and introduction of innovations in animal health and welfare related activities.

Other themes may be added, on condition that they fulfil the priorities chosen in the RDP strategy and fit the aims of the EIP as listed under Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

The operational group must disseminate the result of their project through the common format (“practice abstract”), and in particular through the EIP network.
- the quality of the organisation of activities;
- expected results of the project;
- contribution to environmental protection;
- expected effect of the planned dissemination of project results;
- the location of the projects according to the Development Index;

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

### 8.2.14.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible expenditures.

The minimum value of public support per projects is EUR 30.000.

The maximum value of public support per projects is EUR 200.000.

The grant is awarded according to the de-minimis rule.

### 8.2.14.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

#### 8.2.14.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Subjective evaluation of the projects.

#### 8.2.14.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The Selection Committee that evaluates projects will be composed of representatives from MA and external professionals.

#### 8.2.14.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

### 8.2.14.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable
8.2.14.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji
Utvrdivanje obilježja pilot-projekata, klastera, mreža, kratkih lanaca opskrbe i lokalnih tržišta

This is defined at measure level.
8.2.14.3.3. O_04: Short supply chains and local markets

Podmjer:

- 16.1 - potpora za osnivanje i rad operativnih skupina Europskog partnerstva za inovacije (EPI) za poljoprivrednu produktivnost i održivost
- 16.4. – potpora za horizontalnu i vertikalnu suradnju sudionika u opskrbnom lancu za uspostavljanje i razvoj kratkih opskrbnih lanaca i lokalnih tržišta te za promicanje aktivnosti u lokalnom kontekstu u vezi s razvojem kratkih opskrbnih lanaca i lokalnih tržišta

8.2.14.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

It is necessary to provide agricultural producers with opportunities for an easier placement of products to final consumers. Besides selling their products to wholesale retailers, it is necessary to enable sales at the local market to deliver the final product to the consumer as soon as possible; this involves reducing the number of intermediaries. The shorter the supply chain is, the easier it is to keep and promote authenticity and origin of foodstuffs in relation to their cultural identity, traditional ways of production and origin of ingredients. The development of more intensive and direct communication between producers and consumers will create added value to a product and develop a long term tendency to purchase exactly that product.

The objective of this operation is to provide consumers with quality products and reduce the number of intermediaries between producers and consumers. This operation contributes to the Focus Area 3A. Better integration of primary producers in the agri-food chain will ensure improving competitiveness of primary producers in the local market and provide consumers products with added value.

The type of operation also contributes to Focus Area 1A, 1B and 2A.

8.2.14.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.14.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Food Act (OG 81/13, 14/14).

8.2.14.3.3.4. Korisnici

Operational Groups that involve following entities: natural and legal entities registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings and established in the Republic of Croatia, producer groups/organisations in the agriculture and food-processing sectors, natural and legal entities established in the Republic of Croatia and...
engaged in the scope of the proposed topics, excluding LAG's.

8.2.14.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible expenditures within this operation are:

- running costs for co-operation;
- direct costs, including investment costs;
- promotional activities.

Simplified Cost Options shall be used solely for the following costs categories:

- Indirect costs: pursuant to Art 68 (1) b of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, a flat rate of 15 % of eligible direct staff costs shall be applied;

- Travel costs: in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the nationally established mileage allowance for private car use established pursuant to the Ordinance issued by the Ministry of Finance shall be applied for the mileage allowance in the case of travel by car;

- Per diems (exclusively for public bodies): in accordance with Art 67 (5) c of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, in accordance with the rules for application of corresponding scales of unit costs, lump sums and flat rates applied under schemes for grants funded entirely by the Member State for a similar type of operation and beneficiary, the per diem allowance for public bodies is established by Government decision pursuant to Art 11 Act on State Budget (OG 87/08 amended in OG 136/12).

Any costs related to the ordinary activities of any of the entities in the cooperation project are ineligible. On-going projects are excluded from the support.

Support is limited to a maximum period of three years.

8.2.14.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The eligibility conditions are:

- co-operation refers to horizontal and/or vertical co-operation among supply chain entities for the establishment and development of new/innovative short supply chains and local markets;
- beneficiary submits a business plan with a description of the project;
- at least two entities must be involved in order to make their co-operation eligible;
- the short supply chain can’t involve more than one intermediary between farmer and consumer;
- for local markets, location of production or processing of the product must not be more than 100 kilometers away from final consumers.

The operational group must disseminate the results of their project through the common format (“practice
abstract”) and in particular through the EIP network.

### 8.2.14.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Projects will be selected for co-financing on the basis of a call for proposals.

The selection criteria for the eligible projects, will be published together with the call for proposals based on the following principles:

- number of producers and/or producers that are producing products with quality designations;
- targeted composition of the group (complementarity of entities within the group);
- co-operation in areas with natural and other specific constraints;
- the location of the projects according to the Development Index;
- contribution to bio-based economy and environmental protection;
- projects related to the priority sectors according to the SWOT analysis from RDP.

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

### 8.2.14.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % of eligible costs.

The minimum value of public support per project is EUR 10,000.

The maximum value of public support per project is EUR 100,000.

### 8.2.14.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

#### 8.2.14.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

#### 8.2.14.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

#### 8.2.14.3.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.14.3.3.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.14.3.3.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Utvrđivanje obilježja pilot-projekata, klastera, mreža, kratkih lanaca opskrbe i lokalnih tržišta

This is defined at measure level.

8.2.14.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.14.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

The risks are:

- The administrative system does not include adequate checks of beneficiaries’ payment requests; or the administrative procedure was not recorded well enough to ensure that all checks had been made;
- The administrative system does not include adequate checks of project results’ verification and dissemination;
- The invoices provided by the beneficiary do not enable costs to be checked for reasonableness, as they were not specific enough;
- The beneficiary started operation’s activities before submitting an application;
- Risk of unrealistic and unclear business plan based on unreliable data;
- Real costs are difficult to verify and to demonstrate;
- Limited interest for implementation of programmed measure;
- Inappropriate distinction between "productive" and "non-productive" investment in order to apply "Durability of operations" rule;
- Risks related to support for investments not covered by Annex I to the Treaty;
- Co-operation measure can support wide range of types of activities that can lead to risk of improper selection of operations;
- Risk of double funding.

8.2.14.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

- The Paying Agency has to ensure that appropriate control systems to check reasonableness of prices of eligible expenditure on the basis of real costs, but also simplified cost option as flat rate financing, standard scales of unit costs and lump sums might be envisaged for particular types of costs if appropriate;
- Procedure for control of project results’ verification and dissemination shall be introduced by the Paying Agency;
- The minimum information to be provided on invoices or other relevant documents as evidence of investment costs has to be prescribed in implementation Ordinance;
• As preventive action the Managing Authority will periodically conduct informative campaign about implementation of this measure for potential applicants;
• The Paying Agency should perform assessment of business plans as part of regular administrative control. All administrative checks on business plan implementation have to be conducted before final payment;
• Evaluation of reasonableness of real costs either through use of reference costs, the comparison of different offers or using an evaluation committee, depending on the typology of cost is envisaged by special PA’s service for technical analysis. Database of reference cost is set up and will be updated according to reference costs on disposal;
• The Managing Authority will set criteria for deciding whether a given investment is "productive" or not within ordinance for implementation of Co-operation measure. The Paying Agency will apply "Durability of operations" rule;
• The Managing Authority and Paying Agency will set up system according to "Guidelines for State Aid in the Agriculture and Forestry Sector and in Rural Areas, 2014-2020";
• Selection criteria will be developed in consultation with the Monitoring Committee and should be followed in project selection;
• The Paying Agency has to ensure that the relevant maximum aid intensities / amounts of other measures are applied to the direct costs of the project (Art 35 (5) (d) and (e)), where the project is of a type covered by another rural development measure.

8.2.14.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Due to the complexity and broad range of activities that can be implement under this measure there are risks that should be properly mitigated. However, the appropriate mitigating actions have been identified and the measure can be implemented as soon as the Paying Agency sets up the control system for implementation of this measure according to the accreditation criteria.

8.2.14.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable to this measure.

8.2.14.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Utvrđivanje obilježja pilot-projekata, klastera, mreža, kratkih lanaca opskrbe i lokalnih tržišta

Pilot projects are intended as projects where a particular technique or approach is being tested for its suitability in the specific area or its feasibility in terms of the market, e.g. whether a farming technique implemented in one geographical area can be implemented in other areas.

Short Supply chains are supply chains involving no more than one intermediary between farmer and consumer.
The local market is the market in the radius of 100 kilometers from the farm of origin of the product, within which the activities of processing take place and sale to the final consumer.

8.2.14.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

For the purpose of disseminating the results, NRN will be providing the website on the national level, and on the EU level it will be provided through interactive EIP-AGRI website. (Technical assistance under Article 51 of the Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 will be used to co-finance such networking activities).
8.2.15. M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)

8.2.15.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.15.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The scope of insurance support within this measure is to assist farmers to improve their risk management strategy through a financial contribution to premiums for crop, animal and plant insurance against economic losses to farmers caused by adverse climatic events, animal or plant diseases, pest infestation, or an environmental incident.

**Contribution to focus areas and cross-cutting objectives**

The measure contributes to Priority 3, Focus Area 3B.

Priority 3: Promoting food chain organisation, including processing and marketing of agricultural products, animal welfare and risk management in agriculture.

Focus Area 3B: Supporting farm risk prevention and management.

The measure indirectly contributes to focus area 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D and 5E.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate changes and environment by the mitigation of the risk related to climate change and dependence of agriculture production on weather conditions.

8.2.15.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se
The objective of this operation is to encourage active farmers to insure their production against possible damage.

Support within this operation is a financial contribution towards the insurance premium for crops, animals and plants against economic losses caused by adverse climate change and animal and plants diseases, pest infestation and environmental incidents or a measure adopted in accordance with Directive 2000/29/EC to eradicate or contain a plant disease, or pest which destroys more than 20% of the average annual production of the farmer. Premia support will be paid directly to eligible farmers and intermediaries are not envisaged.

The grant could be paid to the beneficiary’s account or credited to his account in case the contribution is transferred directly to an insurance company.

The grant is to be paid to the owner of the farm to the account logged in the Register of Agricultural holdings according to Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

Support shall be provided in the form of a grant.

- Act on Protection from Natural Disasters (OG 73/97);
- Methodology for Damage Assessment from Natural Disasters (OG 96/98).

Natural or legal persons, or groups of natural or legal persons defined as farmers registered in Register of Agricultural Holdings or Farm Registrar, and complying with the definition of an active farmer according to Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

Furthermore, groups of farmers, consortia or farmers' associations stipulating collective insurance contracts
can be beneficiaries of risk management support.

Beneficiaries that receive support for harvest insurance falling under 1st pillar are not eligible for support under this measure. No support shall be granted to mutual funds (Art. 38 Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013).

No support shall be granted through intermediaries.

8.2.15.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The eligible cost is the cost of the valid insurance premium.

8.2.15.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The following eligibility conditions apply:

- a valid insurance contract has been concluded for the applicable year;
- the insurance contract concluded covers quantity and quality losses caused by adverse climatic events, animal or plant disease, pest infestation, or ecological incident where losses are more than 20% of the average annual production or the contract covers the costs of measures to eradicate or contain a plant pest implemented in accordance with Council Directive 2000/29/EC;
- The occurrence of an adverse climatic event or the outbreak of an animal or plant disease or pest infestation or an environmental incident has to be formally recognised as such by the competent authority;

8.2.15.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.15.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Maximum aid amount is EUR 75,000 per beneficiary annually.

Single aid support rate is set at 70%.
8.2.15.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.15.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

- Risk of overcompensation resulting from the combination of this type of operation with other national instruments of support, Union instruments of support or private insurance schemes;
- Insurance contracts do not include a description of which particular risks the beneficiary is insured against and which economic losses are covered and/or cover other losses beside those arising from the categories of crisis events listed in Art 37(1) or losses not related to production;
- Unreasonable costs of insurance premiums.

8.2.15.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

- In order to avoid problems in the implementation of this type of operation, the possibility of overlapping with national instruments of support, Union instruments of support and private insurance schemes should be absolutely excluded. The Beneficiary will be asked to provide a sworn statement that no other instrument of support regarding this type of risk has been provided and administrative checks carried out by the Paying Agency;
- The Managing Authority will draw up a predefined template for insurance contracts. The template will be part of the national implementation ordinance and will describe the risks and cover only eligible economic losses;
- Comparison of insurance contracts of a similar nature issued by same or different insurance companies will be assessed in order to check the reasonableness of premium costs.

8.2.15.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

Thanks to the experience from a nationally implemented measure and already set up application for controlling and verification of claims for public contribution to beneficiaries’ insurance premiums, no major obstacles for implementation of this type of operation is envisaged.

8.2.15.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.15.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis mehanizama kojima se osigurava izbjegavanje prekomjerne nadoknade

In order to avoid problems in the implementation of this type of operation, the possibility of overlapping with national instruments of support, Union instruments of support and private insurance schemes should be absolutely excluded. The Beneficiary will be asked to provide a sworn statement that no other instrument of support regarding this type of risk has been provided and necessary administrative checks will be carried out by the Paying Agency, the single body responsible for all relevant payments, which will cross-check all
payments claims regarding 1st and 2nd pillar schemes in order to ensure that no overcompensation takes place.

[Osiguranje usjeva, životinja i biljaka] Opis uvjeta koje ugovori o osiguranju moraju ispunjavati da bi bili prihvatljivi za potporu, a koji uključuju najmanje sljedeće: (a) posebne rizike pokrivene osiguranjem; (b) posebne materijalne gubitke pokrivene osiguranjem

The Insurance contract can only cover economic losses caused by:

- an adverse climatic event;
- an animal or plant disease;
- a pest infestation;
- an environmental incident;
- a measure adopted in accordance with directive 2000/29/EC.

In the insurance contract, it has to be clearly stipulated that:

- the crisis event shall destroy more than 20 % of the average annual production of the farmer;
- the crisis event has to be formally recognized as such by the competent authority.

Furthermore, insurance contract conditions should include particular risks insured against and particular economic losses covered.

Insurance payments shall compensate for not more than the total of the cost of replacing the losses and shall not require or specify the type or quantity of future production.

[Osiguranje poljoprivrednih kultura, životinja i bilja] Pravila za izračun dijela prosječne godišnje proizvodnje poljoprivrednika koji je uništen

The average annual production of the farmer is calculated per type of production according to the Methodology for Damage Assessment from Natural Disasters that uses average yield and other relevant official data published annually by Croatian Bureau of Statistics. The average annual production of the farmer is calculated as an average production in the preceding three-year period. Biological or weather indexes will not be used for the calculation of the annual production of the farmer.

[Uzajamni fondovi za nepovoljne klimatske prilike, bolesti životinja i biljaka, najezde nametnika te ekološke incidente] Načela financiranja uzajamnih fondova, njihove uspostave i upravljanja njima, koja uključuju posebno (vidjeti popis iz Priloga 1. Provedbenoj uredbi (EU) br. 808/2014)

Not applicable
[Uzajamni fondovi za nepovoljne klimatske prilike, bolesti životinja i biljaka, najezde nametnika te ekološke incidente] Ako je izvor financijske naknade koju je potrebno isplatiti iz uzajamnog fonda komercijalni zaim, minimalno i maksimalno trajanje komercijalnog zaima

Not applicable

[Sredstvo za stabilizaciju prihoda] Načela financiranja uzajamnih fondova, njihove uspostave i upravljanja njima (za isplatu naknade poljoprivrednicima), koja uključuju posebno (vidjeti popis iz Priloga 1. Provedbene uredbe (EU) br. 808/2014)

Not applicable

[Sredstvo za stabilizaciju prihoda] U slučaju da je izvor financijske naknade koja se treba isplatiti platiti uzajamnom fondu komercijalni zaim, minimalno i maksimalno trajanje komercijalnog zaima

Not applicable

8.2.15.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.15.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

Described at the level of type of operation.

8.2.15.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

Described at the level of type of operation.

8.2.15.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Since there is no any other risk management tools beside Crop, animal and plant insurance premium scheme, overall assessment of the measure is done at the level of the type of operation.

8.2.15.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.
8.2.15.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Opis mehanizama kojima se osigurava izbjegavanje prekomjerne nadoknade

- Described at the level of type of operation.

[Osiguranje usjeva, životinja i biljaka] Opis uvjeta koje ugovori o osiguranju moraju ispunjavati da bi bili prihvatljivi za potporu, a koji uključuju najmanje sljedeće: (a) posebne rizike pokrivene osiguranjem; (b) posebne materijalne gubitke pokrivene osiguranjem

- Described at the level of type of operation.

[Osiguranje poljoprivrednih kultura, životinja i bilja] Pravila za izračun dijela prosječne godišnje proizvodnje poljoprivrednika koji je uništen

- Described at the level of type of operation.

[Uzajamni fondovi za nepovoljne klimatske prilike, bolesti životinja i biljaka, najezde nametnika te ekološke incidente] Načela financiranja uzajamnih fondova, njihove uspostave i upravljanja njima, koja uključuju posebno (vidjeti popis iz Priloga 1. Provedbene uredbi (EU) br. 808/2014)

Not applicable.

[Uzajamni fondovi za nepovoljne klimatske prilike, bolesti životinja i biljaka, najezde nametnika te ekološke incidente] Ako je izvor financijske naknade koju je potrebno isplatiti iz uzajamnog fonda komercijalni zajam, minimalno i maksimalno trajanje komercijalnog zajma

Not applicable.

[Sredstvo za stabilizaciju prihoda] Načela financiranja uzajamnih fondova, njihove uspostave i upravljanja njima (za isplatu naknade poljoprivrednicima), koja uključuju posebno (vidjeti popis iz Priloga 1. Provedbene uredbi (EU) br. 808/2014)

Not applicable.

[Sredstvo za stabilizaciju prihoda] U slučaju da je izvor financijske naknade koja se treba isplatiti platiti uzajamnom fondu komercijalni zajam, minimalno i maksimalno trajanje komercijalnog zajma

Not applicable.
The implementation of the Risk management measure starts with implementation of the Crop, animal and plant insurance premium scheme. In case this scheme does not achieve the milestones set out in performance framework or based on results of on-going evaluations, the introduction of other instruments like mutual funds could be envisaged in later phase of programme implementation by the amendment of the Rural Development Programme in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
8.2.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)

8.2.16.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.16.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

Financing of complementary national direct payments contributes to Focus Area 2A.

8.2.16.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/ili vrstama operacije. Za svaku se vrstu operacije navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.16.3.1. O_01: Financing of complementary national direct payments

Podmjeta:

- 18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku

8.2.16.3.1.1. Opis vrste operacije

Taking into account the levels of direct payments to farmers in Croatia in the framework of the application of the phasing-in mechanism financing of complementary national direct payments is programmed under Rural Development Programme for 2014, 2015 and 2016.

8.2.16.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Complementary national direct payments.

8.2.16.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

REGULATION (EU) No 1307/2013 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 17 December 2013 establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 and

8.2.16.3.1.4. Korisnici

Farmers eligible for complementary national direct payments under Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

8.2.16.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

The total amount of complementary national direct payments granted shall not be higher than the ceiling set out in point B of Annex VI for a corresponding calendar year.

8.2.16.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

The total amount for the complements to direct payments from including 20% of national co-financing is established as follows:

- in 2014 - EUR 69.937.500;
- in 2015 - EUR 46.625.000;
- in 2016 - EUR 23.312.500;
- In total 2014-2016 - EUR 139.875.000.

The EAFRD contribution rate for the complements to direct payments is 80%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Community contribution</th>
<th>National co-financing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>55.960.000</td>
<td>13.987.500</td>
<td>69.937.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>37.300.000</td>
<td>9.325.000</td>
<td>46.625.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>18.650.000</td>
<td>4.862.500</td>
<td>23.312.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>111.900.000</td>
<td>27.975.000</td>
<td>139.875.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.2.16.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.16.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.16.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

8.2.16.4. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.16.4.1. Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera

Not applicable.

8.2.16.4.2. Mjere ublažavanja

Not applicable.

8.2.16.4.3. Ukupna procjena mjere

Not applicable.
8.2.16.5. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

| Not applicable. |

8.2.16.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

8.2.16.7. Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere

| Complementary national direct payments for Croatia are only financially programmed under the Rural Development Programme. A specific Call for application under the Rural Development Programme is not foreseen. Implementation of this measure is part of direct payments authorisation using the financial allocation set by this measure as complements to direct payments only. |

8.2.17.1. Pravna osnova


8.2.17.2. Općenit opis mjere, što uključuje njezinu logiku intervencije i njezin doprinos području od interesa i međusektorske ciljeve

The implementation of the LEADER approach in the Republic of Croatia in the period from 2014-2020 will contribute to rural areas’ development by means of implementation of local development strategies (hereinafter referred to as: LDS). By including the local population in the drawing up and implementation of LDS in accordance with bottom up principles, conditions are created for the implementation of sustainable development policy in rural areas. In Croatia, rural development led by local stakeholders will strengthen local communities, improve living conditions, quality of life and the environment of the rural population and improve the active participation of the rural population in the process of making decisions and thus increase rural competitiveness and the overall growth of rural areas, thereby contributing to reverse the trend to rural depopulation.

The implementation of the LEADER will contribute to the achievement of all six Union priorities for the period 2014-2020.

A Local Action Group (LAG) is a partnership of public, economic and civil sector at local level which is established for the purpose of drawing-up and implementing the LDS of that area. The LAG area represents a rural area with more than 10,000 and less than 150,000 inhabitants. The LAG is a clearly defined and geographically continuous area.

The objectives from the implementation of LEADER approach in Croatia in the period 2014-2020, resulting from the SWOT analysis, are as follows:

- support rural development by means of local initiatives and partnerships;
- improve and promote rural development policy;
- raise awareness on the bottom up approach and the importance of defining a local development strategy;
- increase education and information level of rural population;
- improve rural living and working conditions, including welfare;
- create new, sustainable income earning opportunities;
- maintain and create new jobs;
• diversification of economic activities.

Illustratively, the SWOT analysis has indicated some opportunities which could be successfully exploited through the LEADER approach with multiple effects, such as the *Increased interest in areas of high landscape and cultural values of rural areas as part of a demand for green/rural tourism in the EU, strongly linked to nature, local products, and cultural traditions.*

More specific objectives:

• encourage and develop rural population activities so that they act jointly by means of cooperation projects;
• develop integrated local development strategies and prepare their implementation;
• promote local initiatives and partnership through involvement of local communities as well as representatives of business and local government;
• transfer of achievements, experiences and expertise, and availability of information and conclusions.

The operational objectives are as follows:

• strengthening capacities among rural population and partnerships;
• development, organization and management of LAGs;
• preparation and implementation of LDSs;
• cooperation among areas and groups.

**Contribution to focus areas**

**Priority 6: Promoting social inclusion, poverty reduction and economic development in rural areas**

Focus Area 6B: Fostering local development in rural areas

The LEADER approach directly contributes to Focus Area 6B – local development in rural areas. Indirectly, the measure, respectively the implementation of LDS LAGs, contributes to other focus areas.

**Contribution to cross-cutting objectives**

This measure contributes to the realisation of cross-cutting objectives related to climate change, environment and innovation.

**Climate change** – when implementing measures from the LDS it is necessary to ensure that these measures contribute to the adaptation and mitigation of negative consequences of climate change (particularly directed at sustainable sources of energy and use of “green” energy) as appropriate.

**Environment** – the LDS must raise awareness on environment protection, and it must contain practical measures to reduce harmful consequences to the environment and measures which will contribute to its protection.

**Innovation** – each LAG in its LDS should describe the possibilities for the identification of integrated and innovative local solutions to local problems. Within the implementation of the LDS it is appropriate to support innovative projects which will contribute to solving problems which were not adequately tackled by other rural development measures.
8.2.17.3. Područje primjene, razina potpore, prihvatljivi korisnici i prema potrebi metodologija izračuna iznosa ili stope potpore raščlanjene prema potrebi prema podmjerama i/li vrstama operacija. Za svaku se vrstu operacija navodi specifikacija prihvatljivih troškova, uvjeti prihvatljivosti, primjenjivi iznosi i stope potpore te načela utvrđivanja kriterija odabira.

8.2.17.3.1. O_01: Preparatory support

Podmjeri:

- 19.1. – Pripremna potpora

8.2.17.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

The LAG is responsible for organising and coordinating the drawing-up of the LDS for 2014-2020. In order to draw the maximum advantage from the bottom-up approach, each LAG needs to build appropriate capacities, organise trainings, and carry out awareness-raising actions for the population in a particular area, as well as preparing studies and similar activities for the LDS. It is extremely important that both existing LAGs and newly-formed LAGs receive adequate preparatory support for designing a quality local development strategy.

Support for the LEADER start-up kit for LAGs shall not be available.

Considering the fact that the LEADER start-up kit for LAGs shall not be available, special attention will be paid to the selection criteria that should provide an equal opportunity for all LAGs under sub-measure 19.1, and must include objective and transparent criteria for selection.

After the approval of the application for support under sub-measure 19.1 each LAG has an obligation to draw up its LDS within six months from the date of selection within the sub-measure 19.1. The submission of the LDS to the Call for proposals under sub-measure 19.2 is not obligatory for funding under sub-measure 19.1.

Support under sub-measure 19.1 is possible up to the selection or rejection of LAGs under sub-measure 19.2.

Only one call for proposals for sub-measure 19.1 in the programming period 2014-2020 will be published.

8.2.17.3.1.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.
8.2.17.3.1.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund;
- Associations Act (OG 74/14) and all subordinate legislation.

8.2.17.3.1.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries are local action groups (LAGs) as registered in accordance with the Law on Associations.

8.2.17.3.1.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

The following typologies of costs are eligible:

- capacity building for employees, volunteers and LAG members for the purpose of designing and implementing LDS such as seminars, workshops, study visits etc.;
- networking for the purpose of designing and implementing LDS such as meetings etc.;
- trainings for local stakeholders for the purpose of designing and implementing LDS;
- studies for the LAG area (including feasibility studies for some of the projects which will be described in LDS);
- drawing up of LDS (including consultancy costs and costs for actions related to consultations of stakeholders in view of better preparation of the LDS);
- administrative costs (operating and personnel costs) for LAGs that did not receive support for administrative costs in the period from 2007–2013 under IPARD.

In the case of LAGs that received funding under IPARD, administrative costs (operating and personnel costs) will only be eligible once the IPARD funding has finished.

8.2.17.3.1.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Eligibility conditions shall be based on the minimum requirements which LAGs need to fulfil, namely:

- minimum and maximum number of inhabitants, respectively 10,000 – 150,000 inhabitants;
- cover a clearly defined geographically continuous area;
- minimum 5 of local self-government units;
- at least 50 % of the Managing Board come from the private and civil sector;
- neither public authorities, as defined in accordance with national rules, nor any single interest group shall represent more than 49 % of the voting rights, in compliance with Art 32 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013.
8.2.17.3.1.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Selection criteria and allocation of funds per LAG shall be published together with the call for proposals and shall be based on the following principles:

- number of inhabitants;
- number of local self-government units above the minimum required;
- share and representativeness of private and civil sector in Managing Board above the minimum required.

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.17.3.1.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % up to a maximum of EUR 100,000.

8.2.17.3.1.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.17.3.1.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are:

- Error rates in claiming costs;
- Potential overlaps for LAGs funded under IPARD for administrative costs.

8.2.17.3.1.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are:

- Guidance provided on cost calculations and cross-checks by the Paying Agency;
- Internal administrative cross-checks by the Paying Agency on LAGs funded under IPARD;
- Appropriate cross-checks shall be made by the Paying Agency to ensure that administrative and running costs are not double financed.

8.2.17.3.1.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.17.3.1.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.17.3.1.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD”) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG”), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjivo

Not applicable.

Opis sustava kontinuiranih prijava za projekte suradnje u okviru inicijative LEADER iz članka 44. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to the procedure described in their LDS.

Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija

This is described at measure level.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI”) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore

This is described at measure level.

Mogućnost ili nemogućnost isplate predujma
This is specified at measure level.

Utvrđivanje zadaća upravljačkog tijela, agencije za plaćanja i LAG-ova u okviru LEADER-a, posebno u pogledu nediskriminirajućeg i transparentnog izbornog postupka i objektivnih kriterija za odabir operacija iz članka 34. stavka 3. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is defined at measure level.


This is described at measure level.
8.2.17.3.2. O_02: Support for implementation of operations under the CLLD strategy

Podmjerja:

- 19.2. – potpora za provođenje operacija u okviru strategije lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice

8.2.17.3.2.1. Opis vrste operacije

This operation provides support for implementation of operations under the CLLD strategy, following the selection of the LAGs.

In accordance with the LDS and in coherence with the strategy expressed in the programme, following approval for the allocation of funds from the RDP, LAGs will be able to select projects for beneficiaries from the LAG area up to the level of allocated funds.

After the LAG has selected a project, the Paying Agency shall perform necessary controls and disbursement of funds to project holders.

No commitments or expenditures shall be eligible under the type of operation Preparatory Support once the LAG has been selected or rejected for this type of operation.

The LDS must contain at least the following elements:

- description of the area covered by the strategy (including size of the area, number of local self-government units and towns, number of inhabitants);
- an analysis of the development needs and potential of the area, including SWOT analysis;
- description of the objectives of LDS and integrated and innovative character of LDS including clear and measurable targets for outputs or results;
- description of local stakeholders' involvement in the development of LDS;
- an action plan of the implementation of LDS;
- monitoring and evaluation of LDS;
- description of the capacity to implement LDS;
- financial plan.

8.2.17.3.2.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.17.3.2.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund;
  • National implementing legislation in relation to the implementation of the LEADER approach.

8.2.17.3.2.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries are local actors (including LAG members) in the LAG area who submitted the application to LAG for the selection and co-financing of their project, as well as selected LAGs themselves.

8.2.17.3.2.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Projects which will be co-financed by means of this type of operation are small scale projects, projects of innovative-experimental character which are carried out in the LAG area. Projects must be in accordance with the LDS of the LAG and the RDP 2014-2020.

Eligible costs are defined under the specific type of operation, sub-measure or measure in the RDP and they depend on the selected type of the project. Eligible costs include construction costs, purchase of equipment, acquisition or development of computer software and acquisition of patents, licences, copyrights, trademarks and other non-material investments related to material investments, general costs etc.

8.2.17.3.2.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Local actors must have permanent residence in the LAG area, and the project must be carried out in the LAG area. Specific selection criteria shall be elaborated by the LAG in its LDS. Local actors/LAGs will have to fulfil all the eligibility conditions laid down for specific measures from RDP 2014-2020 for which they submit their project.

A LAG can be a beneficiary under sub-measures 7.4 in which case the eligibility conditions described under these sub-measures apply.

Furthermore, the LAG has to be selected under sub-measure 19.2, to be eligible as a beneficiary in sub-measures 7.4.

At the decision making level neither public authorities, as defined in accordance with national rules, nor any single interest group shall represent more than 49 % of the voting rights.

8.2.17.3.2.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

Selection criteria according to which the LAG will select projects for co-financing shall be elaborated in the LDS and must be coherent with its objectives.
Project selection at LAG level should be in line with the following principles:

- a quorum of at least 51% of the Managing Board must approve project selection;
- objective, transparent and measurable criteria shall be established at LAG level for project selection;
- when voting on project selection, conflict of interest has to be avoided through specific procedures;
- the procedure of project evaluation and selection has to be transparent and the principles for this procedure have to be described in the LDS (documented evidence of this procedure shall be made public).

Only projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.17.3.2.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity and maximum level of support per project shall depend on the type of project, limitations laid out in RDP 2014-2020, and it shall be further elaborated in implementing acts/calls for proposals.

Projects selected by a LAG can have a higher aid intensity in relation to the aid intensity set out in the RDP 2014-2020. When deciding on the aid intensity for a specific project, the LAG shall consider some of the following criteria: common interest, common beneficiaries, public access to results of the project, the innovative character of a project on a local level and available allocation of funds, etc.

A LAG can award a maximum 20% higher support rate than prescribed for specific projects in the RDP up to a maximum defined in Annex II of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council or where applicable the state aid rules.

The maximum allocation per LAG for projects under this type of operation for the period 2014-2020 amounts up to EUR 3,000,000.

8.2.17.3.2.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.17.3.2.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined on measure level.

8.2.17.3.2.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.

8.2.17.3.2.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.
8.2.17.3.2.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.17.3.2.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD“) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG”), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjiv

This is described at measure level.

Opis sustava kontinuiranih prijava za projekte suradnje u okviru inicijative LEADER iz članka 44. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to the procedure described in their LDS.

Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija

This is described at measure level.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI“) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore

This is described at measure level.
Mogućnost ili nemogućnost isplate predujma

This is described at measure level.

Utvrđivanje zadaća upravljačkog tijela, agencije za plaćanja i LAG-ova u okviru LEADER-a, posebno u pogledu nediskriminirajućeg i transparentnog izbornog postupka i objektivnih kriterija za odabir operacija iz članka 34. stavka 3. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.


This is described at measure level.
8.2.17.3.3. O_03: Preparation of cooperation activities of the LAG

Podmjer:

- 19.3. – Priprema i provođenje aktivnosti sudjelovanja lokalne akcijske skupine;

8.2.17.3.3.1. Opis vrste operacije

Following the selection under sub-measure 19.2, LAGs may apply for support for the preparation of cooperation activities. The objectives of cooperation are exchanging peer experiences and good practices, transferring know-how, the enhancement of capacity building of the LAG partnership, the promotion of innovation and creation of networks.

The intended thematic focus of the cooperation projects should be described in the LDS.

The LDS shall specify the needs and objectives for both national and trans-national cooperation and these shall be directly linked to achieving or maximising the goals established in the strategy.

8.2.17.3.3.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.17.3.3.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund;
- Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal;
- National implementing legislation in relation to the implementation of the LEADER approach.

8.2.17.3.3.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries are selected LAGs under sub-measure 19.2 and local actors from the LAG area which the LAG has selected.
8.2.17.3.3.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible costs must be directly linked to the technical preparation of inter-territorial (within Croatia) and transnational (between several Member States or with third countries) cooperation projects, subject to the identification of minimum goals and character/type of the planned cooperation project in its LDS, such as:

- travel and accommodation costs for partner search;
- costs of translation, interpretation and meeting organisation etc.;
- specific expertise related to the scope of the intended cooperation project.

8.2.17.3.3.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Costs are eligible if presented by a selected LAG, in coherence with the goals, type and thematic focus of the planned cooperation projects in the approved LDS.

Costs are eligible from the date of selection of the LAG under sub-measure 19.2 until the presentation of the cooperation project, or within 18 months from the start of preparation of cooperation activities.

All costs must be directly linked to the preparation of the cooperation activities.

8.2.17.3.3.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

No specific selection is envisaged apart from the criteria relating to the cooperation projects.

Only cooperation projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.17.3.3.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts to 100 % up to the maximum eligible for preparatory costs. Up to 20 % of total allocation for sub-measure 19.3 may be used for the preparation of cooperation projects.

8.2.17.3.3.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.17.3.3.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.17.3.3.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined on measure level.
8.2.17.3.9.3. **Ukupna ocjena mjere**

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.17.3.10. **Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno**

Not applicable.

8.2.17.3.11. **Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji**

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD“) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG“), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjivo

Not applicable.

Opis sustava kontinuiranih prijava za projekte suradnje u okviru inicijative LEADER iz članka 44. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to procedure described in their LDS.

**Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija**

This is described at measure level.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI“) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore
Utvrđivanje zadaća upravljačkog tijela, agencije za plaćanja i LAG-ova u okviru LEADER-a, posebno u pogledu nediskriminirajućeg i transparentnog izbornog postupka i objektivnih kriterija za odabir operacija iz članka 34. stavka 3. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

8.2.17.3.4. O_04: Implementation of cooperation activities of the LAG

Podmjer:

- 19.3. – Priprema i provođenje aktivnosti sudjelovanja lokalne akcijske skupine;

8.2.17.3.4.1. Opis vrste operacije

Following the selection of LAGs under sub-measure 19.2, LAGs may apply for support for the implementation of cooperation activities. The cooperation between areas is often the best source of innovations for a LAG, and by implementation of the common project ideas, experiences and knowledge are exchanged among project stakeholders through inter-territorial cooperation projects. Cooperation and sharing of experience in transnational cooperation is an efficient way to access new ideas, innovative approaches and new skills.

Cooperation projects may also be focused on capacity building and transfer of experience on local development.

The objectives for national, but also for trans-national cooperation, are exchanging peer experiences and good practices, transferring know-how, the enhancement of capacity building of the LAG partnership, the promotion of innovation and creation of networks.

Two types of cooperation projects are envisaged:

- Inter-territorial cooperation projects within the borders of Croatia;
- Transnational cooperation projects are carried out among Member States or in cooperation with third countries.

The goals and thematic focus of the planned cooperation projects should be described in the LDS.

8.2.17.3.4.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.17.3.4.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund;
- Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the
European territorial cooperation goal;
• National implementing legislation in relation to the implementation of the LEADER approach.

8.2.17.3.4.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries are selected LAGs under sub-measure 19.2 and local actors from LAG area which LAG has selected to take part in a cooperation project.

8.2.17.3.4.5. Prihvatljivi troškovi

Eligible expenditures shall be made within following activities:
• Costs for the implementation of inter-territorial cooperation projects (within Croatia);
• Costs for the implementation of transnational cooperation projects (between Member States or with third countries).

8.2.17.3.4.6. Uvjeti za prihvatljivost

Specific eligibility conditions are:
• The involvement of at least 2 eligible territories;
• The coherence with the LDS and the strategy in the RDP.

Partners of the LAGs in cooperation projects may be:
• other LAGs;
• local public and private partnerships in rural or urban areas implementing some form of LDS, within or outside the EU as referred to in Article 44, paragraph 2 of the Regulation (EU) 1305/2013.

8.2.17.3.4.7. Načela u vezi s uspostavljanjem kriterija odabira

The selection criteria for cooperation projects to be funded by the LAG shall be defined in the LDS.

To ease the cooperation process and to ensure consistency of approach the Managing Authority will work with prospective LAGs to develop a common set of criteria that all can share.

Only cooperation projects reaching a minimal threshold score shall be funded.

8.2.17.3.4.8. (Primjenjivi) iznosi i stope potpore

Intensity of the support amounts up to 100 % depending on the limitations laid out in the RDP 2014-2020.
When deciding on the aid intensity for a specific cooperation project, the LAG shall consider some of the following criteria: common interest, common beneficiaries, public access to results of the project, contribution to the LDS objectives, available allocation of funds, etc.

Maximum level of public support per LAG for sub-measure 19.3 for the period 2014-2020 amounts to EUR 100,000.

Only the quota of costs sustained by the LAG within the budget of the project will be eligible.

8.2.17.3.4.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija

8.2.17.3.4.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.17.3.4.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.17.3.4.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.17.3.4.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable.

8.2.17.3.4.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD”) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG”), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjivo
LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to the procedure described in their LDS.

Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija

This is described at measure level.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI”) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore

This is described at measure level.

Mogućnost ili nemogućnost isplate predujma

This is defined at measure level.

Utvrđivanje zadaća upravljačkog tijela, agencije za plaćanja i LAG-ova u okviru LEADER-a, posebno u pogledu nediskriminirajućeg i transparentnog izbornog postupka i objektivnih kriterija za odabir operacija iz članka 34. stavka 3. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

This is described at measure level.
8.2.17.3.5. O_05: Running costs and animation

Podmjeru:

- 19.4. – Potpore za tekuće troškove i vođenje

8.2.17.3.5.1. Opis vrste operacije

Selected LAGs under sub-measure 19.2 will receive support for running and animation costs related to personnel costs, office, equipment, public relations, monitoring and evaluation of LDS, exchange of experience, assistance for preparation of the project and similar activities from the allocated amount of funds.

For the above mentioned activities a LAG will be able to use up to 25 % of the amount of allocated public expenses incurred within the LDS.

Expenditures relating to running costs and animation are eligible after the selection of the LAG under sub-measure 19.2.

8.2.17.3.5.2. Vrsta potpore

Vrsta potpore: Bespovratna sredstva

Support shall be awarded as a grant.

8.2.17.3.5.3. Poveznice na druga zakonodavstva

- Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund;
- National implementing legislation in relation to the implementation of the LEADER approach.

8.2.17.3.5.4. Korisnici

Beneficiaries are selected LAGs under sub-measure 19.2.
### Eligible activities/costs within running costs:

- staffing and administration costs of the selected LAGs such as wages, travel costs etc.;
- training costs for LAG staff and members (trainings for project promoters must not to be financed within the running costs) such as cost of experts, rental of training spaces, food and drink, travel costs, per diems etc.;
- costs linked to public relations such as promotional material, web pages, promotional events etc.;
- networking costs such as participation of LAG staff and LAG members in meetings, including meetings of the Rural development network and European network for rural development, national or European LAG network;
- monitoring and evaluation costs of the LDS (on LAG level) such as cost of experts, etc;
- for indirect costs, a flat rate of up to 15% of eligible direct staff costs may be claimed (as per Article 68(1)b of Regulation No. 1303/2013).

### Eligible activities/costs within animation:

- exchange of knowledge between stakeholders such as travel and accommodation costs, participation fees etc.;
- information and promotion of LDS such as cost of public meetings, leaflets, publications, web pages, etc.;
- helping potential beneficiaries to develop projects and prepare applications such as travel costs, office supplies etc.;
- operative costs incurred for animation needs such as rental fees, utilities, office supplies, office equipment etc.;
- personnel costs involved in animation such as wages, travel costs etc.;
- costs incurred in the implementation of animation such as office material, costs for experts etc.

### Costs are eligible if presented by a selected LAG under sub-measure 19.2, in coherence with the approved LDS.

### Not applicable for this operation.

### The intensity of the support amounts to 100 %.

Maximum level of support for running costs and animation per beneficiary in the period 2014 – 2020 shall
not exceed 25% of the total public expenditure incurred within the LDS.

LAGs can request payment of advances for costs relating to operation running cost and animation. The amount of the advance cannot be more than 50% of the public support related to the costs of the operation running costs and animation.

8.2.17.3.5.9. Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacije

8.2.17.3.5.9.1. Rizik (rizici) povezani s provedbom mjera

The risks are defined at measure level.

8.2.17.3.5.9.2. Radnje za ublažavanje

The mitigating actions are defined at measure level.

8.2.17.3.5.9.3. Ukupna ocjena mjere

This type of operation is verifiable and controllable.

8.2.17.3.5.10. Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno

Not applicable

8.2.17.3.5.11. Podaci o pojedinoj operaciji

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD”) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG”), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjivo

Not applicable
Opis sustava kontinuiranih prijava za projekte suradnje u okviru inicijative LEADER iz članka 44. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to procedure described in their LDS.

Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija

This is described at measure level.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI“) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore

This is described at measure level.

Mogućnost ili nemogućnost isplate predujma

This is described at measure level.

Utvrdivanje zadaća upravljачkog tijela, agencije za plaćanja i LAG-ova u okviru LEADER-a, posebno u pogledu nediskriminirajućeg i transparentnog izbornog postupka i objektivnih kriterija za odabir operacija iz članka 34. stavka 3. točke (b) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

This is described at measure level.


This is described at measure level.
8.2.17.4. **Mogućnost provjere i nadzora mjera i/ili vrsta operacija**

8.2.17.4.1. **Rizik (rizici) u provedbi mjera**

Comparing other measures and methods of financing the rural development, the LEADER approach includes a higher level of risk due to delegation of control over a part of the European budget to LAG.

The LEADER approach was implemented during IPARD where the possibility to select and implement projects under LDS did not exist; the LAGs therefore have no experience in this. In general, the following risks were identified in the implementation of the measure:

- low level of awareness and information of local population about LEADER approach and its implementation;
- insufficient personnel capacities for the implementation of activities and LAG management;
- poor cash-flow of LAGs and the impossibility to ensure funds for pre-financing;
- dominant influence of local government on LAG work/overdependence of LAGS on the units of local self-government.

8.2.17.4.2. **Mjere ublažavanja**

In view of reducing negative influence on the implementation of the LEADER measure, the following activities shall be implemented:

- promotion of LEADER approach directed towards the inhabitants of rural areas;
- training, guidance and capacity-building of LAGs;
- involving other stakeholders in solving of pre-financing (units of regional self-government, banking sector, National trust for civil society development);
- introduction of obligation of equal decision making for representatives of all three sectors in the LAG work into implementing acts on implementation of LEADER approach.

8.2.17.4.3. **Ukupna procjena mjere**

Although LEADER approach started with implementation for the first time during the IPARD programme in Croatia (and only from 2013), certain experience and indicators show that the implementation of LEADER approach in the period 2014-2020 will be successful and thus contribute to the development of rural areas.

8.2.17.5. **Metodologija za izračunavanje iznosa ili stope potpore, ako je relevantno**

Not applicable.
8.2.17.6. Podaci o pojedinoj mjeri

Opis obveznih elemenata lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (dalje u tekstu „CLLD”) od kojih se sastoji mjera LEADER: pripremna potpora, provedba operacija u okviru strategije CLLD-a, priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalnih akcijskih grupa (dalje u tekstu „LAG”), tekući troškovi i vođenje, iz članka 35. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Obligatory elements contained in the LEADER measure are laid down in Article 35, paragraph 1 of the Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund. They include preparatory support for the development and implementation of LDS, implementation of LDS, preparation and implementation of cooperation projects and running costs and animation, and they are described in relevant Chapters of this measure.

Opis upotrebe LEADER paketa za pokretanje iz članka 43. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 kao specifične vrste pripremne potpore, ako je primjenjivo

Not applicable.

Opis sustava kontinuiranih prijava za projekte suradnje u okviru inicijative LEADER iz članka 44. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013

LAGs shall select cooperation projects according to the procedure described in their LDS.

Postupak i vremenski raspored odabira lokalnih razvojnih strategija

The procedure for the selection of community-led local development strategies shall include the following main steps:

- call for proposals for LAGs to submit their applications for the allocation of funds under Measure M19;
- verification of administrative compliance and eligibility of applications;
- assessment of the strategies.

One call for intake of the strategies shall be published and by 30 October 2016 LAGs to be supported shall be selected. From this date no cost will be eligible for the selected LAGs from IPARD or from sub-measure 19.1. Obligations from the programming period 2007-2013 have to be concluded by 31 December 2016 in the case of LAGs not selected under sub-measure 19.2.

The selection and allocation of funds shall be conducted in accordance with the following criteria:

- quality of local development strategy;
Details regarding those selection criteria will be elaborated in implementing acts.

An Evaluation Committee appointed by the Managing Authority shall evaluate the quality of submitted LDSs based on objective and transparent criteria which will be the involvement of local stakeholders in LDS drafting, the quality of partnership, the capacity for LDS implementation, the logic and consistency of the needs arising from SWOT, the identification of measurable targets, the identification of integrated and innovative local approaches, the contribution to environment protection, climate change mitigation and adaptation, compliance with superior strategic documents, creation of new jobs etc. Details regarding the criteria for the LDS evaluation will be elaborated in implementing acts. The Evaluation Committee shall include representatives of public authorities, the Ministry of Agriculture, the managing authorities of the operational programmes of the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund, independent external evaluators etc.

The LDSs shall also indicate the distribution of funds between running costs and animation subject to the 25% limit of the total public expenditure incurred within the LDS. LAGs should justify the balance between the use of these two types of funding in the LDSs. The LDSs shall indicate the goals and thematic focus of the planned cooperation projects.

Obrazloženje odabira zemljopisnih područja na kojima će se provoditi lokalne razvojne strategije, a čiji je broj stanovnika izvan graničnih vrijednosti utvrđenih u članku 33. stavku 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Not applicable.

Koordinacija s ostalim europskim strukturnim i investicijskim (dalje u tekstu „ESI”) fondovima u pogledu CLLD-a, uključujući moguće rješenje za upotrebu glavnog fonda te sve globalne komplementarnosti među ESI fondovima u financiranju pripremne potpore

According to the Partnership agreement, Croatia will use a mono-fund CLLD approach (i.e. one local development strategy for one fund) but it will not be an obstacle to connect the local development initiatives in fisheries with local development initiatives in rural development. Previous experience in the LEADER approach during IPARD programme will be an additional support in establishing FLAGs, because in pre-accession period there were no established FLAGs. Furthermore, the intention is to use existing model of management and delivery from rural LAG’s adapted to fisheries areas The Ministry of Agriculture intends to encourage future FLAGS to use the experience and logistics from existing rural LAGs where this could be achieved, bearing in mind territorial and sectorial delimitations, but this shall not affect the financing of preparatory support in terms of developing the local development strategies.

Mogućnost ili nemogućnost isplate predujma

The possibility of advance payments is described in the chapter 8.1 General conditions.
The Managing Authority:

- lays down legal framework;
- proposes criteria for LAG selection;
- lays down minimum content for LDS;
- education on LEADER approach of all stakeholders included in the implementation of LEADER approach;
- establishes Evaluation Committee for the evaluation of LDSs;
- monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of the measure;
- promotion and information of local population and local stakeholders on LEADER approach.

The Paying Agency:

- drawing up calls for proposals/tender for LAG selection;
- administrative processing of LAGs applications;
- selection of LAGs;
- control of LAGs and projects in the field;
- payment of funds to the selected LAGs.

The LAG – Local Action Group:

- elaboration of LDS;
- managing the LAG and other activities in relation to the scope of work of a LAG;
- selection of projects from the LAG area;
- drawing up of transparent, non-discriminatory selection procedures and criteria for the selection of operations which avoid conflict of interest;
- building the capacity of local stakeholders to develop and implement operations, and encouraging their capability to manage projects;
- monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of the LDS at the LAG level.


LEADER indirectly contributes also to other focus areas of the RDP 2014-2020 since there are no restrictions in selecting the type of project that a LAG will implement. Depending on the identified needs in LDS, LAG will make the selection of projects which it will implement.

For implementation of the one and the same project, a beneficiary cannot receive support under sub-measure

8.2.17.7. *Druge važne napomene važne za razumijevanje i provedbu mjere*

The following table summarises the eligibility of costs under sub-measures 19.1 and 19.4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of LAG</th>
<th>Type of expenditures under sub-measure 19.1</th>
<th>Eligibility of costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>„new“ LAG</td>
<td>Expenditures relating to LDS drafting</td>
<td>Date of application to the Call for proposals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative costs</td>
<td>Date of selection or rejection under sub-measure 19.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contracted LAG from 2007-2013 period</td>
<td>Expenditures relating to LDS drafting</td>
<td>Date of application to the Call for proposals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative costs</td>
<td>Date when IPARD support is finished</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eligibility of costs from sub-measure 19.1 and 19.4
For the purpose of ensuring sufficient and appropriate evaluation activities and to provide for appropriate resources able to support these activities, pursuant to Articles 56 and 114 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, an Evaluation Plan (EP) has been drawn up for evaluation of the Rural Development Programme of the Republic of Croatia 2014-2020.

Specifically, the objectives of the EP are to:

- ensure that satisfactory and adequate evaluation activities are undertaken to provide the necessary information for programme steering,
- ensure the availability of sufficient and suitable resources (human and financial),
- ensure that appropriate data is available at the right time and in the right format for the purpose of the Programme evaluation, especially for the Annual Implementation Reports (AIRs) in 2017 and 2019 and ex-post evaluation.

In order to successfully fulfil these objectives, the following overarching principles will guide the evaluation activities of the RDP:

- **diverse and tailored approach**: different evaluation techniques shall be used for monitoring and evaluating different aspects of the RDP. This will also allow sufficient flexibility in annual planning to address evaluation needs as they emerge,
- **timely**: ensure the monitoring and evaluation activity is undertaken at the right time in order to inform all those involved in Programme management, policy-makers and stakeholders of the impact and effectiveness of the programme,
- **targeted**: the monitoring and evaluation activity will be targeted on capturing whether the programme is delivering on the identified policy priorities,
- **dialogue and transparency**: early dialogue between relevant stakeholders for relevant and timely feedback and fostering evaluation transparency to have the greatest benefits from evaluation results.

The monitoring and evaluation system for the RDP consists of those actors, mechanisms and activities involved in the monitoring and evaluation of its implementation.

The actors involved in the monitoring and evaluation system are: the Managing Authority (MA), the
Monitoring Committee (MC), the Evaluation Working Group of RDP 2014-2020 (EWG - RD), the Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development (PAAFRD), National Rural Network (NRN), Local Action Groups (LAGs), the Inter-Institutional Evaluation Working Group established by Croatia (IEWG) and independent evaluators.

The role and responsibilities of involved bodies in the monitoring and evaluation system are given below and shown in Figure 9.

**Managing Authority**

The Managing Authority is responsible for the functioning and management of the monitoring and evaluation system and for the quality, timeliness and dissemination of the results of evaluation activities.

In terms of monitoring, the Managing Authority has to ensure a safe electronic information system is in place, provide relevant data to the European Commission on selected and paid operations and draw up AIRs. It is responsible for the monitoring of the quality of Programme implementation using defined indicators and it ensures all information and necessary documents for the Programme progress monitoring are available in due time to the Monitoring Committee.

The Managing Authority is responsible for drawing up and the implementation of the EP and has to ensure as a minimum the following legal requirements:

- that during the programming period the contribution to the objectives of each priority is evaluated at least once;
- that ex-ante and ex-post evaluations are timely and in accordance with the monitoring and evaluation system;
- that European Commission is informed on each evaluation via AIRs;
- that the results of evaluation are published.

Pursuant to the Article 75 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, the Managing Authority shall send first AIR by 30 June 2016. The report submitted in 2016 shall cover the calendar years 2014 and 2015. Furthermore, by 30 June of each current year (n) it shall send annual reports for the previous year (n-1), including the year 2024. The Managing Authority shall ensure that the AIRs which have to be submitted in 2017 and 2019 are enhanced and that they contain the evaluation results from previous years.

The Managing Authority is also responsible for managing all evaluation tenders, facilitating cooperation amongst the monitoring and evaluation stakeholders and ensuring their capacity building as well as communicating the evaluation results to internal and external stakeholders, as well as to the wider public.

The Managing Authority is responsible for the establishment and coordination of the operations of the EWG-RD, as its Chair and it takes part in the work of IEWG of the Republic of Croatia, set up by the Ministry of Regional Development and EU Funds. The representatives of the Managing Authority will also participate in the work of the Expert group on monitoring and evaluating the CAP [1] on a regular basis.

**Monitoring Committee**

The role of the Monitoring Committee is to monitor the efficiency and quality of the RDP implementation, as well as review the progress in the utilisation of allocated funds towards the set objectives of the RDP. Among other tasks, the Monitoring Committee analyses the activities and results of the EP implementation and may issue recommendations to the MA regarding programme implementation and evaluation and then
monitor actions taken as a result of its recommendations. It considers and approves AIRs before they are sent to the EC (see Chapter 15.2.).


The institutional capacity for EP implementation will be ensured by the work of the EWG-RD. The EWG-RD will be established within three months of the approval of the RDP 2014-2020 and it will consist of representatives of the Managing Authority (department responsible for activities of monitoring and evaluation), Monitoring Committee, National Rural Network, IEWG, Advisory Service and Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development. The EWG-RD will consist of about 10 core representatives, in order to foster efficiency. If necessary, and depending on particular needs, evaluator representatives (contracted via tenders), other ministries and bodies, representatives of regional and local self-government units or other experts will be invited to working meetings.

The main tasks of EWG-RD will be to:

- support to the management of the monitoring and evaluation process, including the implementation of EP;
- define adequate and tailored evaluation activities in accordance with the Programme needs;
- establishing an informal multi-annual Evaluation Plan supported by the development of a retro-planning template;
- draw up the informal Annual Evaluation Plan for each year in coherence with the above;
- regularly monitor the timeliness and progress of evaluation activities in accordance with the Annual Plan;
- preparing Terms of Reference for evaluation activities;
- providing assistance to the evaluator for data collection and in carrying out evaluation activities;
- monitor data quality and the progress of the action plan for the collection of data;
- support for quality control of all evaluation activities;
- assistance in monitoring the take-up of evaluation recommendations;
- analysis of draft evaluation reports;
- assist in the dissemination of evaluation results.

The Managing Authority shall chair the EWG-RD.

**Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development (PAAFRD)**

For the purpose of monitoring and evaluation the PAAFRD collects information based on documents submitted through applications, information on supported projects and payments and information on conducted controls. The PAAFRD is responsible for the IT systems that underpin programme operations and can programme all the information necessary for monitoring. The PAAFRD shall ensure the setup of a system to secure a timely data flow to both the MA and evaluators through an interface to facilitate the transfer and handling of data or a common data system, based on the current upgrading of its software for the administration of EAFRD measures (see 9.4 for details). At the request of the evaluators, the PAAFRD will ensure provision of all additional information and documentation as required. The PAAFRD will work closely in coordination with the MA to ensure the timely provision of all data on operations and necessary monitoring data.

**Local action groups (LAGs)**
LAGs as well as other programme beneficiaries have the obligation to provide all information necessary for the monitoring and evaluation of the Programme, particularly those related to the evaluation of contribution of Local Development Strategies (LDS) and the added value of the LEADER approach and the principle of partnership. Among others, LAGs are responsible for the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of LDS of their areas. Specific monitoring templates and appropriate guidance shall be developed following submission of the programme.

National Rural Network

The National Rural Network in the monitoring and evaluation system has a key role in the dissemination of evaluation results in the whole rural area of Croatia. Moreover, representatives of the National Rural Network will, through their participation in the EWG-RD, participate fully as evaluation stakeholders in defining evaluation needs, following up evaluation results and addressing specific issues in Programme implementation (more in Chapter 17). They will also be able to provide valuable support in monitoring the participation of Croatian stakeholders in the EIP.

Inter-Institutional Evaluation Working group (IEWG)

The IEWG was established in 2013 by the MRDEUF[2] consisting of representatives of the Managing Authorities of all EU programmes in the Republic of Croatia. The purpose of this group is to provide support, coordination and guidance for all activities related to evaluation, including and not limited to the evaluation of ESI Funds. Therefore the representatives of Managing Authority of IPARD also actively joined the work of IEWG.

Active participation in IEWG will enable the Managing Authority of RDP 2014-2020 to carry out the following activities:

- participation in the elaboration/management of the Evaluation Strategy of the Republic of Croatia[3];
- participation in the establishment of a National Evaluation Society in Croatia;
- coordination of the evaluation activities of RDP 2014-2020 with the evaluation of other ESI programmes in Croatia;
- exchange evaluation experience with other ministries/bodies;
- strengthening evaluation capacities;
- ensuring a smoother and timely flow of information.

The Secretariat of the IEWG is the MRDEUF.

Other sources of information

Databases and information from other sources (Croatian Bureau for Statistics, Croatian Agency for Environment Protection, Energy Institute Hrvoje Požar, Advisory Service, other ministries, universities, research institutes etc.) can be relevant, as input data for evaluation activities. The representatives of these institutions will, where necessary, be invited to participate in the work of EWG-RD. Specific protocol agreements shall be drawn up to ensure there is access to necessary data, also based on the successful data exchange established under IPARD. The Managing Authority shall ensure that all adequate existing information is available for the purpose of reporting and implementation of evaluation activities. If some additional data necessary for a particular evaluation is missing, the relevant institutions shall be contracted to collect specific data.
Independent evaluators

All evaluation activities will be carried out by external experts who are functionally independent from the Managing Authority and the Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development. Evaluators will be contracted in accordance with public procurement provisions based on the most economically advantageous tender principle and financed from “Technical assistance”.

Lessons learnt from the implementation of IPARD

The experience of IPARD evaluation has thrown into light the importance of taking into consideration some key monitoring and evaluation issues which have been duly integrated or addressed in the development of the above governance and coordination system.

- The need to ensure the timeliness of evaluation activities through the design and monitoring of time-based informal Annual Evaluation Plans based on the retro-planning approach which will provide a clear time line for M&E work and assist in advance planning as well as highlight and schedule critical issues;
- The completeness of data and its quality – this will be addressed through an initial activity for identifying data needs and developing a data quality control methodology;
- The timely availability of data and its completeness through the development of an appropriate IT system to address any issues from the beginning of the programme to ensure the smooth data flow, given the shortcomings identified in the IPARD monitoring system. The MA is participating in the IPA 2011 TA Project on developing the software as part of the project Steering Committee and necessary data flow upgrades will be ensured through Component of the project;
- The need to envisage tailored and ad-hoc evaluation activities as part of the overarching approach to evaluation, in particular considering the enhanced role of the evaluation stakeholders;
- The need to ensure effective understanding of monitoring and evaluation and its purpose to all RDP stakeholders.

[1] Set up by EC, previously the Evaluation Expert Committee


9.3. Teme i aktivnosti ocjenjivanja

Okvirni opis predviđenih tema i aktivnosti evaluacije, uključujući, ali ne isključivo, ispunjenje zahtjeva u pogledu evaluacije koji su predviđeni Uredbom (EU) br. 1303/2013 i Uredbom (EU) br. 1305/2013. Taj opis obuhvaća: (a) aktivnosti potrebne za evaluaciju doprinosa svakog prioriteta Unije za PRR iz članka 5. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 ciljevima utvrđenima u članku 4. te Uredbe, ocjenu vrijednosti pokazatelja rezultata i učinka, analizu neto učinaka, tematska pitanja, uključujući potprograme, horizontalna pitanja, nacionalnu ruralnu mrežu, doprinos strategija CLLD; (b) planiranu potporu za evaluaciju na razini LAG-a; (c) elemente specifične za program kao što je rad potreban za razvoj metodologija ili za rješavanje specifičnih područja politike.

Evaluation activities will show the progress, impact, achievements, effectiveness, efficiency and importance of rural development policy. Evaluation activities will ensure an adequate analysis of the Programme contribution to the objectives of each focus area and priorities for rural development. All evaluation activities will be coordinated by means of the EWG-RD.

Up to now the experiences of monitoring and evaluation of rural development policy in Croatia have been
limited. The reason are insufficient institutional capacity and lack of timely availability of financial resources. Shortcomings were identified in the monitoring system which hindered the independent evaluation of implementation. However, initial invaluable experiences were acquired in the monitoring, reporting and evaluation system during SAPARD and IPARD. Detailed information can be found in annual and evaluation reports available at www.mps.hr. Furthermore, capacity building has been enhanced through the IPA project “Ex-ante evaluation of programming documents and strengthening evaluation capacity for EU funds post-accession”.

The development of the EP has also taken into account any relevant recommendations of the Ex-ante evaluation of the RDP 2014-2020.

Based on the above experiences and since good quality evaluation cannot be performed without a well-established monitoring system, the following activities will be performed at the start of the programming period:

- A review of data availability for common context indicators (or proxies) and assessment of weaknesses and gaps in data collection;

During this process, following the submission of the programme, a detailed review of data availability will be carried out for common context indicators (especially impact indicators) and weaknesses and gaps in data collection will be assessed. The lack of data will be analysed in order to identify the appropriate steps to be taken to ensure the proper availability of quality data according to the results of analysis. The responsible institutions will be engaged to collect data, especially for missing environmental context indicators, in order to establish the methodology and prepare the set-up of the system by the end of 2015 for effective data collection from 2016 at the latest. By the beginning of 2017, all CCIs and/or proxies will be provided (except in the justified cases, for example - data on the conservation of agricultural habitats, which shall be guaranteed by 2019 in line with the obligations for the Republic of Croatia). In the case of proxies, assessment shall be carried out to assure their adequacy. This will allow data to be available in time for the enhanced AIR.

During the implementation of the RDP, ongoing monitoring of data quality will be carried out and any appropriate actions taken to upgrade the quality of data or take into account further indications at EU level. Adequate financial resources shall be earmarked for the above.

- The assessment of the established monitoring and evaluation system in Paying Agency/Managing Authority and further development of the system;

The established system of collecting and storing of data will be checked at the PAAFRD. Based on these results, coordination with the IPA project “Capacity Building of Croatian Paying Agency in preparation for the new CAP and CFP reforms” will allow for the appropriate upgrading of the software for monitoring data collection within the PAAFRD and identification of additional needs.

Examples of good practice of other member states in the organisation of monitoring and evaluation system will be further analysed. A Training Needs Assessment will be carried out and appropriate capacity-building activities implemented, including an initial training for the members of the EWG-RD. The methodology for AEC measures monitoring shall be established. Specific guidance concerning the requirements for LAGs to report their performance will be developed, including a set of core indicators and a tailored training plan. This will create a solid basis for the evaluation activities. In addition, the following evaluation and
monitoring activities will be carried out with emphasis on specific RDP 2014-2020 themes:

- Ex-post evaluation of IPARD programme;
- Observation of development trends and context analysis; ongoing observation of changes in the context in which the programme’s interventions take place against set baselines (using common and programme-specific context indicators);
- Progress monitoring in relation to set values of target indicators and planned output indicators and drawing up AIRs;
- Assessment of programme interventions by an analysis of target indicators and complementary result indicators, taking into consideration relevant evaluation questions and the assessment of multiple effects and synergies in relation to focus areas and analysis of complementary result indicators. With regard to allocation of resources of the RDP, a special emphasis will be on the analysis of the implementation and effect of operations in investments in modernisation, under sub-measures 4.1 and 4.2. and their contribution to the Priority 2;
- Assessment of the contribution of the RDP to the CAP objectives (viable production of food, sustainable management of natural resources and climate change, and balanced territorial development) by means of analysis of changes in value of impact indicators;
- Assessment of the Programme impact on horizontal objectives (environment, climate change mitigation and adaptation and innovation). Special emphasis will be put on the environmental impact of the programme, with particular focus on biodiversity through agri-environmental measure monitoring;
- Assessment of the Programme contribution to thematic objectives of the EU 2020 Strategy including the contribution of RDPs to the headline targets;
- Assessment of the added value of the integrated approach - by means of LEADER local development strategies and support for evaluation activity undertaken at the Local Action Group level;
- Assessment of the use of resources from “Technical assistance”;
- Contribution of the National Rural Network in implementation and achieving the goals from the rural development policy;
- Diversity monitoring: age and gender information will be recorded for all applicants;
- Activities for the purpose of monitoring of implementation of evaluation recommendations. Each implemented evaluation will produce recommendations on different aspects. Consequently, the MA shall follow recommendations and undertake activities in view of complying with them;
- Dissemination of evaluation results;
- Building-up of evaluation capacities;
- Ex-ante evaluation of future period (2021-2027);

**Agri-environment monitoring**

A specific programme for agri-environment monitoring will be developed. It will assess changes in biodiversity, connectivity of natural habitats and enhancements in the rural landscape. This work will also examine which agri-environment options have the biggest impact on maintaining biodiversity in Croatia. It will establish a baseline using remote sensing derived habitat maps and analyses of landscape statistics. This will be supported by habitat structure and plant and wildlife field data. Agri-environment and forestry options will be assigned criteria for success including factors such as presence of indicator species, biodiversity indices and landscape diversity indices. As counterfactual evaluation is difficult to accurately estimate, comparisons will be made against national indicators. This will provide an indication of the extent
to which the intervention has led to an improvement in performance in the specific area supported relative to
the national level. Use will be made of quantitative data where possible; qualitative data will also provide an
insight into the impact of the interventions from the agri-environment programme; consequently specific
surveys will be undertaken to AECM beneficiaries to provide greater insight into the effect of the measures.

In order to plan effectively the evaluation timeline, retro planning will be used for informal Multi-Annual
Planning as an informal internal management tool. It will allow the cross check for the informal Annual
Evaluation Plans described below.

The implementation and planning of evaluation activities will be the constituent part of the informal Annual
Evaluation Plan drawn up by EWG-RD. In addition to previously mentioned evaluation activities,
specific “ad-hoc” evaluation activities will be carried out during programme implementation based on the
needs and results of evaluations, appropriate recommendations of the MC and other evaluation stakeholders.
Each annual plan shall include as a horizontal theme dissemination and capacity-building actions to be
carried out throughout programme implementation. These Annual Evaluation Plans will establish
procedures for the preparation of tenders to contract external experts for evaluation needs, the methods of
dissemination of evaluation results, the detailed evaluation capacity-building plan, methods of engaging
other institutions in data collection, proposals for EP revision, etc. The EWG-RD shall prepare a short
recommendation report in 2017 to assess the EP progress, propose revisions and ensure any necessary
reallocations of resources.

9.4. Podaci i informacije

Kratki opis sustava za snimanje, održavanje, upravljanje i izvješćivanje o statističkim informacijama o
provedbi programa ruralnog razvoja i pružanju podataka za praćenje radi ocjenjivanja. Utvrđivanje izvora
podataka koji će se upotrebljavati, nedostataka u podacima, mogućih institucijskih pitanja u vezi s
pružanjem podataka i mogućih rješenja. Ovaj odjeljak trebao bi pokazati da će odgovarajući sustav za
upravljanje podacima biti pravodobno operativan.

The available evaluation of the IPARD programme has shown the need for the early establishment of
adequate collection of data. A clear definition and understanding of each indicator, together with the data
collection methodology to calculate their value is the basis for implementation of any evaluation.

In the programming period 2014-2020 the following common indicators are foreseen:

1. Context indicators
2. Impact indicators
3. Target indicators
4. Complementary result indicators
5. Output indicators

Context indicators

Values of common context indicators are collected by European Commission from Eurostat, processed and
forwarded to the Managing Authority. Eurostat receives these data from the Member States. Data for the
calculation of a relevant number of context indicators are not collected in Croatia at the moment and
indicators are not monitored i.e. Eurostat has no or insufficient data for the Republic of Croatia.[1] These

783
are mostly indicators referring to the environment. In the beginning of programming period the lack of data will be analysed in detail and adequate steps will be taken to ensure the proper availability of quality data according to the results of analysis.

**Target Indicators**

The source of data for the quantifying of target indicator values will be databases (operations database) managed by the PAAFRD, and for the base year, statistical databases. The expected values of envisaged target indicators are given in the Indicator plan.

**Complementary result indicators**

Common complementary result indicators assess primary and secondary effects and synergy of operations in relation to particular focus area. The primary effect is recorded in operations database as an output indicator of operation, which belongs to focus area under which it has been programmed. Operations which are programmed under one focus can also have secondary effect on other focus areas, which is provided in Indicator plan as a “secondary effect”. The secondary effect will be identified in the PAAFRD operations database and it will be measured by means of evaluation activities.

**Output indicators**

Relevant output indicators are monitored in the operations database and provided by monitoring tables that will be generated by the PAAFRD IT system, currently being upgraded. Monitoring tables show cumulatively the values of output indicators of operation in relation to planned values of output indicators provided in Indicator plan.

All key data for each operation chosen for financing, as well as for completed operations, will be recorded in the electronic operations database, updated and managed by the PAAFRD. The access to operations database will be enabled to the Managing Authority. Based on collected data from the operations database, monitoring tables will be completed on a monthly basis. Using data from the delivered report and monitoring tables, the Managing Authority will draw up AIRs.

At the request of the Managing Authority and/or contracted evaluator, all contracted beneficiaries of the Programme shall co-operate in view of delivering data or enabling insight in project and business documentation for the purpose of evaluation implementation. Beneficiaries will be obliged to provide information for monitoring and evaluation as part of their rural development contract. This includes submission of information not only via the applications and claims process, but may also envisage bespoke and sample surveys.

**PAAFRD IT system**

The software currently in operation at the PAAFRD is being updated within the context of IPA project “Capacity Building of Croatian Paying Agency in preparation for the new CAP and CFP reforms” to ensure it meets the requirements for the RDP 2014-2020.

The system will envisage uniquely on-line applications through AGRONET according to the once-only encoding principle, which is currently in place.

The participation of the MA in the Steering Committee of the project will ensure the needs of both the MA and PAAFRD are met. Initial updates are envisaged in the second half of 2014, including piloting of RDP
measures. The implementation of the IT project is being carried out in synergy with the planned implementation of RDP measures, to ensure there are no IT gaps or administrative bottlenecks. The system will be completely operational and upgraded by 2016. The project also includes an information campaign for beneficiaries on the system and capacity-building activities for staff.

The system will be fully interoperable allowing the extraction and use of monitoring data in other systems.

External data sources

Given the diverse nature of the programme, there are a number of potential external sources of information which may be drawn on to help inform the performance and assess its impact, such as:

- statistical collections by the MA and PA (e.g. the census, farm registers, Land Registry ID system, farm structure survey and farm accounts (FADN)). As these statistics are collected in-house, informal procedures will be established for their use;
- databases and information from other sources (e.g. Croatian Bureau for Statistics and Croatian Agency for Environment Protection), in accordance with agreements and protocols;
- additional and bespoke surveys of beneficiaries to capture broader impacts through public procurement;
- evidence from the Research Institutes and NGOs on the programme through data collection or public procurement;
- independent reviews of the programme through public procurement.

These will be defined within the EWG-RD.

Furthermore, appropriate use will be made of data from the Integrated Administration and Control Systems (IACS) and the Management Information System for evaluation purposes.

[1] In the list of context indicators, it can be seen which indicators are missing.

9.5. Raspored

Ključne etape tijekom programskog razdoblja i okvirni prikaz vremena potrebnog kako bi se osiguralo da su rezultati dostupni u odgovarajuće vrijeme.

It is essential to ensure that all activities relating to monitoring and evaluation are carried out in appropriate time, respecting the implementation workflow in relation to time when certain information is necessary. Timely planning will enable planning and foreseeing of assignments for each body involved in the monitoring and evaluation system. Activities of monitoring and evaluation will provide necessary information at a suitable moment, particularly information for the purpose of drawing up of AIRS (and enhanced AIRs) and the final report on the Programme implementation.

The timeline of implementation of the planned activities of the EP is given in the table below and in accordance with the informal multiannual retro planning tool.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activities</th>
<th>Year of implementation and duration</th>
<th>Reporting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex-post evaluation of IPARD programme</td>
<td>It will start during 2015 and finish no later than fourth quarter of 2016</td>
<td>The report will be published on web pages of the Ministry and sent to the EC by the end of 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting up and running of EWG-RD</td>
<td>Set up following submission of programme meetings of the working group will be held at least three times a year</td>
<td>Information will be given in each AIR in the context of progress in implementation of the Evaluation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of established monitoring and evaluation system in Paying Agency/Managing Authority and review of data availability for CCI including further development of the system—data preparation, methodology development, ongoing monitoring of data quality</td>
<td>Following submission of the programme and in first year of implementation, some activities may be ongoing</td>
<td>Information will be in AIR delivered in 2016 and ongoing monitoring of data quality will be reported in enhanced AIRs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building up of evaluation capacities</td>
<td>Following submission of the programme and in first year of implementation (Training Needs Assessment, specific evaluation guidance); other activities will be ongoing</td>
<td>Information will be in AIR delivered in 2016 and in each AIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress monitoring in relation to set values of target indicators and planned output indicators</td>
<td>During the entire implementation of the Programme</td>
<td>Information will be given in each AIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of programme interventions by analysis of target indicators and complementary result indicators, taking into consideration relevant evaluation questions and evaluation of primary and secondary effects of operations in relation to focus areas</td>
<td>During the implementation of the Programme</td>
<td>Relevant information will be given in enhanced AIR in 2017 and 2019 and in the final report and Ex-post report RDP 2014-2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the Programme to the objectives of Common Agricultural Policy: viable production of food, sustainable management of natural resources and climate changes, and balanced territorial development</td>
<td>During the implementation of the Programme</td>
<td>Information will be given in enhanced AIR in 2017 and 2019 and in the final report and Ex-post report RDP 2014-2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the Programme impact on horizontal objectives: environment, climate change mitigation and adaptation and innovation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the Programme contribution to thematic objectives of the Strategy EU 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the use of resources from the measure &quot;Technical assistance&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the use of integrated approach by means of local development strategies of LAGs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution of National Rural Network in implementation and achieving Programme goals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of the development trends and context analysis of the Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agri-environment monitoring and assessment of Programme impact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific and “ad-hoc” evaluation activities</td>
<td>They will be implemented during the period of the Programme implementation on the basis of identified needs and results of implemented evaluations</td>
<td>Information will be given in each AIR, in the context of progress in implementation of the Evaluation plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissemination of evaluation results</td>
<td>This will be implemented during the period of the Programme implementation in accordance with annual evaluation plans</td>
<td>Information will be given in each AIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-ante evaluation of the future period (2021-2027)</td>
<td>No later than 2020 and by the submission of the RDP 2021-2027</td>
<td>Information will be given in final report, and evaluation report will be the constituent part of the future RDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-post evaluation RDP 2014-2020</td>
<td>No later than 2024</td>
<td>Ex-post report shall be delivered to the EC no later than 31 December 2024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.6. Komunikacija

Opis načina na koji će se rezultati evaluacije objaviti ciljanim primateljima, uključujući opis mehanizama uspostavljenih za praćenje uporabe rezultata ocjenjivanja.

Pursuant to Article 54 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, all evaluations carried out shall be available to the public. In addition to the obligation to make evaluation reports public, results of evaluation shall be efficiently and timely communicated to target groups and the general public.

Appropriate activities for disseminating the results of evaluations as well as the assessment of information needs for each target group will be foreseen in the Annual Evaluation Plan drawn up by the EWG-RD. Activities will be developed in close co-operation with the department responsible for programme promotion in the Managing Authority and in accordance with the overall communication strategy of the Programme.

The dissemination of evaluation results will indicatively be carried out in two ways:

- In house – targeting employees and decision makers in the Managing Authority and Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development, particularly in relation to implementation of evaluation recommendations and for the overall implementation of RDP 2014-2020. Monitoring and evaluation results will be shared internally to facilitate effective delivery of the programme. Externally contracted experts for evaluation implementation will, in addition to the elaboration of the evaluation report, have the obligation to present evaluation results through workshops to the Managing Authority and Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development and, where needed, at the meetings of the Monitoring Committee and/or National Rural Network. Furthermore, regular updates will be provided to the Monitoring Committee of the results from the monitoring and evaluation activities to inform decisions over potential changes to the programme or its delivery. This feedback-loop is crucial in order to maximise the use of the results from the monitoring and evaluation activity and ultimately improve the performance of the programme.

- Outside dissemination of information – targets: the general public. In accordance with the principles of transparency of EU funds, evaluation reports will be published on the Programme web pages with a link to the ESI funds communication portal. In addition to this report, the evaluators will also deliver a summary report with clearly shown results of evaluations, which will also be available to the public. These summary reports will be presented in a user-friendly way to enable a wide range of stakeholders to easily access information on how the programme is performing and what monitoring and evaluations are planned for the future. In addition to the above mentioned, the Managing Authority will disseminate information on evaluation by means of IEWG, National Rural Network and by means of AIR. If there is a need, other appropriate tools will be used, such as publications, communications to the public etc.

The EWG-RD shall monitor the follow-up of the use of evaluation results and a summary report prepared annually for submission to the Monitoring Committee.
9.7. Resursi

Opis resursa koji su potrebni i predviđeni kako bi se proveo plan, uključujući naznaku administrativnog kapaciteta, podataka, financijskih resursa, potreba IT-a. Opis predviđenih aktivnosti izgradnje kapaciteta kako bi se osiguralo da plan ocjenjivanja može biti u potpunosti proveden.

An adequate level of human resources for the purpose of monitoring and evaluation is provided within the Managing Authority and Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development and through the work of the EWG-RD. The in-house resources shall be supported by specific capacity-building actions financed through TA, following the Training Needs Analysis. Furthermore, active participation in the Expert group on monitoring and evaluating the CAP shall underpin the evaluation activities.

Since evaluation activities will be carried out by outside experts by means of tenders, appropriate and sufficient financial resources, for all other activities, are provided through “Technical Assistance”. The staff costs for the Department responsible for Monitoring and Evaluation in the Managing Authority shall be covered by Technical Assistance.

The Ex-ante evaluation of the Rural Development Programme for the period 2014–2020 is completed and the financial resources have been ensured from IPA 2009 (see Chapter 3).

The indicative percentage distribution of financial resources per activity, in relation to total indicative resources allocated for implementation of Evaluation Plan, are shown in the table below.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring and evaluation activities</th>
<th>Human resources</th>
<th>Indicative financial resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex-post evaluation of IPARD programme</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of established monitoring and evaluation system in Paying Agency-Managing Authority and review of data availability for CCI including further development of the system (e.g. IT interface) - data preparation, methodology development, ongoing monitoring of data quality</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation Guidance and building-up of evaluation capacities</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of programme interventions by analysis of target indicators and complementary result indicators, taking into consideration relevant evaluation questions and evaluation of primary and secondary effects of operations in relation to focus areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of contribution of the Programme to the objectives of common agricultural policy: viable food production, sustainable management of natural resources and climate changes and balanced territorial development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the Programme impact on horizontal objectives: environment, mitigation and adaptation to climate change and innovations</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the Programme contribution to thematic objectives of the Strategy EU 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the use of resources from the measure “Technical assistance”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of the use of integrated approach by means of local development strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution of National Rural Network in implementation and achieving Programme goals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of the development trends and context analysis of the Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agri-environment monitoring and assessment of Programme impact</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific and “ad-hoc” evaluation activities</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissemination of evaluation results</td>
<td>Externally contracted expertise (in house dissemination), Managing Authority, PAAFRD, EWG-RD, EWG... (dissemination towards other stakeholders of rural development and stakeholders groups)</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-ante evaluation of the future period (2021-2027)</td>
<td>Externally contracted expert with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-post evaluation RDP 2014-2020</td>
<td>Externally contracted expert with the support and coordination of EWG-RD</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evaluation Resources
10. FINANCIJSKI PLAN

10.1. Godišnji doprinosi EPFRR-a u (EUR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>448.426.250,00</td>
<td>448.426.250,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>2.026.222.500,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukupno</td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>448.426.250,00</td>
<td>448.426.250,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>282.342.500,00</td>
<td>2.026.222.500,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Od kojih pričuva za ostvarenje postignuća (članak 20. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>26.905.575,00</td>
<td>26.905.575,00</td>
<td>16.940.550,00</td>
<td>16.940.550,00</td>
<td>16.940.550,00</td>
<td>16.940.550,00</td>
<td>121.573.350,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ukupni okvirni iznos namijenjen potporama za ciljeve povezane s klimatskim promjenama

835.824.388,44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

%
10.3. Raščlamba po mjeri ili vrsti operacije s posebnom stopom doprinosa EPFRR-a (EUR ukupno za razdoblje od 2014. do 2020.)

10.3.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 4. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Mjere iz članka 14., 27. i 35., za lokalni razvoj u sklopu inicijative LEADER iz članka 32. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i za operacije u skladu s člankom 19. stavkom 1. točkom (a) podtočkom i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (2B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (P4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.943.964,20 (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.927.480,26 (2B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17.763,16 (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.918.028,46 (P4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.807.236,08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.447.970,68 (2A) 572.308,22 (2B) 1.762.524,81 (P4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 0,00 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93 | Main | 85% | | | 2.472.083,49 (3A) | |
| Total | | | | | 0,00 | 2.472.083,49 |
10.3.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.357.470,70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60.357.470,70</td>
<td>598.974.490,88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ukupan doprinos Unije rezerviran za operacije iz područja primjene članka 59. stavka 6. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>129.339.295,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.5. M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64.185.104,38 (3B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>64.185.104,38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najjudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.116.776,24</td>
<td>82.322.533,58 (2A) 0,00 (2B) 65.311.326,43 (6A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 4. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Mjere iz članaka 14., 27. i 35., za lokalni razvoj u sklopu inicijative LEADER iz članka 32. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i za operacije u skladu s člankom 19. stavkom 1. točkom (a) podtočkom i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (2A) 62.478.959,21 (2B) 0,00 (6A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8.116.776,24</strong></td>
<td><strong>210.112.819,22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljene regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>282.506.096,06 (6B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0,00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.492.795,83</td>
<td>35.507.106,44 (2C+) 39.707.566,11 (P4) 24.963,16 (6A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.492.795,83</td>
<td>75.239.635,71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10.3.9. M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59, stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najjudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (3A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59, stavak 4. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Mjere iz članka 14., 27. i 35., za lokalni razvoj u sklopu inicijative LEADER iz članka 32. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i za operacije u skladu s člankom 19. stavkom 1. točkom (a) podtočkom i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.997.010,21 (3A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>4.997.010,21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.3.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93: 55.527.184,54 (P4) 2.125.000,00 (5D) 85.000,00 (5E)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>157.580.951,75 (P4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>157.580.951,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>269.938.750,00 (P4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 269.938.750,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19.236.842,11 (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>19.236.842,11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 4. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Mjere iz članaka 14., 27. i 35., za lokalni razvoj u sklopu inicijative LEADER iz članka 32. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i za operacije u skladu s člankom 19. stavkom 1. točkom (a) podtočkom i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.692.510,53 (2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37.122.367,48 (3B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>37.122.367,48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Za operacije provedene na temelju članka 37. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 navedite okvirni ukupan iznos planiranog doprinosa Unije (EUR) | okvirna stopa doprinosa (%) |  |
| Za operacije provedene na temelju članka 39. točke (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 navedite okvirni ukupan iznos planiranog doprinosa Unije (EUR) | okvirna stopa doprinosa (%) |  |
10.3.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljenije regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.265.399,30 (2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.265.399,30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

807

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljene regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00 (6B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 4. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Mjere iz članaka 14., 27. i 35., za lokalni razvoj u sklopu inicijative LEADER iz članka 32. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i za operacije u skladu s člankom 19. stavkom 1. točkom (a) podtočkom i.</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60.786.652,50 (6B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>60.786.652,50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Članak 59. stavak 3. točka (a) Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 - Slabije razvijene i najudaljene regije i na malim egejskim otocima u smislu Uredbe (EZ) br. 2019/93</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>55.034.562,05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0,00</td>
<td>55.034.562,05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.4. Okvirna raščlamba po mjerama za svaki potprogram

|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
11. PLAN POKAZATELJA

11.1. Plan pokazatelja

11.1.1. P1: Poticanje prijenosa znanja i inovacija u poljoprivredi, šumarstvu i ruralnim područjima

11.1.1.1. 1A) Poticanje inovacija, suradnje i razvoja baze znanja u ruralnim područjima

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1: postotak izdataka na temelju članaka 14., 15. i 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 u odnosu na ukupne izdatke za PRR (žarišno područje 1A)</td>
<td>1,05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukupni planirani javni rashodi programa ruralnog razvoja</td>
<td>2.382.437.333,70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javni izdaci (žarišno područje 1A)</td>
<td>24.989.291,44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (osposobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>10.896.928,97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>9.156.239,66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (16.1 do 16.9)</td>
<td>4.936.122,81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.1.2. 1B) Jačanje poveznica između poljoprivrede, proizvodnje hrane i šumarstva te istraživanja i inovacija, uključujući u svrhu poboljšanog upravljanja okolišem i okolišne učinkovitosti

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T2: ukupan broj operacija suradnje za koje je dodijeljena potpora u okviru mjere suradnje (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013) (skupine, mreže/klasteri, pilot-projekti...) (žarišno područje 1B)</td>
<td>37,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere (čl. 35.)</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja</td>
<td>Br. operativnih skupina koje će primati potporu (uspostava i rad) (16.1)</td>
<td>20,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja</td>
<td>Br. drugih aktivnosti suradnje (skupine, mreže/klasteri, pilot projekti...) (od 16.2 do 16.9)</td>
<td>17,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.1.3. 1C) Poticanje cjeloživotnog učenja i stručne izobrazbe u sektorima poljoprivrede i šumarstva

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T3: ukupan broj sudionika kojima je pružena izobrazba u skladu s člankom 14. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 (žarišno područje 1C)</td>
<td>104.250,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Oposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima oposobljavanjima</td>
<td>104.250,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.2. P2: Jačanje isplativosti poljoprivrednoga gospodarstva i konkurentnosti svih vrsta poljoprivrede u svim regijama te promicanje inovativnih poljoprivrednih tehnologija i održivog upravljanja šumama

11.1.2.1. 2.A) Poboljšanje gospodarskih rezultata svih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i olakšavanje restrukturiranja i modernizacije, osobito u cilju povećanja sudjelovanja u tržištu i tržišne usmjerenosti, kao i poljoprivredne diversifikacije

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv cilnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za ulaganja u restrukturiranje ili modernizaciju (žarišno područje 2A)</td>
<td>1,16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za ulaganja u restrukturiranje ili modernizaciju (žarišno područje 2a)</td>
<td>1.823,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Poljoprivredna gospodarstva - ukupno</td>
<td>157.450,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osnosobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima osposobljavanjima</td>
<td>26.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osnosobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – ukupni javni rashodi za osposobljavanje/vještine</td>
<td>6.277.957,30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (osposobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>6.604.404,67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Predloženi broj korisnika (2.1)</td>
<td>11.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>6.409.377,27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Br. gospodarstava koja primaju potporu radi ulaganja u poljoprivrednu gospodarstva (4.1)</td>
<td>1.823,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi za ulaganja u infrastrukturu (4.3)</td>
<td>82.252.171,18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>544.364.510,28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (4.1.)</td>
<td>329.729.673,48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>411.981.844,66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika (gospodarstava) koji primaju potporu u svojstvu malih poljoprivrednih gospodarstava za pokretanje poslovanja (6.3)</td>
<td>6.500,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>96.850.039,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>96.850.039,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (16.1 do 16.9)</td>
<td>4,102,789,48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.2.2. 2.B) Olakšavanje ulaska poljoprivrednika s odgovarajućom izobrazbom u sektor poljoprivrede, a pogotovo generacijske obnove

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv cilnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T5: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za plan razvoja poslovanja / ulaganja za mlade poljoprivrednike (žarišno područje 2B)</td>
<td>0,92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima je dodijeljena potpora u okviru PRR-a za plan razvoja poslovanja / ulaganja za mlade poljoprivrednike (žarišno područje 2B)</td>
<td>1.450,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj kontexta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Poljoprivredna gospodarstva - ukupno</td>
<td>157.450,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima osposobljavanjima</td>
<td>3.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – ukupni javni rashodi za osposobljavanje/vještine</td>
<td>2.141.644,73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (ovosobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>2.141.644,73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Predloženi broj korisnika (2.1)</td>
<td>1.925,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>673.303,79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika (gospodarstava) koji primaju potporu u svojstvu mladih poljoprivrednika za pokretanje poslovanja (6.1)</td>
<td>1.450,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika (gospodarstava) koji primaju potporu za ulaganja u nepoljoprivredne djelatnosti u ruralnim područjima (6.4)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika (gospodarstava) koji primaju platne transakcije (6.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>69.421.065,79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (6.1.)</td>
<td>69.421.065,79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi</td>
<td>69.421.065,79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 11.1.2.3. 2C+) Improve the sustainability and competitiveness of forest enterprises and promote Sustainable Forest management

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total length of forestry infrastructure (re)constructed</td>
<td>150,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment in modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment</td>
<td>83,546,132,80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>21,345,882,35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>21,345,882,35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.6.)</td>
<td>41,773,066,40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.3. P3: Promicanje organizacije lanca opskrbe hranom, uključujući preradu i plasiranje poljoprivrednih proizvoda na tržište, dobrobit životinja te upravljanje rizikom u poljoprivredi

11.1.3.1. 3.A) Poboljšanje konkurentnosti primarnih proizvođača njihovom boljom integracijom u poljoprivredno-prehrambeni lanac putem programa kvalitete, dodajući vrijednost poljoprivrednim proizvodima, putem promicanja na lokalnim tržištima i u kratkim krugovima opskrbe, skupina proizvođača i međustrukovnih organizacija

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T6: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja primaju potporu za sudjelovanje u programima kvalitete, lokalnim tržištima i kratkim lancima opskrbe te proizvođačkim skupinama/organizacijama (žarišno područje 3A)</td>
<td>0,34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja primaju potporu za sudjelovanje u programima kvalitete, lokalnim tržištima i kratkim lancima opskrbe te proizvođačkim skupinama/organizacijama (žarišno područje 3A)</td>
<td>543,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Poljoprivredna gospodarstva - ukupno</td>
<td>157.450,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima osposobljavanjami</td>
<td>250,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – ukupni javni rashodi za osposobljavanje/vještine</td>
<td>19.736,84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (osposobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>19.736,84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>Broj gospodarstava koja primaju potporu (3.1.)</td>
<td>130,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (3.1. do 3.2.)</td>
<td>2.908.333,52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja (npr. u poljoprivrednu gospodarstva, u obradu i plasiranje na tržište poljoprivrednih proizvoda) (4.1 i 4.2)</td>
<td>160,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javnornička + privatna)</td>
<td>199.545.052,92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>119.184.268,60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti kojima je dodijeljena potpora (osnovane skupine proizvođača)</td>
<td>15,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>Br. gospodarstava koje sudjeluju u skupinama proizvođača koje primaju potporu</td>
<td>363,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>5.552.233,57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika</td>
<td>2.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>22.631.578,95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>Br. poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u suradnji/lokalnom promicanju među subjektima u lancu opskrbe (16.4)</td>
<td>50,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (16.1 do 16.9)</td>
<td>833,333,33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.3.2. 3B) Potpora sprečavanju rizika i upravljanju rizikom u poljoprivrednom gospodarstvu

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T7: postotak poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u programima upravljanja rizicima (žarišno područje 3B)</td>
<td>5,25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u programima upravljanja rizicima (žarišno područje 3B)</td>
<td>8.267,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17 Poljoprivredna gospodarstva - ukupno</td>
<td>157.450,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika za preventivne aktivnosti (5.1) - poljoprivredna gospodarstva</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika za preventivne aktivnosti (5.1) - javni subjekti</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (5.1.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€) (5.1 do 5.2)</td>
<td>75.511.887,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Br. poljoprivrednih gospodarstava kojima se pruža potpora radi premija za osiguranje (17.1)</td>
<td>8.267,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€) (17.1)</td>
<td>43.673.373,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Broj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u uzajamnim fondovima (17.2.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€) (17.2)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Br. poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja djeluju kao sredstvo za stabilizaciju prihoda (17.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€) (17.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.4. P4: Obnavljanje, očuvanje i poboljšanje ekosustava povezanih s poljoprivredom i šumarstvom

**Poljoprivreda**

Pokazatelji(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osnovno osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima osposobljavanja</td>
<td>75.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Osnovno osposobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – ukupni javni rashodi za osposobljavanje/vještine</td>
<td>2.131.142,73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (osposobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>2.131.142,73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Predloženi broj korisnika (2.1)</td>
<td>3.400,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>1.990.074,66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti potpore za neproduktivna ulaganja (4.4)</td>
<td>80,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>6.578.947,36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>6.578.947,36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) u okviru mjera za poljoprivredu, okoliš i klimatske uvjete (10.1)</td>
<td>34.455,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Javni rashodi za očuvanje genetskih resursa (10.2)</td>
<td>5.473.454,46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>65.326.099,46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) – prijelaz na ekološki uzgoj (11.1)</td>
<td>38.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) – održavanje ekološkog uzgoja (11.2)</td>
<td>62.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>185.389.355,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) – Okvirna direktiva o vodama (13.1)</td>
<td>70.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) – ostala područja sa značajnim prirodnim ograničenjima (13.2)</td>
<td>355.117,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) – ostala područja s posebnim ograničenjima (13.3)</td>
<td>38.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>317.575.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Šuma**

Pokazatelji(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Predloženi broj korisnika (2.1)</td>
<td>327,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>83.483,94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.1.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.2.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.3.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.4.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Broj korisnika za preventivne mjere (8.3.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.5.)</td>
<td>46.714.783,66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Broj operacija (ulaganja kojima se poboljšava otpornost i ekološka vrijednost šumskih ekosustava) (8.5.)</td>
<td>310,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Područja obuhvaćena ulaganjima kojima se poboljšava otpornost i ekološka vrijednost šumskih ekosustava (8.5.)</td>
<td>3.050,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.6.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.4.1. 4.A) Obnovu, očuvanje i povećanje bioraznolikosti, uključujući u područjima mreže Natura 2000 i u područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima i poljoprivredu velike prirodne vrijednosti, kao i stanjje europskih krajobraza

**Poljoprivreda**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T9: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupiru bioraznolikost i/ili krajobrazi (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
<td>7,98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupiru bioraznolikost i/ili krajobrazi (ha) (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
<td>105.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Poljoprivredne površine - ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>1.316.010,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Šuma**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T8: postotak šuma / drugih šumskih područja za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupire bioraznolikost (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
<td>0,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šume / druga šumska područja za koja su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju kojima se podupire bioraznolikost (ha) (žarišno područje 4A)</td>
<td>3.050,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 Prašuma i drugo pošumljeno zemljište (FOWL) (000) - ukupno</td>
<td>2.474,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.4.2. 4B) Bolje upravljanje vodama, uključujući upravljanje gnojivima i pesticidima

**Poljoprivreda**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T10: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
<td>8,36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (ha) (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
<td>110.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Poljoprivredne površine - ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>1.316.010,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Šuma**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T11: postotak šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
<td>0,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šumsko zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja vodama (ha) (žarišno područje 4B)</td>
<td>3.050,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 Prašuma i drugo pošumljeno zemljište (FOWL) (000) - ukupno</td>
<td>2.474,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.4.3. 4.C) Sprečavanje erozije tla i bolje upravljanje tlom

**Poljoprivreda**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T12: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
<td>8,17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (ha) (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
<td>107,500,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Poljoprivredne površine - ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>1.316.010,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Šuma**

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T13: postotak šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
<td>0,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Šumsko zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju radi boljeg gospodarenja tlom i/ili sprečavanja erozije tla (ha) (žarišno područje 4C)</td>
<td>3.050,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 Prašuma i drugo pošumljeno zemljište (FOWL) (000) - ukupno</td>
<td>2.474,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.5. P5: Promicanje učinkovitosti resursa te poticanje pomaka prema gospodarstvu s niskom razinom ugljika otpornom na klimatske promjene u poljoprivrednom, prehrambenom i šumarskom sektoru

11.1.5.1. 5A) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju voda u poljoprivredi

Za ovo žarišno područje u strategiji nije odabrana nijedna mjera.
11.1.5.2. 5B) Povećanje učinkovitosti u korištenju energije u poljoprivredi i preradi hrane

Za ovo žarišno područje u strategiji nije odabrana nijedna mjera.
11.1.5.3. 5.C) Olakšavanje opskrbe i korištenja obnovljivih izvora energije, nusproizvoda, otpada, ostataka i drugih neprehrambenih sirovina u svrhu biogospodarstva

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T16: ukupno ulaganje u proizvodnju obnovljive energije (EUR) (žarišno područje 5C)</td>
<td>81.136.799,86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja (4.1, 4.3)</td>
<td>240,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>81.136.799,86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>47.443.092,27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.5.4. 5D) Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka koje uzrokuje poljoprivredna djelatnost

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grla stoke na koja se odnose ulaganja u stočarstvo s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
<td>65.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17: postotak grla stoke na koji se odnose ulaganja u stočarstvo s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
<td>6,37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T18: postotak poljoprivrednog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
<td>0,18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljoprivredno zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju s ciljem smanjenja emisija stakleničkih plinova i/ili amonijaka (ha) (žarišno područje 5D)</td>
<td>2.400,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Poljoprivredne površine - ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>1.316.010,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Grla stoke - ukupno</td>
<td>1.020.180,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja (npr. skladištenje gnojiva, obrada gnojiva) (4.1, 4.4 i 4.3)</td>
<td>510,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Grla stoke (GS) u koja se tijekom upravljanja stokom ulaže radi smanjenja stakleničnih plinova i emisije amonijaka</td>
<td>65.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>124.175.538,50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>98.141.836,37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) (npr. zeleni pokrov, usjev, smanjena gnojidba, proširenje...)</td>
<td>2.030,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>2.500.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.5.5. 5E) Poticanje pohrane i sekvestracije ugljika u poljoprivredi i šumarstvu

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T19: postotak poljoprivrednog i šumskog zemljišta za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju koji pridonose sekvestraciji ili pohrani ugljika (žarišno područje 5E)</td>
<td>0,26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poljoprivredno i šumsko zemljište za koje su sklopljeni ugovori o upravljanju koji pridonose sekvestraciji ili pohrani ugljika (ha) (žarišno područje 5E)</td>
<td>10.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Poljoprivredne površine - ukupna korištena poljoprivredna površina (KPP)</td>
<td>1.316.010,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Prašuma i drugo pošumljeno zemljište (FOWL) (000) - ukupno</td>
<td>2.474,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Područje (ha) u okviru mjera za poljoprivredu, okoliš i klimatske uvjete za sekvestraciju ugljika</td>
<td>60,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>100.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.6. P6: Promicanje društvene uključenosti, suzbijanja siromaštva te gospodarskog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

11.1.6.1. 6.A) Olakšavanje diversifikacije, stvaranja i razvoja malih poduzeća kao i otvaranje radnih mjesta

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T20: radna mjesta stvorena u projektima za koje je dodijeljena potpora (žarišno područje 6A)</td>
<td>1.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Br. korisnika (gospodarstava) koji primaju potporu za pokretanje poslovanja/potporu za ulaganje u nepoljoprivredne djelatnosti u ruralnim područjima (6.2 i 6.4)</td>
<td>975,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna)</td>
<td>101.709.034,08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi €</td>
<td>76.836.854,62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.1.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.2.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.3.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.4.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.5.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.6.)</td>
<td>29.368,42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Broj operacija za ulaganja u tehnologiju u šumarstvu i primarnu preradu / stavljanje u promet (8.6.)</td>
<td>1,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>Ukupno ulaganje EUR (javno + privatno) (8.6.)</td>
<td>58.736,85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.6.2. 6B) Poticanje lokalnog razvoja u ruralnim područjima

Ciljni pokazatelj(i) za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost 2023.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T21: postotak ruralnog stanovništva obuhvaćenog strategijama lokalnog razvoja (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>39,63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruralno stanovništvo obuhvaćeno strategijama lokalnog razvoja (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>1.427.724,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22: postotak ruralnog stanovništva koje ima koristi od poboljšanih usluga/infrastruktura (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>41,64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23: radna mjesta stvorena u projektima za koje je dodijeljena potpora (Leader) (žarišno područje 6B)</td>
<td>180,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neto stanovništvo koje ima koristi od poboljšanih usluga</td>
<td>1.500.000,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj konteksta koji se koristi kao nazivnik cilja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja konteksta</th>
<th>Vrijednost bazne godine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Stanovništvo - ukupno</td>
<td>4.398.150,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Stanovništvo - ruralno</td>
<td>56,53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Stanovništvo - srednje</td>
<td>25,37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pokazatelj(i) planiranog ostvarenja za 2014. – 2020.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naziv mjere</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja</th>
<th>Vrijednost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi izrade projekta razvoja sela i planova upravljanja područjem N2000/HNV (7.1)</td>
<td>390,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja u malu infrastrukturu, uključujući ulaganja u obnovljive izvore energije i ušteda energije (7.2)</td>
<td>310,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja u temeljne lokale usluge za ruralno stanovništvo (7.4)</td>
<td>325,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja u rekreativnu/turističku infrastrukturu (7.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi studija/ulaganja u ruralno, kulturno i prirodno nasljeđe, uključujući područja HNV-a (7.6)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Br. aktivnosti koje primaju potporu radi ulaganja u preseljenje aktivnosti zbog okoliša/kvalitete života (7.7)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Broj operacija ostalo (7.8.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Stanovništvo koje ima koristi od poboljšanih usluga/infrastruktura (7.1; 7.2; 7.4; 7.5.;7.6; 7.7)</td>
<td>1.500.000,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>332.360.113,01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoju skupou inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td>Broj odabranih lokalnih akcijskih skupina (LAG)</td>
<td>54,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoju skupou inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td>Stanovništvo pokriveno LAS-om</td>
<td>1.427.724,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoj sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) – priprema i provedba aktivnosti suradnje lokalne akcijske skupine (19.3.)</td>
<td>4.052.443,50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.1.6.3. 6.C) Jačanje dostupnosti, korištenja i kvalitete informacijsko-komunikacijskih tehnologija (ICT) u ruralnim područjima

Za ovo žarišno područje u strategiji nije odabrana nijedna mjera.
11.2. Pregled planiranog ostvarenja i planiranih rashoda po mjeri i području od interesa (generira se automatski)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mjere</th>
<th>Pokazatelji</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
<th>P4</th>
<th>P5</th>
<th>P6</th>
<th>Ukupno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>2C+</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01</td>
<td>Oprosobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – br. sudionika u programima osposobljavanjima</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oprosobljavanje/stjecanje vještina (1.1) – ukupni javni rashodi za osposobljavanje/vještine</td>
<td>6,277,957.3</td>
<td>2,141,644.73</td>
<td>19,736.84</td>
<td>2,131,142.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (osposobljavanje, razmjene zemljišta, demonstracija) (1.1 do 1.3)</td>
<td>6,604,404.67</td>
<td>2,141,644.73</td>
<td>19,736.84</td>
<td>2,131,142.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03</td>
<td>Predloženi broj korisnika (2.1)</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>1,925</td>
<td>3,727</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (2.1 do 2.3)</td>
<td>6,409,377.27</td>
<td>673,303.79</td>
<td>2,073,558.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04</td>
<td>Broj gospodarstava koja primaju potporu (3.1.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (3.1. do 3.2.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,908,333.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05</td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna) (4.1)</td>
<td>544,364,510.28</td>
<td>21,345,882.35</td>
<td>199,545,052.92</td>
<td>6,578,947.36</td>
<td>81,136,799.86</td>
<td>124,175,538.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (4.1 do 4.3)</td>
<td>411,981,844.66</td>
<td>21,345,882.35</td>
<td>119,184,268.6</td>
<td>6,578,947.36</td>
<td>47,443,092.27</td>
<td>98,141,836.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (5.1 do 5.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75,511,887.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupna ulaganja € (javna + privatna) (5.1)</td>
<td>96,850,039.51</td>
<td>69,421,065.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (5.1 do 5.2)</td>
<td>96,850,039.51</td>
<td>69,421,065.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46,714,783.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) (8.6.)</td>
<td>41,773,066.4</td>
<td>29,368.42</td>
<td>41,802,434.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>5,552,233.57</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>5,552,233.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) u okviru mjera za poljoprivredu, okoliš i klimatske uvjete (10.1)</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) (npr. zeleni pokrov, usjev, omanjena gnojivna, proširenje...)</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) u okviru mjera za poljoprivredu, okoliš i klimatske uvjete za sekvestraciju ugljika</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>65,326,099.46</td>
<td>2,500,000</td>
<td>67,926,099.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>185,389,355</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>185,389,355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) – prijelaz na ekološki uzgoj (11.1)</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) – održavanje ekološkog uzgoja (11.2)</td>
<td>62,000</td>
<td>62,000</td>
<td>62,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>185,389,355</td>
<td>137,575,000</td>
<td>185,389,355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>317,575,000</td>
<td>355,117</td>
<td>317,575,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) - Okvirna direktiva o vodama (13.1)</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) - ostala područja sa značajnim prirodnim ograničenjima (13.2)</td>
<td>355,117</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>355,117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Područje (ha) - ostala područja sa posebnim ograničenjima (13.3)</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>317,575,000</td>
<td>317,575,000</td>
<td>317,575,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14</td>
<td>Br. korisnika</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€)</td>
<td>22,631,578.95</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>22,631,578.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Br. poljoprivrednih gospodarstava koja sudjeluju u suradnji lokalnom promicanju među subjektima u lancu opskrbe</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16.4)</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi € (16.1 do 16.9)</td>
<td>4,102,789.48</td>
<td>833,333.33</td>
<td>4,936,122.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (€) (17.1)</td>
<td>43,673,373.51</td>
<td></td>
<td>43,673,373.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broj odabranih lokalnih akcijskih skupina (LAG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stanovništvo pokriveno LAS-om</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,427,724</td>
<td>1,427,724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) – pripremna potpora (19.1.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,052,443.5</td>
<td>4,052,443.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19</td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) – potpora za provedbu operacija u sklopu lokalnog razvoja pod vodstvom zajednice (CLLD) (19.2.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>43,226,064</td>
<td>43,226,064</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) – potpora za provedbu aktivnosti suradnje lokalne akcijske skupine (19.3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,052,443.5</td>
<td>4,052,443.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ukupni javni rashodi (EUR) – potpora za tekuće troškove i animaciju (19.4.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,209,774</td>
<td>16,209,774</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.3. Sekundarni učinci: utvrđivanje mogućih doprinosa mjera/podmjera ruralnog razvoja programiranih u okviru određenoga žarišnog područja drugim žarišnim područjima / ciljevima

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Žarišno područje iz plana pokazatelja</th>
<th>Mjera</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
<th>P4</th>
<th>P5</th>
<th>P6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>1C</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>2C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C+</td>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M14 - Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>M05 - Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarim nepogodama i katastrofnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>5C</td>
<td>5D</td>
<td>5E</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>6B</td>
<td>P4 (FOREST)</td>
<td>P4 (AGRI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoj sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.4. U popratnoj je tablici prikazano kako su okolišne mjere/programi programirani za ostvarivanje jednog ili više okolišnih/klimatskih ciljeva

11.4.1. Poljoprivredno zemljište

11.4.1.1. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vrsta operacije ili skupina vrste operacije</th>
<th>Tipologija obveza povezanih s poljoprivredom, okolišem i klimom</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
<th>Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka, žarišno područje 5D</th>
<th>Sekvestracija/pohrana ugljika, žarišno područje 5E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O_13: Confusion technique in permanent crops pest protection</td>
<td>Bolje upravljanje, smanjenje mineralnih gnojiva i pesticida (uključujući integriranu proizvodnju)</td>
<td>500.000,00</td>
<td>360,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_16: Mechanical weed control within rows of permanent crops</td>
<td>Ostalo</td>
<td>11.000.000,00</td>
<td>12.000,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_05: Pilot measure for the protection of butterflies</td>
<td>Održavanje sustava obradivog zemljišta i travnjaka visoke prirodne vrijednosti (npr. tehnike košnje, ručni rad, ostavljanje žetvenih ostataka na obradivim površinama tijekom zime), uvođenje praksi ekstenzivne ispaše, prenamjena obradivog zemljišta u travnjak</td>
<td>17.500,00</td>
<td>25,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_06: Establishment of field strips</td>
<td>Stvaranje i održavanje ekoloških obilježja</td>
<td>300.000,00</td>
<td>100,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_10: Preservation of dry stone walls</td>
<td>Stvaranje i održavanje ekoloških obilježja (npr. granična područja zemljišta, tampon-zone, područja s cvijećem, živice, drveće)</td>
<td>4.000.000,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_01: Tilling and sowing on the terrain with slope for arable annual plants</td>
<td>Zaštita tla, tehnike oranja, plitka obrada tla, konzervativna zemljoradnja</td>
<td>45.645,00</td>
<td>80,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_08: Maintaining extensive olive groves</td>
<td>Zaštita tla, tehnike oranja, plitka obrada tla, konzervativna zemljoradnja</td>
<td>1.500.000,00</td>
<td>450,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_12: Installing pheromone, visual and feeding traps</td>
<td>Bolje upravljanje, smanjenje mineralnih gnojiva i pesticida (uključujući integriranu proizvodnju)</td>
<td>5.500.000,00</td>
<td>7.000,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_02: Grassing of permanent crops</td>
<td>Zaštita tla, tehnike oranja, plitka obrada tla, konzervativna zemljoradnja</td>
<td>1.000.000,00</td>
<td>680,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O_04: Pilot measure for the protection of corncrake (Crex crex)</td>
<td>Održavanje sustava obradivog zemljišta i travnjaka visoke prirodne vrijednosti (npr. tehnike košnje, ručni rad, ostavljanje žetvenih ostataka na obradivim površinama tijekom zime), uvođenje praksi ekstenzivne ispaše, prenamjena obradivog zemljišta u travnjak</td>
<td>317.000,00</td>
<td>340,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>300,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O.03: Održavanje sustava obradivog zemljišta i travnjaka visoke prirodne vrijednosti (npr. tehnike košnje, ručni rad, ostavljanje žetvenih ostataka na obradivim površinama tijekom zime), uvodenje praksi ekstenzivne ispaše, prenamjena obradivog zemljišta u travnjak

O.15: Bolje upravljanje, smanjenje mineralnih gnojiva i pesticida (uključujući integriranu proizvodnju)

O.11: Stvaranje i održavanje ekoloških obilježja (npr. granična područja zemljišta, tampon-zone, područja s cvijećem, živice, drveće)

O.14: Zaštita tla, tehnike oranja, plitka obrada tla, konzervativna zemljoradnja

O.07: Zaštita tla, tehnike oranja, plitka obrada tla, konzervativna zemljoradnja

11.4.1.2. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Podmjera</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje</th>
<th>Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka, Sekvestracija/pohrana ugljika, žarišno područje 5E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Podmjera</td>
<td>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</td>
<td>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</td>
<td>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</td>
<td>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</td>
<td>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</td>
<td>Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka, žarišno područje 5D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1 - plaćanje radi prijelaza na prakse i metode ekološkog uzgoja</td>
<td>94.548.571,05</td>
<td>38.000,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2 - plaćanje radi održavanja praksi i metoda ekološkog uzgoja</td>
<td>90.840.783,95</td>
<td>62.000,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**11.4.1.3. M12 - Plaćanje povezana s mrežom Natura 2000. i Okvirnom direktivom o vodama (čl. 30.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Podmjera</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
<th>Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka, žarišno područje 5D</th>
<th>Sekvestracija/pohrana ugljika, žarišno područje 5E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.3 - naknade za poljoprivredna područja uključena u planove upravljanja riječnim slivovima</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**11.4.1.4. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Podmjera</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
<th>Smanjenje emisija stakleničkih plinova i amonijaka, žarišno područje 5D</th>
<th>Sekvestracija/pohrana ugljika, žarišno područje 5E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1. – potpora za pošumljavanje / stvaranje šumskih područja</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2. – potpore za osnivanje i održavanje poljoprivredno-šumarskih sustava</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.4.2. Šumska područja

11.4.2.1. M15 - Šumarsko-okolišne i klimatske službe i očuvanje šuma (čl. 34.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vrsta operacije ili skupina vrste operacije</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.4.2.2. M12 - Plaćanja povezana s mrežom Natura 2000. i Okvirnom direktivom o vodama (čl. 30.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Podmjera</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.2 - naknade za šumska područja mreže Natura 2000.

11.4.2.3. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Podmjera</th>
<th>Ukupni izdatci (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupna površina (ha) po mjeri ili vrsti operacija</th>
<th>Bioraznolikost, žarišno područje 4A</th>
<th>Upravljanje vodama, žarišno područje 4B</th>
<th>Upravljanje tlom, žarišno područje 4C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.5. – potpore za ulaganja kojima se poboljšavaju otpornost i ekološka vrijednost šumskih ekosustava</td>
<td>20.398.994,19</td>
<td>3.050,00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

846
11.5. Cilj i ostvarenje pojedinog programa

Posebni ciljni pokazatelj/pokazatelji

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kod</th>
<th>Naziv ciljnog pokazatelja</th>
<th>Žarišno područje</th>
<th>Ciljna vrijednost za 2023.</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total length of forestry infrastructure (re)constructed</td>
<td>2C+</td>
<td>150,00</td>
<td>km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total investment in modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment</td>
<td>2C+</td>
<td>83.546.132,80</td>
<td>€</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Posebni pokazatelj/pokazatelji ostvarenja

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kod</th>
<th>Naziv pokazatelja ostvarenja</th>
<th>Mjera</th>
<th>Žarišno područje</th>
<th>Planirana ostvarenja</th>
<th>Jedinica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td>De-mined agricultural land (ha)</td>
<td>M05</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>5.000,00</td>
<td>ha</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment: De-mining of agricultural land is foreseen as stand-alone type of operation under M05 due to implementation specificities related to the investments for the restoration of the agricultural land under mines.
12. DODATNO NACIONALNO FINANCIRANJE

Za mjere i operacije iz područja primjene članka 42. Ugovora, tablicu o dodatnom nacionalnom financiranju, po pojedinoj mjeri u skladu s člankom 82. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 uključujući iznose po mjeri i naznaku o usklađenosti s kriterijima iz uredbe o ruralnom razvoju.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mjera</th>
<th>Dodatno nacionalno financiranje u razdoblju 2014. – 2020. (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoj sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M20 - Tehnička pomoć država članica (čl. 51. –54.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukupno</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
12.2. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable

12.3. M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable

12.4. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable

12.5. M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable

12.6. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)

Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013

Not applicable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.7. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.8. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.9. M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.10. M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.11. M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12.12. M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</th>
<th>Pokazatelj usklađenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.13. M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)
Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
Not applicable

12.14. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)
Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
Not applicable

12.15. M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)
Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
Not applicable

12.16. M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)
Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
Not applicable

Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
Not applicable

12.18. M20 - Tehnička pomoć država članica (čl. 51. –54.)
Pokazatelj uskladjenosti operacija s kriterijima prema Uredbi (EU) br. 1305/2013
| Not applicable |  |
13. **Elementi potrebni za procjenu državne potpore**

Za mjere i operacije koje nisu obuhvaćene člankom 42. Ugovora tablica programa potpore obuhvaćenih člankom 81. stavkom 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 koji će se upotrebljavati za provedbu programa, uključujući naziv programa potpore te doprinos iz EPFRR-a, nacionalno sufinanciranje i dodatno nacionalno financiranje. Tijekom cijelog trajanja programa mora biti osigurana usklađenost s pravilima Unije o državnim potporama.

Uz tablicu se prilaže izjava kojom se država članica obvezuje da će, kad to zahtijevaju pravila o državnim potporama ili posebni uvjeti navedeni u odluci o odobrenju državne potpore, pojedinačno prijaviti takve mjere u skladu s člankom 108. stavkom 3. Ugovora.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mjera</th>
<th>Naziv programa potpore</th>
<th>EPFRR (EUR)</th>
<th>Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR)</th>
<th>Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR)</th>
<th>Ukupno (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Demonstration activities</td>
<td>293.802,63</td>
<td>32.644,74</td>
<td>326.447,37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Vocational training for cross-compliance, agriculture, environment and climate measures and organic farming</td>
<td>1.918.028,46</td>
<td>213.114,27</td>
<td>2.131.142,73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>Workshops for supply chain organisation and producers’ groups</td>
<td>17.763,16</td>
<td>1.973,68</td>
<td>19.736,84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>Advice on the forestry holdings</td>
<td>70.961,35</td>
<td>12.522,59</td>
<td>83.483,94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>Support for information and promotion activities</td>
<td>1.257.689,05</td>
<td>221.945,13</td>
<td>1.479.634,18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>Support for the participation of farmers in quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs</td>
<td>1.214.394,44</td>
<td>214.304,90</td>
<td>1.428.699,34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Investment in forest infrastructure</td>
<td>18.144.000,00</td>
<td>3.201.882,35</td>
<td>21.345.882,35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>Investments in physical assets under sub-measures 4.1 and 4.2</td>
<td>505.324.040,11</td>
<td>89.174.830,61</td>
<td>594.498.870,72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i</td>
<td>Development of non-agricultural activities in</td>
<td>34.857.521,38</td>
<td>6.151.327,30</td>
<td>41.008.848,68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Support for investments in establishing non-agricultural activities</td>
<td>Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population</td>
<td>Conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures</td>
<td>Establishment and improvement of walking trails, look-out points and other small-scale investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06</td>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>Support for investments in establishing non-agricultural activities</td>
<td>Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population</td>
<td>Conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures</td>
<td>Establishment and improvement of walking trails, look-out points and other small-scale investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.1. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

Naziv programa potpore: Demonstration activities
EPFRR (EUR): 293.802,63
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 32.644,74
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 326.447,37

13.1.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case of aid for demonstration activities in forestry sector:

Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 38 of Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 on the aid for knowledge transfer and information actions in the forestry sector that is compatible with the common market in application of Article 107(3)(c) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

13.2. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

Naziv programa potpore: Vocational training for cross-compliance, agriculture, environment and climate measures and organic farming
EPFRR (EUR): 1.918.028,46
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 213.114,27
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 2.131.142,73

13.2.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case of aid for vocational training in forestry sector:


For SME’s active outside the primary agriculture sector expenditures will apply under de minimis Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 38 of
Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 on the aid for knowledge transfer and information actions in the forestry sector that is compatible with the common market in application of Article 107(3)(c) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

13.3. M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)

Naziv programa potpore: Workshops for supply chain organisation and producers’ groups
EPFRR (EUR): 17.763,16
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 1.973,68
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 19.736,84

13.3.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case of aid in favour of SMEs in rural area outside of primary agricultural production:

Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 47 of Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 on the aid for knowledge transfer and information actions in favour of SMEs in rural areas are compatible with the common market in application of Article 107(3)(c) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

13.4. M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)

Naziv programa potpore: Advice on the forestry holdings
EPFRR (EUR): 70.961,35
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 12.522,59
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 83.483,94

13.4.1.1. Indikacija*:


For beneficiaries outside the primary agriculture sector expenditures will apply under de minimis

**Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.**

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 39 of Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 on the aid for advisory services in the forestry sector are compatible with the common market in application of Article 107(3)(c) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

13.5. **M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)**

Naziv programa potpore: Support for information and promotion activities

EPFRR (EUR): 1.257.689,05
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 221.945,13
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 1.479.634,18

13.5.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case of information and promotion activities which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty (non-Annex I product) support shall be in line with: SA.48249 and SA.51119.

13.6. **M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)**

Naziv programa potpore: Support for the participation of farmers in quality schemes for agricultural products and foodstuffs

EPFRR (EUR): 1.214.394,44
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 214.304,90
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 1.428.699,34

13.6.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case of aid for new participation in quality schemes which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty (non-Annex I products) support shall be in line with: SA.48240 and SA.51118.
Support for the first participations in quality schemes during the five previous years shall be in line with General de minimis Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

13.7. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

Naziv programa potpore: Investment in forest infrastructure
EPFRR (EUR): 18.144.000,00
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 3.201.882,35
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 21.345.882,35

13.7.1.1. Indikacija*:

State Aid / Croatia
- Aid Nr. SA.41807 (2015/N)
- Aid to support beneficial functions of forests (OKFS)

13.8. M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)

Naziv programa potpore: Investments in physical assets under sub-measures 4.1 and 4.2
EPFRR (EUR): 505.324.040,11
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 89.174.830,61
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 594.498.870,72

13.8.1.1. Indikacija*:

Support for energy produced from RES that will be sold out will apply under de minimis Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

All support for projects under this measure provided trough financial instruments will be financed under Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 until a State aid clearance is obtained through a scheme exempted from
In case working capital is considered eligible when a financial instrument is used, the aid linked to that working capital will be covered by Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

13.9. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)

Naziv programa potpore: Development of non-agricultural activities in rural areas
EPFRR (EUR): 34.857.521,38
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 6.151.327,30
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 41.008.848,68

13.9.1.1. Indikacija*:
Support for investments and expenditures in non-agricultural activities is subject to the general de minimis according to Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

All support for projects under this measure provided trough financial instruments will be financed under Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 until a State aid clearance is obtained through a scheme exempted from notification or approved following a notification.

In case working capital is considered eligible when a financial instrument is used, the aid linked to that working capital will be covered by Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

13.10. M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)

Naziv programa potpore: Support for investments in establishing non-agricultural activities
EPFRR (EUR): 30.453.805,05
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 5.374.200,89
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 35.828.005,94
13.10.1.1. Indikacija*:

**Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.**

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 on the business start-up aid for non-agricultural activities in rural areas are compatible with the common market in application of Article 107(3)(c) the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

13.11. M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)

Naziv programa potpore: Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population

EPFRR (EUR): 167.757.084,51

Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 29.604.191,38

Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):

Ukupno (EUR): 197.361.275,89

13.11.1.1. Indikacija*:

Where the conditions of Article 107(1) of the Treaty are met (state aid relevant), the following applies on the individual operation basis:

**Expenditure under general de minimis Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.**

Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population is exempted from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty if fulfil the conditions laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 pursuant to the Article 3 of the same Regulation.

**Expenditure under the General Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 651/2014.**

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 53 of Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 on the investments in culture and heritage conservation that is compatible with the internal market within the meaning of Article 107(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Exemption from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 on the investments for sport and multifunctional recreational infrastructures that is compatible with the internal market within the meaning of Article 107(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

**Expenditure to be notified individually pursuant to Article 108(3) of the Treaty.**
Investments in establishing, improving or expanding local basic services for the rural population is subject of an authorisation by the Commission and do not fulfil the conditions laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 or cannot be exempted under the General Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 651/2014.

### 13.12. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

**Naziv programa potpore:** Conversion of degraded forest stands and forest cultures  
EPFRR (EUR): 17.339.145,06  
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 3.059.849,13  
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):  
Ukupno (EUR): 20.398.994,19

**13.12.1.1. Indikacija***:

- State Aid / Croatia  
  - Aid Nr. SA.41807 (2015/N), SA.51071 (2018/XA)  
  - Aid to support beneficial functions of forests (OKFS)

### 13.13. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

**Naziv programa potpore:** Establishment and improvement of walking trails, look-out points and other small-scale investments  
EPFRR (EUR): 22.368.421,05  
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 3.947.368,42  
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):  
Ukupno (EUR): 26.315.789,47

**13.13.1.1. Indikacija***:

- Support shall be in line with: SA.46949, SA.51071 (2018/XA)
13.14. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

Naziv programa potpore: Marketing of timber and non-timber forest products
EPFRR (EUR): 24.963,16
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 4.405,26
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 29.368,42

13.14.1.1. Indikacija*:

Support shall be in line with: SA.46950.

Support for investments and expenditures in this type of operation is subject to the general de minimis according to Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

13.15. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

Naziv programa potpore: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for pre-industrial wood processing
EPFRR (EUR): 18.249.269,68
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 21.469.729,04

13.15.1.1. Indikacija*:


All support for projects under this measure provided through financial instruments will be financed under Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 until a State aid clearance is obtained through a scheme exempted from notification or approved following a notification.

In case working capital is considered eligible when a financial instrument is used, the aid linked to that working capital will be covered by Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.
13.16. M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)

Naziv programa potpore: Modernisation of technologies, machines, tools and equipment for wood production and silvicultural works
EPFRR (EUR): 17.257.836,76
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 3.045.500,60
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 20.303.337,36

13.16.1.1. Indikacija*:


All support for projects under this measure provided through financial instruments will be financed under Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 until a State aid clearance is obtained through a scheme exempted from notification or approved following a notification.

In case working capital is considered eligible when a financial instrument is used, the aid linked to that working capital will be covered by Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

13.17. M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)

Naziv programa potpore: Aid for co-operation
EPFRR (EUR): 4.442.510,53
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 493.612,28
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 4.936.122,81

13.17.1.1. Indikacija*:

In a case of aid for the co-operation activities which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty (non-Annex I product):


For SME’s active outside the primary agriculture sector expenditures will apply under de minimis Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013.

Naziv programa potpore: Aid for LEADER local action groups (Preparation, Cooperation, Running costs, Animation)
EPFRR (EUR): 21.883.194,90
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 2.431.466,10
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 24.314.661,00

13.18.1.1. Indikacija*:

In case the aid is granted to LEADER local action groups engaged in an economic activity (offering goods and/or services on the market) state aid rules applies.


Support for Preparation, Cooperation, Running costs, Animation granted to the LEADER local action groups engaged in an economic activity is exempted from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty if fulfil the conditions laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 pursuant to the Article 3 of the same Regulation.

In case of use of the simplified cost option, the project concerned will be financed under Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 until a State aid clearance is obtained through a scheme exempted from notification or approved following a notification.


Naziv programa potpore: Aid for implementation of operations under CCLD
EPFRR (EUR): 38.903.457,60
Nacionalno sufinanciranje (EUR): 4.322.606,40
Dodatna nacionalna sredstva (EUR):
Ukupno (EUR): 43.226.064,00

13.19.1.1. Indikacija*:

Aid for the implementation of operations under CCLD which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty (non-Annex I product) state aid rules apply.
Expenditure under the Agricultural Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 702/2014.

Aid granted in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 is exempted from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty pursuant to applicable articles in Regulation (EU) No 702/2014 in accordance with the relevant indications provided in this section to the extent that it meets the conditions of the related rural development measures.

Expenditure under the General Block Exemption Regulation (EU) No 651/2014.

In some specific cases, subject to the approved Local Development Strategy, general block exemption Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 may apply.


Aid for the implementation of operations under the CLLD strategy which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty is exempted from the notification requirement of Article 108(3) of the Treaty if fulfil the conditions laid down in Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 pursuant to the Article 3 of the same Regulation.

Expenditure to be notified individually pursuant to Article 108(3) of the Treaty.

For the individual operations which fall outside the scope of Article 42 of the Treaty, cannot be exempted under the stated block exemption regulations and do not fulfil the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013, authorisation by the Commission following a formal State aid notification in accordance with the EU Guidelines for State aid in agriculture and forestry sectors and in rural areas 2014 to 2020 has to be obtained.
14. **PODACI O KOMPLEMENTARNOSTI**

14.1. Opis sredstava za postizanje komplementarnosti i usklađenosti s:

14.1.1. Drugi instrumenti Unije, posebno s ESI fondovima i 1. stupom, uključujući ekologizaciju, te ostali instrumenti zajedničke poljoprivredne politike

**The complementarity with other ESI funds**

**Entrepreneurship and non-agricultural SMEs:** The ERDF will provide assistance to newly established and already existing SMEs to improve their competitiveness, expand and innovate, while the ESF will support self-employment by facilitating access to entrepreneurship for the vulnerable group of unemployed. The EMFF will support the production in the aquaculture and fisheries sectors in view of the diversification of economic activities. Finally, the EAFRD will support start-ups in non-agricultural activities for micro and small enterprises in rural areas but only for registered Agricultural holdings.

**Renewable energy:** The EAFRD will focus on measures for Energy Efficiency & use of Renewable Energy Sources for agricultural producers and the food processing industry for self-consumption in addition to the generation of biomass from forestry. Complementarity will be achieved by the usage, where applicable and feasible, of the biomass generated from forestry for the production of RES in manufacturing industries, private service sector, buildings and district heating system under ERDF. The EMFF will support energy efficiency activities in fisheries, ports and aquaculture.

**Environmental and socio-economic sustainability of rural areas:** Integrated waste management operations will be financed under the Cohesion Fund, tackling the waste lifecycle (from generation to final disposal). Regarding water management (water supply, sewerage and waste water treatment), operations will be financed with the EAFRD in settlements below 2.000 inhabitants and through the cohesion fund in settlements with more than 2.000 inhabitants. As regards biodiversity conservation and nature protection, the EAFRD will support measures only on the agricultural land related to nature protection including incentives to farmers (agri-environment climate measures), while the establishment and implementation of the Natura 2000 management framework and biodiversity related measures on non-agricultural land will be financed by the ERDF. In terms of tourist infrastructure in the protected areas, the ERDF will concentrate on projects in protected areas managed by the state/regional (county) authorities while the EAFRD will relate to the areas managed by the local (city/municipality) ones and through the diversification of agricultural activities necessary for growth, employment and sustainable development in rural areas, and thereby contributing to a better territorial balance, both in economic and social terms, increasing directly the farming and rural households' income.

**Rural development:** the EAFRD will provide support for small-scale public service infrastructure in rural areas (rehabilitation and conservation of existing cultural heritage and other buildings, adaptation to the community needs), in complementarity with the ESF as appropriate. Furthermore, increased employment opportunities in rural areas through the diversification of economic activity and the creation of new enterprises will be particularly targeted by EAFRD support through investments in rural start-ups and further development of viable non-agricultural activities in rural areas. Complementary actions for employment related to quality vocational education and training courses, provision of traineeships and apprenticeships and first job experience will be supported through the ESF.

**Vocational education and training:** Complementarity between the EAFRD and ESF shall be ensured as
regards vocational education and training. Support for the development and provision of formally recognised vocational education courses targeted at the agricultural sector or rural stakeholders shall be provided from the ESF, whereas the EAFRD shall provide specific, informal knowledge transfer and vocational training, including practical demonstration activities.

**Demining support:** The ERDF/Cohesion Fund will support the cost of demining in selected development projects, as well as in operations aiming at the clearance and rehabilitation of forest and forestland in protected and Natura 2000 areas. The EAFRD will support demining in agricultural land in order to restore the agricultural potential. One of the positive effects for the target groups, the farmers, will be creation of the preconditions for the allocation of payment entitlements which they will receive from the “demining reserve” under the 1st CAP Pillar. Furthermore, specific demining actions will be included within the Croatian Cross-Border Programmes.

**Forestry Sector:** Complementarity between EAFRD-supported actions in the sector and those supported by the OP Competitiveness and Cohesion Fund, such as actions for the restoration and protection of forests and forest land in protected and Natura 2000 areas, including mine clearance, forest fire protection and preservation of water resources, maintaining and enhancing ecosystem services is assured by the coordination within the Forestry Department in the Ministry of Agriculture.

**Local development:** The CLLD mechanism will be continued in Croatia in the 2014-2020 period through the LEADER approach supported by EAFRD, as well as through the establishment of FLAGs supported by EMFF. In order to set up CLLD in fisheries areas, the EMFF MA will use the existing model of management and delivery from rural LAGs adapted to fisheries sector. Rural local action groups have more experience that will be taken in to account while planning preparatory support, communication and dissemination of information to fisheries communities. The MA intends to encourage future CLLD groups in fisheries to use experience and logistics from existing rural LAG’s where that could be achieved having in mind territorial and sectorial delimitations. Close coordination is envisaged between the respective Managing Authorities, both located in the Ministry of Agriculture, which will ensure the complementarity of interventions in areas covered by both programmes in order to achieve the maximum effect and synergy from the use of ESI Funds for local development. This is further detailed in Section 15.4.

**Territorial Cooperation:** Complementarity and demarcation between EAFRD and Territorial Cooperation Programmes (internal and external borders of the Union) shall be ensured though coordination with the MRDEUF, the Croatian National Authority for Territorial Cooperation Programmes. Currently the MoA participates in the National Committee for Coordination of Croatian Participation in Transnational and Interregional Programmes as well as Macro regional Strategies of the EU, which is intended to be progressively merged with the National Coordinating Committee described below. This will provide the basis for the close coordination and consultation with the MA of the RDP on applicable Territorial Cooperation project proposals and activities involving Croatian partners and allow for cross-checks as applicable on both activities and declared expenditure, including on beneficiaries’ declarations. In the case of cross-border programmes, depending on the TOs and IPs selected, the MA of the RDP may also participate as a member of the cross-border cooperation programme Monitoring Committee responsible for selecting operations. Specific attention shall be paid to LAGs applying as beneficiaries under Territorial Cooperation Programmes. Furthermore, information and data on Territorial Cooperation beneficiaries shall be available on the relevant programme MIS. Cross checks can be made from MIS data available to the National Authority and through declarations of expenditure to the centralised First Level Control Body for Croatian Territorial Cooperation beneficiaries.

General coordination of ESI Funds is the responsibility of the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body in
accordance with Article 123 (8) of the CPR. A National Coordinating Committee (NCC) shall be set up for the overall coordination and monitoring of the implementation of ESI funds and other Union and relevant national funding instruments to ensure demarcation and complementarity. A representative of the MRDEUF shall participate in the EAFRD Monitoring Committee to ensure smooth coordination. State officials from the EAFRD MA shall also participate in the NCC to avoid overlapping and ensure streamlining of coordination and monitoring activities.

Management Information Systems (MIS) for the management of Union funds has envisaged data exchange between the MIS for ERDF, ESF and CF 2014 - 2020 currently being upgraded and the systems used for recording the data on EAFRD and EMFF funded projects.

**Avoiding double funding for complementary measures under ESIF:** As a basic principle, no double financing: in no circumstances shall the same costs be financed twice by any budget. This condition shall be ensured by cross-checks carried out by the Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fishery and Rural Development (PAAFRD) with the Coordinating body for ESI finds – Ministry of Regional Development and EU funds.

**Complementarity with other instruments of the common agricultural policy**

The programming of interventions under the CAP’s 1st and 2nd Pillars is under the Ministry of Agriculture’s responsibility. To achieve the common goals of CAP, 15 % of financial resources from EAFRD have been reallocated for the period 2015-2020 to the 1st Pillar. Additionally, framers are supported directly from EAFRD for the complements to direct payments thus having positive impact on farmer income. Support may be granted to farmers eligible for complementary national direct payments under Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

Support for the de-mining of agricultural land under sub measure 5.2 will increase agricultural area available to farming practise. Farmers benefiting from such operations will be eligible for granting payment entitlements from special national de-mining reserve by maintaining of the de-mined land in accordance SMR and GAEC standards and having positive impact on environment, farmer income and competiveness. The special national de-mining reserve is set by the Act of Accession and transmitted through Direct Payments Regulation number 1307/2013.

Greening practices beneficial for the climate and the environment under Pillar 1 of CAP are obligatory for certain farmers while the EAFRD provides for a possibility to pay farmers for voluntary commitments only if they go beyond the compulsory greening practices and all other relevant mandatory requirements, which represent a baseline for the relevant agri-environmental measures and organic agriculture under the EAFRD. Support in areas with natural constraints under EAGF as a voluntary scheme will not be used since it will be implemented under EAFRD.

The commitments associated with the AEC measures under the Programme have no link to the greening obligations required in the 1st pillar; thus all commitments calculated in premia go beyond the relevant greening practices and beyond all relevant mandatory requirements. Premia is related only to farmer income loss and additional costs linked to the specific practices included under AEC commitments.

A further synergy and complementarity under the CAP’s 1st and 2nd Pillars will be ensured by the creation and development of new economic activity in the agricultural sector by young farmers supported by EAFRD with start-up aid and allocation of additional payments on top of the basic payment by EAGF. In order to get start up aid young farmer must present the business providing that the young farmer receiving a start-up aid support has to comply with the definition of active farmer under Article 9 of Regulation (EU)
No 1307/2013, respectively whose agricultural holding is registered in the Register of Agricultural Holdings (ie. the Register of Farmers) and who performs agricultural activity pursuant to the Croatian Law on Agriculture.

Producer Organisations in Fruit and Vegetable Sectors: While 2nd Pillar measures under this programme are primarily oriented to enhancing viability and competitiveness of producers including achievement of environmental and other cross-cutting objectives, operational programmes under 1st Pillar should achieve more market related objectivises (improvement of product quality, market value increase, promotion) including phytosanitary standards and rules. Since the level of association of producers association is very low in the Republic of Croatia, RDP support for establishment of producer groups and organisations will enable producers to better use of Operational Programmes in the Fruits and Vegetables Sector and Rural development in complementary manner. Full complementarity with the EAFRD shall be assured through the establishment of clear rules in national operational Programmes for producer groups and organisation.

The School fruit/milk schemes: The School fruit scheme in the school scheme under Pillar 1 as an objective has introduction of fruit/vegetables in meals in educational institutions to foster healthy nutritional habits in children, while EAFRD supports investments in Fruit and Vegetable sector, and thus having positive impact on farmer’s income and competiveness. The School milk scheme under Pillar 1 supports the introduction of dairy products in meals in educational institutions to foster healthy nutritional habits in children, while EAFRD supports investments in Dairy sector, thus having positive impact on farmer’s income and competiveness.

National support programme for the wine sector 2014 – 2018: Wine programme under Pillar 1 supports restructuring and conversion of vineyards, construction and equipping of wineries and projects of marketing and wine promotion in third-countries’ markets. Rural development Programme is oriented to physical investments (establishment of new vineyards, irrigation, damage protection from adverse climate events) in order to enhance viability and competiveness of grapevine growers. In addition to investments Rural Development Programme supports: trainings, advisory services, participation in quality schemes, cooperation projects and risk management thus having positive impact on agriculture and rural development in general.

The National programme for apiculture 2014-2016: Apiculture programme supports measures aimed to control of varroasis, analyses of honey, restocking of hives, rationalization of transhumance and providing technical assistance of beekeepers and groupings of beekeepers. Within the Rural Development Programme, the EAFRD supports trainings, advisory services, participation in quality schemes and promotion, physical investments, cooperation projects and risk management thus having positive impact on farmer income and competitiveness. Furthermore, Agro-environmental and organic measures make a positive contribution to creating a better environment for bees which are crucial for our food supply security.

Avoiding double funding for complementary measures under CAP: As a basic principle, no double financing: in no circumstances shall the same costs be financed twice by any budget. This condition shall be ensured by cross-checks carried out by the Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fishery and Rural Development (PAAFRD), which is the single implementing body for both CAP instruments (EAGF and EAFRD).
14.1.2. Ako država članica odabere podnijeti nacionalni program i skup regionalnih programa kako se navodi u članku 6. stavku 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, informacije o njihovoj međusobnoj komplementarnosti

Not applicable.

14.2. Prema potrebi, podaci o komplementarnosti s drugim instrumentima Unije, uključujući LIFE

It is important to ensure optimal synergies between the EAFRD and other relevant Union Instruments. In particular, synergies can be identified in LIFE Environment and Resource Efficiency Nature and Biodiversity, LIFE Climate Change Mitigation and LIFE Climate Change Adaptation and diverse measures in the RDP. Research and innovation projects under HORIZON 2020 can be linked to innovation investment under EAFRD, particularly related to the EIP for 'Agricultural Productivity and Sustainability' and environmental and climate change adaptation research can result in mutually supportive or upstream/downstream sequential complementarity, in particular through M16.

As described above, a National Coordinating Committee (NCC) shall be set up for the overall coordination and monitoring of the implementation of ESI funds and other Union and relevant national funding instruments to ensure demarcation and complementarity. The Committee will include the relevant National Contact Points from other Union instruments, including LIFE. Furthermore, a representative of the Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection - the competent body responsible for LIFE in Croatia - shall participate in the RDP Monitoring Committee. This will ensure in practice the complementarity of the funds and provide the platform to best assess and exploit the synergies between the EAFRD, HORIZON 2020 and LIFE.

Croatia is part of two macro-regional strategies, the European Strategy for Danube Region (EUSDR) and the European Strategy for Adriatic and Ionian Region (EUSAIR). Both strategies are deeply embedded in Croatian strategic orientation; the involvement of stakeholders is being taken into account in the programming and in future implementation process of all ESI Programmes as relevant to ensure full coherence with the objectives of the EUSAIR and EUSDR. The Managing Authority of the RDP participates in the National Committee for Coordination of Croatian Participation in Transnational and Interregional Programmes as well as Macro regional Strategies of the EU, which is intended to be progressively merged with the National Coordinating Committee.

As indicative examples, in terms of the EUSAIR, EAFRD investments in M10, M11 and M13 will be complementary to Pillar 3 - Transnational Terrestrial Habitats and Biodiversity and to Pillar 4 (Sustainable Tourism) - M7, M19 and M6.2. Concerning the EUSDR, the EAFRD will be complementary to Priority Areas on sustainable energy, culture and tourism, water quality, environmental risk management, the preservation of biodiversity, landscapes and the quality of air and soils, as well as investments in competitiveness.
15. Načini provedbe programa:

15.1. Imenovanje svih tijela iz članka 65. stavka 2. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013 od strane država članica i sažet opis strukture upravljanja i kontrole programa koje se zahtijevaju člankom 55. stavkom 3. točkom (i) Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013 i mjere iz članka 74. stavka 3. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

15.1.1. Tijela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nadležno tijelo</th>
<th>Naziv nadležnog tijela</th>
<th>Ime osobe odgovorne za tijelo</th>
<th>Adresa</th>
<th>Adresa e-pošte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managing authority</td>
<td>Ministry of Agriculture, Directorate for Support in Agriculture and Rural Development</td>
<td>Zdravko Tušek, State Secretary</td>
<td>Ulica grada Vukovara 78, HR-10000 Zagreb</td>
<td><a href="mailto:zdravko.tusek@mps.hr">zdravko.tusek@mps.hr</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification body</td>
<td>Agency for the Audit of the European Union Programmes (ARPA)</td>
<td>Neven Šprlje, Director</td>
<td>Alexander von Humbolda 4, V kat, HR-10000 Zagreb</td>
<td><a href="mailto:neven.sprlje@arpa.hr">neven.sprlje@arpa.hr</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accredited paying agency</td>
<td>Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development (PAAFRD)</td>
<td>Matilda Copić, Director</td>
<td>Ulica gradaVukovara 269/d, HR-10000 Zagreb</td>
<td><a href="mailto:matilda.copic@apprrr.hr">matilda.copic@apprrr.hr</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.1.2. Sažet opis strukture upravljanja i kontrole programa i mjere za neovisno ispitivanje prigovora

15.1.2.1. Strukture upravljanja i kontrole

The Managing Authority is responsible for managing and implementing the programme in an efficient, effective and correct way to:

- ensure that operations are selected for funding in accordance with the criteria applicable to the rural development programme;
- ensure there is an appropriate secure electronic system to record, maintain, manage and report statistical information on the Programme and its implementation for the purposes of monitoring and evaluation of the Programme and in particular, information required to monitor progress towards the defined objectives and priorities;
- provide the Commission with relevant indicator data on operations selected for funding, including information on output and financial indicators by 31 January and 31 October in each year of the programme;
- ensure that beneficiaries and other bodies involved in implementation of activities:
  - are informed of their obligations resulting from the aid granted, and maintain either a separate accounting system or an adequate accounting code for all transactions relating to the operation;
  - are aware of the requirements concerning the provision of data to the Managing Authority and the recording of outputs and results;
- ensure that the ex ante evaluation referred to in Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 conforms to the evaluation and monitoring system and accepting and submitting it to the
ensure the evaluation plan referred to in Article 56 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 is in place, that the ex post programme evaluation referred to in Article 57 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 is conducted within the time limits laid down, ensuring the conformity of such evaluations with the monitoring and evaluation a system and their submission to the Monitoring Committee and the Commission;

- provide information and documents to the Monitoring Committee needed to monitor Programme implementation in the light of its specific objectives and priorities;
- draw up the annual progress report, including aggregate monitoring tables, and submit it to the Commission after approval by the Monitoring Committee;
- draw up the annual implementation reports in accordance with Article 75 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013;
- monitor the fulfilment of applicable ex ante conditionalities and carry out actions relating to the fulfilment of ex ante conditionalities which fall within the responsibilities of the Managing Authority;
- ensure that Paying Agency receives all necessary information and in particular in particular on the procedures operated and any controls carried out in relation to operations selected for funding, before payments are authorised;
- draw up the Information and Publicity Strategy and ensure its implementation to ensure publicity for the Programme, including through the national rural network, by informing potential beneficiaries, professional organisations, economic and social partners, bodies promoting equality between men and women and relevant non-governmental organisations, including environmental organisations of the possibilities offered by the Programme and rules for gaining access to programme funding, as well as by informing beneficiaries of the Union contribution and the general public on the role played by the Union in the programme;
- inform the Monitoring Committee at least once a year on the progress in the implementation of the information and publicity strategy and on its analysis of the results as well as on the planned information and publicity to be carried out in the following year;
- manage and implement the Technical Assistance measure of the Programme.

The State secretary is the Head of the MA. In April 2019 a new organisational structure of the Ministry of Agriculture entered in force by which a Directorate for Support in Agriculture and Rural Development was established. As from July 2019, when Internal Ordinance entered into force, the MA tasks are performed by 3 Sectors and one Service.

The structure of the MA is laid down in the Internal Ordinance establishing the Head and structure. In 2015 and 2016 core MA tasks were performed by the Sector for the Management of the EU fund for rural development, with 39 staff employed exclusively on activities directly related to the RDP in 3 services and 7 departments. In April 2017 a new organisational structure of the Ministry of Agriculture was entered into force by which a Directorate for rural Development was established. As from August 2017, when Internal Ordinance entered into force, the MA tasks are performed by 2 Sectors (and one Service) with staff employed exclusively on activities directly related to the RDP in total 6 services and 11 departments. Some horizontal support tasks may be carried out by other MoA staff. The MA may recruit external staff or experts using TA resources.

The MA is responsible for coordinating and supervising the overall RDP management and control system for efficient, transparent use of financial resources. This includes quality assurance; monitoring of all authorities; verification of compliance with EU regulations; checks on irregularities and the need to take
corrective actions to improve the management and control system. This shall take into account the result of controls and is envisaged indicatively in preparation of the annual meeting with the Commission. The MA verifies the use of funds by beneficiaries in the case of serious doubts of irregularities and informs AFCOS unless another body involved in RDP implementation has already done so.

The MA keeps a register of risks and proposes measures to minimise them and avoid adverse effects. It ensures all necessary documentation related to RDP implementation is available to relevant national and EU bodies on request.

The MA maintains an internal monitoring system and ensures exchange of information with the MIS implemented by the Coordinating Body.

The PAAFRD is responsible for making payments for support measures within CAP. It was established by the Act on the establishment of the Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development (OG 30/09). Its responsibilities have been detailed by the Act on Agriculture (OG 118/18) and Ordinance on Accreditation (OG 1/16).

The Paying Agency performs the following functions related to the RDP:

- approving payments, including checks that applicants meet the necessary requirements and establishing the amounts to be paid;
- execution of payments, including the preparation of orders for payments and forwarding funds to applicants' accounts in accordance with the approved amounts;
- keeping accounts of commitments and executed payments with special attention paid to accuracy and timely manner of recording commitments and payments from agricultural EU funds in special accounting records, and drawing up of reports on expenditures, including quarterly and annual reports for the European Commission;
- it is responsible for management and control of expenses.

It is envisaged that 215 or more PAAFRD employees shall work on EAFRD related tasks once full implementation is in course. However, it has wider responsibilities including the implementation of other EU and nationally funded programmes as well as other delegated tasks and currently has 697 employees. Its flexible structure can respond to future needs according to annual workload analysis. Full accreditation of the PAAFRD for the RDP measures was granted on 1st October 2015. After issuing Decision on accreditation, activation of RDP measures, that were not included in Decision on accreditation, are continued.

Tasks of the Competent Authority (CA) for the accreditation of the PAAFRD are performed by the Independent Service for Accreditation of Paying Agency for EU Agricultural Funds in the MoA. After accreditation, the CA supervise the work of the PAAFRD and its fulfilment of the accreditation criteria, and every three years informs the EC in writing of the results of its supervision.

To ensure the maximum efficiency and effectiveness in RDP implementation, the MA and PA shall collaborate constantly, in the full respect of their specific competences and responsibilities.

The MA and the PA shall provide an ex ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability of the measures included in the RDP and undertake the assessment of the verifiability and controllability of measures during implementation.
**The Certification Body (CB)** is the Agency for the Audit of European Union Programmes Implementation System (ARPA). It is responsible for the audit of activities of the PAAFRD, including checking fulfilment of accreditation criteria and to certify that invoices are true, complete and accurate taking into account established systems for management and control.

It shall provide an opinion, drawn up in accordance with internationally accepted audit standards, on the completeness, accuracy and veracity of the annual accounts of the paying agency, on the proper functioning of its internal control system and on the legality and regularity of the expenditure for which reimbursement has been requested from the Commission. That opinion shall also state whether the examination puts in doubt the assertions made in the management declaration.

All the Programme bodies involved in RDP implementation shall take into account the lessons learnt during IPARD following the Evaluation Report on the administrative efficiency of IPARD and in line with its recommendations, to ensure smooth and timely implementation. Specific attention will be paid to effective, timely multi-annual planning and capacity-building of Human Resources.

General coordination of ESI Funds is the responsibility of the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body in accordance with Article 123 (8) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013.

A National Coordinating Committee (NCC) shall be set up for the overall coordination and monitoring of the implementation of ESI funds and officials from the MA shall participate to ensure streamlining of coordination and monitoring activities.

---

**15.1.2.2. Mehanizmi za ispitivanje žalbi**

The Minister of agriculture shall establish a procedure for the independent examination and resolution of complaints from beneficiaries. The Minister shall institute an independent commission to handle received complaints in accordance with the procedures publicised on the programme website. These procedures shall also provide clear deadlines for the examination of complaints. All applicants and beneficiaries shall be informed on the procedure for the submission of a complaint. The mandate of the commission is exclusively related to resolving beneficiaries' complaints and assessing whether the procedures for selection, and refusals, withdrawals and penalties for non-compliances have been properly carried out. It has no authority to make a final decision on the financing of activities under RDP or their eligibility.

In the case of acceptance of a beneficiary's complaint, the commission shall refer their decision to the Paying Agency for processing, which is the only authority that can make the final decision concerning the complaint. The Department for the control of rural development programme implementation shall perform an analysis of the received complaints as well as the procedures of the independent commission in order to perform a timely correction of possible deficiencies in the control system and ensure efficient implementation of the RDP.
15.2. Predviđeni sastav odbora za praćenje

The Monitoring Committee for the Rural Development Programme (MC) will be set up within three months following the notification of the Commission’s decision adopting the Programme, in accordance with Article 47 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. The Secretariat of the MC is responsible for providing all documentation and reports, drawing up the agenda, taking minutes and recording the conclusions of the meetings. The MC will act in accordance with the Committee's Rules of Procedure which will be adopted at the first meeting. The Rules of Procedure shall take into account the indications in the European code of conduct on partnership, and establish voting procedures. The MC shall be chaired by the MA. Until the approval of the Programme, a provisional MC shall be convened in order to approve any selection criteria for the implementation of measures starting before the official establishment of the MC. These decisions shall be subject to formal adoption by the MC at the first meeting.

The MC shall meet at least once a year.

The MC shall satisfy itself as to the performance of the rural development programme and the effectiveness of its implementation. To that end the MC shall carry out all the functions specified in Article 74 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.

MC members and their alternates will be the representatives of state and public administration, local and regional administrations, economic and social partners and relevant bodies representing civil society, including environmental partners, non-governmental organisations, and bodies responsible for promoting social inclusion, gender equality and non-discrimination.

The number of non-governmental members will be at least equal to the number of the members from the governmental bodies and authorities.

The Monitoring Committee consists of the following members:

- Ministry of Agriculture;
- Ministry of Regional Development and EU Funds;
- Ministry of Economy, Entrepreneurship and Crafts;
- Ministry of Tourism;
- Ministry of Environment and Energy;
- Ministry of Construction and Physical Planning;
- Ministry of Foreign and European Affairs;
- Ministry of Finance;
- Croatian Government, Gender Equality Committee;
- Paying Agency for Agriculture, Fisheries and Rural Development;
- Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food;
- Croatian Chamber of Agriculture;
- Croatian Economy Chamber;
- Croatian Chamber of Crafts;
- Faculty of Agriculture in Zagreb;
- Institute for Adriatic Crops and Carst Reclamation;
- Croatian Counties Association;
- Croatian Community of Municipalities;
- Croatian Association of Cooperatives;
The Commission shall participate in the work of the MC in an advisory role.

The full list of the members and alternates of the MC will be published on the RDP website (www.ruralnirazvoj.hr).

In addition to the functions referred to in Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, the MC shall:

- be consulted and issue an opinion, within four months of the decision approving the programme, on the selection criteria. The selection criteria shall be revised according to programming needs;
- examine in particular actions in the programme relating to the fulfilment of ex ante conditionalities;
- examine all issues that affect the performance of the programme;
- examine the activities and outputs related to the progress in the implementation of the Evaluation plan;
- participate in the National Rural Network to exchange information on programme implementation;
- consider any amendment of the programme and approve the AIRs before they are sent to the Commission.
Technical assistance funds from the RDP may be used to support all the activities of the MC including capacity building actions.

15.3. Odredbe kojima se osigurava promidžba programa, uključujući nacionalnom ruralnom mrežom, upućivanjem na strategiju informiranja i promidžbe iz članka 13. Provedbene uredbe (EU) br. 808/2014

**Information and Promotion Strategy**

The Managing Authority of the programme (MA) is responsible for:

- Setting up a website to provide information on the Programme;
- Informing potential beneficiaries on the opportunities for funding under the RDP, the related procedures, eligibility conditions and selection criteria, the contacts for information and the procedures for examination of complaints;
- Informing the general public of the content of the RDP, its adoption and updates, the main achievements in the implementation of the programme and its closure, as well as its contribution to the achievement of the Union priorities as set out in the Partnership Agreement.

The MA is responsible for leading the overall RDP communication process and involving the NRN in ensuring publicity for the programme.

The Information and Publicity Strategy will be submitted to the MC for information within six months of the adoption of the Programme. The MA shall ensure that a consistent approach is applied to all tools to reinforce and reiterate common core messages and maintain a coherent visual identity. The information and publicity strategy shall form the basis for the NRN's communication plan and shall set a clear division of tasks between the MA and NRN.

The target groups can be broadly divided into 3 categories with appropriate communication objectives and tools to be adopted:

- General public;
- Potential beneficiaries and Rural development stakeholders including NGOs, educational and scientific institutions, Operational groups;
- Beneficiaries.

Depending on the profile of the target group, the MA shall make adjustments to the communication channels that are planned to be used.

Indicatively, the following communication tools shall be used, in accordance with the Information and Publicity Strategy:
Communication to the General Public:

The MA, in collaboration with rural relay bodies, will design and carry out educational and awareness-raising activities to the general public about the content of the Programme, the progress and results in its implementation and the achieved goals outlined in the Programme. The following communication tools shall be used:

a) Press campaigns

The MA shall carry out the promotion of the programme by means of press events and releases, radio, television and web-based promotional campaigns and the participation in thematic or specialised national, regional and local programmes to provide general information on the programme and its objectives and communicate its results. Indicatively, this may include video-communication products, the purchase of editorial space ‘advertorials’ in general and special interest newspapers and magazines and radio ‘infomercials’. Media outreach shall include the production of specialised articles as well as press releases.

b) Web-based tools

Communication to the general public shall be carried out not only through institutional websites but also use complementary web tools such as web 2.0, in line with a social media strategy.

c) Educational and informative awareness-raising actions

Central activities

The Managing Authority, together with the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body for ESI Funds (and other bodies and partners) will organise or participate in events providing information on ESI funds, such as the annual EU funds days and Regional Days, as part of a wider communication to the public on ESI Funds.

Activities on regional and local level

Furthermore, in collaboration with relay bodies and stakeholders in rural areas, the Managing Authority will hold educational and informative presentation and workshops for rural communities to raise awareness on the goals and opportunities of the Rural Development Programme as well as presenting successful RDP projects and the main achievements during implementation. These activities may target specific groups in rural communities, in accordance with the Information and Publicity Strategy and its targets.

Communication to Potential beneficiaries and rural development stakeholders

The objective is to provide clear, complete and up-to-date information on:

- Europe 2020 objectives and the RDP contribution to their achievement;
- The objectives and goals of the RDP measures and sub-measures;
- Calls, tenders and all administrative procedures for funding applications from the RDP;
- All regional and local contacts and relay bodies for more detailed information on the RDP.

This shall be achieved by:

a) Provision of information tools to relay bodies, technical support on implementation procedures for
support structures and targeted information actions

Technical support and tools for relay bodies to use in their information actions and for further dissemination and distribution, including trainings. Specific Information Actions and Events carried out by relay bodies in accordance with an agreed action plan shall also be eligible.

Indicatively, without gender, social and racial discrimination the following relay partners shall be involved in information actions:

- Regional and rural development agencies;
- Directorate for Professional Support for Agriculture and Fisheries Development, Ministry of Agriculture;
- Directorate for Livestock and Food Quality, Ministry of Agriculture;
- Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food;
- Paying Agency;
- Town and county offices for agriculture;
- Local action groups;
- National rural network;
- Information centres on EU Funds;
- Non-governmental organisations;
- Environmental partners.

b) Informative seminars and technical guidance

Potential beneficiaries of a particular measure and rural stakeholders will be informed about the eligibility conditions and selection criteria, all implementation details, eligible investments, conditions, support amounts, the application process and necessary documentation, etc. These will be carried out in accordance with an agreed implementation schedule with tailored solutions for different measures and schemes identifying the most effective approach and the appropriate instruments to be used, including ICT tools. The approach shall take into account areas with randomly spread beneficiaries and limited accessibility in defining the needs for direct communication.

c) Information materials

The MA shall, in co-operation with other relevant institutions (such as the Paying Agency), publish different materials for potential beneficiaries, such as guidance leaflets, beneficiary guidelines etc. All materials shall be available at the MA, PAAFRD and its regional offices, offices of the of the Directorate for Professional Support for Agriculture and Fisheries Development, Ministry of Agriculture, the Croatian Agency for Agriculture and Food, Directorate for Livestock and Food Quality, Ministry of Agriculture, as well as in the other interested institutions. All these materials shall be available in web and printed formats.

d) Newsletter

A regular newsletter shall be distributed electronically to rural stakeholders on an on-line subscription basis, with up-to-date information on the opportunities for funding.

e) Targeted media campaigns

The activities may include promotional messages, advertising space, the purchase of editorial space
‘advertorials’ in general and special interest newspapers and magazines, radio ‘infomercials’, participation and presentations on specialised TV and radio shows and promotion on web-based media on individual measures and schemes.

f) Web tools and social media

The RDP website will include indicatively:

- Ordinances on measure implementation;
- Guides for beneficiaries for all programme measures;
- Application documentation;
- Contact data (addresses, e-mails, telephones) of all institutions involved in programme implementation from which information can be required;
- List of programme beneficiaries;
- Published tender and call results;
- Links to web pages of relevant institutions, including the link to the Commission web page regarding EAFRD.

g) Participation in rural stakeholder events and fairs

Beneficiaries:

Specific guidance on implementation will be provided to beneficiaries. Information and Publicity Guidelines shall be provided to relevant beneficiaries, tailored at measure level, to ensure full compliance with all the visibility requirements, including all technical specifications. A Communication Toolkit will also be available to provide templates and examples for further communication purposes at beneficiary level.

The indicated actions are not exhaustive and further activities shall be defined in the Information and Publicity Strategy which shall be updated regularly in accordance with the evaluation of the impact of the communication actions.

National Rural Network

One of the most important tasks of the National Rural Network is communication and transfer of information to stakeholders on possibilities offered by 2014-2020.

The role of the National Rural Network is to promote information on rural development, exchange of ideas and good practice in rural development programme implementation in the Republic of Croatia and European Union, promote measures of rural development programme, promote partnership and co-operation of all network members and raising awareness and capacities of all network members.

The NRN shall develop its own Information and Publicity Strategy in coherence with the Programme Strategy.

Monitoring and Evaluation of the Information and Publicity strategy

The MA will monitor the impact of the information and publicity measures in terms of transparency, awareness of the programme and the role of the EU. The evaluation strategy for communication will
envisage regular assessment to check the achievement of the objectives through the monitoring of performance indicators and feedback that will allow for adaption and fine-tuning of communication approaches to ensure they remain fit-for-purpose and customer-oriented.

The MA shall monitor the implementation of this evaluation and disseminate the evaluation findings.

Coordination with ESI Funds promotion

The Strategy shall be correlated with the overall Communication Strategy for ESI Funds in RoC under the responsibility of the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body.

Furthermore, the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body for ESI Funds is responsible for a central web site – www.strukturnifondovi.hr - providing:

- general information on funding opportunities under ESI funds,
- information on applicable rules and procedures for ESI funded projects,
- e-learning contents available on-line as well as information on other learning opportunities for ESI funds project management and
- contacts of bodies responsible for further support to potential beneficiaries within particular policy area, provided by the relevant Managing Authority.

Therefore, multiple channels of access to same information shall be available.

Further coordination shall be guaranteed through the Publicity Officers Network (PON). The purpose of the PON is to ensure coordinated and simultaneous dissemination of the above mentioned information, but also to provide first level technical support to potential beneficiaries. The Publicity Officer for the RDP is part of the PON.

15.4. Opis mehanizama za osiguravanje usklađenosti s lokalnim razvojnim strategijama koje se provode u okviru LEADER-a, aktivnostima koje su predviđene u okviru mjere suradnje iz članka 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, mjerom „Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima“ iz članka 20. navedene Uredbe te ostalim ESI fondovima

Special attention shall be paid to ensure coherence with regard to local development strategies implemented under Leader and operations under sub-measure 7.4 “Investments in the setting-up, improvement or expansion of local basic services for the rural population, including leisure and culture, and the related infrastructure”. Since LAGs can be beneficiaries but can also award funds to other beneficiaries for the same operations, mechanisms shall be put in place by LAGs to ensure that there is no duplication of funding in project selection. This shall be checked at the project level.

Local Development Strategies shall be implemented through LEADER in the EAFRD and FLAGS in the EMFF following a mono-fund approach. Since it is impossible to draw up a delimitation based on geographical area in Croatia and a LEADER area may be totally or partially overlapping with a FLAG, a clear separation of funds is necessary. This shall be ensured both at programming and implementation level, as the MoA has overall responsibility for the ERDF and the EMFF, and through coordinated monitoring and control in the PAAFRD. The procedure for implementing CLLD in fisheries and establishing FLAGs is
under development by the Ministry of Agriculture, Directorate for Fisheries, the EMFF Managing Authority.

Appropriate mechanisms of coordination shall be developed by the respective Managing Authorities to prevent improper double funding from different Community instruments. Specific guidelines shall be developed for cases where the same administrative support structure is used for the implementation of both to ensure coherence.

Concerning the participation of LAGs as beneficiaries in other ESI programmes, such as Territorial Cooperation programmes, coherence will be assured through coordination with the MRDEUF, the Croatian National Authority for Territorial Cooperation Programmes in the National Coordinating Committee. This will allow for cross-checks as applicable Furthermore, information and data on LAGs that are Territorial Cooperation beneficiaries shall be available on the relevant programme MIS. Administrative cross checks shall be made from the MIS data available to the National Authority and through the centralised First Level Control Body for Croatian Territorial Cooperation beneficiaries.

15.5. Opis aktivnosti za smanjenje administrativnog opterećenja korisnika iz članka 27. stavka 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1303/2013

Significant efforts have been made to reduce the administrative burden for beneficiaries. During IPARD programme implementation there were serious deadlocks in project contracting, mainly because of the lack of administrative capacities in both the Paying Agency, as the contracting authority and in other state and public institutions responsible for issuing the documentation necessary for applying for a tender. Administrative capacities have been enhanced through IPA 2011 “Strengthening the PAAFRD capacities for meeting the challenges arising from the CAP and the CFP reforms and the post 2013 period“.

Electronic applications and processing

The processing of applications, which in pre-accession lasted from several months to up to one year due to manual submission and paper documentation, will be substantially quicker in 2014 - 2020, primarily because of the electronic submission of applications. The PAAFRD has contracted an appropriate software solution within IPA for applications. AGRONET, which guides the applicants in completing the application/claim by a predefined process flow, has automatic crosschecks of information provided by the beneficiaries, from available data records maintained by PAAFRD and/or other public institutions in line with the once-encoded principle, thereby avoiding duplication of information and documents. This is currently being updated to be compliant with the 2014-2020 requirements. All e-governance solutions shall be implemented as available. This will substantially reduce the amount of necessary documentation to be delivered together with the application and also reduce risks of failure and undue applications/requests submitted by beneficiaries. AGRONET also provides other benefits to potential applicants/beneficiaries, such as an overview of the entire legal basis concerning particular support measures and insight into the current status of applications (e.g. submitted/pending/approved/rejected). AGRONET will be ready for the first calls in 2015, including single application system for IACS related measures for submission of claims for direct payments and IACS rural development measures on single farmer claims from 1st March 2015. As some potential beneficiaries may have difficulties in accessing or completing the on-line applications, specific assistance and guidance will be provided by Croatian Agricultural Agency (CAA) and the Advisory
Service (AS) as has already taken place in 2013.

A shorter processing of applications will be achieved by increasing the number of offices which will carry out the processing of applications, namely in the Paying Agency regional offices in Split, Rijeka, Osijek and Bjelovar and the central office in Zagreb.

Documentation

The use of AGRONET, which has automatic crosschecks of information provided by the beneficiaries, from available data records maintained by PAAFRD and/or other public institutions in line with the once-encoded principle, shall avoid the duplication of information and documents. This will substantially reduce the amount of necessary documentation to be delivered together with the application.

The lengthy procedure for issuing planning permission, which used to last several years, has been partially addressed by the provisions of the new Building Act (OG 153/13) and accompanying regulations, which provide for a simplified procedure for planning permission, the reduction of necessary documentation and a substantially shorter time for issuing planning permissions based on which the building is approved.

A legislative procedure for regularisation is under way for buildings without permits which can be legalised in accordance with physical planning documentation providing that the owner submitted a valid application by June 2013. According to the plan of the competent Ministry, valid permits will be issued by the end of 2016 which will give the opportunity for these potential beneficiaries to submit applications under this Programme especially for investments under measure M04 “Investments in physical assets”.

Information for applicants and Beneficiaries

As well as publication on the dedicated website for the RDP and on the PAAFRD website, information shall be provided on the central web site – www.strukturnifondovi.hr – administered by the MRDEUF as Coordinating Body. Therefore, multiple channels of access to same information shall be available.

Guidance to Beneficiaries

Further assistance to beneficiaries in implementing operations is envisaged through the provisions of specific and tailored guidelines and training on procurement in investment measures and the preparation of specific Visibility Guidance and toolkits for beneficiaries to ensure the full respect of their responsibilities.

Monitoring of the reduction in the Administrative Burden

The effectiveness of these activities will depend to a large extent on effective and efficient human resource management and timely and high-quality delivery of necessary services. In the assessing the use of TA resources, the Monitoring and Evaluation Unit will include a regular assessment of the reduction in the administrative burden and make the appropriate recommendations as well as follow-up their implementation. Technical assistance funds from the RDP may be used to support actions to reduce the administrative burden on beneficiaries.
Technical Assistance resources shall enable the financing of activities to support the preparation, management, monitoring, evaluation, information and communication, networking, complaint resolution and control and audit of the Rural Development Programme, to support actions for the reduction of administrative burden for beneficiaries and specific actions to reinforce the capacity of the Croatian authorities and beneficiaries to administer and use the Rural Development Programme.

Furthermore, technical assistance resources shall finance the establishment and operating of the National Rural Network.

The measure is implemented by means of two sub-measures:

1. Support for technical assistance activities for the programme implementation
2. Support for the setting-up and operating of the National Rural Network.

**Technical Assistance Activities:**


Under this measure the following types of activities are eligible:

- Activities related to the tasks of the programme MC, including all costs related to MC meetings and expert groups, experts participation in these meetings and capacity building actions for MC members
- The Information and Promotion strategy and implementation of annual plans for Information and promotion of the Programme
- Actions directed at strengthening the administrative capacities of the Managing Authority, Paying Agency and other bodies involved in the management and implementation of the RDP, including training and capacity-building actions
- Actions needed to ensure the effective monitoring of the Programme including the setting up of an appropriate secure IT system to record, maintain, manage and report statistical information on the programme and its progress towards the defined objectives and priorities in accordance with Art 66 (1 a) of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013
- Independent ex-post evaluations of the Programme and activities relating to the monitoring and evaluation of the Programme as specified in the Evaluation Plan
- Actions to address operational bottlenecks in the administration of the RDP
- Actions to increase the capacities of Beneficiaries to access and use the RDP
- Actions to reduce the administrative burden of beneficiaries
- The setting-up and operating of the National Rural Network including the costs of the Network Support Unit and preparation and implementation of the Network Action Plan
- Activities related to the International/EU networking & cooperation, including the ENRD/EIP
- Operations necessary for the closure of the IPARD programme and the ex post evaluation as referred to in Art 191 of Regulation (EC) No 718/2007[1]
- The preparation of the 2021-2027 Programme and associated costs, including ex-ante evaluation,
strategic environmental assessment and associated evaluation work.

The following expenditure shall be eligible:

- Staff costs of the MA, namely a maximum number staff employed in the Directorate for Support in Agriculture and Rural Development in the Ministry of Agriculture exclusively involved in the management of the RDP, and other MoA staff involved in the management of the RDP (at least 50% working hours), as established by the specific internal Ordinance and in line with the Human Resources Action Plan for the management and implementation of the RDP, following the adoption of the Act on the Establishment of Institutional Framework for ESIF Management in the Republic of Croatia in 2014-2020 period. These staff costs may be covered in full by the programme. No horizontal staff costs shall be eligible under the TA budget.
- Staff costs of the PAAFRD may be eligible, subject to the definition of the Human Resources Action Plan and annual workload analysis, for staff employed exclusively on activities related to the implementation of the RDP, and other PAAFRD staff involved in the implementation of the RDP (at least 50% working hours). Staff costs of the PAAFRD are subject to the MA approval according to the annual TA plan of PAAFRD and related workload analysis. No horizontal staff costs shall be eligible under the TA budget.
- Staff costs include gross salary costs, applicable taxes and social security contributions
- Staff costs are eligible for the beneficiaries of the TA Measure in the RDP 2014-2020 only if a Human Resources Action Plan based on a performance-related management approach has been drawn up specifying the allocation of posts by institution
- Organisation of capacity building actions including training programmes and study visits and other activities in line with the RDP training needs analysis annexed to the Human Resources Action Plan and for all bodies involved in the management and implementation of the programme, including the Directorate for Professional Support for Agriculture and Fisheries Development and other relay bodies.
- Travel costs and eligible per diems for travel directly related to the tasks and responsibilities of the TA beneficiaries, including for officially delegated and mandated staff
- External expertise, including studies and analyses to support the TA beneficiaries in their tasks
- Expenditures for translation and interpreting for the activities foreseen within this measure
- Services and logistic support for meetings and events
- Purchase of specific equipment including office equipment and consumables
- Development/Upgrading of ICT infrastructure for monitoring and evaluation purposes
- Any costs related to complaint resolution concerning the RDP in accordance with article 74 (3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013
- Any costs related to specific anti-corruption and anti-fraud measures regarding the RDP, in support to the competent national authority
- All costs related to information, communication and promotion campaigns on support opportunities in the RDP in line with the approved Information and Publicity strategy and plans, including information on support for environmental protection and climate change mitigation and adaptation
- All costs relating to the setting-up and operating of the National Rural Network, including costs for the Network Support Unit.

Activities relating to the fulfilment of the ex-ante conditionalities (according to the section 6 of RDP). This list of expenditures is not exhaustive.
Beneficiaries of funding from this measure are the MA and the PAAFRD.

The Measure will be implemented by the MA.

All activities of the TA measure implementation will be evaluated as a part of the Evaluation Plan.

The activities financed under the TA measure shall be contracted in compliance with the national legislation in force regarding public procurement.

The detailed list of eligible expenses and applicable procedures shall be contained in the Manual for Technical Assistance of the RDP to be drawn up by the MA. Concerning staff costs and travel costs of the beneficiaries, simplified cost options shall be established in accordance with the Art 68 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. The Manual will also establish the methodology for the application of simplified cost options for Technical Assistance Beneficiaries.

The amount for Technical assistance will be allocated to the following activities:

- The Information and Promotion strategy and implementation of annual I & P plans;
  Actions to increase the capacities of Beneficiaries to access and use the RDP;

- Actions directed at strengthening the administrative capacities of the Managing Authority, Paying Agency and other bodies involved in the management and implementation of the Rural Development Programme, including training and capacity-building actions;
  Actions to address operational bottlenecks in the administration of the RDP;
  Actions to reduce the administrative burden of beneficiaries;

- Activities related to the tasks of the programme MC, including all related costs and expert groups, experts participation and capacity building actions for MC members;
  Independent evaluations of the Programme and activities relating to its monitoring and evaluation as specified in the Evaluation Plan;

- Operations necessary for the closure of the IPARD programme and the ex post evaluation as referred to in Article 191 of Regulation (EC) No 718/2007[1];

- The preparation of the 2021-2027 Programme and associated costs, including ex-ante evaluation, strategic environmental assessment and associated evaluation work;

- Actions needed to ensure the effective and appropriate secure IT system to record, maintain, manage and report statistical information on the programme and its implementation required for the purposes of monitoring and evaluation and, in particular, information required to monitor progress towards the defined objectives and priorities;

- The setting-up and operating of the National Rural Network including the costs of the Network Support Unit and preparation and implementation of the Network Action Plan;
Activities related to the International/EU networking & cooperation, including the ENRD/EIP.

The intensity of the support in this measure amounts to 100 %.

16. POPIS MJERA KAKO BI SE UKLJUČILI PARTNERI

16.1. Council for rural development

16.1.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

Council members are briefed on draft of RDP 2014 -2020 and on the activities and plans of the Managing Authority in relation to designing thereof. A communication frame has been set up by means of which stakeholders will exchange information and documents, as well as give remarks and comments. Meetings were held on 13.07.2012, 31.10.2012, 17.07.2013 and 10.12.2013.

16.1.2. Sažetak rezultata

A communication frame has been achieved among stakeholders involved in drawing up of RDP 2014 – 2020. At the meetings, revised versions of the RDP 2014 – 2020 updated by proposals and comments of the stakeholders involved were presented. The new CAP, identification of needs and presented SWOT analysis was discussed at these meetings. The Council members presented the new proposals and comments on the Programme. Also, they expressed the viewpoint of their organizations and associations from all sectors of agriculture production and rural area, especially from fruit association and the livestock sector especially the pig and dairy sectors. Furthermore, they pointed out the problems in rural areas and the need for a rapid start of implementation of the new RDP, and advised specific actions to solve problems.

16.2. Debate on investment priority “Rural development and increase of productivity in agriculture” (EAFRD)

16.2.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja


16.2.2. Sažetak rezultata

A process of designing of RDP 2014 – 2020 has been presented with the emphasis on three main topics:

- Structure of agricultural holdings in RC and their position in the Programme, demarcation between large and small, commercial and non-commercial, etc.;
- Absorption capacity for using EAFRD envelope, availability of financial resources for interim financing – credits, short-term borrowing, guarantees, changes in relation to IPARD – advance
payments and instalment payments; structure of business plans, readiness of projects, institutional frame, readiness of institutions to assume their role – Advisory service, development agencies, consultants; readiness of beneficiaries – small farmers, large holdings, young farmers, food industry, forestry sector, units of local self-government;
- Definition of rural area i.e. how to optimally define rural area and impact of that definition to other aspects of the Programme.


16.3.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

In January 2014 the geographic expert of the Evaluation Helpdesk organized the Focus Group.

The two key questions discussed at the Focus Group Meeting in Croatia were:

- What are the major lessons learned on monitoring and evaluation from the national and pre-accession (SAPARD & IPARD) rural development programmes?
- Which recommendations stakeholders give for improving monitoring and evaluation in 2014-2020 and practical implementation of the Evaluation Plan?

16.3.2. Sažetak rezultata

In a collaborative setting the representatives of Managing Authorities, evaluators, members from the Monitoring Committee, the Paying Agency and representatives of research and academia discussed the lessons learnt on evaluation in the current period and how they can be applied in planning and implementing the evaluation during the next programming period.

16.4. Presentation of measures from RDP draft

16.4.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

Under organisation of Croatian Chamber of Economy and Consultants association UKRA, on 28 October 2013 a presentation was held for consultation companies which provide services of making projects for application for rural development measures.
16.4.2. Sažetak rezultata

Up-to-now activities were presented to the participants in relation to the draft RDP and plans for further updating. They emphasized the need for a rapid start of new RDP and calls for application. Also, they offered help in drafting parts of the new RDP in the scope of their business. Remarks and comments were received on the presented version of RDP.

16.5. Public consultation on the strategic environmental assessment (SEA) report and the draft rural development programme

16.5.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

In the period from 13 June to 12 July 2014, public consultation was organized on the SEA report and the draft rural development programme in accordance with Article 6 of the SEA Directive.

16.5.2. Sažetak rezultata

For the purpose of informing the public, the Ministry of Agriculture announced the start of the public consultation in the national daily press. During the public consultation, access to the programming document and Strategic Study was given within the premises of the Managing Authority. At the same time, documents were available on the website of the Ministry of Agriculture - Directorate for rural development. After a public presentation held on 18 June 2014, we received additional comments or suggestions related to the Programme and Strategic Study.

16.6. Public debate on RDP drafts

16.6.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

Draft of RDP 2014 – 2020 has been officially presented at workshops in all counties of the Republic of Croatia in the period from 18 – 29 March 2013. 2nd round of presentation was held in the period from 01 – 05 July 2013 in Osijek, Rijeka, Split and Zagreb.

16.6.2. Sažetak rezultata

Stakeholders and general public were invited and representatives of Managing Authority presented possibilities of investments and intensity of support through RDP measures. Stakeholder representatives and participants were in general satisfied with the content of the revised RDP. Also, they commented on the
long procedure of the adoption of new Rural Development Programme and the possible inclusion of a measure on animal welfare in the draft of RDP. After each presentation we received proposals and comments from the general public and institutions. After a thorough analysis of received suggestions and comments, the Managing Authority launched a second round of consultations in major cities Zagreb, Rijeka, Split and Osijek.

16.7. Published at web page www.mps.hr/ipard/

16.7.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

On 7 November 2013 at official Managing Authority page, a draft of RDP was published and email address opened eafrd@mps.hr at which comments to RDP can be sent.

16.7.2. Sažetak rezultata

The Managing Authority received comments on the draft Rural Development Programme that were sent by various potential beneficiaries and interested bodies, primarily from the production and environmental sectors.

The main comments referred to the need for further explanations; also potential beneficiaries asked for the addition of new sectors, beneficiaries and eligible expenditures.

For that purpose, a new e-mail address eafrd@mps.hr was opened. After analyzing the received proposals and comments, some of the proposals were accepted which ultimately contributed to the improvement in the Programme.

16.8. Workshops in relation to the LEADER measure

16.8.1. Predmet odgovarajućih savjetovanja

Ludbreg, 27.03.2013 – members and representatives of the LAG Izvor;

Đurđevac, 20.06.2013 - members and representatives of LAGs Podravina and Zselici Lampasok;

Zagreb, 23.07.2013 – representatives of LAGs in RC;

Biograd n/m, 08-10.09.2013 – Representatives of potential Lags from the RC (LAGs which did not apply at 1st Tender for the measure 202, LAGs which did not fulfil the 1st Tender conditions for measure 202 and local partnerships according to LEADER principle);
Nijemci, 23.09.2013 - members and representatives of the LAG Bosutski niz and LAGs from RC;
Ilok, 10. – 11.10.2013 – members and inhabitants of the LAG Srijem and representatives of LAGs from RC;
Zagreb, 05.11.2013 – representatives of chosen LAGs from RC at 1st tender for measure 202;
Zadar, 7–08.11.2013 - representatives of LAGs from RC;
Zadar, 10–11.12.2013 - representatives of LAGs from RC.

16.8.2. Sažetak rezultata

Public debate on draft of the LEADER measure 2014-2020 and presentation of draft RDP 2014-2020. After each presentation, the Managing Authority received feedback information from the LAGs on the draft RDP. After each presentation, the Managing Authority received feedback information from the LAGs on the draft RDP.

16.9. (Neobvezna) objašnjenja ili dodatne informacije kako bi se nadopunio popis mjera

Partnership is one of the basic principles for the preparation of programme documents at the EU and national level. The key for partnership implementation is the active participation of partners in all stages of programme cycle from the preparatory stage, during implementation and finally in the monitoring and evaluation stage. It is also important that actors involved in implementation of RDP 2014 – 2020 actively participate in its design. The Ministry of Agriculture supports and coordinates the activities of organisation and the involvement of partners' representatives which contributes to better representativity, transparency and more efficient co-operation.

In accordance with the approach of multi-level governance, representative and competent partners are involved in the preparation of Partnership Agreement and in preparation, implementation, monitoring and evaluations of RDP 2014 – 2020 within the work of the Council for Rural Development. All key partners are involved or invited to participate in the elaboration of strategic documents in Croatia.

In July 2012, the first meeting of the Council for Rural Development was held, at which members of the Council were informed on the preparatory activities in drawing up the RDP 2014 – 2020. All members of the Council assumed an active role in ensuring that competent analyses were made as well as the studies necessary for updating the draft of RDP 2014 – 2020, and they directed the development of working documents through their comments and proposals to presented versions of the RDP.

In March 2013, a first public presentation of the draft RDP was held in all county centres in Croatia. By means of an open public debate, the Ministry of Agriculture invited Partners to deliver their comments, opinions and proposals to the presented RDP 2014 – 2020. The results of the said activities were presented within the 2nd round of public debate held in July 2013. Furthermore, all received comments in accordance
with the Regulation were introduced into the improved version of the programme.

The Ministry of Agriculture organised, for the purpose of building a more open and transparent dialogue and timely information, several presentations in order to present the process of RDP elaboration 2014 – 2020, where the updated version of the programme was presented to the gathered audience. The publication of the draft RDP 2014 – 2020 on the web page of the Ministry of Agriculture resulted in receiving a large number of comments and proposals at the email address: eafrd@mps.hr which was specifically opened for that purpose and which will represent a central informative point for communication with the public in future.

The drawing up of Strategic Environmental Assessment which started on 28 October 2013 by the decision of the Minister of Agriculture was the prerequisites in the process of drawing up the RDP 2014 – 2020.

The Ministry of Agriculture sent a letter to competent ministries and counties, in accordance with the said decision, asking for their opinion on the content of the SEA, since the content of the SEA has been laid down in Regulation on the strategic assessment of plan and programme impact to the environment (OG 64/08). In addition to the prescribed content, suggestions from competent ministries were requested, as well as from all counties on additional content and on the level of data which have to be processed in the strategic study.
17. **NACIONALNA RURALNA MREŽA**

17.1. **Postupci i vremenski rokovi za uspostavu nacionalne ruralne mreže (dalje u tekstu NRM)**

The Ministry of Agriculture established a Network for Rural Development in 2011 (hereinafter Network) which operates on the entire rural area of Croatia.

The first call for membership was published from August to October 2012 with 196 applications. The second call for membership was published from December 2012 to May 2013 with 81 applications. Network members come from all counties and Zagreb. Membership was approved to all natural and legal entities that applied on time. Coverage extends across the whole country. Out of 277 members, 8 are agriculture and rural development professional institutions, 19 are development agencies, 82 are associations/societies/unions, 15 are agriculture and rural development chambers/clusters, 9 are agriculture and rural development educational and scientific institutions, 49 are local and regional self-government units, 51 are agricultural holdings and 44 belong to other groups. There are no representatives of state administrations or international organisations in the Network.

The Network is a member of the European Network for Rural Development.

In order to ensure continuity, no new Network will be established, but for better implementation of activities, some organisational changes will take place to adapt to the programming period 2014 – 2020. These shall provide it with a stronger identity, a clearer remit and ensure greater stakeholder input. Reorganisation will start from January 2015 for timely preparation of the Network Action Plan and the due start of activities within 12 months from the approval of the RDP.

The Network Support Unit set up in the 2007-2013 period in the MoA will continue under the RDP. To achieve successful implementation, some changes in the management and delivery of its activity will take place; some tasks may be outsourced under MA coordination. This shall ensure the proper continuity of NRN activities throughout the programming period.

Membership in the Network is voluntary, and to include all rural development stakeholders and allow flexibility, a system of continuous applications will be created for new members. The description of membership procedure and the rights of members shall be elaborated in the Network Action Plan.

Network members will be informed of all changes in a timely manner, as well as on new provisions related to its operation for 2014 – 2020.

17.2. **Planirano ustrojstvo mreže, odnosno način na koji će organizacije i uprave uključene u ruralni razvoj, uključujući partnere, kako je navedeno u članku 54. stavku 1. Uredbe (EU) br. 1305/2013, biti uključene i kako će se olakšati aktivnosti umrežavanja**

The Network consists of its members, the Network Support Unit (hereinafter referred to as the NSU) and its coordinating body (hereinafter referred to as the Steering Committee).

Network members can be government bodies, professional institutions, local and regional self-government units, regional and local development agencies, agricultural holdings, educational and scientific institutions,
associations, chambers, bodies representing civil society, including environmental partners, nongovernmental organisations, and bodies responsible for promoting equality and non-discrimination and other natural and legal entities that are active in rural area.

The NSU operates in the Ministry of Agriculture within the Directorate for Rural Development. The tasks of the NSU are to keep records on Network membership, support the work of the Steering Committee, communicate with Network members, establish and maintain the web page of the Network, draft the Network Action Plan, prepare reports on implementation of the Network Action Plan, and communicate with the ENRD and other networks. The NSU team will have the skills and expertise to facilitate programme networking and communications, supplemented by a flexible resourcing policy to enable staff and specialists to be contracted or seconded. The Steering Committee of the Network is appointed by the Head of Managing Authority.

In the period 2014 – 2020, the Steering Committee will be composed of representatives from public, economic and civil sector.

The tasks of the Steering Committee are as follows:

- participation in the work of the network;
- adoption the Rules of procedures of the Steering Committee
- adoption of annual implementing Network Action Plan and Report on its implementation;
- proposal of activities to the Directorate for Rural Development for the improvement of the implementation of the RDP 2014 – 2020;
- dissemination of information and news on measures from the RDP 2014 – 2020.

Active involvement of all relevant partners referred to in Article 55 of the Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 in the work of the Network is foreseen.

The Steering Committee will have a substantial influence on network activities and its members will be requested to actively participate in the work of the Network and in thematic groups which will be organised depending on common interest and propose activities to direct and improve the work of the Network.

Thematic work groups will be organized based on common interest of the stakeholders. Members of thematic work groups will have opportunity to discuss selected topics and they will present their conclusions to the members of the Steering Committee. Independent expert services relating to a thematic work group topic may be contracted. The membership of a thematic work group shall be informal, voluntary and open to all partners with an interest in rural development and agriculture in general. Each thematic work group shall seek for a broad-based membership and so provide an innovative and flexible framework in which to plan and implement collaborative activities, identify and mobilize resources for rural development, promote new policies and projects and share information, knowledge and expertise etc.

The web page of the Network will provide updated information to the RDP 2014 – 2020, good practice examples and other relevant information to a large number of stakeholders. Network members will be informed on news relating the RDP 2014 – 2020 by email alerts and other appropriate dissemination tools.
17.3. Sažeti opis glavnih kategorija aktivnosti koje će nacionalne ruralne mreže poduzeti u skladu s ciljevima programa

The Network promotes co-operation and mutual assistance between individuals and organisations involved in rural development. Disseminating information on rural development and the exchange of ideas and good practice in implementation of rural development policy in Croatia and European Union will contribute to a more successful implementation of the RDP. The Network activities contribute directly or indirectly to all objectives and priorities of the RDP 2014 – 2020. One of the Network objectives is to improve the quality of implementation of the whole RDP and by doing so, it contributes to overall objective of the RDP.

The mission of the Network is integration and co-operation of all who participate in rural development at different levels.

Its overall objectives are to:

- increase involvement of stakeholders into the implementation of rural development;
- improve quality of implementation of rural development programme;
- inform general public and potential beneficiaries on the policy of rural development and the possibility of project co-financing;
- foster innovations in agriculture, food production, forestry and rural areas.

Eligible activities which will be co-financed are as follows:

- establishment, operation and management of the Network;
- drafting and implementation of the Network Action Plan.

Activities that will be implemented in order to operate and manage the Network include office equipment, maintenance of the web page, preparation of communication and dissemination materials, organisation of workshops and meetings, etc. One of the most important activities shall be ensuring adequate human resources and capacities for the operation and management of the network.

Activities which will be implemented by the Network are identified in the Network Action Plan. The following activities shall be described:

- network management;
- involvement of stakeholders in drawing up the Network Action Plan;
- training for LAGs which are being set up;
- collection project examples which cover all priorities of rural development programmes;
- ongoing studies and analysis;
- activities regarding the provision of training and networking for local action groups and in particular technical assistance for inter-territorial and transnational co-operation, facilitation of co-operation among local action groups and the search of partners for the measure referred to in Article 35;
- networking activities related to innovation and the European Innovation Partnership (EIP) and disseminate the results of operational groups and facilitate contacts between groups and partners;
- activities regarding the provision of networking for advisors and innovation support services;
- the NRN communication plan drawn up on the basis of the RDP;
- information and Publicity Strategy, in co-operation with the Managing Authority, and the provision of information and activities directed towards general public;
• participation in the Programme Evaluation Working Group (EWG-RD);
• participation in the European Network for Rural Development;
• facilitation of thematic and analytical exchanges between rural development stakeholders;
• sharing and dissemination of monitoring and evaluation findings;
• self-assessment and on-going monitoring of NRN activities.

On the basis of the Network Action Plan, detailed annual implementing Action Plans shall be prepared to allow more flexibility in selecting activities which are most appropriate for the stage of implementation of RDP 2014 – 2020. These shall follow the implementation progress of the RDP and also take on board the recommendations of relevant evaluation activities.

In the early stages of RDP implementation, one of the main tasks of the Network will be to organize, promote and participate in variety of activities to disseminate information and raise awareness of the new opportunities for rural stakeholders offered by the RDP 2014 – 2020.

For networking purposes, the NSU will conduct informative and promotional activities (meetings, leaflets, sponsored articles in specialised press, etc.) and organise capacity building workshops, seminars and trainings for Network members, also with the assistance of externally contracted experts. These activities will be open to all rural stakeholders, regardless if they are members of the Network.

Activities from annual informal Action Plans are carried out by the Ministry of Agriculture, Directorate for Rural Development, but some of the activities of the network can be delegated to in-house bodies in accordance with the Network Action Plan or outsourced.

Eligible activities and related costs and expenditures shall be elaborated in more detail in implementing acts, tenders and the Network Action Plan.

17.4. Resursi dostupni za osnivanje i rad nacionalnih ruralnih mreža

Eligible activities and expenditures referred to in point 17.3 A summary description of the main categories of activity to be undertaken by the NRN in accordance with the objectives of the programme and in the Network Action Plan shall be financed by the resources of the measure Technical assistance, from which indicatively 10 % of the total allocation is foreseen for the implementation of these activities.

The NRN was established during the 2007 - 2013 IPARD programme and this established NRN will continue to operate in the new programming period 2014 – 2020, but with a much wider range of activities and providing a greater contribution to the implementation of the RDP. Taking into account that the rural area covers the entire territory of Croatia (excluding 4 major cities) and since the NRN was recently established, significant funds will be required for promotion of the Network and the animation of inhabitants of rural areas.

In order to implement all Network’s activities from the Action Plan, it is necessary to ensure adequate human capacity to ensure successful implementation of Network’s activities. Staff of the NSU consists of one full time employee and depending on the need additional employees responsible for the activities of the Network will be hired; their wages shall be co-financed by the resources used for the establishing and running of the Network. It is desirable that the employees of the Network have knowledge and experience in
the field of rural development, the functioning of the EU, system of support and aid to agriculture and related areas, along with developed organizational and animation skills.

Depending on the final Network Action Plan, the implementation of some activities (such as trainings, seminars and study visit tours) will be outsourced.

Intensity of the support is 100 %.
18. EX ANTE PROCJENA MOGUĆNOSTI PROVJERE I KONTROLE I RIZIK OD POGREŠKE

18.1. Izjava upravljačkog tijela i agencije za plaćanja o mogućnosti provjere i kontrole mjera koja primaju potporu u okviru programa ruralnog razvoja

Ex ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability of each of the measures included in rural development programme (RDP) is conducted by the Managing Authority (MA) and the Paying Agency (PA) jointly. The main objective of this exercise is the identification of main risks regarding the implementation of measures programmed in RDP. Particular attention has been given to the verifiability and controllability of eligibility criteria and cleanness of prescribed commitments and other obligations in order to mitigate the risk of errors.

Since Croatia has a limited experience with implementation of the measures included in RDP having only implementing SAPARD/IPARD programmes and national rural development measures so far, practices and experiences from last programming period can only be used up to a limited extent. However, experience and best practice from other Member States observed by relevant authorities like European Commission and European Court of Auditors has been used. Commission guidance, reports issued by European Court of Auditors and other related document such as Commission Staff Working Document on the assessment of the root causes of errors in the implementation of rural development policy and corrective actions have been used as the main source of information to facilitate this exercise.

The Managing Authority shall assess the verifiability and controllability of the measures during the implementation of the rural development programme on regular basis at least once a year, especially in cases where a measure is modified or introduced during the programming period. Additionally, assessment can be triggered by audit findings, practices and experiences observed by other authorities or in preparation of the annual meeting with the Commission.

Given that there is a single Audit Authority-and a single coordinating body for ESI funds in Croatia, the Croatian authorities envisage the appropriate communication of relevant audit findings and draw up common or shared solutions as relevant in order to use best practice from other ESI funds.

The Paying Agency is in process of upgrading its management and control system for the implementation of EAFRD, so many envisaged controls - including preventive and corrective actions – shall be put in place through this exercise. However, a further examination of the verifiability and controllability at the level of measures/type of operations is planned before the implementation of any measure starts. The main objective of this ex-ante exercise will be to exclude a potential risk of errors from the requirements/criteria set by national implementation legislation (ordinances), thereby ensuring the addition of unnecessary eligibility criteria, over-complex selection criteria which cannot be properly applied and similar, respecting the overall goals of proportionate control and reduction of the administrative burden.

The overall conclusion from the ex-ante assessment of the verifiability and controllability at Programme level is that all the measures included in RDP are verifiable and controllable under the assumption that all mitigation actions will be carried out in a timely fashion. The pre-condition for the implementation of any measure is that the management and control system is fully set up.

In addition, the MA and PA will continuously assess the verifiability and controllability of the measures during the implementation of the Rural Development Programme. This shall also take into account the real result of performed controls during implementation, any recommendations from relevant audits and
Commission guidance in order to correct any risks that have emerged, adjust appropriately mitigating actions, identify potential new risks and appropriate mitigation actions. The overall objective is to ensure smooth implementation of the RDP respecting in full the principles of sound financial management in order to maximize the results to be achieved by Programme and minimize any negative financial consequences from non-effective utilisation of EAFRD and their impact.

**18.2. Izjava funkcionalno neovisnog tijela iz tijela nadležnih za provedbu programa kojom se potvrđuju prikladnost i točnost izračuna standardnih troškova, dodatnih troškova i izgubljenog prihoda**

Payment rates for M08, M10, M11, M13 and M14 were calculated pursuant to Article 62.2 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, by competent bodies with the appropriate expertise that are independent from the Ministry of Agriculture.

In the case of M08, the Standard Costs of Conversion of Degraded Forest Stands and Forest Cultures were prepared by the Croatian Forest Research Institute based on real costs for listed eligible costs incurred during the last three years (2011, 2012 and 2013). For each type of conversion, average costs were determined per surface unit (hectare) based on the calculation of the cost of all eligible activities.

The methodological starting point for M10, M11, M13 and M14 was to identify baseline requirements for each operation within M10, M11, M13 and M14 taking into account the relevant mandatory standards and requirements of both EU and national legislation. Furthermore, usual, most common practice was considered for each of the operations.

The bodies responsible for calculations for M10, M11, M13 and M14 are:

- For M10 - Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb; Cardno Emerging Markets (UK) Ltd; OKL, Avalon and Ecologica consortium, OIKON d.d.
- For M11 - Cardno Emerging Markets (UK) Ltd.;
- For M13 - Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb;
- For M14 - Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

The final calculations for M10, M11 and M13 were revised by Department of Management and Rural Entrepreneurship from Faculty of Agriculture, University of Zagreb.

The calculations comprise standard costs, additional cost and income forgone depending on the type of operation based on reliable and representative data. Transaction costs were included at a maximum of 20 %.

Double funding will be excluded in the case of practices under Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, also on the basis of the information which are contained in the delegated acts which has been produced in accordance with Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013.
19. PRIJELAZNA RJEŠENJA

19.1. Opis prijelaznih uvjeta prema mjeri

In the programming period 2007-2013, Croatia was implementing measures from the IPARD programme and 21 calls for applications were published. The last one was finished in April 2014.

In accordance with the Delegated Act and Regulations (EU) No 1305/2013 and 1310/2013, Croatia has the possibility to use EAFRD allocations for the IPARD Programme obligations, subject to full spending of the relevant IPARD funds.

Once funds allocated for measures 101 and 103 of IPARD are spent, Croatia may use EAFRD funds for applications submitted under these measures before the official adoption of the RDP 2014 – 2020.

Croatia may also use EAFRD funding for measures 301, 302 and 202 of the IPARD programme for payments made between 1 January 2014 and 31 December 2016.

This expenditure shall be eligible for an EAFRD contribution in the 2014 – 2020 programming period under the following conditions:

- such expenditure is provided for in the RDP for the 2014 – 2020 programming period;
- the EAFRD contribution rate to the corresponding measure under Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 as set out in Annex II to this Regulation applies.

Croatia ensures that the relevant transitional arrangements are clearly identified through its management and control systems.

Expenditure incurred after 31 December 2013 relating to operations necessary for the closure of the IPARD programme and the ex post evaluation will be eligible for support under the EAFRD under the technical assistance component of the RDP 2014 – 2020.

According to financial indicators, Croatia has sufficient funds under IPARD to pay all contracted projects for measures 202, 301, 302 and 501, while for the purpose of financing measures 101 and 103 projects Croatia will use the EAFRD allocation in the amount of EUR 3,900,000.

Any EAFRD funds allocated for IPARD which will not be spent in the payment of undertaken IPARD commitments will be used for measures included in the RDP 2014 – 2020.

19.2. Okvirne prijenosne tablice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mjere</th>
<th>Ukupan planirani doprinos Unije 2014. – 2020. (EUR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M01 - Prenošenje znanja i aktivnosti informiranja (čl. 14.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02. Savjetodavne službe, službe za upravljanje poljoprivrednim gospodarstvom i pomoć poljoprivrednim gospodarstvima (čl. 15.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M03 - Programi kvalitete za poljoprivredne proizvode i hranu (čl. 16.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M04 - Ulaganja u fizičku imovinu (čl. 17.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05 – Obnavljanje poljoprivrednog proizvodnog potencijala narušenog elementarnim nepogodama i katastrofalnim događajima te uvođenje odgovarajućih preventivnih aktivnosti (članak 18.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06 - Razvoj poljoprivrednih gospodarstava i poslovanja (čl. 19.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07 - Temeljne usluge i obnova sela u ruralnim područjima (čl. 20.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08 - Ulaganja u razvoj šumskih područja i poboljšanje isplativosti šuma (čl. 21.-26.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M09 - Uspostavljanje skupina proizvođača i organizacija (čl. 27.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10 - Poljoprivreda, okoliš i klimatske promjene (čl. 28.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M11 - Ekološki uzgoj (čl. 29.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13 - Plaćanja povezana s područjima s prirodnim ograničenjima ili ostalim posebnim ograničenjima (čl. 31.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14 – Dobrobit životinja (čl. 33.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16 - Suradnja (čl. 35.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17 – Upravljanje rizicima (čl. 36.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18 - Financiranje dodatnih nacionalnih izravnih plaćanja za Hrvatsku (čl. 40)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19 – Potpora za lokalni razvoj sklopu inicijative LEADER (CLLD – lokalni razvoj pod vodstvom zajednice) (članak 35. Uredbe (EU) br. 13030/2013)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M20 - Tehnička pomoć država članica (čl. 51.–54.)</td>
<td>0,00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>0,00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naziv tematskog potprograma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**20. TEMATSKI POTPROGRAMI**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naslov dokumenta</th>
<th>Vrsta dokumenta</th>
<th>Datum dokumenta</th>
<th>Lokalna referentna oznaka</th>
<th>Upućivanje Komisije</th>
<th>Provjereni zbroj</th>
<th>Dokumenti</th>
<th>Datum slanja</th>
<th>Poslao</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
